



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY

# Digest of Health Statistics

for England and Wales  
(with summary tables for Great Britain)

1970

M

13428

LONDON: HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

PRICE £1 12s [1.60] NET





22102240703



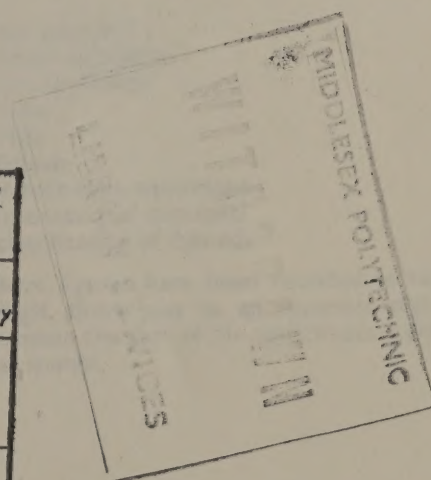
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY

# Digest of Health Statistics

for England and Wales  
(with summary tables for Great Britain)

1970

|   |  |
|---|--|
| COLLEGE OF ALL SAINTS LIBRARY.<br>LONDON, N.17. |  |
| AUTHOR  | DEPT. OF HEALTH<br>AND SOCIAL SECURITY |
| TITLE   | DIGEST OF HEALTH<br>STATISTICS<br>1970 |
| SUBJECT   | REFERENCE<br>APPLIED SCIENCES          |
| CLASS No.                                       | 614/DEP                                |



LONDON: HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

1971



|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| WELLCOME INSTITUTE<br>LIBRARY |          |
| Coll.                         | weIMOmec |
| Call                          | Gen coll |
| No.                           |          |
|                               | M        |
|                               | 13428    |
|                               |          |



## INTRODUCTION

This is the second in the series of annual Digests of Health Statistics. The aim of the series is to give the salient statistics for health and closely related welfare services in the form, usually, of ten year trends (together with the earliest year after the inception of the National Health Service for which figures are available) and occasionally, in addition, more detailed analyses for a recent year. Except where otherwise stated, all statistics relate to England and Wales. Summary tables for Great Britain have been included in this issue and they will be found at the beginning of each Section to which they refer. In addition, the following new tables for England and Wales have been introduced:

### Table

- 2.10 Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Hospital current (revenue) expenditure by type of hospital.
- 3.4 Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade, sex and nature of contract.
- 3.11 Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade, and specialty.
- 4.4 Distribution of patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units or discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals by age group and sex.
- 4.12 Hospital building schemes completed. Some of the more important units provided in new or converted buildings.
- 5.14 Pharmaceutical services: Analysis by Standard Region and type of Establishment.
- 10.13 Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968.
- 10.14 Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968.
- 11.3 Exfoliate cytology for cancer of the cervix.
- 13.1 Abortions—Analysis by place of termination of pregnancy, marital status and age.
- 13.2 Abortions—Analysis by Regional Hospital Board areas of termination of pregnancy.

In compiling tables for Great Britain from statistics for England and Wales and for Scotland, figures have been added together which are not all on precisely the same basis in definition or timing. The differences do not affect the broad picture of the health services shown for Great Britain by these figures and footnotes about the differences have not usually been included in the Digest. Statistical information which would be appropriate to some tables for Great Britain is not given because figures are not available on a reasonably comparable basis.

Since this issue of the Digest generally covers years up to 1969, the classification of local health authority and local authority welfare services does not reflect new arrangements resulting from the Local Authority Social Services Act 1970.

The sources for most of the statistics for England and Wales are returns made to the Department of Health and Social Security by hospital authorities, local health and welfare authorities, Executive Councils and other authorities such as the Dental Estimates Board and the Joint Pricing Committees for England and for Wales. The Digest also includes statistics relating to health collected by other Departments. Departmental sources are given at the foot of each table except where the Department of Health and Social Security is the sole Department concerned in compiling the figures.

General notes on the tables are given in Appendix I and a selected list of other publications containing statistical material is given in Appendix II. Comments and suggestions on the scope of the Digest will be welcomed by the Department's Statistics and Research Division.

### Symbols and conventions

The following symbols and abbreviations are used in the tables:

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| ..     | not available  |
| —      | nil or negligible                                    |
| .      | not applicable                                       |
| T      | Total  |
| M      | Male   |
| F      | Female   |
| W.t.e. | Whole-time equivalent                                |
| I.C.D. | International statistical classification of diseases |

In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent slight discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.





## CONTENTS

## I Population and Vital Statistics

|                   |     | Great Britain  |     |     |     |     |     | Page |
|-------------------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Table             | 1.1 | Population and vital statistics  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1    |
| England and Wales |     |  |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| Table             | 1.2 | Population and vital statistics  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2    |
|                   | 1.3 | Population and vital statistics: Regional Hospital Board areas—1969... |     |     |     |     |     | 3    |
|                   | 1.4 | Population forecasts: Regional Hospital Board areas                    |     |     |     | ... | ... | 3    |
|                   | 1.5 | Death by selected causes: Standardized mortality ratios                |     |     |     | ... | ... | 4    |
|                   | 1.6 | Expectation of life: Home population                                   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5    |

## II Finance

| Great Britain     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| Table 2.1         | National health and welfare services: Cost met from all sources of finance ... ..                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6  |
| 2.2               | National health and welfare services: Sources of finance ... ..   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7  |
| England and Wales |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |
| Table 2.3         | National health and welfare services: Cost met from all sources of finance ... ..                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8  |
| 2.4               | National health and welfare services: Sources of finance ... ..   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9  |
| 2.5               | Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Current (revenue) expenditure ... ..                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 |
| 2.6               | Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Distribution of current (revenue) expenditure... ..               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 |
| 2.7               | Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Capital expenditure ... ..  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 |
| 2.8               | Cost of local authority health and welfare services ... ..  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |
| 2.9               | Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Unit costs ... ..   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14 |
| 2.10              | Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors: Hospital current (revenue) expenditure by type of hospital ... .. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15 |

### III Manpower

[illegible]

|           | England and Wales  | Page |
|-----------|--|------|
| Table 3.2 | Manpower Summary ... ..  | 18   |
| 3.3       | Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and sex ... ..   | 20   |
| 3.4       | Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade, sex and nature of contract... ..  | 21   |
| 3.5       | Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and age ... ..   | 22   |
| 3.6       | Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty ... ..   | 23   |
| 3.7       | Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade... ..  | 24   |
| 3.8       | Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade (whole time equivalent) ... ..   | 26   |
| 3.9       | Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and place of birth ... ..  | 28   |
| 3.10      | Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and sex... ..   | 29   |
| 3.11      | Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and specialty ... ..  | 30   |
| 3.12      | Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and age... ..   | 30   |
| 3.13      | Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by type of hospital and grade of staff ... ..   | 31   |
| 3.14      | Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by grade, nature of contract and sex ... ..   | 32   |
| 3.15      | Hospital professional and technical staff: Analysis by occupation ... ..   | 34   |
| 3.16      | Hospital ancillary staff: Analysis by occupation... ..   | 35   |
| 3.17      | Hospital administration, mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff: Analysis by staff groups ... ..   | 35   |
| 3.18      | Hospital staff: Summary: Analysis by employing authority and type of staff ... ..  | 36   |
| 3.19      | General medical practitioners: Analysis by type of practitioner ... ..   | 37   |
| 3.20      | General medical practitioners: Analysis by age and sex... ..   | 38   |
| 3.21      | General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by type of practice and classification of area, showing number of principals and average list size ... .. | 39   |
| 3.22      | General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region showing number of principals and average list size ... ..                              | 40   |
| 3.23      | General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region and list size ... ..   | 41   |
| 3.24      | General medical practitioners: Practices of unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region and practice size ... ..  | 42   |
| 3.25      | General medical practitioners: Dispensing doctors: Analysis by Standard Region and basis of remuneration ... ..  | 43   |
| 3.26      | General dental practitioners: Analysis by age and sex ... ..   | 44   |
| 3.27      | General dental practitioners: Analysis by Standard Region showing number and status of dentists and number of persons per dentist ... ..                                   | 45   |



#### IV NHS Hospital Administrative Statistics

|           | Great Britain   | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
| Table 4.1 | Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type ... ..   | 46   |
| 4.2       | Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad specialty or departmental group ... ..   | 48   |
| 4.3       | Distribution of patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units or discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals, by age group and sex | 50   |
|           | England and Wales   |      |
| Table 4.4 | Distribution of patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units or discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals by age group and sex  | 51   |
| 4.5       | Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type ... ..   | 52   |
| 4.6       | Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow by broad specialty or departmental group ... ..  | 54   |
| 4.7       | Hospitals: Beds and patient flow per thousand population by broad specialty group ... ..  | 56   |
| 4.8       | Indicators of hospital facilities and use ... ..  | 57   |
| 4.9       | Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in each specialty... ..  | 58   |
| 4.10      | Indicators of hospital treatment and use in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals)—1968 ... ..                    | 60   |
| 4.11      | Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals) ... ..                       | 63   |
| 4.12      | Hospital building schemes completed. Some of the more important units provided in new or converted buildings ... ..                     | 64   |
| 4.13      | Chest clinics: Cases of tuberculosis attending ... ..   | 65   |
| 4.14      | Venereal disease clinics: Patients seen ... ..  | 65   |

#### V Executive Council Services

|           | Great Britain   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 5.1 | General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment              | 66 |
| 5.2       | General dental services: Analysis of cost of courses of treatment by principal types of treatment ... ..  | 67 |
| 5.3       | General ophthalmic services: Selected statistics ... ..   | 68 |
| 5.4       | Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by type of establishment ... .. | 68 |
| 5.5       | Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by size of establishment        | 69 |
| 5.6       | Pharmaceutical services: Number and cost of prescriptions ... ..  | 70 |

|           |  |      |
|-----------|--|------|
|           | England and Wales  | Page |
| Table 5.7 | General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment...                              | 71   |
| 5.8       | General dental services: Analysis of cost of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment ...                               | 72   |
| 5.9       | General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment and age of patient—1969 ... ..  | 73   |
| 5.10      | General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment and Standard Region—1969 ... .. | 74   |
| 5.11      | General ophthalmic services: Selected statistics ... ..  | 75   |
| 5.12      | Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by type of establishment ... ..                    | 76   |
| 5.13      | Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by size of establishment ... ..                    | 77   |
| 5.14      | Pharmaceutical services: Analysis by Standard Region and type of Establishment ... ..  | 78   |
| 5.15      | Pharmaceutical services: Number and cost of Prescriptions ... ..   | 79   |
| 5.16      | Pharmaceutical services: Proprietary, non-proprietary and other preparations: Number and cost of prescriptions ... ..  | 79   |
| 5.17      | Pharmaceutical services: Average cost and frequency of prescriptions in each Standard Region—1968... ..  | 79   |
| 5.18      | Pharmaceutical services: Distribution of prescriptions in each Standard Region by therapeutic group—1968 ... ..  | 80   |
| 5.19      | Pharmaceutical services: Net ingredient cost of prescriptions in each Standard Region: Distribution by therapeutic group—1968 ... ..                                 | 82   |
| 5.20      | Pharmaceutical services: Index of average net ingredient cost per prescription in each Standard Region: Distribution by therapeutic group—1968 ... ..                | 84   |

#### IV Local Health Authority Domiciliary Service

|           |  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
|           | Great Britain  |    |
| Table 6.1 | Health visiting, home nursing and home help services... .. | 86 |
|           | England and Wales  |    |
| Table 6.2 | Health visiting, home nursing and home help services... .. | 87 |
| 6.3       | Nursing staff employed by local authority ... ..           | 87 |



## VII Residential and other Services mainly for Elderly and Disabled

Page

|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
|           | Great Britain   |    |
| Table 7.1 | Persons in accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by type of home, broad age group and sex... ..         | 88 |
| 7.2       | Places and persons in registered voluntary and private homes... ..  | 88 |
|           | England and Wales   |    |
| Table 7.3 | Persons in accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by type of home, broad age group and sex ... ..        | 89 |
| 7.4       | Persons in residential accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by broad age group and major disability... | 90 |
| 7.5       | Places and persons in registered voluntary and private homes...   | 90 |
| 7.6       | Families and persons in temporary accommodation ... ..  | 91 |
| 7.7       | Meals service ... ..  | 91 |
| 7.8       | Chiropody services... ..  | 92 |
| 7.9       | Artificial limbs and eyes supplied and repaired ... ..  | 92 |
| 7.10      | Invalid vehicles and motor cars supplied to war pensioners and under the National Health Service ... ..                                 | 93 |
| 7.11      | Registered handicapped persons ... ..   | 94 |

## VIII Maternity and Child Health and Welfare Services

|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
|           | Great Britain   |    |
| Table 8.1 | Hospital and domiciliary maternity services ... ..  | 95 |
| 8.2       | Child health centres, day nurseries and child minders... ..                                 | 95 |
|           | England and Wales   |    |
| Table 8.3 | Hospital and domiciliary maternity services ... ..  | 96 |
| 8.4       | NHS hospital in-patient maternity services: Ante natal, delivery and post natal care ... .. | 97 |
| 8.5       | Child health centres, day nurseries and child minders... ..                                 | 97 |

## IX Health Services for School Children

|           |  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
|           | England and Wales  |    |
| Table 9.1 | School health service ... ..   | 98 |
| 9.2       | Education in special schools for handicapped or sick children ... .. | 98 |

**X Psychiatric Services****Page**

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
|            | Great Britain  |     |
| Table 10.1 | Hospital and Local Authority psychiatric services ... ..   | 99  |
|            | England and Wales  |     |
| Table 10.2 | Hospital and Local Authority psychiatric services ... ..   | 100 |
| 10.3       | Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards;<br>Boards of Governors (teaching hospitals) and the Special Hospitals:<br>In-patients and all admissions by type of hospital or unit ... .. | 101 |
| 10.4       | Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards:<br>All admissions by sex and age, and sex—and age—specific rates of<br>admission ... ..   | 101 |
| 10.5       | Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards:<br>First admissions by sex and age, and sex—and age—specific rates of<br>admission ... ..   | 102 |
| 10.6       | Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All<br>admissions and first admissions by sex and diagnostic group ...  | 103 |
| 10.7       | Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards:<br>In-patients distributed regionally by sex, age and length of stay in<br>hospital ... ..  | 104 |
| 10.8       | Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards<br>and the Special Hospitals: In-patients and all admissions by type<br>of hospital or unit ... ..  | 105 |
| 10.9       | Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards:<br>All admissions by sex and age, and sex—and age—specific rates of<br>admission ... ..  | 105 |
| 10.10      | Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards:<br>First admissions by sex and age and sex—and age—specific rates of<br>admission ... ..   | 106 |
| 10.11      | Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards:<br>All admissions and first admissions by sex and diagnostic group ...   | 107 |
| 10.12      | Local authority mental health services: Persons receiving services,<br>distribution by age and mental category ... ..  | 108 |
| 10.13      | Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards:<br>Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968 ... ..   | 110 |
| 10.14      | Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards:<br>Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968 ... ..  | 110 |

**XI Preventive medicine**

|            |                                     |     |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|            | Great Britain                       |     |
| Table 11.1 | Vaccination and immunisation ... .. | 111 |



|       |      |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-------|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|       |      | England and Wales                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     | Page |
| Table | 11.2 | Vaccination and immunisation                           | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 112  |
|       | 11.3 | Exfoliate cytology for cancer of the cervix            | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 113  |
|       | 11.4 | Medical examination of persons arriving from abroad... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 113  |
|       | 11.5 | Mass miniature radiography                             | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 114  |

## **XII Morbidity**

|       |      |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|       |      | Great Britain  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Table | 12.1 | NHS hospitals. Selected diagnosis of patients treated in non-psychiatric departments                               | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 115 |
|       | 12.2 | Sickness benefit: New spells of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 116 |
|       | 12.3 | Sickness benefit: Days of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity...    | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 118 |
|       | 12.4 | Cases of infectious diseases notified  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 121 |
|       |      | England and Wales  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Table | 12.5 | NHS hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments...   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 122 |
|       | 12.6 | Cancer registration: Analysis by site, sex and broad age group   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 126 |
|       | 12.7 | Cases of infectious diseases notified  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 128 |

## **XIII Abortions notified under the Abortion Act 1967**

|       |      |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|       |      | England and Wales  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Table | 13.1 | Analysis by place of termination of pregnancy, marital status and age... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 129 |
|       | 13.2 | Analysis by Regional Hospital Board areas of termination of pregnancy    | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 129 |

## **XIV Miscellaneous Health Statistics**

|                     |      |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                     |      | Great Britain  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Table               | 14.1 | National Blood Transfusion Service: Blood donations and issues of blood and plasma         | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 130 |
|                     |      | England and Wales  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Table               | 14.2 | National Blood Transfusion Service: Blood donors, donations and issues of blood and plasma | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 130 |
|                     | 14.3 | Ambulance services   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 131 |
|                     |      | England and Wales  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Appendix I</b>   |      | General notes  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 132 |
| <b>Appendix II</b>  |      | List of publications   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 138 |
| <b>Appendix III</b> |      | Regional Hospital Areas  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 140 |
| <b>Appendix IV</b>  |      | Standard Regions   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 143 |





# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Population and vital statistics

### Great Britain

TABLE I.1

| Home population <sup>(1)</sup>                  | Unit      | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Persons</b> All ages ... ..                  | Thousands | 48,884  | 50,548  | 51,380  | 51,879  | 52,191  | 52,551  | 52,892  | 53,176  | 53,488  | 53,780  | 54,023  |
| Under 1 ... ..                                  |           | { 4,157 | { 3,908 | 880     | 914     | 932     | 943     | 950     | 933     | 922     | 900     | 894     |
| 1-4 ... ..                                      |           |         |         | 3,245   | 3,348   | 3,450   | 3,550   | 3,650   | 3,717   | 3,730   | 3,726   | 3,677   |
| 5-14 ... ..                                     |           | 6,579   | 7,794   | 7,802   | 7,657   | 7,590   | 7,595   | 7,640   | 7,750   | 7,904   | 8,098   | 8,287   |
| 15-44 ... ..                                    |           | 21,489  | 20,014  | 20,323  | 20,766  | 21,045  | 21,223  | 21,193  | 21,110  | 21,073  | 21,095  | 21,097  |
| 45-64 ... ..                                    |           | 11,440  | 12,924  | 13,077  | 13,079  | 13,006  | 12,964  | 13,065  | 13,176  | 13,225  | 13,216  | 13,195  |
| 65 and over ... ..                              |           | 5,218   | 5,908   | 6,054   | 6,113   | 6,169   | 6,275   | 6,393   | 6,491   | 6,634   | 6,745   | 6,873   |
| <b>Males</b> All ages ... ..                    | Thousands | 23,686  | 24,357  | 24,831  | 25,127  | 25,288  | 25,482  | 25,643  | 25,785  | 25,954  | 26,119  | 26,245  |
| Under 1 ... ..                                  |           | { 2,131 | { 2,004 | 451     | 469     | 478     | 483     | 488     | 479     | 474     | 462     | 458     |
| 1-4 ... ..                                      |           |         |         | 1,665   | 1,718   | 1,771   | 1,821   | 1,872   | 1,907   | 1,913   | 1,910   | 1,885   |
| 5-14 ... ..                                     |           | 3,349   | 3,987   | 3,989   | 3,918   | 3,886   | 3,887   | 3,911   | 3,970   | 4,051   | 4,151   | 4,250   |
| 15-44 ... ..                                    |           | 10,734  | 9,935   | 10,172  | 10,443  | 10,594  | 10,705  | 10,690  | 10,650  | 10,645  | 10,671  | 10,675  |
| 45-64 ... ..                                    |           | 5,289   | 6,137   | 6,236   | 6,253   | 6,226   | 6,219   | 6,274   | 6,329   | 6,359   | 6,365   | 6,364   |
| 65 and over ... ..                              |           | 2,182   | 2,294   | 2,316   | 2,326   | 2,334   | 2,366   | 2,410   | 2,451   | 2,514   | 2,560   | 2,613   |
| <b>Females</b> All ages ... ..                  | Thousands | 25,198  | 26,191  | 26,549  | 26,752  | 26,902  | 27,069  | 27,249  | 27,391  | 27,534  | 27,661  | 27,778  |
| Under 1 ... ..                                  |           | { 2,026 | { 1,904 | 428     | 445     | 453     | 458     | 462     | 454     | 449     | 439     | 436     |
| 1-4 ... ..                                      |           |         |         | 1,580   | 1,631   | 1,679   | 1,729   | 1,778   | 1,810   | 1,817   | 1,815   | 1,792   |
| 5-14 ... ..                                     |           | 3,230   | 3,807   | 3,813   | 3,739   | 3,705   | 3,708   | 3,729   | 3,779   | 3,853   | 3,948   | 4,037   |
| 15-44 ... ..                                    |           | 10,755  | 10,079  | 10,150  | 10,323  | 10,451  | 10,518  | 10,503  | 10,459  | 10,427  | 10,424  | 10,422  |
| 45-64 ... ..                                    |           | 6,151   | 6,787   | 6,841   | 6,827   | 6,779   | 6,745   | 6,791   | 6,847   | 6,866   | 6,851   | 6,831   |
| 65 and over ... ..                              |           | 3,036   | 3,614   | 3,737   | 3,787   | 3,836   | 3,909   | 3,983   | 4,041   | 4,121   | 4,184   | 4,260   |
| <b>Live births</b> ... ..                       | Number    | 826,846 | 847,752 | 912,450 | 943,070 | 956,746 | 980,327 | 963,385 | 946,359 | 928,385 | 914,058 | 887,832 |
| per 1,000 population ...                        | Rate      | 16.9    | 16.8    | 17.7    | 18.2    | 18.3    | 18.6    | 18.2    | 17.8    | 17.3    | 17.0    | 16.4    |
| <b>Still-births</b> ... ..                      | Number    | 19,643  | 18,153  | 17,874  | 17,586  | 16,986  | 16,446  | 15,676  | 14,832  | 14,072  | 13,273  | 11,945  |
| per 1,000 total births (live and still) ... ..  | Rate      | 23.2    | 20.9    | 19.2    | 18.3    | 17.4    | 16.5    | 16.0    | 15.4    | 14.9    | 14.3    | 13.3    |
| <b>Total births</b> ... ..                      | Number    | 846,489 | 865,925 | 930,324 | 960,656 | 973,732 | 996,773 | 979,061 | 961,191 | 942,457 | 927,331 | 899,777 |
| per 1,000 population ...                        | Rate      | 17.3    | 17.1    | 18.1    | 18.5    | 18.6    | 18.9    | 18.5    | 18.1    | 17.6    | 17.2    | 16.7    |
| <b>Deaths<sup>(2)</sup></b> ... ..              | Number    | 574,224 | 590,712 | 615,680 | 620,825 | 638,389 | 595,776 | 612,247 | 627,313 | 602,039 | 640,065 | 643,198 |
| per 1,000 population ...                        | Rate      | 11.7    | 11.7    | 11.9    | 11.9    | 12.2    | 11.3    | 11.6    | 11.8    | 11.2    | 11.9    | 11.9    |
| <b>Infant mortality<sup>(3)</sup></b> ... ..    | Number    | 27,843  | 19,445  | 20,008  | 20,955  | 20,666  | 19,953  | 18,722  | 18,386  | 17,290  | 16,952  | 16,292  |
| per 1,000 live births ...                       | Rate      | 33.7    | 22.9    | 21.9    | 21.8    | 21.6    | 20.3    | 19.4    | 19.4    | 18.6    | 18.5    | 18.4    |
| <b>Neonatal mortality<sup>(4)</sup></b> ... ..  | Number    | 16,323  | 13,803  | 14,256  | 14,523  | 13,902  | 13,821  | 12,801  | 12,427  | 11,765  | 11,389  | 10,820  |
| per 1,000 live births ...                       | Rate      | 19.7    | 16.3    | 15.6    | 15.4    | 14.5    | 14.1    | 13.3    | 13.1    | 12.7    | 12.5    | 12.2    |
| <b>Perinatal mortality<sup>(5)</sup></b> ... .. | Number    | 31,922  | 29,970  | 30,216  | 30,061  | 28,981  | 28,497  | 26,797  | 25,563  | 24,158  | 23,019  | 21,206  |
| per 1,000 total births ...                      | Rate      | 37.7    | 34.6    | 32.5    | 31.3    | 29.7    | 28.6    | 27.3    | 26.6    | 25.6    | 24.8    | 23.6    |
| <b>Maternal mortality</b> ... ..                | Number    | 853     | 326     | 311     | 341     | 282     | 251     | 259     | 247     | 192     | 212     | 168     |
| per 1,000 total births ...                      | Rate      | 1.00    | 0.37    | 0.33    | 0.35    | 0.29    | 0.25    | 0.26    | 0.26    | 0.20    | 0.23    | 0.19    |

(1) For 1949 the figures relate to home population for Scotland but to total population for England and Wales, total population is defined as the home population plus members of H.M. Forces belonging to England and Wales but minus the Forces of other countries temporarily in England and Wales. For subsequent years the figures relate to home population, defined as the population of all types, actually in England and Wales.

(2) Deaths (excluding still-births).

(3) Deaths of infants under one year of age.

(4) Deaths of infants under four weeks of age.

(5) Still-births and deaths of infants under one week of age.

(6) Provisional.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.  
General Register Office,  
Scotland.

# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Population and vital statistics

TABLE 1.2

| Home population(1)                      | Unit      | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969        |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Persons All ages ... ..                 | Thousands | 43,785  | 45,386  | 46,196  | 46,682  | 46,986  | 47,344  | 47,688  | 47,985  | 48,301  | 48,593  | 48,827      |
| Under 1 ... ..                          |           | 731     | 736     | 783     | 815     | 832     | 844     | 851     | 840     | 828     | 808     | 803         |
| 1-4 ... ..                              |           | 2,970   | 2,716   | 2,873   | 2,971   | 3,068   | 3,165   | 3,262   | 3,328   | 3,346   | 3,347   | 3,305       |
| 5-14 ... ..                             |           | 5,796   | 6,936   | 6,938   | 6,810   | 6,741   | 6,746   | 6,788   | 6,890   | 7,031   | 7,212   | 7,388       |
| 15-44 ... ..                            |           | 19,254  | 17,955  | 18,272  | 18,690  | 18,968  | 19,145  | 19,138  | 19,081  | 19,066  | 19,097  | 19,101      |
| 45-64 ... ..                            |           | 10,318  | 11,674  | 11,823  | 11,831  | 11,766  | 11,736  | 11,832  | 11,942  | 11,993  | 11,992  | 11,976      |
| 65 and over ... ..                      |           | 4,716   | 5,369   | 5,508   | 5,564   | 5,612   | 5,708   | 5,817   | 5,906   | 6,036   | 6,136   | 6,253       |
| Males All ages ... ..                   | Thousands | 21,239  | 21,885  | 22,344  | 22,631  | 22,789  | 22,982  | 23,146  | 23,295  | 23,465  | 23,630  | 25,732      |
| Under 1 ... ..                          |           | 375     | 378     | 402     | 418     | 427     | 433     | 437     | 431     | 425     | 415     | 411         |
| 1-4 ... ..                              |           | 1,523   | 1,393   | 1,475   | 1,526   | 1,575   | 1,624   | 1,673   | 1,707   | 1,716   | 1,716   | 1,694       |
| 5-14 ... ..                             |           | 2,952   | 3,548   | 3,547   | 3,485   | 3,451   | 3,453   | 3,475   | 3,531   | 3,604   | 3,697   | 3,790       |
| 15-44 ... ..                            |           | 9,644   | 8,933   | 9,169   | 9,424   | 9,572   | 9,681   | 9,677   | 9,650   | 9,655   | 9,684   | 9,688       |
| 45-64 ... ..                            |           | 4,777   | 5,553   | 5,647   | 5,665   | 5,644   | 5,641   | 5,694   | 5,748   | 5,779   | 5,789   | 5,790       |
| 65 and over ... ..                      |           | 1,968   | 2,080   | 2,103   | 2,113   | 2,120   | 2,150   | 2,191   | 2,229   | 2,287   | 2,329   | 2,377       |
| Females All ages ... ..                 | Thousands | 22,546  | 23,501  | 23,853  | 24,051  | 24,197  | 24,362  | 24,542  | 24,690  | 24,836  | 24,963  | 25,075      |
| Under 1 ... ..                          |           | 356     | 358     | 380     | 397     | 405     | 411     | 414     | 409     | 403     | 394     | 392         |
| 1-4 ... ..                              |           | 1,447   | 1,323   | 1,398   | 1,446   | 1,493   | 1,541   | 1,589   | 1,621   | 1,630   | 1,631   | 1,611       |
| 5-14 ... ..                             |           | 2,844   | 3,388   | 3,391   | 3,325   | 3,290   | 3,293   | 3,313   | 3,359   | 3,427   | 3,516   | 3,598       |
| 15-44 ... ..                            |           | 9,610   | 9,022   | 9,103   | 9,266   | 9,396   | 9,464   | 9,461   | 9,430   | 9,411   | 9,413   | 9,413       |
| 45-64 ... ..                            |           | 5,541   | 6,121   | 6,176   | 6,166   | 6,122   | 6,095   | 6,138   | 6,194   | 6,214   | 6,203   | 6,186       |
| 65 and over ... ..                      |           | 2,748   | 3,289   | 3,405   | 3,451   | 3,492   | 3,558   | 3,626   | 3,677   | 3,750   | 3,807   | 3,876       |
| Live births ... ..                      | Number    | 731,172 | 748,501 | 811,281 | 838,736 | 854,055 | 875,972 | 862,725 | 849,823 | 832,164 | 819,272 | (6) 797,538 |
| per 1,000 population ...                | Rate      | 16.7    | 16.5    | 17.6    | 18.0    | 18.2    | 18.5    | 18.1    | 17.7    | 17.2    | 16.9    | (6) 16.3    |
| Still-births ... ..                     | Number    | 16,977  | 15,901  | 15,727  | 15,464  | 14,989  | 14,546  | 13,841  | 13,243  | 12,528  | 11,848  | (6) 10,654  |
| per 1,000 total births (live and still) | Rate      | 22.7    | 20.8    | 19.0    | 18.1    | 17.2    | 16.3    | 15.8    | 15.3    | 14.8    | 14.3    | (6) 13.2    |
| Total births ... ..                     | Number    | 748,149 | 764,402 | 827,008 | 854,200 | 869,044 | 890,518 | 876,566 | 863,066 | 844,692 | 831,120 | (6) 808,192 |
| per 1,000 population ...                | Rate      | 17.1    | 16.8    | 17.9    | 18.3    | 18.5    | 18.8    | 18.4    | 18.0    | 17.5    | 17.1    | (6) 16.6    |
| Deaths(2) ... ..                        | Number    | 510,736 | 527,651 | 551,752 | 557,636 | 572,868 | 534,737 | 549,379 | 563,624 | 542,516 | 576,754 | (6) 579,378 |
| per 1,000 population ...                | Rate      | 11.7    | 11.6    | 11.9    | 11.9    | 12.2    | 11.3    | 11.5    | 11.7    | 11.2    | 11.9    | (6) 11.9    |
| Infant mortality(3) ... ..              | Number    | 23,882  | 16,629  | 17,393  | 18,187  | 18,042  | 17,445  | 16,395  | 16,147  | 15,266  | 14,982  | (6) 14,391  |
| per 1,000 live births ...               | Rate      | 32.4    | 22.2    | 21.4    | 21.7    | 21.1    | 19.9    | 19.0    | 19.0    | 18.3    | 18.3    | (6) 18.0    |
| Neonatal mortality(4) ... ..            | Number    | 14,106  | 11,881  | 12,443  | 12,656  | 12,173  | 12,106  | 11,200  | 10,957  | 10,434  | 10,128  | (6) 9,599   |
| per 1,000 live births ...               | Rate      | 19.3    | 15.9    | 15.3    | 15.1    | 14.3    | 13.8    | 13.0    | 12.9    | 12.5    | 12.4    | (6) 12.0    |
| Perinatal mortality(5) ... ..           | Number    | 28,399  | 26,070  | 26,495  | 26,352  | 25,487  | 25,083  | 23,573  | 22,689  | 21,473  | 20,528  | (6) 18,891  |
| per 1,000 total births ...              | Rate      | 38.0    | 34.1    | 32.0    | 30.8    | 29.3    | 28.2    | 26.9    | 26.0    | 25.4    | 24.7    | (6) 23.4    |
| Maternal mortality ... ..               | Number    | 727     | 290     | 274     | 299     | 243     | 227     | 221     | 223     | 172     | 200     | (6) 155     |
| per 1,000 total births ...              | Rate      | 0.97    | 0.38    | 0.33    | 0.35    | 0.28    | 0.25    | 0.25    | 0.26    | 0.20    | 0.24    | (6) 0.19    |

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

(1) For 1949 the figures relate to total population, defined as the home population plus members of H.M. Forces belonging to England and Wales but minus the Forces of other countries temporarily in England and Wales. For subsequent years the figures relate to home population, defined as the population of all types, actually in England and Wales.

(2) Deaths (excluding still-births).

(3) Deaths of infants under one year of age.

(4) Deaths of infants under four weeks of age.

(5) Still-births and deaths of infants under one week of age.

(6) Provisional.



# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Population and vital statistics: Regional Hospital Board areas 1969

TABLE 1.3

| Area                  | Home population (thousands) |        |        |       | Live births (1) |         | Still-births |         | Total births (1) |         | Deaths  |         | Infant mortality Rate(4) | Peri-natal mortality Rate(5) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------|---------|--------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
|                       | All ages                    | 0-14   | 15-64  | 65+   | Number          | Rate(2) | Number       | Rate(3) | Number           | Rate(2) | Number  | Rate(2) |                          |                              |
| England and Wales     | 48,827                      | 11,496 | 31,078 | 6,253 | 797,485         | 16.3    | 10,727       | 13.3    | 808,212          | 16.6    | 578,476 | 11.8    | 17.9                     | 23.4                         |
| England               |                             |        |        |       |                 |         |              |         |                  |         |         |         |                          |                              |
| Newcastle ...         | 3,096                       | 793    | 1,942  | 361   | 48,580          | 15.7    | 730          | 14.8    | 49,310           | 15.9    | 37,324  | 12.1    | 17.9                     | 24.9                         |
| Leeds ...             | 3,221                       | 768    | 2,030  | 423   | 53,515          | 16.6    | 790          | 14.5    | 54,305           | 16.9    | 41,390  | 12.9    | 20.8                     | 25.7                         |
| Sheffield ...         | 4,641                       | 1,134  | 2,960  | 547   | 78,817          | 17.0    | 1,068        | 13.4    | 79,885           | 17.2    | 52,645  | 11.3    | 18.4                     | 23.5                         |
| East Anglian ...      | 1,735                       | 404    | 1,088  | 242   | 27,634          | 15.9    | 311          | 11.1    | 27,945           | 16.1    | 19,652  | 11.3    | 14.8                     | 19.8                         |
| N.W. Metropolitan     | 4,189                       | 918    | 2,788  | 482   | 68,637          | 16.4    | 780          | 11.2    | 69,417           | 16.6    | 44,837  | 10.7    | 16.6                     | 20.7                         |
| N.E. Metropolitan     | 3,400                       | 785    | 2,199  | 416   | 54,309          | 16.0    | 711          | 12.9    | 55,020           | 16.2    | 36,629  | 10.8    | 15.6                     | 21.8                         |
| S.E. Metropolitan ... | 3,556                       | 795    | 2,221  | 540   | 51,915          | 14.6    | 604          | 11.5    | 52,519           | 14.8    | 43,751  | 12.3    | 15.6                     | 20.5                         |
| S.W. Metropolitan     | 3,259                       | 679    | 2,119  | 461   | 51,819          | 15.9    | 609          | 11.6    | 52,428           | 16.1    | 40,993  | 12.6    | 17.5                     | 21.7                         |
| Oxford ...            | 1,937                       | 490    | 1,222  | 225   | 34,782          | 18.0    | 390          | 11.1    | 35,172           | 18.2    | 19,255  | 9.9     | 15.5                     | 19.6                         |
| South Western ...     | 3,115                       | 709    | 1,936  | 470   | 47,810          | 15.3    | 625          | 12.9    | 48,435           | 15.5    | 39,721  | 12.8    | 15.7                     | 21.6                         |
| Birmingham ...        | 5,145                       | 1,255  | 3,333  | 556   | 91,139          | 17.7    | 1,301        | 14.1    | 92,440           | 18.0    | 55,090  | 10.7    | 19.0                     | 24.6                         |
| Manchester ...        | 4,561                       | 1,066  | 2,890  | 605   | 75,895          | 16.6    | 1,175        | 15.2    | 77,070           | 16.9    | 60,560  | 13.3    | 21.8                     | 27.4                         |
| Liverpool ...         | 2,263                       | 599    | 1,406  | 258   | 38,629          | 17.1    | 604          | 15.4    | 39,233           | 17.3    | 26,734  | 11.8    | 19.6                     | 26.7                         |
| Wessex ...            | 1,985                       | 466    | 1,217  | 302   | 31,179          | 15.7    | 359          | 11.4    | 31,538           | 15.9    | 24,129  | 12.2    | 16.0                     | 20.5                         |
| Wales ...             | 2,725                       | 635    | 1,725  | 365   | 42,825          | 15.7    | 670          | 15.4    | 43,495           | 16.0    | 35,766  | 13.1    | 18.8                     | 26.9                         |

Note. See Appendix I (Section I, Tables 1.3-1.4).

(1) Live births registered.

(2) Per 1,000 population.

(3) Per 1,000 total births (live and still).

(4) Deaths of infants under one year of age per 1,000 live births.

(5) Still-births and deaths of infants under one week of age per 1,000 total births.

Source: Government Actuary's Department,  
Office of Population Censuses and  
Surveys.

## Population forecasts: Regional Hospital Board areas

TABLE 1.4

Thousands

| Area                    | Population 1971 |          |        |             | Population 1981 |          |        |             |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
|                         | All ages        | Under 15 | 15-64  | 65 and over | All Ages        | Under 15 | 15-64  | 65 and over |
| England and Wales ...   | 49,486          | 11,832   | 31,210 | 6,444       | 52,550          | 12,754   | 32,559 | 7,237       |
| England                 |                 |          |        |             |                 |          |        |             |
| Newcastle ...           | 3,122           | 785      | 1,960  | 377         | 3,210           | 757      | 2,055  | 398         |
| Leeds ...               | 3,257           | 784      | 2,034  | 439         | 3,378           | 823      | 2,099  | 456         |
| Sheffield ...           | 4,702           | 1,157    | 2,979  | 566         | 4,993           | 1,222    | 3,133  | 638         |
| East Anglian ...        | 1,792           | 427      | 1,116  | 249         | 2,112           | 519      | 1,283  | 310         |
| North West Metropolitan | 4,335           | 977      | 2,848  | 510         | 4,468           | 1,051    | 2,842  | 575         |
| North East Metropolitan | 3,341           | 787      | 2,138  | 416         | 3,507           | 852      | 2,182  | 473         |
| South East Metropolitan | 3,492           | 794      | 2,162  | 536         | 3,721           | 878      | 2,229  | 614         |
| South West Metropolitan | 3,362           | 725      | 2,151  | 486         | 3,451           | 785      | 2,117  | 549         |
| Oxford ...              | 2,032           | 530      | 1,273  | 229         | 2,528           | 702      | 1,542  | 284         |
| South Western ...       | 3,172           | 733      | 1,953  | 486         | 3,426           | 797      | 2,056  | 573         |
| Birmingham ...          | 5,201           | 1,297    | 3,328  | 576         | 5,545           | 1,384    | 3,482  | 679         |
| Manchester ...          | 4,622           | 1,101    | 2,891  | 630         | 4,779           | 1,191    | 2,950  | 638         |
| Liverpool ...           | 2,270           | 596      | 1,408  | 266         | 2,309           | 573      | 1,460  | 276         |
| Wessex ...              | 2,043           | 491      | 1,244  | 308         | 2,276           | 556      | 1,353  | 367         |
| Wales ...               | 2,743           | 648      | 1,725  | 370         | 2,847           | 669      | 1,771  | 407         |

Sources: Government Actuary's Department,  
Office of Population Censuses and  
Surveys.

Note. See Appendix I (Section I: Tables 1.3-1.4). These projections, based on estimates of mid-year home populations, 1968, conform with projections of the national total population from mid 1968 prepared by the Government Actuary's Department and published in the Registrar General's Quarterly Return No. 484, where details of the relevant assumptions are also recorded. The analysis of populations are on a slightly different basis from Table 1.3. Details are given in the Appendix.

# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Death by selected causes: Standardised mortality ratios

TABLE I.5

Standardised mortality ratios: 1950-1952 = 100

| I.C.D. Number <sup>(1)</sup><br>7th Rev.<br>1959-1967 | I.C.D. Number <sup>(1)</sup><br>8th Rev.<br>1968 | Disease   |   | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 <sup>(2)</sup> | Number<br>of deaths<br>1968 |
|---|--|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
|   |  | All causes  | T | 89   | 93   | 92   | 94   | 87   | 88   | 89   | 84   | 89                  | 576,754                     |
|   |  |   | M | 93   | 96   | 96   | 98   | 91   | 93   | 94   | 88   | 93                  | 293,213                     |
|   |  |   | F | 87   | 90   | 89   | 91   | 83   | 83   | 85   | 80   | 85                  | 283,541                     |
| 001-008   |  | Tuberculosis, respiratory                                     | M | 28   | 27   | 25   | 24   | 20   | 17   | 18   | 15   |                     |                             |
| 010-019   | 001-019  | Tuberculosis, other   | F | 19   | 18   | 16   | 14   | 12   | 12   | 13   | 11   | M15                 | 1,500                       |
| 020-029   |  |   | M | 18   | 18   | 19   | 18   | 15   | 15   | 12   | 11   | F11                 | 591                         |
|   |  |   | F | 21   | 20   | 16   | 12   | 16   | 16   | 17   | 15   |                     |                             |
| 057   | 036  | Syphilitic disease  | M | 57   | 51   | 46   | 43   | 44   | 44   | 43   | 42   | ..                  | ..                          |
|   |  |   | F | 66   | 70   | 63   | 67   | 58   | 67   | 66   | 67   | ..                  | ..                          |
| 080, 081  | 040-044  | Meningococcal infections <sup>(3)</sup>                       | M | 29   | 40   | 53   | 52   | 31   | 34   | 33   | 23   | 36                  | 64                          |
|   |  |   | F | 37   | 47   | 36   | 40   | 31   | 35   | 30   | 26   | 28                  | 43                          |
| 151   | 151  | Acute poliomyelitis, including late effects                   | M | 13   | 23   | 10   | 10   | 7    | 3    | 6    | 3    | 4                   | 11                          |
|   |  |   | F | 8    | 12   | 10   | 6    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 4    | 2                   | 4                           |
| 162, 163  | 1620-0, 1620-1, 163-0                            | Malignant neoplasm, stomach                                   | M | 88   | 87   | 86   | 86   | 82   | 81   | 80   | 78   | 75                  | 7,242                       |
|   |  |   | F | 81   | 79   | 76   | 76   | 71   | 69   | 70   | 67   | 66                  | 5,507                       |
| 170   | 174  | Malignant neoplasm, lung, bronchus and trachea                | M | 153  | 156  | 161  | 164  | 168  | 171  | 172  | 177  | 180                 | 23,999                      |
|   |  |   | F | 132  | 141  | 146  | 152  | 159  | 168  | 177  | 186  | 195                 | 4,972                       |
| 171   | 180  | Malignant neoplasm, breast                                    | M | 92   | 118  | 114  | 101  | 120  | 114  | 139  | 120  | 104                 | 76                          |
|   |  |   | F | 100  | 102  | 102  | 102  | 106  | 103  | 103  | 106  | 105                 | 10,204                      |
| 204   | 204-207  | Malignant neoplasm, cervix uteri                              | M | 90   | 87   | 86   | 84   | 87   | 82   | 83   | 81   | 80                  | 2,434                       |
| 260   | 250  | Leukaemia, aleukaemia   | M | 134  | 127  | 124  | 133  | 136  | 125  | 134  | 131  | 141                 | 1,676                       |
|   |  |   | F | 124  | 125  | 131  | 131  | 128  | 136  | 128  | 129  | 138                 | 1,456                       |
| 330-334   | 430-438  | Diabetes  | M | 93   | 103  | 103  | 105  | 107  | 109  | 112  | 109  | 124                 | 1,716                       |
|   |  |   | F | 85   | 90   | 87   | 84   | 86   | 92   | 92   | 89   | 93                  | 2,900                       |
|   |  | Vascular lesions of nervous system (Cerebro-vascular disease) | M | 99   | 99   | 100  | 102  | 93   | 97   | 96   | 91   | 94                  | 31,707                      |
|   |  |   | F | 96   | 96   | 97   | 99   | 89   | 92   | 92   | 89   | 92                  | 48,645                      |
| 480-483   | 390-429, 440-458, 470-474                        | Other diseases of the circulatory system                      | M | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 99                  | 110,464                     |
|   |  |   | F | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 79                  | 103,569                     |
| 490-493   | 480-486  | Influenza   | M | 15   | 94   | 40   | 38   | 13   | 10   | 42   | 9    | 46                  | 1,855                       |
|   |  |   | F | 12   | 79   | 39   | 38   | 12   | 8    | 41   | 10   | 55                  | 2,797                       |
| 500-502   | 490-492  | Pneumonia   | M | 107  | 125  | 127  | 147  | 118  | 120  | 133  | 116  | 152                 | 18,147                      |
|   |  |   | F | 113  | 134  | 143  | 163  | 131  | 136  | 156  | 138  | 183                 | 22,880                      |
| 540-545   | 531-537  | Bronchitis  | M | 89   | 104  | 108  | 114  | 94   | 97   | 102  | 89   | 101                 | 23,299                      |
|   |  |   | F | 54   | 65   | 69   | 72   | 54   | 52   | 57   | 47   | 51                  | 8,011                       |
| 590-637   | 580-629  | Diseases of stomach and duodenum                              | M | 71   | 66   | 68   | 62   | 57   | 55   | 55   | 51   | 56                  | 2,823                       |
|   |  |   | F | 98   | 91   | 98   | 96   | 83   | 86   | 88   | 85   | 89                  | 1,648                       |
| 610   | 600  | Diseases of the genito-urinary system                         | M | 68   | 65   | 62   | 59   | 55   | 51   | 50   | 46   | 44                  | 4,678                       |
| 640-689   | 630-678  | Hyperplasia of prostate                                       | F | 73   | 74   | 75   | 76   | 75   | 73   | 71   | 69   | 64                  | 3,604                       |
|   |  | Pregnancy, childbirth, abortion                               | M | 65   | 61   | 58   | 49   | 46   | 39   | 38   | 34   | 30                  | 1,580                       |
|   |  |   | F | 63   | 55   | 60   | 48   | 45   | 44   | 44   | 34   | 37                  | 200                         |
| 750-759   | 740-759  | Congenital malformations                                      | M | 111  | 108  | 111  | 107  | 103  | 96   | 91   | 87   | 92                  | 2,540                       |
|   |  |   | F | 112  | 114  | 113  | 106  | 101  | 95   | 90   | 87   | 90                  | 2,212                       |
| E810-E835   | E810-E823  | Motor vehicle accidents                                       | M | 139  | 138  | 129  | 129  | 146  | 146  | 145  | 134  | 117                 | 4,315                       |
|   |  |   | F | 165  | 162  | 152  | 149  | 170  | 183  | 176  | 180  | 163                 | 2,034                       |
| E970-E979   | E950-E958  | Suicide and self-inflicted injury                             | M | 101  | 99   | 105  | 106  | 101  | 93   | 88   | 85   | 83                  | 2,695                       |
|   |  |   | F | 121  | 127  | 135  | 140  | 138  | 127  | 124  | 112  | 107                 | 1,889                       |

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

Note. The standardised mortality ratio shows the number of deaths registered in the year of experience as a percentage of those which would have been expected in that year had the sex/age mortality of a standard period (1950-52) operated on the sex/age population of the year of experience.

(1) International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death, W.H.O., Geneva. 1959-1967, Seventh Revision; 1968, Eighth Revision.

(2) 1968 S.M.R.'s based on 1950-52 for causes which are within 5% comparability between 7th and 8th Revision I.C.D.'s. This is an interim measure only; a more complete list of S.M.R.'s will be available next year.

(3) The change in classification increased the number of deaths assigned to this cause in 1967 by approximately 11%.



# I POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

## Expectation of life: Home population

TABLE I.6

Years

| Age | 1948-1950 |         | 1957-1959 |         | 1966-1968 |         |
|-----|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
|     | Males     | Females | Males     | Females | Males     | Females |
| 0   | 66.3      | 71.0    | 68.0      | 73.7    | 68.7      | 74.9    |
| 1   | 67.7      | 72.0    | 68.7      | 74.2    | 69.1      | 75.1    |
| 5   | 64.2      | 68.4    | 65.0      | 70.4    | 65.4      | 71.3    |
| 10  | 59.4      | 63.6    | 60.1      | 65.5    | 60.5      | 66.4    |
| 15  | 54.6      | 58.7    | 55.2      | 60.6    | 55.6      | 61.5    |
| 20  | 49.9      | 54.0    | 50.5      | 55.7    | 50.9      | 56.6    |
| 25  | 45.3      | 49.4    | 45.8      | 50.9    | 46.1      | 51.7    |
| 30  | 40.6      | 44.7    | 41.0      | 46.0    | 41.3      | 46.9    |
| 35  | 36.0      | 40.1    | 36.2      | 41.2    | 36.5      | 42.0    |
| 40  | 31.4      | 35.5    | 31.6      | 36.5    | 31.8      | 37.3    |
| 45  | 27.0      | 30.9    | 27.0      | 31.9    | 27.2      | 32.6    |
| 50  | 22.8      | 26.6    | 22.7      | 27.4    | 22.9      | 28.2    |
| 55  | 18.8      | 22.4    | 18.6      | 23.1    | 18.8      | 23.8    |
| 60  | 15.3      | 18.3    | 15.1      | 19.0    | 15.2      | 19.7    |
| 65  | 12.2      | 14.6    | 12.0      | 15.2    | 12.0      | 15.8    |
| 70  | 9.5       | 11.3    | 9.4       | 11.8    | 9.4       | 12.3    |
| 75  | 7.2       | 8.5     | 7.1       | 8.8     | 7.2       | 9.3     |
| 80  | 5.4       | 6.4     | 5.3       | 6.5     | 5.4       | 6.8     |
| 85  | 4.2       | 4.8     | 4.2       | 4.7     | 3.9       | 4.9     |

Source: Government Actuary's Department,  
Office of Population Censuses and  
Surveys.

## II FINANCE

### National health and welfare services: Cost met from all sources of finance (I)

#### Great Britain

Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.1

| Services   | Unit      | 1958/59 | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>All services</b> ... ..                           | £ million | 803     | 961     | 1,006   | 1,060   | 1,147   | 1,254   | 1,389   | 1,520   | 1,669   | 1,793   |
|  | Per cent  | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     |
| <b>Central Government Services<sup>(2)</sup></b> ... | £ million | 707     | 847     | 879     | 921     | 995     | 1,088   | 1,201   | 1,313   | 1,435   | 1,537   |
|  | Per cent  | 88.0    | 88.1    | 87.4    | 86.9    | 86.7    | 86.8    | 86.5    | 86.4    | 86.0    | 85.7    |
| Central administration ... ..                        | £ million | 4       | 4       | 5       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       | 8       | 9       | 10      |
|  | Per cent  | 0.5     | 0.4     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.6     |
| Hospitals <sup>(3)</sup>                             |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current ... ..                                       | £ million | 416     | 492     | 525     | 556     | 590     | 639     | 704     | 773     | 835     | 913     |
|  | Per cent  | 51.8    | 51.2    | 52.2    | 52.5    | 51.4    | 51.0    | 50.7    | 50.9    | 50.0    | 50.9    |
| Capital ... ..                                       | £ million | 24      | 30      | 38      | 43      | 61      | 73      | 81      | 92      | 111     | 121     |
|  | Per cent  | 3.0     | 3.1     | 3.8     | 4.1     | 5.3     | 5.8     | 5.8     | 6.1     | 6.7     | 6.6     |
| Administration of executive councils ...             | £ million | 4       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 7       | 7       | 9       | 10      | 10      | 12      |
|  | Per cent  | 0.5     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.7     |
| General medical ... ..                               | £ million | 74      | 101     | 85      | 86      | 91      | 92      | 102     | 109     | 127     | 134     |
|  | Per cent  | 9.2     | 10.5    | 8.4     | 8.1     | 7.9     | 7.3     | 7.4     | 7.2     | 7.6     | 7.5     |
| Pharmaceutical ... ..                                | £ million | 77      | 93      | 96      | 99      | 109     | 128     | 149     | 157     | 172     | 178     |
|  | Per cent  | 9.6     | 9.7     | 9.5     | 9.3     | 9.5     | 10.2    | 10.7    | 10.3    | 10.3    | 9.9     |
| General dental ... ..                                | £ million | 51      | 59      | 62      | 63      | 64      | 67      | 68      | 77      | 80      | 82      |
|  | Per cent  | 6.4     | 6.1     | 6.2     | 5.9     | 5.6     | 5.3     | 4.9     | 5.1     | 4.8     | 4.6     |
| General ophthalmic ... ..                            | £ million | 15      | 17      | 17      | 17      | 18      | 19      | 21      | 22      | 23      | 25      |
|  | Per cent  | 1.9     | 1.8     | 1.7     | 1.6     | 1.6     | 1.5     | 1.5     | 1.4     | 1.4     | 1.4     |
| Welfare foods ... ..                                 | £ million | 28      | 29      | 30      | 32      | 34      | 39      | 42      | 45      | 48      | 39      |
|  | Per cent  | 3.5     | 3.0     | 3.0     | 3.0     | 3.0     | 3.1     | 3.0     | 3.0     | 2.9     | 2.2     |
| Other ... ..   | £ million | 14      | 16      | 15      | 14      | 15      | 17      | 17      | 20      | 20      | 23      |
|  | Per cent  | 1.7     | 1.7     | 1.5     | 1.3     | 1.3     | 1.4     | 1.2     | 1.3     | 1.2     | 1.3     |
| <b>Local Authority Services<sup>(4)</sup></b> ... .. | £ million | 96      | 114     | 127     | 139     | 152     | 166     | 188     | 207     | 234     | 256     |
|  | Per cent  | 12.0    | 11.9    | 12.6    | 13.1    | 13.3    | 13.2    | 13.5    | 13.6    | 14.0    | 14.3    |
| Health ... ..  | £ million | 66      | 77      | 86      | 93      | 101     | 111     | 125     | 136     | 150     | 162     |
|  | Per cent  | 8.2     | 8.0     | 8.5     | 8.8     | 8.8     | 8.8     | 9.0     | 8.9     | 9.0     | 9.0     |
| Welfare ... ..                                       | £ million | 30      | 37      | 41      | 46      | 51      | 55      | 63      | 71      | 84      | 94      |
|  | Per cent  | 3.7     | 3.9     | 4.1     | 4.3     | 4.5     | 4.4     | 4.5     | 4.7     | 5.0     | 5.3     |

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.1-2.4).

(1) Including charges to persons using the services.

(2) The costs of the services provided by Central Government contain varying factors (e.g. retrospective pay awards) which prevent them from being strictly comparable from one year to another.

(3) Including hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security, and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

(4) Excluding capital expenditure financed by loans.



**National health and welfare services: Sources of finance**  
**Great Britain**  
**Years ended 31st March**

TABLE 2.2

| Source                                  | Unit      | 1958/59 | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>All services</b> ... ..              | £ million | 803     | 961     | 1,006   | 1,060   | 1,147   | 1,254   | 1,389   | 1,520   | 1,669   | 1,793   |
|   | Per cent  | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     |
| <b>Central Government Services</b> ...  | £ million | 707     | 847     | 879     | 921     | 995     | 1,088   | 1,201   | 1,313   | 1,435   | 1,537   |
|   | Per cent  | 88.0    | 88.1    | 81.4    | 86.9    | 86.7    | 86.8    | 86.5    | 86.4    | 86.0    | 85.7    |
| Consolidated Fund ... ..                | £ million | 568     | 694     | 683     | 710     | 775     | 866     | 1,007   | 1,114   | 1,241   | 1,304   |
|   | Per cent  | 70.7    | 72.2    | 67.9    | 67.0    | 67.5    | 69.1    | 72.5    | 73.3    | 74.4    | 72.7    |
| N.H.S. contributions ... ..             | £ million | 102     | 113     | 145     | 158     | 163     | 163     | 160     | 163     | 157     | 181     |
|   | Per cent  | 12.7    | 11.7    | 14.4    | 14.9    | 14.2    | 13.0    | 11.5    | 10.7    | 9.4     | 10.1    |
| Charges to recipients (see table below) | £ million | 35      | 38      | 49      | 51      | 54      | 55      | 31      | 32      | 33      | 47      |
|   | Per cent  | 4.4     | 4.0     | 4.9     | 4.8     | 4.7     | 4.4     | 2.3     | 2.1     | 2.0     | 2.6     |
| Miscellaneous ... ..                    | £ million | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 5       |
|   | Per cent  | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.3     |
| <b>Local Authority Services</b> ... ..  | £ million | 96      | 114     | 127     | 139     | 152     | 166     | 188     | 207     | 234     | 256     |
|   | Per cent  | 12.0    | 11.9    | 12.6    | 13.1    | 13.3    | 13.2    | 13.5    | 13.6    | 14.0    | 14.3    |
| Rates and Consolidated Fund grants ...  | £ million | 83      | 98      | 110     | 120     | 131     | 143     | 161     | 179     | 204     | 223     |
|   | Per cent  | 10.3    | 10.2    | 10.9    | 11.3    | 11.4    | 11.4    | 11.6    | 11.8    | 12.2    | 12.4    |
| Charges to recipients (see table below) | £ million | 13      | 16      | 17      | 19      | 21      | 23      | 27      | 28      | 30      | 33      |
|   | Per cent  | 1.6     | 1.7     | 1.7     | 1.8     | 1.9     | 1.8     | 1.9     | 1.8     | 1.8     | 1.9     |

**Charges to persons using the services**

| Services                  | Unit      | 1958/59 | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| All services ... ..       | £ million | 48      | 54      | 66      | 70      | 75      | 78      | 58      | 60      | 63      | 80      |
| Hospital ... ..           | £ million | 6       | 7       | 7       | 8       | 8       | 9       | 8       | 8       | 9       | 10      |
| Pharmaceutical ... ..     | £ million | 12      | 13      | 22      | 23      | 24      | 24      | —       | —       | —       | 11      |
| General dental ... ..     | £ million | 9       | 10      | 11      | 11      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 13      | 13      | 15      |
| General ophthalmic ... .. | £ million | 6       | 6       | 7       | 7       | 8       | 8       | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9       |
| Welfare foods ... ..      | £ million | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| Local health ... ..       | £ million | 3       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 7       | 8       | 7       |
| Local welfare ... ..      | £ million | 10      | 11      | 12      | 14      | 16      | 17      | 20      | 21      | 22      | 26      |

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.1–2.4).

## II FINANCE

### National health and welfare services: Cost met from all sources of finance <sup>(1)</sup> Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.3

| Services  | Unit                  | 1958/59      | 1960/61      | 1961/62      | 1962/63      | 1963/64        | 1964/65        | 1965/66        | 1966/67        | 1967/68        | 1968/69        |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>All services</b> ... ..                            | £ million<br>Per cent | 718<br>100.0 | 860<br>100.0 | 901<br>100.0 | 947<br>100.0 | 1,026<br>100.0 | 1,122<br>100.0 | 1,241<br>100.0 | 1,358<br>100.0 | 1,490<br>100.0 | 1,600<br>100.0 |
| <b>Central Government Services</b> <sup>(2)</sup> ... | £ million<br>Per cent | 629<br>87.6  | 755<br>87.8  | 783<br>86.9  | 819<br>86.5  | 885<br>86.3    | 969<br>86.4    | 1,068<br>86.1  | 1,166<br>85.9  | 1,274<br>85.5  | 1,364<br>85.2  |
| Central administration ... ..                         | £ million<br>Per cent | 3<br>0.4     | 4<br>0.5     | 4<br>0.4     | 4<br>0.4     | 5<br>0.5       | 6<br>0.5       | 7<br>0.6       | 7<br>0.5       | 8<br>0.5       | 9<br>0.6       |
| Hospitals <sup>(3)</sup>                              |                       |              |              |              |              |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Current ... ..  | £ million<br>Per cent | 369<br>51.4  | 438<br>50.9  | 467<br>51.8  | 493<br>52.1  | 522<br>50.9    | 567<br>50.5    | 624<br>50.3    | 685<br>50.4    | 739<br>49.6    | 807<br>50.5    |
| Capital ... ..  | £ million<br>Per cent | 21<br>2.9    | 26<br>3.0    | 34<br>3.8    | 37<br>3.9    | 55<br>5.4      | 65<br>5.8      | 71<br>5.7      | 80<br>5.9      | 97<br>6.5      | 107<br>6.7     |
| Administration of executive councils ...              | £ million<br>Per cent | 4<br>0.6     | 5<br>0.6     | 5<br>0.6     | 6<br>0.6     | 6<br>0.6       | 6<br>0.5       | 8<br>0.6       | 9<br>0.7       | 9<br>0.6       | 10<br>0.6      |
| General medical ... ..                                | £ million<br>Per cent | 66<br>9.2    | 90<br>10.5   | 76<br>8.4    | 77<br>8.1    | 81<br>7.9      | 82<br>7.3      | 91<br>7.3      | 97<br>7.1      | 113<br>7.6     | 120<br>7.5     |
| Pharmaceutical ... ..                                 | £ million<br>Per cent | 69<br>9.6    | 84<br>9.8    | 87<br>9.7    | 89<br>9.4    | 98<br>9.6      | 116<br>10.3    | 135<br>10.9    | 142<br>10.5    | 155<br>10.4    | 160<br>9.7     |
| General dental ... ..                                 | £ million<br>Per cent | 46<br>6.4    | 53<br>6.2    | 56<br>6.2    | 57<br>6.0    | 58<br>5.7      | 61<br>5.4      | 62<br>5.0      | 70<br>5.2      | 73<br>4.9      | 75<br>4.8      |
| General ophthalmic ... ..                             | £ million<br>Per cent | 14<br>1.9    | 16<br>1.9    | 15<br>1.7    | 15<br>1.6    | 17<br>1.7      | 17<br>1.5      | 19<br>1.5      | 20<br>1.5      | 21<br>1.4      | 22<br>1.4      |
| Welfare foods ... ..                                  | £ million<br>Per cent | 25<br>3.5    | 25<br>2.9    | 27<br>3.0    | 28<br>3.0    | 30<br>2.9      | 35<br>3.1      | 37<br>3.0      | 40<br>2.9      | 43<br>2.9      | 35<br>2.2      |
| Other ... ..  | £ million<br>Per cent | 12<br>1.7    | 14<br>1.6    | 12<br>1.3    | 13<br>1.4    | 13<br>1.3      | 14<br>1.2      | 14<br>1.1      | 16<br>1.2      | 16<br>1.1      | 19<br>1.2      |
| <b>Local Authority Services</b> <sup>(4)</sup> ... .. | £ million<br>Per cent | 89<br>12.4   | 105<br>12.2  | 118<br>13.1  | 128<br>13.5  | 141<br>13.7    | 153<br>13.6    | 173<br>13.9    | 192<br>14.1    | 216<br>14.5    | 236<br>14.8    |
| Health ... ..   | £ million<br>Per cent | 60<br>8.4    | 71<br>8.3    | 80<br>8.9    | 85<br>9.0    | 93<br>9.1      | 102<br>9.1     | 115<br>9.3     | 126<br>9.3     | 138<br>9.3     | 149<br>9.3     |
| Welfare ... ..  | £ million<br>Per cent | 29<br>4.0    | 34<br>4.0    | 38<br>4.2    | 43<br>4.5    | 48<br>4.7      | 51<br>4.5      | 58<br>4.7      | 66<br>4.9      | 78<br>5.2      | 87<br>5.5      |

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.1—2.4).

(1) Including charges to persons using the services.

(2) The costs of the services provided by Central Government contain varying factors (e.g. retrospective pay awards) which prevent them from being strictly comparable from one year to another.

(3) Including hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security, and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

(4) Excluding capital expenditure financed by loans.



**National health and welfare services: Sources of finance**  
**Years ended 31st March**

TABLE 2.4

| Source                                  | Unit      | 1958/59 | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>All services</b> ... ..              | £ million | 718     | 860     | 901     | 947     | 1,026   | 1,122   | 1,241   | 1,358   | 1,490   | 1,600   |
|   | Per cent  | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   |
| <b>Central Government Services</b> ...  | £ million | 629     | 755     | 783     | 819     | 885     | 969     | 1,068   | 1,166   | 1,274   | 1,364   |
|   | Per cent  | 87.6    | 87.8    | 86.9    | 86.5    | 86.3    | 86.4    | 86.1    | 85.9    | 85.5    | 85.2    |
| Consolidated Fund ... ..                | £ million | 505     | 617     | 607     | 629     | 687     | 769     | 893     | 987     | 1,099   | 1,153   |
|   | Per cent  | 70.3    | 71.7    | 67.4    | 66.4    | 67.0    | 68.5    | 72.0    | 72.7    | 73.7    | 72.0    |
| N.H.S. contributions ... ..             | £ million | 92      | 102     | 130     | 142     | 147     | 146     | 144     | 147     | 141     | 163     |
|   | Per cent  | 12.9    | 11.9    | 14.4    | 15.0    | 14.3    | 13.0    | 11.6    | 10.8    | 9.5     | 10.2    |
| Charges to recipients (see table below) | £ million | 31      | 34      | 44      | 46      | 49      | 50      | 28      | 29      | 31      | 43      |
|   | Per cent  | 4.3     | 4.0     | 4.9     | 4.9     | 4.8     | 4.5     | 2.3     | 2.1     | 2.1     | 2.7     |
| Miscellaneous ... ..                    | £ million | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 4       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 5       |
|   | Per cent  | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.4     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     |
| <b>Local Authority Services</b> ... ..  | £ million | 89      | 105     | 118     | 128     | 141     | 153     | 173     | 192     | 216     | 236     |
|   | Per cent  | 12.4    | 12.2    | 13.1    | 13.5    | 13.7    | 13.6    | 13.9    | 14.1    | 14.5    | 14.8    |
| Rates and Consolidated Fund grants ...  | £ million | 77      | 91      | 102     | 111     | 122     | 132     | 149     | 166     | 188     | 206     |
|   | Per cent  | 10.7    | 10.6    | 11.3    | 11.7    | 11.9    | 11.8    | 12.0    | 12.2    | 12.6    | 12.9    |
| Charges to recipients (see table below) | £ million | 12      | 14      | 16      | 17      | 19      | 21      | 24      | 26      | 28      | 30      |
|   | Per cent  | 1.7     | 1.6     | 1.8     | 1.8     | 1.8     | 1.9     | 1.9     | 1.9     | 1.9     | 1.9     |

**Charges to persons using the services**

| Services                   | Unit      | 1958/59 | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>All services</b> ... .. | £ million | 43      | 48      | 60      | 63      | 68      | 71      | 52      | 55      | 59      | 73      |
| Hospital ... ..            | £ million | 5       | 6       | 6       | 7       | 7       | 8       | 7       | 8       | 9       | 9       |
| Pharmaceutical ... ..      | £ million | 11      | 12      | 20      | 20      | 22      | 22      | —       | —       | —       | 10      |
| General dental ... ..      | £ million | 8       | 9       | 10      | 10      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 11      | 12      | 14      |
| General ophthalmic ... ..  | £ million | 5       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       |
| Welfare foods ... ..       | £ million | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| Local health ... ..        | £ million | 3       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 6       | 7       | 6       |
| Local welfare ... ..       | £ million | 9       | 10      | 12      | 13      | 15      | 16      | 18      | 20      | 21      | 24      |

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.1–2.4).

## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors <sup>(1)</sup>: Current (revenue) expenditure <sup>(2)</sup> Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.5

£ thousand

| Board   | 1958/59 | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total hospital current (revenue) expenditure <sup>(3)</sup> ...     | 391,797 | 464,694 | 487,342 | 515,649 | 550,170 | 587,868 | 643,953 | 691,534 | 735,896 | 798,449 |
| Less direct credits <sup>(4)</sup> ...                              | 28,006  | 29,830  | 29,798  | 29,687  | 29,781  | 30,497  | 29,271  | 29,515  | 28,807  | 29,164  |
| Total hospital current (net revenue) expenditure <sup>(3)</sup> ... | 363,791 | 434,824 | 457,545 | 485,962 | 520,389 | 557,371 | 614,682 | 662,019 | 707,088 | 769,285 |
| All Regional Hospital Boards...                                     | 315,147 | 375,664 | 396,295 | 420,100 | 448,616 | 478,376 | 527,278 | 564,741 | 602,333 | 649,610 |
| English R.H.B.'s ...  | 296,220 | 353,056 | 372,340 | 394,611 | 421,521 | 449,485 | 495,522 | 530,764 | 566,133 | 609,999 |
| Newcastle ...   | 18,881  | 22,972  | 24,046  | 25,698  | 27,803  | 30,094  | 33,137  | 35,325  | 37,742  | 40,795  |
| Leeds ...   | 20,924  | 24,961  | 26,473  | 28,357  | 30,043  | 32,406  | 35,971  | 39,076  | 41,881  | 45,495  |
| Sheffield ...   | 24,122  | 28,449  | 30,333  | 32,186  | 34,171  | 36,576  | 40,390  | 43,314  | 46,404  | 50,429  |
| East Anglian ...  | 8,568   | 10,256  | 10,812  | 11,397  | 12,128  | 13,008  | 14,315  | 15,477  | 16,715  | 18,637  |
| N.W. Metropolitan ...   | 27,799  | 33,409  | 34,733  | 36,911  | 39,695  | 42,216  | 45,716  | 49,350  | 52,456  | 54,396  |
| N.E. Metropolitan ...   | 25,681  | 30,252  | 31,660  | 33,038  | 35,084  | 37,424  | 41,856  | 45,389  | 48,231  | 50,033  |
| S.E. Metropolitan ...   | 26,327  | 30,757  | 32,402  | 34,028  | 36,347  | 38,085  | 41,493  | 42,542  | 45,000  | 48,595  |
| S.W. Metropolitan ... <sup>(5)</sup>                                | 40,699  | 33,045  | 34,854  | 36,638  | 38,572  | 40,346  | 43,912  | 46,752  | 49,643  | 53,333  |
| Oxford ...  | 9,919   | 11,978  | 12,663  | 13,485  | 14,626  | 15,974  | 17,924  | 19,667  | 20,908  | 23,045  |
| South Western ...   | 21,835  | 25,739  | 27,289  | 28,959  | 30,984  | 32,829  | 36,155  | 38,664  | 41,022  | 44,617  |
| Birmingham ...  | 27,730  | 33,293  | 35,181  | 37,455  | 40,347  | 43,500  | 48,369  | 52,298  | 56,047  | 61,059  |
| Manchester ...  | 28,125  | 33,739  | 35,939  | 37,946  | 40,501  | 43,253  | 47,910  | 51,419  | 54,737  | 59,561  |
| Liverpool ...   | 15,610  | 19,154  | 20,277  | 21,657  | 23,102  | 24,516  | 26,903  | 28,656  | 30,767  | 33,224  |
| Wessex ... <sup>(5)</sup>   | .       | 15,053  | 15,778  | 16,856  | 18,117  | 19,357  | 21,470  | 22,835  | 24,580  | 26,780  |
| Welsh H.B. ...  | 18,926  | 22,607  | 23,955  | 25,488  | 27,095  | 28,891  | 31,756  | 33,977  | 36,200  | 39,611  |
| Boards of Governors ...   | 48,645  | 59,160  | 61,250  | 65,862  | 71,773  | 78,995  | 87,404  | 97,278  | 104,757 | 119,675 |

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10).

(1) Excluding hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security, and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

(2) Including payments by persons using the services.

(3) Excluding Selective Employment Tax of £13.3 million in 1966/67, £23.7 million in 1967/68 and £31.1 million in 1968/69, which in view of the charitable nature of hospitals is deemed to have been refunded.

(4) Income from services to local authorities (included in the expenditure of local authorities in Table 2.8); from staff for board and lodging and from trading and other non-health services.

(5) Wessex is included in S.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. in 1958/59.



## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors <sup>(1)</sup>: Distribution of current (revenue) expenditure <sup>(2)</sup> Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.6

£ thousands

| Distribution   | 1958/59 | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total hospital current (revenue) expenditure <sup>(3)</sup> ... .. | 391,797 | 464,654 | 487,342 | 515,649 | 550,170 | 587,868 | 643,953 | 691,534 | 735,896 | 798,449 |
| Salaries and wages <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..                           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| (i) Medical and dental ... ..                                      | 36,776  | 57,623  | 49,673  | 50,966  | 59,530  | 61,297  | 62,114  | 68,404  | 75,530  | 80,177  |
| (ii) Nursing ... ..  | 87,544  | 107,717 | 114,732 | 128,091 | 137,620 | 149,995 | 172,248 | 183,765 | 188,536 | 215,665 |
| (iii) Other ... ..   | 108,100 | 122,535 | 135,177 | 145,208 | 154,265 | 164,898 | 194,292 | 209,586 | 226,720 | 242,676 |
| Provisions ... ..  | 39,635  | 39,808  | 40,673  | 41,736  | 41,221  | 42,918  | 43,576  | 44,636  | 45,066  | 45,833  |
| Staff uniforms and patients' clothing ... ..                       | 3,546   | 3,825   | 4,188   | 4,302   | 4,421   | 4,636   | 4,981   | 5,334   | 5,497   | 5,584   |
| Drugs ... ..   | 13,285  | 15,744  | 16,636  | 13,214  | 14,589  | 15,989  | 17,750  | 19,570  | 21,482  | 23,420  |
| Dressings ... ..   |         |         |         | 3,679   | 3,742   | 3,930   | 4,138   | 4,482   | 4,793   | 5,175   |
| Medical and surgical appliances and equipment ... ..               | 13,746  | 17,370  | 19,177  | 20,663  | 23,538  | 25,556  | 25,629  | 28,619  | 32,294  | 36,030  |
| General services <sup>(5)</sup> ... ..                             | 29,184  | 30,495  | 32,856  | 35,053  | 35,237  | 36,296  | 33,147  | 34,217  | 37,142  | 39,397  |
| Maintenance of buildings, plants and grounds ... ..                | 15,635  | 18,154  | 19,240  | 16,712  | 18,574  | 20,853  | 18,367  | 19,229  | 21,137  | 21,201  |
| Domestic repairs, renewals and replacements ... ..                 | 6,781   | 7,511   | 7,825   | 6,619   | 7,528   | 8,332   | 8,334   | 9,210   | 9,752   | 9,859   |
| Other expenditure ... ..   | 21,418  | 23,900  | 25,402  | 26,076  | 26,641  | 28,273  | 30,832  | 33,647  | 35,654  | 38,353  |
| Blood transfusion, mass radiography, etc. ... ..                   | 6,421   | 7,257   | 7,774   | 8,203   | 8,744   | 9,227   | 10,001  | 10,782  | 11,266  | 11,986  |
| Central administration ... ..                                      | 9,726   | 12,715  | 13,990  | 15,127  | 14,521  | 15,669  | 18,542  | 20,053  | 21,027  | 23,093  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.5–2.7 and 2.10). This table analyses expenditure including direct credits (Footnote 4 of Table 2.5); an analysis of direct credits according to the separate headings of this table is not available.

(1) Excluding hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security, and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

(2) Including payments by persons using the services.

(3) Excluding Selective Employment Tax (£13.3 million in 1966/67, £23.7 million in 1967/68 and £31.1 million in 1968/69 which, in view of the charitable nature of hospitals, is deemed to have been refunded).

(4) Including employer's and employees' contributions to National Insurance and Superannuation.

(5) Includes power, light, heating, water, cleaning and laundry.

## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors <sup>(1)</sup>: Capital expenditure Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.7

£ thousand

| Board  | 1958/59   | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total hospital capital expenditure ... ..  | 21,152    | 27,122  | 34,151  | 35,689  | 56,350  | 65,487  | 73,687  | 80,133  | 96,251  | 102,052 |
| All Regional Hospital Boards   | 18,075    | 22,317  | 28,164  | 30,766  | 48,307  | 56,688  | 64,206  | 68,427  | 78,633  | 80,853  |
| English R.H.B.'s ... ..  | 16,443    | 20,435  | 26,534  | 28,969  | 45,155  | 53,055  | 59,086  | 64,572  | 74,418  | 77,032  |
| Newcastle ... ..   | 2,038     | 2,108   | 2,951   | 3,218   | 4,233   | 3,023   | 2,717   | 3,850   | 4,710   | 4,297   |
| Leeds ... ..   | 1,034     | 1,549   | 2,213   | 2,617   | 4,909   | 6,842   | 5,791   | 4,323   | 5,299   | 6,939   |
| Sheffield ... ..   | 1,583     | 1,904   | 2,262   | 2,300   | 3,592   | 4,229   | 4,788   | 7,217   | 9,054   | 8,546   |
| East Anglian ... ..  | 461       | 868     | 1,350   | 1,169   | 1,545   | 1,928   | 2,814   | 2,849   | 3,522   | 2,718   |
| N.W. Metropolitan ... ..   | 1,184     | 1,671   | 2,675   | 3,778   | 5,439   | 5,306   | 6,798   | 5,554   | 5,700   | 6,275   |
| N.E. Metropolitan ... ..   | 1,276     | 1,449   | 1,927   | 1,857   | 3,551   | 4,705   | 4,436   | 6,447   | 7,004   | 5,853   |
| S.E. Metropolitan ... ..   | 1,080     | 1,096   | 1,220   | 1,392   | 2,489   | 2,853   | 2,824   | 3,523   | 4,455   | 5,472   |
| S.W. Metropolitan ... ..   | (2) 1,930 | 1,828   | 1,950   | 1,673   | 2,735   | 3,049   | 3,194   | 3,740   | 4,077   | 4,641   |
| Oxford ... ..  | 908       | 874     | 1,435   | 1,818   | 2,368   | 3,055   | 3,172   | 3,372   | 3,446   | 3,706   |
| South Western ... ..   | 1,282     | 1,448   | 1,769   | 1,642   | 2,554   | 3,228   | 4,038   | 3,872   | 4,796   | 5,173   |
| Birmingham ... ..  | 1,395     | 1,805   | 2,399   | 2,954   | 4,359   | 6,923   | 8,274   | 7,366   | 8,262   | 8,426   |
| Manchester ... ..  | 1,364     | 1,635   | 1,960   | 2,272   | 3,628   | 4,001   | 4,851   | 5,438   | 5,608   | 7,036   |
| Liverpool ... ..   | 907       | 1,288   | 1,469   | 1,231   | 1,884   | 1,643   | 2,164   | 3,774   | 4,626   | 4,299   |
| Wessex ... ..  | (2) .     | 912     | 955     | 1,047   | 1,869   | 2,268   | 3,224   | 3,249   | 3,858   | 3,651   |
| Welsh H.B. ... ..  | 1,632     | 1,883   | 1,630   | 1,796   | 3,152   | 3,633   | 5,119   | 3,855   | 4,215   | 3,821   |
| Boards of Governors ... ..   | 3,077     | 4,805   | 5,987   | 4,923   | 8,043   | 8,799   | 9,481   | 11,705  | 17,619  | 21,199  |
| Distribution   |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Construction of new hospitals  | 1,532     | 3,963   | 6,053   | 8,262   | 12,165  | 16,857  | 17,738  | 18,852  | 28,493  | 38,180  |
| Professional fees ... ..   |           |         |         |         | 5,812   | 7,455   | 7,043   | 7,356   | 8,929   | 9,542   |
| Salaries of professional and technical staff employed by Regional Boards on capital schemes ... .. | 19,619    | 23,159  | 28,098  | 27,426  | 2,353   | 2,684   | 2,979   | 3,197   | 4,025   | 4,332   |
| Other expenditure <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..  |           |         |         |         | 36,020  | 38,491  | 45,928  | 50,727  | 54,804  | 49,998  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section II: Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10).

<sup>(1)</sup> Excluding hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security.

<sup>(2)</sup> Wessex is included in S.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. in 1958/59.

<sup>(3)</sup> Including capital improvements to existing hospitals.



## II FINANCE

### Cost of local authority health and welfare services Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.8

£ thousand

| Services                                    | 1958/59   | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| Local health authority services: Total (2)  | 60,048    | 70,544  | 79,399  | 85,038  | 93,293  | 101,640 | 115,418 | 125,917 | 137,947 | 149,019                |
| Excluding payments by recipients ...        | 56,954    | 66,676  | 75,105  | 80,485  | 88,321  | 96,045  | 109,160 | 119,508 | 131,297 | 142,625                |
| Health centres ... ..                       | 90        | 67      | 86      | 122     | 123     | 130     | 188     | 216     | 345     | 835                    |
| Care of mothers and young children          |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Day nurseries ... ..                        | 9,613     | 3,201   | 3,371   | 3,604   | 3,738   | 3,895   | 4,065   | 4,455   | 5,112   | 5,807                  |
| Clinics ... ..                              |           | 4,991   | 5,510   | 6,010   | 6,593   | 7,123   | 7,658   | 8,269   | 9,548   | 10,431                 |
| Other ... ..                                |           | 1,148   | 1,239   | 1,265   | 1,276   | 1,297   | 1,420   | 1,528   | 1,732   | 2,071                  |
| Midwifery ... ..                            | 5,800     | 6,420   | 6,927   | 7,523   | 8,348   | 8,655   | 9,430   | 9,812   | 10,640  | 11,017                 |
| Health visiting ... ..                      | 3,931     | 4,443   | 4,721   | 5,022   | 5,722   | 6,247   | 7,003   | 7,526   | 8,497   | 9,613                  |
| Home nursing ... ..                         | 7,123     | 7,883   | 8,254   | 9,011   | 9,939   | 10,635  | 11,965  | 12,698  | 14,491  | 15,759                 |
| Vaccination and immunisation ...            | 1,769     | 1,692   | 2,757   | 1,821   | 1,259   | 1,292   | 1,273   | 1,314   | 1,183   | 1,642                  |
| Ambulance ... ..                            | 13,556    | 14,369  | 16,654  | 17,569  | 18,841  | 20,136  | 22,801  | 24,818  | 30,021  | 30,566                 |
| Prevention of illness, care and after-care  |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Mental health                               |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Training centres ... ..                     | 3,687     | 2,898   | 3,654   | 4,505   | 5,423   | 6,664   | 8,046   | 9,500   | 13,045  | 14,751                 |
| Residential accommodation ...               |           | 166     | 196     | 433     | 875     | 1,367   | 1,816   | 2,437   | 3,481   | 4,264                  |
| Domiciliary services ... ..                 |           | 1,899   | 2,353   | 2,608   | 2,979   | 1,386   | 1,685   | 2,052   | 2,858   | 4,365                  |
| Other ... ..                                |           |         | —       | —       | —       | 2,011   | 2,316   | 2,493   | 2,321   | 1,491                  |
| Tuberculosis ... ..                         | (3) 2,528 | 1,341   | 1,291   | 1,297   | 1,335   | 1,330   | 1,267   | 1,267   | 1,361   | 1,335                  |
| Fluoridation ... ..                         |           | —       | —       | —       | —       | 14      | 13      | 18      | 35      | 65                     |
| Other ... ..                                |           | 1,416   | 1,640   | 1,920   | 2,391   | 2,785   | 3,230   | 3,795   | 4,772   | 5,580                  |
| Domestic help ... ..                        |           | 8,666   | 9,494   | 10,617  | 11,443  | 12,724  | 13,610  | 15,408  | 17,138  | 21,627                 |
| Under other enactments ... ..               | 191       | 149     | 158     | 159     | 170     | 188     | 157     | 183     | 228     | 792                    |
| General administration (4) ...              | —         | 5,098   | 5,676   | 6,172   | 6,587   | 7,279   | 9,418   | 9,990   | —       | —                      |
| Payment by recipients ... ..                | 3,094     | 3,878   | 4,234   | 4,553   | 4,972   | 5,595   | 6,258   | 6,409   | 6,650   | 6,393                  |
| Care of mothers and young children          | 1,881     | 2,141   | 2,371   | 2,558   | 2,700   | 3,060   | 3,085   | 3,001   | 3,090   | 2,784                  |
| Prevention of illness, care and after-care  | 107       | 224     | 262     | 342     | 444     | 602     | 917     | 1,156   | 1,377   | 1,611                  |
| Domestic help ... ..                        | 1,097     | 1,349   | 1,433   | 1,468   | 1,596   | 1,712   | 1,805   | 1,773   | 1,819   | 1,736                  |
| Other ... ..                                | 8         | 163     | 167     | 184     | 232     | 221     | 451     | 478     | 364     | 263                    |
| Local authority welfare services: Total (2) | 28,760    | 34,145  | 38,379  | 42,701  | 48,306  | 51,590  | 58,191  | 65,854  | 78,397  | 87,451                 |
| Excluding payments by recipients ...        | 19,284    | 23,761  | 26,354  | 29,890  | 33,245  | 35,955  | 39,959  | 46,310  | 57,276  | 63,162                 |
| Accommodation for aged and infirm           |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Residential ... ..                          | 16,762    | 20,595  | 22,575  | 25,579  | 28,138  | 30,464  | 33,244  | 38,415  | 43,630  | 46,275                 |
| Temporary ... ..                            | 379       | 475     | 592     | 757     | 1,133   | 960     | 1,111   | 1,327   | 1,627   | 1,924                  |
| Welfare services for handicapped persons    |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Blind and partially sighted ...             | (5) 1,308 | 1,482   | 1,735   | 1,809   | 1,926   | 2,049   | 2,283   | 2,493   | 2,859   | 3,205                  |
| Deaf and hard of hearing ...                | 162       | 204     | 243     | 267     | 287     | 318     | 369     | 398     | 474     | 590                    |
| Handicapped (general classes) ...           | (5) 672   | 1,005   | 1,209   | 1,479   | 1,761   | 2,165   | 2,952   | 3,676   | 4,577   | 5,279                  |
| Welfare services for the elderly            |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Meals and recreation ... ..                 | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 3,149   | 3,649                  |
| Other ... ..                                | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 790     | 1,933                  |
| Miscellaneous National Assistance           |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Act services ... ..                         | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 170     | 308                    |
| Payment by recipients ... ..                | 9,476     | 10,383  | 12,024  | 12,811  | 15,061  | 15,635  | 18,233  | 19,545  | 21,121  | 24,289                 |
| Accommodation for aged and infirm           |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Residential ... ..                          | 9,288     | 10,117  | 11,709  | 12,443  | 14,636  | 15,289  | 17,875  | 19,161  | 20,677  | 23,060                 |
| Temporary ... ..                            | 96        | 135     | 167     | 216     | 245     | 289     | 254     | 283     | 315     | 372                    |
| Welfare services for handicapped persons    |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Blind and partially sighted ...             | 63        | 68      | 68      | 63      | 71      | 13      | 23      | 20      | 32      | 47                     |
| Deaf and hard of hearing ...                | 1         | 2       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 3       | 6       | 4       | 3       | 4                      |
| Handicapped (general classes) ...           | 28        | 61      | 77      | 85      | 105     | 41      | 75      | 77      | 94      | 169                    |
| Welfare services for the elderly            |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Meals and recreation ... ..                 | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 538                    |
| Other ... ..                                | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..                     |
| Miscellaneous National Assistance           |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                        |
| Act services ... ..                         | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 41                     |

Note: See Appendix I Section II (Table 2.8).

(1) Provisional.

(2) Including payments by recipients of services.

(3) Including only tuberculosis and other.

(4) For 1958/59 and from 1967/68, general administrative costs are apportioned over the services.

(5) Estimated.

## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors <sup>(1)</sup>: Unit costs Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.9

£

|   | 1958/59 | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67             | 1967/68             | 1968/69             |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Cost per in-patient week                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| Teaching hospitals (acute)              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| London ... ..                           | 34.47   | 39.49   | 42.47   | 45.50   | 48.40   | 50.69   | 55.96   | 61.82               | 67.14               | 72.58               |
| Outside London ... ..                   | 28.69   | 33.48   | 35.85   | 38.15   | 44.67   | 45.31   | 50.25   | 54.83               | 59.50               | 64.56               |
| Non-teaching hospitals                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| Acute ... ..                            | 23.85   | 27.85   | 30.06   | 31.42   | 33.32   | 35.72   | 39.59   | 43.13               | 45.55               | 49.38               |
| Mainly acute ... ..                     | 20.55   | 23.98   | 26.29   | 27.58   | 29.08   | 31.32   | 34.60   | 37.88               | 40.52               | 43.55               |
| Chronic sick ... ..                     | 10.20   | 11.71   | 12.87   | 13.74   | 14.47   | 15.47   | 17.32   | 18.31               | 19.06               | 21.17               |
| Maternity ... ..                        | 24.63   | 28.78   | 30.66   | 32.58   | 33.95   | 36.98   | 40.17   | 44.66               | 47.50               | 51.60               |
| Mental illness ... ..                   | 6.96    | 8.37    | 9.14    | 9.77    | 10.47   | 11.30   | 12.61   | 13.55               | 14.37               | 16.07               |
| Mental handicap ... ..                  | 6.40    | 7.48    | 8.10    | 8.63    | 9.08    | 9.88    | 10.88   | 11.58               | 12.28               | 13.49               |
| Cost per in-patient case <sup>(2)</sup> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| Teaching hospitals (acute)              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| London ... ..                           | 80.16   | 88.85   | 92.37   | 98.59   | 102.36  | 103.49  | 111.69  | 118.29              | 125.11              | 131.09              |
| Outside London ... ..                   | 54.99   | 61.28   | 65.00   | 67.93   | 72.28   | 76.12   | 82.47   | 86.83               | 91.68               | 96.83               |
| Non-teaching hospitals                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| Acute ... ..                            | 48.50   | 53.62   | 55.80   | 57.32   | 58.59   | 61.15   | 66.64   | 70.30               | 72.74               | 76.25               |
| Mainly acute ... ..                     | 58.60   | 63.94   | 66.84   | 68.85   | 70.58   | 73.64   | 79.29   | 84.16               | 86.65               | 92.02               |
| Maternity ... ..                        | 37.22   | 41.34   | 42.80   | 43.52   | 43.84   | 45.80   | 49.41   | 51.83               | 53.77               | 56.74               |
| Cost per out-patient attendance         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| Teaching hospitals (acute)              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| London ... ..                           | 1.14    | 1.33    | 1.43    | 1.53    | 1.63    | 1.72    | 1.96    | 2.97                | 3.11                | 3.30                |
| Outside London ... ..                   | 0.97    | 1.12    | 1.23    | 1.30    | 1.41    | 1.45    | 1.64    | 2.39                | 2.55                | 2.68                |
| Non-teaching hospitals                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| Acute ... ..                            | 0.91    | 1.00    | 1.05    | 1.10    | 1.18    | 1.23    | 1.38    | <sup>(3)</sup> 1.99 | <sup>(3)</sup> 2.13 | <sup>(3)</sup> 2.24 |
| Mainly acute ... ..                     | 1.04    | 1.17    | 1.20    | 1.28    | 1.37    | 1.42    | 1.56    | 2.25                | 2.34                | 2.42                |
| Cost per out-patient case               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| Teaching hospitals (acute)              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| London ... ..                           | 4.40    | 5.04    | 5.41    | 5.59    | 6.08    | 6.27    | 7.16    | 10.74               | 11.08               | 11.38               |
| Outside London ... ..                   | 3.04    | 3.31    | 3.50    | 3.72    | 4.02    | 4.19    | 4.75    | 6.86                | 7.28                | 7.72                |
| Non-teaching hospitals                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                     |                     |                     |
| Acute ... ..                            | 2.75    | 3.03    | 3.12    | 3.23    | 3.42    | 3.49    | 3.92    | <sup>(3)</sup> 5.56 | <sup>(3)</sup> 5.90 | <sup>(3)</sup> 6.16 |
| Mainly acute ... ..                     | 3.41    | 3.86    | 3.97    | 4.16    | 4.46    | 4.66    | 5.10    | 7.18                | 7.32                | 7.39                |

Note. The types of hospitals are defined in the explanatory notes to the Hospital Costing Returns (H.M.S.O.). For the years up to and including 1965/66 the costs are average for a limited number of hospitals, mainly the larger ones. A single system of costing was introduced from 1st April 1966, since when national average costs are shown. Figures for 1966/67 are therefore not strictly comparable with those for earlier years.

(1) Excluding hospitals administered directly by the Department of Health and Social Security.

(2) Computed only for types of hospitals which have a relatively short average length of stay per in-patient case.

(3) Acute hospitals with more than 100 beds.



## II FINANCE

### Regional Hospital Boards and Boards of Governors (1): Hospital Current (Revenue) Expenditure by type of hospital Years ended 31st March

TABLE 2.10

£ thousand

| Type of Hospital                         | 1958/59 | 1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| All types ... ..                         | 323,169 | 378,267 | 403,608 | 429,596 | 458,643 | 493,103 | 546,319 | 587,626 | 626,852 | 684,140 |
| Acute... ..                              | 119,850 | 143,411 | 154,970 | 165,466 | 178,990 | 194,231 | 217,816 | 235,915 | 257,726 | 281,177 |
| Mainly acute ... ..                      | 36,770  | 43,765  | 45,275  | 46,508  | 50,800  | 53,976  | 59,844  | 67,338  | 70,586  | 77,728  |
| Partly acute ... ..                      | 12,923  | 15,469  | 16,348  | 20,547  | 21,057  | 23,122  | 24,695  | 24,467  | 26,841  | 30,055  |
| Mainly long stay ... ..                  | 7,289   | 8,774   | 9,441   | 9,466   | 10,542  | 11,960  | 13,354  | 14,547  | 16,146  | 18,517  |
| Long stay ... ..                         | 5,782   | 7,471   | 8,078   | 9,179   | 10,480  | 11,482  | 13,260  | 14,306  | 15,424  | 17,503  |
| Chronic ... ..                           | 11,195  | 12,303  | 13,805  | 14,899  | 14,976  | 14,848  | 15,760  | 16,380  | 16,061  | 17,082  |
| Pre-convalescent ... ..                  | 1,771   | 2,154   | 2,345   | 2,509   | 2,619   | 2,935   | 3,220   | 3,178   | 3,217   | 3,396   |
| Convalescent ... ..                      | 1,115   | 1,150   | 1,156   | 1,132   | 1,106   | 979     | 1,032   | 1,111   | 1,120   | 929     |
| Rehabilitation ... ..                    | 357     | 496     | 538     | 564     | 596     | 648     | 700     | 730     | 779     | 789     |
| Isolation ... ..                         | 802     | 714     | 794     | 821     | 884     | 914     | 837     | 895     | 932     | 692     |
| Maternity ... ..                         | 8,102   | 9,626   | 10,586  | 11,427  | 12,252  | 13,336  | 15,207  | 16,618  | 17,765  | 19,205  |
| Mental illness ... ..                    | 49,242  | 56,772  | 60,775  | 63,647  | 67,122  | 72,152  | 78,142  | 82,438  | 84,892  | 92,452  |
| Mental handicap ... ..                   | 17,365  | 20,455  | 21,966  | 23,749  | 25,190  | 27,200  | 30,068  | 32,045  | 34,072  | 37,730  |
| Orthopaedic ... ..                       | 4,456   | 5,027   | 5,369   | 5,481   | 5,533   | 5,601   | 5,895   | 6,289   | 6,620   | 7,137   |
| Tuberculosis and Chest ... ..            | 12,100  | 11,699  | 11,069  | 10,719  | 10,678  | 9,881   | 10,366  | 10,725  | 10,206  | 11,172  |
| Tuberculosis, Chest and Isolation ... .. | 2,907   | 2,680   | 2,848   | 2,642   | 1,912   | 2,130   | 2,316   | 1,850   | 2,047   | 1,448   |
| Children's acute ... ..                  | 6,350   | 7,631   | 7,160   | 7,610   | 8,107   | 8,544   | 9,353   | 9,963   | 10,543  | 11,505  |
| Eye ... ..                               | 2,220   | 2,685   | 2,756   | 2,942   | 3,200   | 3,614   | 3,907   | 4,145   | 4,500   | 4,756   |
| Other hospitals (including clinics) ...  | 22,573  | 25,945  | 28,329  | 30,288  | 32,599  | 35,550  | 40,547  | 44,686  | 47,375  | 50,867  |

Note: See Appendix I (Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10). This table analyses expenditure excluding direct credits (Footnote 4 of Table 2.5). Figures from year to year are not directly comparable because of reclassification of hospitals.

Expenditure includes payments by persons using the services and excludes Selective Employment Tax (£13.3 million in 1966/67, £23.7 million in 1967/68 and £31.1 million in 1968/69), which, in view of the charitable nature of hospitals, is deemed to have been refunded.

Excluded also is expenditure of Regional Hospital Boards on salaries and wages of Senior Medical and Dental Staff, which is not available by type of hospital.

<sup>1)</sup> Excluding hospitals directly administered by the Department of Health and Social Security and supply and repair of artificial limbs and appliances.

### III MANPOWER

#### Manpower summary Great Britain

TABLE 3.1

|   | Unit   | 1949  | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Hospital service</b>   |        |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Hospital medical staff: Total (1) ...                             | W.t.e. | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 22,123  | 22,802  | 23,791  | 24,778  | 25,658  |
| Consultant ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 8,042   | 8,306   | 8,586   | 8,807   | 9,061   |
| S.h.m.o. with allowance ... ..                                    | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 174     | 134     | 115     | 111     | 101     |
| S.h.m.o. without allowance ... ..                                 | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 663     | 501     | 426     | 376     | 340     |
| Medical assistant ... ..  | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 72      | 512     | 755     | 875     | 949     |
| Senior registrar ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 1,471   | 1,473   | 1,526   | 1,612   | 1,720   |
| Registrar ... ..  | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 4,627   | 4,878   | 5,059   | 5,160   | 5,286   |
| J.h.m.o. ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 507     | 198     | 68      | 44      | 23      |
| S.h.o. ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 3,694   | 3,920   | 4,327   | 4,862   | 5,235   |
| House officer ... ..  | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 2,832   | 2,844   | 2,885   | 2,893   | 2,914   |
| Other staff ... ..  | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 43      | 36      | 45      | 38      | 28      |
| Hospital dental staff: Total(1) ...                               | W.t.e. | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 663     | 687     | 761     | 800     | 840     |
| Consultant ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 229     | 238     | 254     | 274     | 289     |
| S.h.d.o. with allowance ... ..                                    | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 23      | 27      | 20      | 15      | 13      |
| S.h.d.o. without allowance ... ..                                 | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 84      | 75      | 67      | 64      | 56      |
| Assistant dental surgeon ... ..                                   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 5       | 9       | 16      | 26      | 37      |
| Senior registrar ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 48      | 53      | 64      | 62      | 61      |
| Registrar ... ..  | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 105     | 111     | 122     | 118     | 135     |
| Senior house officer ... ..                                       | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 54      | 49      | 67      | 73      | 75      |
| Dental house officer ... ..                                       | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 101     | 105     | 127     | 145     | 152     |
| Other staff ... ..  | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 14      | 20      | 24      | 24      | 22      |
| Hospital nursing staff: Total(2) ...                              | No.    | ..    | 216,929 | 228,287 | 242,248 | 244,815 | 251,300 | 264,683 | 276,858 | 288,438 | 292,231 | 300,598 |
| Registered nurses ... ..  | ..     | ..    | 75,295  | 79,435  | 82,922  | 84,130  | 85,792  | 89,069  | 92,762  | 94,764  | 96,892  | 99,754  |
| Student nurses ... ..   | ..     | ..    | 62,756  | 61,073  | 62,349  | 62,692  | 61,956  | 62,635  | 62,365  | 62,700  | 59,372  | 56,568  |
| Enrolled nurses ... ..  | ..     | ..    | 17,440  | 18,200  | 19,019  | 20,476  | 21,804  | 28,999  | 37,293  | 40,803  | 43,312  | 45,544  |
| Pupil nurses ... ..   | ..     | ..    | 6,316   | 6,737   | 7,934   | 9,604   | 10,940  | 13,401  | 16,653  | 19,390  | 21,208  | 22,108  |
| Other nurses ... ..   | ..     | ..    | 55,122  | 62,842  | 70,024  | 67,913  | 70,808  | 70,579  | 67,785  | 70,781  | 71,447  | 76,624  |
| Hospital midwifery staff: Total(2) ...                            | No.    | ..    | 13,557  | 14,648  | 15,315  | 15,736  | 16,539  | 17,333  | 17,803  | 18,368  | 18,792  | 19,438  |
| State certified midwives ... ..                                   | ..     | ..    | 8,032   | 8,775   | 9,261   | 9,910   | 10,521  | 11,214  | 11,596  | 12,143  | 12,567  | 13,028  |
| Pupil midwives ... ..   | ..     | ..    | 5,525   | 5,873   | 6,054   | 5,826   | 6,018   | 6,027   | 6,207   | 6,225   | 6,225   | 6,410   |
| Hospital professional and technical staff(3) ... ..               | W.t.e. | ..    | 24,852  | 26,722  | 27,752  | 28,963  | 30,153  | 31,659  | 33,221  | 34,941  | 36,132  | 37,930  |
| Hospital ancillary staff:(3) ...                                  | No.    | ..    | 220,889 | 230,658 | 236,295 | 235,839 | 238,331 | 241,037 | 248,062 | 255,307 | 255,013 | 257,351 |
| Hospital administrative and clerical staff(4) ... ..              | W.t.e. | ..    | 33,657  | 36,430  | 37,679  | 38,712  | 39,840  | 41,767  | 43,565  | 45,105  | 46,200  | 48,392  |
| Regional Hospital Boards head-quarter staff(4) ... ..             | No.    | ..    | 3,104   | 4,015   | 4,558   | 5,057   | 5,435   | 5,755   | 6,159   | 6,432   | 6,926   | 7,314   |
| Mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff(4) ... | No.    | ..    | ..      | 3,213   | 3,165   | 3,282   | 3,293   | 3,414   | 3,538   | 3,664   | 3,735   | 3,762   |
| <b>Executive Council service</b>                                  |        |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| General medical practitioners(5) ...                              | No.    | ..    | 25,012  | 25,139  | 25,132  | 25,024  | 24,723  | 24,260  | 24,010  | 24,005  | 24,107  | 24,239  |
| Total ... ..  | ..     | ..    | 22,338  | 22,820  | 22,979  | 22,988  | 22,887  | 22,624  | 22,404  | 22,418  | 22,529  | 22,727  |
| Unrestricted principals ... ..                                    | ..     | ..    | 756     | 727     | 708     | 698     | 662     | 655     | 632     | 599     | 569     | 539     |
| Restricted principals ... ..                                      | ..     | ..    | 1,579   | 1,335   | 1,146   | 1,078   | 965     | 813     | 820     | 834     | 833     | 741     |
| Assistants ... ..   | ..     | ..    | 339     | 257     | 299     | 260     | 209     | 168     | 154     | 154     | 176     | 232     |
| Trainees ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| General dental practitioners: ...                                 | No.    | ..    | ..      | 11,597  | 11,676  | 11,640  | 11,593  | 11,572  | 11,575  | 11,570  | 11,704  | 11,761  |
| Total(6) ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 10,104  | 10,452  | 10,509  | 10,580  | 10,747  | 11,008  | 11,182  |
| Principals ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 1,536   | 1,141   | 1,063   | 995     | 823     | 696     | 579     |
| Assistants ... ..   | ..     | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Ophthalmic medical practitioners(7) ...                           | No.    | 1,073 | 982     | 966     | 963     | 905     | 921     | 887     | 953     | 939     | 931     | 950     |
| Ophthalmic opticians(7) ... ..                                    | No.    | 6,576 | 7,199   | 6,919   | 6,844   | 6,640   | 6,567   | 6,197   | 5,846   | 5,814   | 5,679   | 5,557   |
| Dispensing opticians(7) ... ..                                    | No.    | 632   | 979     | 1,064   | 1,078   | 1,085   | 1,101   | 1,120   | 1,098   | 1,142   | 1,118   | 1,172   |
| Executive Councils staff(1) ...                                   | W.t.e. | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 4,326   | 4,467   | 4,866   | 5,029   | 5,239   | 5,266   |
| Dental Estimates Board staff(1) ...                               | W.t.e. | ..    | ..      | 1,235   | 1,335   | 1,376   | 1,410   | 1,435   | 1,401   | 1,335   | 1,298   | 1,387   |
| Joint Pricing Committees/Drug Accounts Committee staff(8) ...     | W.t.e. | ..    | ..      | 1,793   | 1,845   | 1,866   | 1,922   | 2,102   | 2,119   | 2,159   | 2,135   | 2,266   |

**Manpower Summary  
Great Britain**

TABLE 3.1 (continued)

|  | Unit   | 1949 | 1959 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969     |
|--|--------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| <b>Local authority health service<sup>(9)</sup></b>        | W.t.e. |      |      |      |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |
| Nursing staff  |        |      |      |      |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |
| Home nurses ... ..   |        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 8,332  | 8,665  | 8,892  | 9,146  | 9,369  | 9,656  | 9,828    |
| Health visitors <sup>(10)</sup> ... ..                     |        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 6,064  | 6,227  | 6,369  | 6,427  | 6,403  | 6,495  | (1)6,602 |
| Midwives ... ..  |        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 5,927  | 5,922  | 5,921  | 5,783  | 5,685  | 5,393  | 5,159    |
| Other general nursing staff ... ..                         |        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2,186  | 2,336  | 2,672  | 2,919  | 3,229  | 3,385  | 3,612    |
| Home helps... ..   |        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 32,147 | 33,552 | 34,501 | 35,929 | 37,795 | 37,916 | 37,720   |
| Day nursery staff ... ..                                   |        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4,986  | 5,014  | 5,137  | 5,229  | 5,287  | 5,401  | 5,501    |
| Mental health training centre staff <sup>(11)</sup> ... .. |        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2,845  | 3,207  | 3,657  | 4,021  | 4,374  | 4,763  | ..       |
| <b>Local authority welfare service<sup>(9)</sup></b>       | W.t.e. |      |      |      |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |          |
| Social workers <sup>(12)</sup> ... ..                      |        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..     | ..     | 3,737  | ..     | 4,347  | ..       |
| Residential home staff <sup>(13)</sup> ... ..              |        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..     | ..     | 34,620 | 36,562 | 38,071 | 39,720   |

Note. In this table either number or w.t.e. has been used depending on which is available for the whole period.

(1) Figures relate to 30th September.

(2) Figures relate to 30th September except for 1966 for Scotland which relate to 31st March.

(3) Figures relate to 30th September except for 1959 for England and Wales which relate to 31st December and for 1966 for Scotland which relate to 31st March.

(4) Figures for hospital administrative and clerical staff, Regional Hospital Board headquarters staff and mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff relate to 30th September except for 1959 which relate to 30th June and for 1966 for Scotland which relate to 31st March.

(5) Figures relate to 1st July prior to 1961 and to 1st October thereafter.

(6) Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1965 and to 30th September thereafter.

(7) Figures relate to 31st December.

(8) The Joint Pricing Committee in England and Wales is synonymous with Drug accounts Committee in Scotland. Figures for the Joint Pricing Committee Staff in England and Wales relate to 30th September but figures for the Drug Accounts Committee in Scotland relate to 31st December in 1961 and 1962 and to 30th November thereafter.

(9) Figures for local authority health and welfare services staff relate to 31st December prior to 1966 and to 30th September for England and Wales and 31st December for Scotland thereafter.

(10) The 1969 figure does not include mental health visitors for Scotland of whom there were 38 in 1968.

(11) As a result of changes in definition between 1965 and 1966, and 1966 and 1967 the figures are not strictly comparable.

(12) Includes welfare assistants and trainee social workers.

(13) The element of the figures relating to England and Wales includes also temporary accommodation staff.



# III MANPOWER

## Manpower summary

TABLE 3.2

|  | Unit   | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Hospital service</b>  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Hospital medical staff: Total (1) (2)                              | W.t.e. | 11,735  | 16,033  | 16,932  | 17,557  | 17,971  | 18,346  | 18,905  | 19,541  | 20,395  | 21,232  | 22,001  |
| Consultant ... ..  |        | 3,488   | 5,322   | 5,698   | 5,868   | 6,049   | 6,200   | 6,912   | 7,136   | 7,380   | 7,544   | 7,763   |
| S.h.m.o. with allowance ... ..                                     | }      | 1,106   | 1,530   | 590     | 625     | 618     | 617     | 174     | 134     | 114     | 111     | 101     |
| S.h.m.o. without allowance ... ..                                  |        |         |         | 885     | 788     | 715     | 660     | 514     | 396     | 336     | 293     | 264     |
| Medical assistant... ..  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         | 7       | 398     | 607     | 708     | 759     |
| Senior registrar ... ..  |        | 1,430   | 931     | 940     | 1,000   | 1,048   | 1,140   | 1,206   | 1,244   | 1,278   | 1,352   | 1,431   |
| Registrar ... ..   |        | 1,523   | 2,787   | 3,093   | 3,347   | 3,531   | 3,755   | 3,970   | 4,186   | 4,321   | 4,388   | 4,467   |
| J.h.m.o. ... ..  |        | 401     | 673     | 681     | 662     | 673     | 608     | 463     | 181     | 55      | 40      | 22      |
| S.h.o. ... ..  |        | 797     | 2,315   | 2,560   | 2,710   | 2,835   | 2,982   | 3,279   | 3,489   | 3,888   | 4,401   | 4,761   |
| House officer ... ..   |        | 2,613   | 2,436   | 2,468   | 2,534   | 2,469   | 2,348   | 2,347   | 2,351   | 2,388   | 2,370   | 2,405   |
| Other staff ... ..   |        | 378     | 40      | 18      | 23      | 35      | 36      | 33      | 25      | 29      | 25      | 29      |
| Hospital dental staff: Total (1) (2)                               | W.t.e. | 206     | 444     | 459     | 506     | 544     | 582     | 578     | 601     | 662     | 695     | 723     |
| Consultant ... ..  |        | 61      | 133     | 146     | 161     | 179     | 186     | 193     | 203     | 218     | 235     | 249     |
| S.h.d.o. with allowance... ..                                      | }      | 56      | 92      | 1       | 9       | 11      | 16      | 23      | 25      | 18      | 13      | 13      |
| S.h.d.o. without allowance ... ..                                  |        |         |         | 94      | 89      | 86      | 80      | 70      | 62      | 55      | 52      | 46      |
| Assistant dental surgeon ... ..                                    |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3       | 8       | 18      | 26      |
| Senior registrar ... ..  |        | 21      | 28      | 30      | 30      | 29      | 36      | 41      | 48      | 56      | 57      | 58      |
| Registrar ... ..   |        | 20      | 57      | 63      | 75      | 77      | 88      | 85      | 94      | 105     | 103     | 105     |
| Senior house officer ... ..  |        | 5       | 31      | 38      | 43      | 41      | 50      | 53      | 48      | 63      | 63      | 71      |
| Dental house officer ... ..  |        | 41      | 76      | 82      | 88      | 100     | 109     | 100     | 100     | 117     | 132     | 133     |
| Other staff ... ..   |        | 1       | 27      | 5       | 11      | 21      | 16      | 13      | 19      | 24      | 23      | 22      |
| Hospital nursing staff: Total (3) ...                              | No.    | 137,636 | 190,946 | 200,458 | 213,138 | 215,219 | 220,522 | 232,310 | 243,708 | 252,509 | 255,641 | 262,644 |
| Registered nurses ... ..   |        | 46,300  | 66,582  | 70,208  | 73,372  | 74,298  | 75,851  | 78,798  | 81,974  | 83,953  | 85,898  | 88,379  |
| Student nurses ... ..  |        | 46,386  | 54,960  | 53,696  | 55,066  | 55,661  | 55,039  | 55,906  | 56,064  | 56,141  | 53,148  | 50,653  |
| Enrolled nurses ... ..   |        | 16,076  | 16,135  | 16,728  | 17,419  | 17,984  | 18,821  | 25,513  | 33,535  | 36,576  | 38,725  | 40,495  |
| Pupil nurses ... ..  |        | 1,519   | 5,889   | 6,153   | 7,281   | 8,546   | 9,376   | 11,368  | 14,485  | 16,606  | 18,406  | 19,341  |
| Other nurses ... ..  |        | 27,355  | 47,380  | 53,673  | 60,000  | 58,730  | 61,435  | 60,725  | 57,650  | 59,233  | 59,464  | 63,776  |
| Hospital midwifery staff: Total (3)                                | No.    | 9,043   | 11,360  | 12,245  | 12,802  | 13,206  | 13,917  | 14,602  | 14,967  | 15,614  | 15,999  | 16,599  |
| State certified midwives ... ..                                    |        | 5,637   | 6,942   | 7,605   | 7,977   | 8,603   | 9,097   | 9,690   | 9,959   | 10,510  | 10,870  | 11,256  |
| Pupil midwives ... ..  |        | 3,406   | 4,418   | 4,640   | 4,825   | 4,603   | 4,820   | 4,820   | 5,008   | 5,104   | 5,129   | 5,343   |
| Hospital professional and technical staff (4) ... ..               | W.t.e. | 13,940  | 21,878  | 23,404  | 24,295  | 25,377  | 26,446  | 27,814  | 29,219  | 30,681  | 31,693  | 33,245  |
| Hospital ancillary staff (4) ... ..                                | No.    | 157,112 | 197,189 | 205,708 | 211,082 | 210,650 | 212,751 | 214,988 | 221,479 | 227,471 | 226,804 | 228,674 |
| Hospital administrative and clerical staff (5) ... ..              | W.t.e. | 23,797  | 30,270  | 32,781  | 33,911  | 34,846  | 35,804  | 37,552  | 39,296  | 40,490  | 41,379  | 43,328  |
| Regional Hospital Boards head-quarter staff (5) ... ..             | No.    | 1,320   | 2,501   | 3,271   | 3,755   | 4,144   | 4,480   | 4,737   | 5,150   | 5,342   | 5,752   | 6,071   |
| Mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff (5) ... | No.    | ..      | 2,531   | 2,773   | 2,736   | 2,829   | 2,857   | 2,936   | 3,016   | 3,114   | 3,163   | 3,185   |
| <b>Executive Council service</b>                                   |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| General medical practitioners:                                     |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total (6) ... ..   | No.    | ..      | 22,901  | 22,218  | 22,219  | 22,159  | 21,889  | 21,489  | 21,302  | 21,293  | 21,397  | 21,505  |
| Unrestricted principals... ..                                      |        | ..      | 19,731  | 20,175  | 20,312  | 20,335  | 20,232  | 20,014  | 19,832  | 19,837  | 19,957  | 20,133  |
| Restricted principals ... ..                                       |        | ..      | 728     | 701     | 681     | 671     | 637     | 630     | 609     | 578     | 545     | 514     |
| Assistants ... ..  |        | ..      | 1,357   | 1,141   | 989     | 947     | 855     | 720     | 740     | 758     | 757     | 678     |
| Trainees ... ..  |        | ..      | 275     | 201     | 237     | 206     | 165     | 125     | 121     | 120     | 138     | 180     |
| General dental practitioners:                                      |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total (7) ... ..   | No.    | 9,495   | 10,418  | 10,450  | 10,540  | 10,496  | 10,414  | 10,405  | 10,416  | 10,461  | 10,593  | 10,659  |
| Principals... ..   |        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 9,126   | 9,465   | 9,532   | 9,606   | 9,766   | 10,017  | 10,177  |
| Assistants... ..   |        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 1,370   | 949     | 873     | 810     | 695     | 576     | 482     |
| Ophthalmic medical practitioners (8) ... ..                        | No.    | 996     | 914     | 892     | 896     | 837     | 854     | 822     | 885     | 875     | 865     | 887     |
| Ophthalmic opticians (8) ... ..                                    | No.    | 5,739   | 6,392   | 6,156   | 6,092   | 5,930   | 5,865   | 5,514   | 5,198   | 5,178   | 5,067   | 4,959   |
| Dispensing opticians (8) ... ..                                    | No.    | 599     | 933     | 1,024   | 1,036   | 1,050   | 1,067   | 1,079   | 1,059   | 1,104   | 1,079   | 1,129   |
| Executive Councils staff (3) ...                                   | W.t.e. | ..      | ..      | 3,775   | 3,815   | 3,841   | 3,881   | 4,023   | 4,412   | 4,548   | 4,730   | 4,769   |
| Dental Estimates Board staff (3) ...                               | W.t.e. | ..      | ..      | 1,065   | 1,151   | 1,201   | 1,217   | 1,228   | 1,221   | 1,194   | 1,164   | 1,256   |
| Joint Pricing Committees staff (3)                                 | W.t.e. | ..      | ..      | 1,540   | 1,589   | 1,616   | 1,687   | 1,852   | 1,852   | 1,893   | 1,862   | 1,982   |

## Manpower Summary

Table 3.2 (continued)

|   | Unit  | 1949  | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|---|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Local authority health service<sup>(9)</sup></b>         | W.t.e |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Doctors <sup>(10)</sup> ... ..                              | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1,344  | 1,365  | 1,319  | 1,362  |
| Dentists ... ..   | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 112    | 109    | 116    | 118    |
| Nursing staff ... ..  | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| Home nurses ... ..  | ..    | 5,776 | 7,087  | 7,223  | 7,465  | 7,620  | 7,937  | 8,151  | 8,386  | 8,572  | 8,803  | 8,962  |
| Student district nurses ... ..                              | ..    | ..    | 265    | 239    | 151    | 223    | 245    | 307    | 249    | 336    | 340    | 342    |
| Health visitors ... ..                                      | ..    | 3,753 | 4,278  | 4,571  | 4,657  | 4,931  | 5,071  | 5,238  | 5,292  | 5,305  | 5,409  | 5,565  |
| Health visitor trainees ... ..                              | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 636    | 742    | 785    |
| Midwives ... ..   | ..    | ..    | 4,820  | 5,018  | 5,185  | 5,303  | 5,298  | 5,298  | 5,203  | 5,118  | 4,861  | 4,656  |
| Midwifery pupils ... ..                                     | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | 1,182  | 1,168  | 1,163  | 1,142  | 1,086  | 1,050  | 1,073  | 1,111  |
| Other general nursing staff ... ..                          | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1,965  | 2,104  | 2,418  | 2,657  | 2,959  | 3,080  | 3,325  |
| Home helps ... ..   | ..    | ..    | 23,179 | 25,161 | 26,338 | 28,056 | 29,005 | 29,859 | 31,112 | 32,897 | 32,908 | 32,625 |
| Day nursery staff ... ..                                    | ..    | ..    | 4,564  | 4,777  | 4,749  | 4,765  | 4,782  | 4,883  | 4,967  | 5,017  | 5,096  | 5,214  |
| Chiropodists ... ..   | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 723    | 829    | 897    | 948    |
| Ambulance staff—vehicle crew ... ..                         | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 12,623 | 12,861 | 13,172 | 13,293 |
| Ambulance staff—others ... ..                               | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 2,984  | 3,175  | 2,947  | 3,187  |
| Mental health training centre staff <sup>(11)</sup> ... ..  | ..    | ..    | 1,602  | 2,011  | 2,384  | 2,734  | 3,081  | 3,510  | 3,808  | 4,159  | 4,528  | 4,964  |
| Mental health residential home staff <sup>(11)</sup> ... .. | ..    | ..    | 13     | 70     | 115    | 227    | 412    | 584    | 1,274  | 1,478  | 1,664  | 1,835  |
| Social workers <sup>(11)</sup> (12) (13) ... ..             | ..    | ..    | 911    | 1,128  | 1,248  | 1,360  | 1,553  | 1,767  | 1,827  | 2,232  | 2,365  | 2,450  |
| Other health staff ... ..                                   | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 14,993 | 17,321 | 16,580 | 17,104 |
| <b>Local authority welfare service<sup>(9)</sup></b>        | W.t.e |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Social workers <sup>(13)</sup> ... ..                       | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 3,513  | 3,831  | 4,052  | 4,278  |
| Residential home staff <sup>(14)</sup> ... ..               | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 32,343 | 34,142 | 35,493 | 36,904 |
| Other welfare staff ... ..                                  | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 4,032  | 4,852  | 5,261  | 5,647  |

Note. In this table either number or w.t.e. has been used depending on which is available for the whole period. See also Appendix I (Section III: Table 3.2).

(1) Figures for hospital medical and dental staff in the grades registrar and above relate to 31st December in 1949, 1st July in 1959 and to 30th September from 1961. Figures for staff in the grades below registrar relate to 31st December prior to 1961 and to 30th September thereafter.

(2) Locum hospital medical and dental staff occupying vacant posts are included in the figures for all grades for 1949 and for registrar and grades below for 1959; no locum staff are included in the figures for other grades and other years.

(3) Figures relate to 30th September.

(4) Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1961 and to 30th September thereafter.

(5) Figures relate to 31st December 1949, 30th June in 1959 and to 30th September from 1961.

(6) Figures relate to 1st July prior to 1961 and to 1st October thereafter.

(7) Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1965 and to 30th September thereafter.

(8) Figures relate to 31st December.

(9) Figures for local authority health and welfare services staff relate to 31st December before 1966 and to 30th September thereafter.

(10) Figures relate to time devoted to health and welfare service only. Time devoted to other functions e.g. school health service is excluded.

(11) As a result of changes in definition of mental health staff between 1960 and 1961 and between 1965 and 1966, the figures are not strictly comparable.

(12) Prior to 1967 figures relate to mental health social workers only.

(13) Figures include welfare assistants and trainee social workers.

(14) Figures include temporary accommodation staff.



### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and sex 30th September

TABLE 3-3

|   | 1963   |        | 1965   |        | 1966   |        | 1967   |        | 1968   |        | 1969   |        |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|   | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. |
| All staff (excluding para. 94 appointments) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 20,060 | 17,971 | 21,014 | 18,905 | 21,650 | 19,541 | 22,547 | 20,395 | 23,376 | 21,232 | 24,131 | 22,001 |
| Male ... ..                                 | 17,466 | 15,629 | 18,251 | 16,383 | 18,770 | 16,895 | 19,506 | 17,605 | 20,206 | 18,311 | 20,820 | 18,944 |
| Female ... ..                               | 2,594  | 2,343  | 2,763  | 2,522  | 2,880  | 2,645  | 3,041  | 2,790  | 3,170  | 2,922  | 3,311  | 3,057  |
| Consultant                                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 7,512  | 6,049  | 8,477  | 6,912  | 8,737  | 7,136  | 9,015  | 7,380  | 9,198  | 7,544  | 9,431  | 7,763  |
| Male ... ..                                 | 7,084  | 5,737  | 7,929  | 6,498  | 8,153  | 6,688  | 8,398  | 6,904  | 8,548  | 7,043  | 8,756  | 7,235  |
| Female ... ..                               | 428    | 312    | 548    | 414    | 584    | 449    | 617    | 476    | 650    | 501    | 675    | 528    |
| S.h.m.o. with allowance                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 756    | 618    | 229    | 174    | 169    | 134    | 143    | 114    | 134    | 111    | 120    | 101    |
| Male ... ..                                 | 650    | 533    | 201    | 152    | 154    | 121    | 129    | 101    | 121    | 98     | 108    | 89     |
| Female ... ..                               | 106    | 84     | 28     | 22     | 15     | 13     | 14     | 13     | 13     | 12     | 12     | 12     |
| S.h.m.o. without allowance                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 965    | 715    | 705    | 514    | 559    | 396    | 481    | 336    | 422    | 293    | 387    | 264    |
| Male ... ..                                 | 763    | 575    | 566    | 417    | 450    | 322    | 396    | 276    | 352    | 244    | 323    | 220    |
| Female ... ..                               | 202    | 140    | 139    | 97     | 109    | 74     | 85     | 59     | 70     | 49     | 64     | 44     |
| Medical assistant                           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | .      | .      | 9      | 7      | 411    | 398    | 636    | 607    | 754    | 708    | 820    | 759    |
| Male ... ..                                 | .      | .      | 4      | 4      | 283    | 275    | 439    | 426    | 514    | 490    | 549    | 520    |
| Female ... ..                               | .      | .      | 5      | 4      | 128    | 123    | 197    | 181    | 240    | 217    | 271    | 239    |
| Senior registrar                            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 1,118  | 1,048  | 1,306  | 1,206  | 1,360  | 1,244  | 1,369  | 1,278  | 1,454  | 1,352  | 1,533  | 1,431  |
| Male ... ..                                 | 994    | 937    | 1,175  | 1,090  | 1,210  | 1,114  | 1,227  | 1,152  | 1,305  | 1,217  | 1,356  | 1,272  |
| Female ... ..                               | 124    | 111    | 131    | 116    | 150    | 130    | 142    | 127    | 149    | 135    | 177    | 160    |
| Registrar                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 3,601  | 3,531  | 4,057  | 3,970  | 4,281  | 4,186  | 4,416  | 4,321  | 4,478  | 4,388  | 4,536  | 4,467  |
| Male ... ..                                 | 3,085  | 3,030  | 3,469  | 3,400  | 3,647  | 3,571  | 3,760  | 3,689  | 3,832  | 3,769  | 3,850  | 3,806  |
| Female ... ..                               | 516    | 501    | 588    | 570    | 634    | 615    | 656    | 632    | 646    | 620    | 686    | 661    |
| J.h.m.o.                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 686    | 673    | 476    | 463    | 194    | 181    | 61     | 55     | 44     | 40     | 24     | 22     |
| Male ... ..                                 | 494    | 489    | 318    | 313    | 131    | 127    | 137    | 35     | 34     | 32     | 19     | 17     |
| Female ... ..                               | 192    | 184    | 158    | 150    | 63     | 54     | 24     | 20     | 10     | 8      | 5      | 5      |
| S.h.o.                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 2,865  | 2,835  | 3,301  | 3,279  | 3,503  | 3,489  | 3,939  | 3,888  | 4,424  | 4,401  | 4,776  | 4,761  |
| Male ... ..                                 | 2,408  | 2,388  | 2,735  | 2,724  | 2,895  | 2,887  | 3,256  | 3,223  | 3,640  | 3,626  | 3,946  | 3,937  |
| Female ... ..                               | 457    | 447    | 566    | 556    | 608    | 603    | 683    | 665    | 784    | 775    | 830    | 824    |
| H.o. post-registration                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 778    | 777    | 717    | 716    | 654    | 651    | 614    | 613    | 592    | 591    | 561    | 556    |
| Male ... ..                                 | 606    | 605    | 527    | 526    | 484    | 481    | 435    | 434    | 445    | 444    | 416    | 412    |
| Female ... ..                               | 172    | 172    | 190    | 190    | 170    | 170    | 179    | 179    | 147    | 146    | 145    | 144    |
| H.o. pre-registration                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 1,696  | 1,692  | 1,652  | 1,631  | 1,720  | 1,700  | 1,783  | 1,776  | 1,792  | 1,780  | 1,869  | 1,849  |
| Male ... ..                                 | 1,305  | 1,303  | 1,252  | 1,231  | 1,308  | 1,288  | 1,347  | 1,340  | 1,335  | 1,324  | 1,428  | 1,410  |
| Female ... ..                               | 391    | 389    | 400    | 400    | 412    | 412    | 436    | 436    | 457    | 456    | 441    | 439    |
| Other staff                                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 83     | 35     | 85     | 33     | 62     | 25     | 90     | 29     | 84     | 25     | 74     | 29     |
| Male ... ..                                 | 77     | 32     | 75     | 29     | 55     | 22     | 82     | 27     | 80     | 24     | 69     | 27     |
| Female ... ..                               | 6      | 3      | 10     | 4      | 7      | 3      | 8      | 3      | 4      | 1      | 5      | 2      |
| Para. 94 appointments                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                | 3,713  | 712    | 4,222  | 841    | 4,439  | 904    | 4,606  | 958    | 4,718  | 996    | 4,945  | 1,051  |
| Male ... ..                                 | 3,136  | 576    | 3,527  | 666    | 3,645  | 701    | 3,779  | 738    | 3,828  | 759    | 3,955  | 786    |
| Female ... ..                               | 577    | 136    | 695    | 175    | 794    | 203    | 827    | 220    | 890    | 237    | 990    | 265    |

Note: See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9).



# III MANPOWER

## Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade, sex and nature of contract 30th September

TABLE 3.4

|   | 1963      |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  | 1969      |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
|---|-----------|--------|------------------|-----------------|--------|----------------|--------|--|-----------|--------|------------------|-----------------|--------|----------------|--------|--|
|   | All staff |        | Whole time staff | Part-time staff |        | Honorary staff |        |  | All staff |        | Whole time staff | Part-time staff |        | Honorary staff |        |  |
|   | Number    | W.t.e. | Number           | Number          | W.t.e. | Number         | W.t.e. |  | Number    | W.t.e. | Number           | Number          | W.t.e. | Number         | W.t.e. |  |
| All staff (excluding para. 94 appointments) |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 20,060    | 17,971 | 13,521           | 5,811           | 4,102  | 728            | 348    |  | 24,131    | 22,001 | 17,032           | 5,954           | 4,410  | 1,145          | 559    |  |
| Male ...                                    | 17,466    | 15,629 | 11,498           | 5,285           | 3,801  | 683            | 330    |  | 20,820    | 18,944 | 14,371           | 5,387           | 4,052  | 1,062          | 521    |  |
| Female ...                                  | 2,594     | 2,343  | 2,023            | 526             | 301    | 45             | 18     |  | 3,311     | 3,057  | 2,661            | 567             | 358    | 83             | 38     |  |
| Consultant                                  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 7,512     | 6,049  | 2,077            | 4,936           | 3,726  | 499            | 246    |  | 9,431     | 7,763  | 3,164            | 5,475           | 4,209  | 792            | 389    |  |
| Male ...                                    | 7,084     | 5,737  | 1,987            | 4,618           | 3,514  | 475            | 236    |  | 8,756     | 7,235  | 2,945            | 5,057           | 3,919  | 754            | 371    |  |
| Female ...                                  | 428       | 312    | 90               | 318             | 212    | 20             | 10     |  | 675       | 528    | 219              | 418             | 290    | 38             | 19     |  |
| S.h.m.o. with allowance                     |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 756       | 618    | 464              | 292             | 154    | —              | —      |  | 120       | 101    | 85               | 35              | 16     | —              | —      |  |
| Male ...                                    | 650       | 533    | 406              | 244             | 127    | —              | —      |  | 108       | 89     | 74               | 34              | 15     | —              | —      |  |
| Female ...                                  | 106       | 84     | 58               | 48              | 26     | —              | —      |  | 12        | 12     | 11               | 1               | 1      | —              | —      |  |
| S.h.m.o. without allowance                  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 965       | 715    | 563              | 395             | 150    | 7              | 3      |  | 387       | 264    | 194              | 188             | 69     | 5              | 2      |  |
| Male ...                                    | 763       | 575    | 459              | 299             | 114    | 5              | 2      |  | 323       | 220    | 162              | 158             | 57     | 3              | 1      |  |
| Female ...                                  | 202       | 140    | 104              | 96              | 35     | 2              | 1      |  | 64        | 44     | 32               | 30              | 12     | 2              | —      |  |
| Medical assistant                           |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | .         | .      | .                | .               | .      | .              | .      |  | 820       | 759    | 702              | 116             | 56     | 2              | 1      |  |
| Male ...                                    | .         | .      | .                | .               | .      | .              | .      |  | 549       | 520    | 497              | 51              | 23     | 1              | —      |  |
| Female ...                                  | .         | .      | .                | .               | .      | .              | .      |  | 271       | 239    | 205              | 65              | 33     | 1              | 1      |  |
| Senior registrar                            |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 1,118     | 1,048  | 994              | 48              | 23     | 76             | 31     |  | 1,533     | 1,431  | 1,345            | 59              | 27     | 129            | 59     |  |
| Male ...                                    | 994       | 937    | 892              | 39              | 19     | 63             | 26     |  | 1,356     | 1,272  | 1,198            | 50              | 23     | 108            | 50     |  |
| Female ...                                  | 124       | 111    | 102              | 9               | 4      | 13             | 5      |  | 177       | 160    | 147              | 9               | 3      | 21             | 9      |  |
| Registrar                                   |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 3,601     | 3,531  | 3,488            | 51              | 17     | 62             | 26     |  | 4,536     | 4,467  | 4,405            | 57              | 24     | 74             | 38     |  |
| Male ...                                    | 3,085     | 3,030  | 2,994            | 34              | 12     | 57             | 24     |  | 3,850     | 3,806  | 3,763            | 25              | 10     | 62             | 33     |  |
| Female ...                                  | 516       | 501    | 494              | 17              | 5      | 5              | 2      |  | 686       | 661    | 642              | 32              | 14     | 12             | 5      |  |
| J.h.m.o.                                    |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 686       | 673    | 659              | 26              | 14     | 1              | —      |  | 24        | 22     | 20               | 4               | 2      | —              | —      |  |
| Male ...                                    | 494       | 489    | 485              | 8               | 4      | 1              | —      |  | 19        | 17     | 15               | 4               | 2      | —              | —      |  |
| Female ...                                  | 192       | 184    | 174              | 18              | 10     | —              | —      |  | 5         | 5      | 5                | —               | —      | —              | —      |  |
| S.h.o.                                      |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 2,865     | 2,835  | 2,819            | 45              | 16     | 1              | —      |  | 4,776     | 4,761  | 4,745            | 11              | 5      | 20             | 11     |  |
| Male ...                                    | 2,408     | 2,388  | 2,380            | 27              | 8      | 1              | —      |  | 3,946     | 3,937  | 3,927            | 2               | 1      | 17             | 10     |  |
| Female ...                                  | 457       | 447    | 439              | 18              | 8      | —              | —      |  | 830       | 824    | 818              | 9               | 4      | 3              | 1      |  |
| H.o. post-registration                      |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 778       | 777    | 775              | —               | —      | 3              | 2      |  | 561       | 556    | 553              | 1               | —      | 7              | 3      |  |
| Male ...                                    | 606       | 605    | 603              | —               | —      | 3              | 2      |  | 416       | 412    | 409              | —               | —      | 7              | 3      |  |
| Female ...                                  | 172       | 172    | 172              | —               | —      | —              | —      |  | 145       | 144    | 144              | 1               | —      | —              | —      |  |
| H.o. pre-registration                       |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 1,696     | 1,692  | 1,676            | 4               | —      | 16             | 16     |  | 1,869     | 1,849  | 1,817            | 2               | 1      | 50             | 32     |  |
| Male ...                                    | 1,305     | 1,303  | 1,287            | 2               | —      | 16             | 16     |  | 1,428     | 1,410  | 1,379            | —               | —      | 49             | 31     |  |
| Female ...                                  | 391       | 389    | 389              | 2               | —      | —              | —      |  | 441       | 439    | 438              | 2               | 1      | 1              | 1      |  |
| Other staff                                 |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 83        | 35     | 6                | 14              | 3      | 63             | 26     |  | 74        | 29     | 2                | 6               | 2      | 66             | 25     |  |
| Male ...                                    | 77        | 32     | 5                | 14              | 3      | 58             | 24     |  | 69        | 27     | 2                | 6               | 2      | 61             | 23     |  |
| Female ...                                  | 6         | 3      | 1                | —               | —      | 5              | 2      |  | 5         | 2      | —                | —               | —      | 5              | 2      |  |
| Para. 94 appointments                       |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |           |        |                  |                 |        |                |        |  |
| Total ...                                   | 3,713     | 712    | —                | 3,590           | 697    | 123            | 15     |  | 4,945     | 1,051  | —                | 4,771           | 1,010  | 174            | 41     |  |
| Male ...                                    | 3,136     | 576    | —                | 3,038           | 565    | 98             | 11     |  | 3,955     | 786    | —                | 3,811           | 752    | 144            | 34     |  |
| Female ...                                  | 577       | 136    | —                | 552             | 132    | 25             | 4      |  | 990       | 265    | —                | 960             | 258    | 30             | 7      |  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3–3.9).

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and age 30th September

TABLE 3.5

Number

|  |             | All ages | Under 30 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-49 | 50-59 | 60-64 | 65 and over | Age not known |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|
| All staff (excluding para. 94 appointments): Total | ... .. 1963 | 20,060   | 4,919    | 3,667 | 2,426 | 4,430 | 3,198 | 1,193 | 161         | 66            |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 23,376   | 6,031    | 4,620 | 2,965 | 4,442 | 3,925 | 1,182 | 197         | 14            |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 24,131   | 6,297    | 4,893 | 3,049 | 4,486 | 3,992 | 1,202 | 199         | 13            |
| Consultant   | ... .. 1963 | 7,512    | —        | 99    | 829   | 3,169 | 2,445 | 875   | 95          | —             |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 9,198    | —        | 189   | 1,024 | 3,411 | 3,409 | 1,019 | 146         | —             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 9,431    | 1        | 231   | 1,111 | 3,421 | 3,485 | 1,027 | 155         | —             |
| S.h.m.o. with allowance                            | ... .. 1963 | 756      | —        | 4     | 30    | 285   | 305   | 117   | 15          | —             |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 134      | —        | —     | 2     | 26    | 70    | 30    | 6           | —             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 120      | —        | —     | 1     | 17    | 72    | 27    | 3           | —             |
| S.h.m.o. without allowance                         | ... .. 1963 | 965      | 3        | 36    | 136   | 349   | 275   | 146   | 20          | —             |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 422      | —        | 1     | 12    | 108   | 206   | 80    | 15          | —             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 387      | —        | —     | 10    | 92    | 180   | 86    | 19          | —             |
| Medical assistant...                               | ... .. 1963 | 754      | 2        | 66    | 147   | 319   | 168   | 35    | 17          | —             |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 820      | 3        | 65    | 150   | 356   | 190   | 44    | 12          | —             |
| Senior registrar                                   | ... .. 1963 | 1,118    | 18       | 439   | 497   | 143   | 20    | 1     | —           | —             |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 1,454    | 55       | 715   | 534   | 143   | 7     | —     | —           | —             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 1,533    | 66       | 764   | 552   | 143   | 8     | —     | —           | —             |
| Registrar  | ... .. 1963 | 3,601    | 1,011    | 1,731 | 582   | 218   | 32    | 1     | 4           | 22            |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 4,478    | 1,239    | 2,098 | 820   | 272   | 36    | 6     | —           | 7             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 4,536    | 1,278    | 2,132 | 771   | 306   | 31    | 8     | 1           | 9             |
| J.h.m.o.   | ... .. 1963 | 686      | 94       | 138   | 118   | 174   | 100   | 39    | 21          | 2             |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 44       | 7        | 6     | 5     | 6     | 8     | 3     | 8           | 1             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 24       | 1        | 6     | 2     | 3     | 6     | 3     | 3           | —             |
| S.h.o.   | ... .. 1963 | 2,865    | 1,661    | 943   | 168   | 66    | 9     | 3     | 3           | 12            |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 4,424    | 2,610    | 1,302 | 356   | 128   | 17    | 5     | 3           | 3             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 4,776    | 2,755    | 1,479 | 393   | 122   | 18    | 4     | 3           | 2             |
| H.o. post-registration                             | ... .. 1963 | 778      | 602      | 136   | 26    | 4     | —     | 1     | —           | 9             |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 592      | 477      | 87    | 16    | 9     | 2     | —     | —           | 1             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 561      | 444      | 85    | 17    | 11    | 1     | —     | 1           | 2             |
| H.o. pre-registration                              | ... .. 1963 | 1,696    | 1,521    | 116   | 30    | 8     | —     | 1     | 1           | 19            |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 1,792    | 1,636    | 117   | 27    | 9     | 1     | —     | —           | 2             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 1,869    | 1,741    | 104   | 18    | 6     | —     | —     | —           | —             |
| Other staff  | ... .. 1963 | 83       | 9        | 25    | 10    | 14    | 12    | 9     | 2           | 2             |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 84       | 5        | 39    | 22    | 11    | 1     | 4     | 2           | —             |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 74       | 8        | 27    | 24    | 9     | 1     | 3     | 2           | —             |
| Paragraph 94 appointments                          | ... .. 1963 | 3,713    | —        | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —           | —             |
|  | ... .. 1968 | 4,718    | 144      | 583   | 790   | 1,723 | 945   | 309   | 179         | 45            |
|  | ... .. 1969 | 4,945    | 155      | 601   | 804   | 1,838 | 1,026 | 302   | 198         | 21            |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9).

**Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty**  
**30th September**

TABLE 3.6

| Specialty(1)                                      | 1963   |          | 1965   |          | 1966   |          | 1967   |          | 1968   |          | 1969   |          |
|---|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
|   | Number | W.t.e.   | Number | W.t.e.   | Number | W.t.e.   | Number | W.t.e.   | Number | W.t.e.   | Number | W.t.e.   |
| All specialties: Total ...                        | 20,060 | 17,971.1 | 21,014 | 18,904.9 | 21,650 | 19,540.5 | 22,547 | 20,395.4 | 23,376 | 21,232.4 | 24,131 | 22,001.1 |
| General medicine ...                              | 2,999  | 2,736.7  | 3,174  | 2,893.1  | 2,978  | 2,707.1  | 3,126  | 2,854.9  | 3,155  | 2,895.4  | 3,202  | 2,943.2  |
| Clinical physiology ...                           | 8      | 6.5      | 18     | 13.2     | 24     | 18.4     | 26     | 21.8     | 21     | 16.1     | 26     | 21.3     |
| Physical medicine and rheumatology ...            | 185    | 150.1    | 192    | 158.0    | 218    | 181.6    | 212    | 175.8    | 230    | 194.0    | 249    | 208.3    |
| Infectious diseases ...                           | 140    | 117.4    | 131    | 108.3    | 128    | 105.6    | 124    | 104.7    | 109    | 91.9     | 114    | 97.2     |
| Diseases of the chest ...                         | 801    | 760.1    | 781    | 740.1    | 775    | 735.1    | 750    | 710.2    | 741    | 705.6    | 734    | 704.1    |
| Dermatology ...                                   | 229    | 172.5    | 244    | 187.1    | 252    | 200.6    | 263    | 209.4    | 261    | 207.1    | 263    | 211.0    |
| Cardiology... ..                                  | 76     | 63.8     | 94     | 78.5     | 102    | 88.9     | 121    | 106.4    | 136    | 119.3    | 156    | 140.0    |
| Venereal diseases ...                             | 141    | 108.5    | 128    | 105.4    | 144    | 118.5    | 131    | 108.4    | 136    | 108.6    | 141    | 112.3    |
| Nephrology (2) ...                                |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          | 26     | 22.2     | 37     | 33.9     |
| Geriatrics ...                                    | 370    | 356.4    | 408    | 394.1    | 460    | 446.2    | 516    | 505.3    | 565    | 550.0    | 630    | 613.4    |
| Ophthalmology ...                                 | 743    | 540.6    | 736    | 556.6    | 762    | 584.0    | 762    | 591.4    | 791    | 620.5    | 808    | 639.3    |
| Social medicine ...                               | 10     | 2.5      | 14     | 4.2      | 14     | 4.2      | 19     | 7.1      | 13     | 3.7      | 17     | 5.2      |
| Neurology ...                                     | 164    | 138.8    | 190    | 163.9    | 210    | 181.1    | 216    | 190.1    | 220    | 195.4    | 229    | 203.7    |
| Clinical neurological phys.                       | 16     | 12.1     | 25     | 18.8     | 26     | 18.7     | 26     | 20.3     | 31     | 23.4     | 32     | 24.3     |
| Paediatrics ...                                   | 539    | 480.3    | 609    | 546.5    | 773    | 718.9    | 802    | 744.0    | 875    | 814.4    | 911    | 850.9    |
| Paediatric surgery ...                            | 45     | 41.8     | 51     | 48.1     | 69     | 65.9     | 82     | 78.1     | 83     | 78.4     | 88     | 84.9     |
| General surgery (3) ...                           | 3,354  | 3,106.2  | 3,438  | 3,194.6  | 3,294  | 3,066.2  | 3,366  | 3,144.6  | 3,468  | 3,237.9  | 3,165  | 2,946.0  |
| Ear, nose and throat ...                          | 568    | 478.9    | 599    | 518.3    | 634    | 558.1    | 642    | 567.5    | 679    | 608.9    | 705    | 631.3    |
| Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery(3) ...          | 1,095  | 1,000.1  | 1,168  | 1,072.5  | 1,363  | 1,265.1  | 1,485  | 1,385.4  | 1,536  | 1,436.3  | 1,977  | 1,875.2  |
| Urology ...                                       | 75     | 64.0     | 81     | 70.4     | 109    | 97.9     | 129    | 114.4    | 148    | 133.4    | 168    | 151.6    |
| Plastic surgery ...                               | 113    | 102.9    | 124    | 111.7    | 142    | 128.0    | 137    | 124.1    | 143    | 128.1    | 148    | 134.5    |
| Thoracic surgery ...                              | 209    | 191.5    | 233    | 214.6    | 244    | 225.9    | 262    | 243.4    | 269    | 252.9    | 280    | 264.2    |
| Neurosurgery ...                                  | 151    | 137.3    | 153    | 142.5    | 187    | 171.1    | 191    | 178.3    | 196    | 182.4    | 190    | 179.1    |
| Anaesthetics ...                                  | 1,946  | 1,695.1  | 2,055  | 1,823.7  | 2,160  | 1,927.4  | 2,298  | 2,059.3  | 2,430  | 2,195.3  | 2,544  | 2,311.9  |
| Radiotherapy ...                                  | 273    | 255.9    | 277    | 256.5    | 300    | 280.2    | 298    | 276.7    | 320    | 298.3    | 328    | 307.4    |
| Radiology ...                                     | 715    | 634.2    | 765    | 691.4    | 773    | 699.2    | 787    | 709.2    | 839    | 759.1    | 867    | 791.8    |
| Gynaecology and obstetrics ...                    | 1,570  | 1,434.5  | 1,694  | 1,559.2  | 1,756  | 1,622.0  | 1,868  | 1,720.6  | 1,938  | 1,789.1  | 2,004  | 1,854.9  |
| General pathology ...                             | 1,127  | 1,004.9  | 1,082  | 976.0    | 1,056  | 944.4    | 1,069  | 942.8    | 1,068  | 956.7    | 1,058  | 948.4    |
| Biochemistry ...                                  | 49     | 42.9     | 77     | 62.6     | 86     | 69.1     | 90     | 74.3     | 94     | 76.4     | 99     | 82.2     |
| Haematology ...                                   | 49     | 41.9     | 77     | 58.9     | 93     | 76.2     | 107    | 89.0     | 128    | 107.2    | 130    | 108.8    |
| Morbid anatomy (including histology) ...          | 69     | 52.2     | 126    | 91.5     | 155    | 119.2    | 174    | 133.1    | 190    | 148.9    | 211    | 164.7    |
| Bacteriology ...                                  | 63     | 37.4     | 106    | 52.9     | 127    | 70.4     | 142    | 80.3     | 151    | 86.8     | 153    | 87.7     |
| Blood transfusion ...                             | 55     | 53.4     | 45     | 45.0     | 46     | 45.1     | 45     | 43.7     | 53     | 52.3     | 57     | 4.5      |
| Mental handicap and severe mental handicap(4) ... | 208    | 206.4    | 193    | 191.2    | 189    | 186.1    | 190    | 187.2    | 201    | 197.7    | 206    | 201.4    |
| Mental illness ...                                | 1,725  | 1,606.2  | 1,733  | 1,606.3  | 1,790  | 1,646.8  | 1,881  | 1,730.4  | 1,914  | 1,765.5  | 1,980  | 1,831.6  |
| Mental illness children ...                       | 164    | 125.3    | 185    | 147.7    | 197    | 159.6    | 200    | 160.0    | 202    | 164.1    | 212    | 176.1    |
| Other ...   | 16     | 12.0     | 8      | 1.6      | 14     | 6.8      | 10     | 2.9      | 16     | 9.1      | 12     | 4.7      |

Note. Staff holding paragraph 94 appointments are not included in this table. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9).

(1) Staff practising in more than one specialty are counted under that specialty to which they devote the greater part of their time.

(2) New specialty introduced in 1968. Staff in this specialty would usually have been included in the figures for general medicine prior to 1968.

(3) The sub specialty "Accident and Emergency" was transferred from General Surgery to Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery in 1969. The figures for these specialties in 1969 are therefore not comparable with those for 1968 and earlier years.

(4) These terms are synonymous with mental subnormality and severe mental subnormality.



### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade 30th September

TABLE 3.7

Number

| Specialty (1)   | 1963          |            |                         |   |                  |           |        |  |
|---|---------------|------------|-------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|--------|--|
|   | All staff (2) | Consultant | S.h.m.o. with allowance | Medical assistant S.h.m.o. without allowance and J.h.m.o. | Senior registrar | Registrar | S.h.o. | H.o. post-registration and H.o. pre-registration |
| All specialties: Total ... ..                         | 20,060        | 7,512      | 756                     | 1,651   | 1,118            | 3,601     | 2,865  | 2,474  |
| General medicine ... ..                               | 2,999         | 771        | 48                      | 79  | 113              | 533       | 348    | 1,092  |
| Clinical physiology ... ..                            | 8             | 6          | —                       | —   | —                | 2         | —      | —  |
| Physical medicine and rheumatology ...                | 185           | 104        | 3                       | 17  | 15               | 31        | 13     | —  |
| Infectious diseases ... ..                            | 140           | 30         | 15                      | 41  | 2                | 19        | 32     | —  |
| Diseases of the chest ... ..                          | 801           | 272        | 143                     | 210   | 17               | 85        | 74     | —  |
| Dermatology ... ..                                    | 229           | 142        | 5                       | 6   | 24               | 38        | 12     | —  |
| Cardiology ... ..                                     | 76            | 37         | —                       | 2   | 11               | 22        | 4      | —  |
| Venereal diseases ... ..                              | 141           | 75         | 19                      | 27  | 7                | 6         | 5      | —  |
| Nephrology (3) ... ..                                 | ..            | ..         | ..                      | ..  | ..               | ..        | ..     | —  |
| Geriatrics ... ..                                     | 370           | 104        | 26                      | 83  | 7                | 56        | 94     | —  |
| Ophthalmology ... ..                                  | 743           | 302        | 32                      | 151   | 61               | 109       | 87     | —  |
| Social medicine ... ..                                | 10            | 9          | —                       | —   | —                | —         | —      | —  |
| Neurology ... ..                                      | 164           | 84         | 3                       | 2   | 17               | 31        | 25     | —  |
| Clinical neurological physiology ... ..               | 16            | 11         | —                       | —   | 2                | 3         | —      | —  |
| Paediatrics ... ..                                    | 539           | 227        | 4                       | 7   | 29               | 133       | 139    | —  |
| Paediatric surgery ... ..                             | 45            | 13         | —                       | 1   | 1                | 13        | 17     | —  |
| General surgery (4) ... ..                            | 3,354         | 832        | 57                      | 153   | 145              | 575       | 567    | 1,003  |
| Ear, nose and throat ... ..                           | 568           | 310        | 8                       | 13  | 46               | 105       | 83     | —  |
| Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery(4) ...              | 1,095         | 385        | 29                      | 83  | 48               | 238       | 312    | —  |
| Urology ... ..  | 75            | 40         | —                       | 1   | 10               | 12        | 12     | —  |
| Plastic surgery ... ..                                | 113           | 53         | —                       | 2   | 15               | 19        | 24     | —  |
| Thoracic surgery ... ..                               | 209           | 91         | —                       | 6   | 18               | 64        | 30     | —  |
| Neurosurgery ... ..                                   | 151           | 66         | —                       | —   | 14               | 38        | 32     | —  |
| Anaesthetics ... ..                                   | 1,946         | 886        | 121                     | 84  | 96               | 453       | 304    | —  |
| Radiotherapy ... ..                                   | 273           | 135        | 15                      | 23  | 24               | 54        | 20     | —  |
| Radiology ... ..                                      | 715           | 508        | 16                      | 8   | 73               | 91        | 18     | —  |
| Gynaecology and obstetrics ... ..                     | 1,570         | 467        | 29                      | 39  | 61               | 301       | 290    | 379  |
| General pathology ... ..                              | 1,127         | 597        | 70                      | 53  | 74               | 166       | 151    | —  |
| Biochemistry ... ..                                   | 49            | 33         | 2                       | —   | 4                | 6         | 3      | —  |
| Haematology ... ..                                    | 49            | 32         | 2                       | 1   | 1                | 9         | 3      | —  |
| Morbid anatomy (including histology) ...              | 69            | 44         | —                       | 4   | 9                | 9         | 3      | —  |
| Bacteriology ... ..                                   | 63            | 52         | —                       | —   | 2                | 3         | 4      | —  |
| Blood transfusion ... ..                              | 55            | 13         | 8                       | 30  | —                | 2         | 2      | —  |
| Mental handicap and severe mental handicap (5) ... .. | 208           | 75         | 13                      | 81  | 8                | 31        | —      | —  |
| Mental illness ... ..                                 | 1,725         | 593        | 77                      | 430   | 147              | 324       | 152    | —  |
| Mental illness children ... ..                        | 164           | 108        | 11                      | 11  | 17               | 17        | —      | —  |
| Other ... ..  | 16            | 5          | —                       | 3   | —                | 3         | 5      | —  |

Note. Staff holding paragraph 94 appointments are not included in this table. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3–3.9).

(1) Staff practising in more than one specialty are counted under that specialty to which they devote the greater part of their time.

(2) Including "Other staff" not shown separately in this table.

(3) New specialty introduced in 1968. Staff in this specialty would usually have been included in the figures for general medicine prior to 1968.

(4) The sub-specialty "Accident and Emergency" was transferred from General Surgery to Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery in 1969. The figures for these specialties in 1969 are therefore not comparable with those for 1963.

(5) These terms are synonymous with mental subnormality and severe mental subnormality.

# III MANPOWER

## Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade 30th September

TABLE 3.7

Number

| 1969          |            |                         |   |                  |           |        |  | Specialty (1)                                 |
|---------------|------------|-------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|--------|--|---|
| All staff (2) | Consultant | S.h.m.o. with allowance | Medical assistant S.h.m.o. without allowance and J.h.m.o. | Senior registrar | Registrar | S.h.o. | H.o. post-registration and H.o. pre-registration |   |
| 24,131        | 9,431      | 120                     | 1,231   | 1,533            | 4,536     | 4,776  | 2,340  | All specialties: Total                        |
| 3,202         | 894        | 4                       | 61  | 151              | 610       | 543    | 925  | General medicine                              |
| 26            | 16         | —                       | —   | 3                | 5         | 2      | —  | Clinical physiology                           |
| 249           | 138        | —                       | 12  | 25               | 46        | 24     | 2  | Physical medicine and rheumatology            |
| 114           | 35         | —                       | 19  | 4                | 18        | 37     | 1  | Infectious diseases                           |
| 734           | 326        | 49                      | 112   | 8                | 92        | 121    | 26   | Diseases of the chest                         |
| 263           | 167        | 1                       | 6   | 24               | 39        | 17     | 9  | Dermatology                                   |
| 156           | 63         | —                       | 3   | 25               | 33        | 23     | 7  | Cardiology                                    |
| 141           | 84         | —                       | 15  | 10               | 21        | 10     | 1  | Venereal diseases                             |
| 37            | 17         | —                       | 3   | 1                | 9         | 7      | —  | Nephrology (3)                                |
| 630           | 192        | 7                       | 73  | 20               | 92        | 231    | 15   | Geriatrics                                    |
| 808           | 343        | 5                       | 128   | 77               | 125       | 120    | 8  | Ophthalmology                                 |
| 17            | 14         | —                       | —   | 1                | —         | —      | —  | Social medicine                               |
| 229           | 105        | —                       | 4   | 19               | 44        | 42     | 14   | Neurology                                     |
| 32            | 24         | —                       | 1   | 4                | 3         | —      | —  | Clinical neurological physiology              |
| 911           | 279        | —                       | 17  | 37               | 165       | 308    | 99   | Paediatrics                                   |
| 88            | 15         | —                       | 1   | 9                | 23        | 28     | 12   | Paediatric surgery                            |
| 3,165         | 886        | 9                       | 54  | 130              | 646       | 557    | 873  | General surgery (4)                           |
| 705           | 326        | —                       | 21  | 54               | 135       | 144    | 23   | Ear, nose and throat                          |
| 1,977         | 496        | 3                       | 137   | 87               | 352       | 821    | 80   | Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery(4)          |
| 168           | 73         | —                       | 1   | 27               | 25        | 31     | 11   | Urology                                       |
| 148           | 65         | —                       | 1   | 17               | 29        | 34     | 2  | Plastic surgery                               |
| 280           | 100        | —                       | 4   | 33               | 73        | 59     | 10   | Thoracic surgery                              |
| 190           | 73         | —                       | 1   | 19               | 49        | 33     | 15   | Neurosurgery                                  |
| 2,544         | 1,184      | 15                      | 89  | 188              | 574       | 485    | 8  | Anaesthetics                                  |
| 328           | 170        | —                       | 15  | 31               | 60        | 40     | 12   | Radiotherapy                                  |
| 867           | 595        | 1                       | 1   | 101              | 156       | 11     | 2  | Radiology                                     |
| 2,004         | 575        | 5                       | 31  | 91               | 397       | 631    | 270  | Gynaecology and obstetrics                    |
| 1,058         | 609        | 2                       | 35  | 49               | 180       | 170    | —  | General pathology                             |
| 99            | 74         | 1                       | 1   | 16               | 7         | —      | —  | Biochemistry                                  |
| 130           | 93         | —                       | 1   | 19               | 12        | 4      | 1  | Haematology                                   |
| 211           | 164        | —                       | 5   | 25               | 12        | 2      | —  | Morbid anatomy (including histology)          |
| 153           | 126        | —                       | 3   | 14               | 5         | 1      | —  | Bacteriology                                  |
| 57            | 27         | 2                       | 22  | 1                | 4         | 1      | —  | Blood transfusion                             |
| 206           | 117        | 4                       | 54  | 8                | 18        | 4      | —  | Mental handicap and severe mental handicap(5) |
| 1,980         | 789        | 12                      | 297   | 176              | 464       | 233    | 4  | Mental illness                                |
| 212           | 167        | —                       | 3   | 27               | 13        | 2      | —  | Mental illness children                       |
| 12            | 10         | —                       | —   | 2                | —         | —      | —  | Other   |

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade 30th September

TABLE 3.8

Whole-time equivalent

| Specialty (1)   | 1963          |            |                         |   |                  |           |         |  |
|---|---------------|------------|-------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|---------|--|
|   | All staff (2) | Consultant | S.h.m.o. with allowance | Medical assistant S.h.m.o. without allowance and J.h.m.o. | Senior registrar | Registrar | S.h.o.  | H.o. post-registration and H.o. pre-registration |
| All specialties: Total ... ..                         | 17,971.1      | 6,048.6    | 617.8                   | 1,388.1   | 1,047.5          | 3,530.7   | 2,834.8 | 2,469.1  |
| General medicine ... ..                               | 2,736.7       | 580.1      | 29.7                    | 57.2  | 105.9            | 523.6     | 342.5   | 1,089.8  |
| Clinical physiology ... ..                            | 6.5           | 4.5        | —                       | —   | —                | 2.0       | —       | —  |
| Physical medicine and rheumatology ... ..             | 150.1         | 80.4       | 2.1                     | 11.4  | 13.7             | 28.8      | 13.0    | —  |
| Infectious diseases ... ..                            | 117.4         | 25.0       | 12.5                    | 26.9  | 2.0              | 19.0      | 32.0    | —  |
| Diseases of the chest ... ..                          | 760.1         | 244.2      | 139.6                   | 202.6   | 16.8             | 83.5      | 73.4    | —  |
| Dermatology ... ..                                    | 172.5         | 104.4      | 1.6                     | 2.0   | 20.2             | 33.2      | 10.9    | —  |
| Cardiology ... ..                                     | 63.8          | 27.2       | —                       | 1.1   | 10.8             | 20.7      | 4.0     | —  |
| Venereal diseases ... ..                              | 108.5         | 61.8       | 14.9                    | 15.3  | 6.3              | 4.8       | 5.0     | —  |
| Nephrology (3) ... ..                                 | —             | —          | —                       | —   | —                | —         | —       | —  |
| Geriatrics ... ..                                     | 356.4         | 97.7       | 24.3                    | 78.3  | 7.0              | 55.6      | 93.5    | —  |
| Ophthalmology ... ..                                  | 540.6         | 214.0      | 21.0                    | 68.9  | 49.7             | 100.2     | 85.8    | —  |
| Social medicine ... ..                                | 2.5           | 2.4        | —                       | —   | —                | —         | —       | —  |
| Neurology ... ..                                      | 138.8         | 62.6       | 3.0                     | 2.0   | 16.1             | 29.5      | 25.0    | —  |
| Clinical neurological physiology ... ..               | 12.1          | 7.6        | —                       | —   | 2.0              | 2.5       | —       | —  |
| Paediatrics ... ..                                    | 480.3         | 179.3      | 2.6                     | 5.7   | 26.5             | 129.8     | 136.4   | —  |
| Paediatric surgery ... ..                             | 41.8          | 9.8        | —                       | 1.0   | 1.0              | 13.0      | 17.0    | —  |
| General surgery (4) ... ..                            | 3,106.2       | 657.3      | 33.1                    | 133.6   | 140.2            | 572.6     | 558.2   | 1,003.0  |
| Ear, nose and throat ... ..                           | 478.9         | 234.0      | 6.0                     | 9.8   | 41.8             | 104.1     | 82.5    | —  |
| Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery (4) ... ..          | 1,000.1       | 305.7      | 26.6                    | 79.3  | 45.8             | 235.1     | 307.6   | —  |
| Urology ... ..  | 64.0          | 29.4       | —                       | 1.0   | 9.6              | 12.0      | 12.0    | —  |
| Plastic surgery ... ..                                | 102.9         | 43.3       | —                       | 2.0   | 14.6             | 19.0      | 24.0    | —  |
| Thoracic surgery ... ..                               | 191.5         | 74.2       | —                       | 6.0   | 18.0             | 63.3      | 30.0    | —  |
| Neurosurgery ... ..                                   | 137.3         | 54.3       | —                       | —   | 13.1             | 37.3      | 32.0    | —  |
| Anaesthetics ... ..                                   | 1,695.1       | 717.4      | 80.6                    | 48.9  | 95.6             | 448.4     | 303.5   | —  |
| Radiotherapy ... ..                                   | 255.9         | 121.0      | 15.0                    | 21.8  | 24.0             | 52.3      | 20.0    | —  |
| Radiology ... ..                                      | 634.2         | 434.9      | 14.4                    | 7.7   | 72.6             | 86.5      | 18.0    | —  |
| Gynaecology and obstetrics ... ..                     | 1,434.5       | 364.1      | 19.9                    | 27.6  | 59.0             | 297.6     | 287.1   | 376.3  |
| General pathology ... ..                              | 1,004.9       | 513.6      | 68.4                    | 47.8  | 60.6             | 158.0     | 151.0   | —  |
| Biochemistry ... ..                                   | 42.9          | 28.3       | 2.0                     | —   | 3.3              | 6.0       | 3.0     | —  |
| Haematology ... ..                                    | 41.9          | 25.5       | 2.0                     | 1.0   | 1.0              | 9.0       | 3.0     | —  |
| Morbid anatomy (including histology) ... ..           | 52.2          | 31.1       | —                       | 4.0   | 6.9              | 7.2       | 3.0     | —  |
| Bacteriology ... ..                                   | 37.4          | 27.9       | —                       | —   | 1.2              | 3.0       | 4.0     | —  |
| Blood transfusion ... ..                              | 53.4          | 13.0       | 8.0                     | 28.4  | —                | 2.0       | 2.0     | —  |
| Mental handicap and severe mental handicap (5) ... .. | 206.4         | 73.4       | 13.0                    | 81.0  | 8.0              | 31.0      | —       | —  |
| Mental illness ... ..                                 | 1,606.2       | 517.2      | 71.9                    | 407.6   | 137.2            | 320.9     | 150.3   | —  |
| Mental illness children ... ..                        | 125.3         | 80.9       | 5.4                     | 5.5   | 17.0             | 16.5      | —       | —  |
| Other ... ..  | 12.0          | 1.2        | —                       | 2.8   | —                | 3.0       | 5.0     | —  |

Note. Staff holding paragraph 94 appointments are not included in this table. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3–3.9).

(1) Staff practising in more than one specialty are counted under that specialty to which they devote the greater part of their time.

(2) Including "Other staff" not shown separately in this table.

(3) New specialty introduced in 1968. Staff in this specialty would usually have been included in the figures for general medicine prior to 1968.

(4) The sub specialty "Accident and Emergency" was transferred from General Surgery to Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery in 1969. The figures for these specialties in 1969 are therefore not comparable with those for 1963.

(5) These terms are synonymous with mental subnormality and severe mental subnormality.



# III MANPOWER

## Hospital medical staff: Analysis by specialty and grade 30th September

TABLE 3.8 (continued)

Whole-time equivalent

| 1969          |            |                         |   |                  |           |         |  | Specialty (1)                                 |
|---------------|------------|-------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|---------|--|---|
| All staff (2) | Consultant | S.h.m.o. with allowance | Medical assistant S.h.m.o. without allowance and J.h.m.o. | Senior registrar | Registrar | S.h.o.  | H.o. post-registration and H.o. pre-registration |   |
| 22,001.1      | 7,762.6    | 101.0                   | 1,044.8   | 1,431.0          | 4,466.9   | 4,761.1 | 2,405.4  | All specialties: Total                        |
| 2,943.2       | 694.8      | 2.6                     | 43.8  | 137.9            | 601.0     | 541.1   | 915.0  | General medicine                              |
| 21.3          | 11.7       | —                       | —   | 2.6              | 5.0       | 2.0     | —  | Clinical physiology                           |
| 208.3         | 111.3      | —                       | 8.1   | 20.4             | 41.1      | 24.0    | 2.0  | Physical medicine and rheumatology            |
| 97.2          | 29.1       | —                       | 12.0  | 3.1              | 15.3      | 36.6    | 1.0  | Infectious diseases                           |
| 704.1         | 301.9      | 49.0                    | 109.2   | 6.7              | 90.9      | 120.6   | 25.6   | Diseases of the chest                         |
| 211.0         | 123.6      | 0.1                     | 2.9   | 23.0             | 37.6      | 16.0    | 8.1  | Dermatology                                   |
| 140.0         | 50.0       | —                       | 3.0   | 24.0             | 32.3      | 22.5    | 7.0  | Cardiology                                    |
| 112.3         | 72.6       | —                       | 7.1   | 8.1              | 14.3      | 10.0    | 0.2  | Venereal diseases                             |
| 33.9          | 14.4       | —                       | 3.0   | 1.0              | 8.5       | 7.0     | —  | Nephrology(3)                                 |
| 613.4         | 183.1      | 7.0                     | 67.7  | 20.0             | 91.5      | 229.2   | 15.0   | Geriatrics                                    |
| 639.3         | 254.8      | 3.7                     | 68.1  | 61.0             | 122.5     | 120.0   | 8.0  | Ophthalmology                                 |
| 5.2           | 4.4        | —                       | —   | 0.5              | —         | —       | —  | Social medicine                               |
| 203.7         | 82.4       | —                       | 3.3   | 17.8             | 43.6      | 42.0    | 14.0   | Neurology                                     |
| 24.3          | 17.2       | —                       | 0.5   | 3.5              | 3.0       | —       | —  | Clinical neurological physiology              |
| 850.9         | 231.7      | —                       | 14.3  | 35.4             | 162.3     | 307.0   | 98.6   | Paediatrics                                   |
| 84.9          | 12.5       | —                       | 0.5   | 9.0              | 23.0      | 28.0    | 12.0   | Paediatric surgery                            |
| 2,946.0       | 710.6      | 3.3                     | 41.1  | 125.1            | 642.9     | 555.7   | 864.6  | General surgery(4)                            |
| 631.3         | 257.9      | —                       | 18.8  | 54.0             | 132.5     | 144.0   | 23.0   | Ear, nose and throat                          |
| 1,875.2       | 404.2      | 2.6                     | 134.1   | 84.4             | 350.9     | 820.2   | 78.2   | Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery(4)          |
| 151.6         | 56.6       | —                       | 1.0   | 27.0             | 25.0      | 31.0    | 11.0   | Urology                                       |
| 134.5         | 51.9       | —                       | 1.0   | 16.6             | 29.0      | 34.0    | 2.0  | Plastic surgery                               |
| 264.2         | 85.3       | —                       | 4.0   | 32.5             | 73.0      | 59.0    | 9.6  | Thoracic surgery                              |
| 179.1         | 62.5       | —                       | 1.0   | 19.0             | 48.6      | 33.0    | 15.0   | Neurosurgery                                  |
| 2,311.9       | 985.4      | 9.2                     | 68.6  | 186.1            | 570.2     | 484.2   | 8.0  | Anaesthetics                                  |
| 307.4         | 152.9      | —                       | 14.0  | 30.2             | 58.3      | 40.0    | 12.0   | Radiotherapy                                  |
| 791.8         | 524.7      | 1.0                     | 1.0   | 98.6             | 153.5     | 11.0    | 2.0  | Radiology                                     |
| 1,854.9       | 455.0      | 1.6                     | 21.8  | 82.8             | 393.5     | 629.6   | 269.1  | Gynaecology and obstetrics                    |
| 948.4         | 529.6      | 2.0                     | 33.4  | 40.3             | 171.6     | 167.9   | —  | General pathology                             |
| 82.2          | 59.2       | 1.0                     | 0.5   | 14.5             | 7.0       | —       | —  | Biochemistry                                  |
| 108.8         | 75.7       | —                       | 1.0   | 15.8             | 11.3      | 4.0     | 1.0  | Haematology                                   |
| 164.7         | 127.3      | —                       | 2.6   | 21.0             | 11.0      | 2.0     | —  | Morbid anatomy (including histology)          |
| 87.7          | 66.3       | —                       | 1.3   | 12.8             | 5.0       | 1.0     | —  | Bacteriology                                  |
| 54.5          | 26.8       | 1.8                     | 20.5  | 1.0              | 3.4       | 1.0     | —  | Blood transfusion                             |
| 201.4         | 113.9      | 4.0                     | 52.9  | 8.0              | 18.0      | 4.0     | —  | Mental handicap and severe mental handicap(5) |
| 1,831.6       | 683.9      | 12.0                    | 281.5   | 159.8            | 457.7     | 231.5   | 3.3  | Mental illness                                |
| 176.1         | 133.5      | —                       | 1.1   | 26.5             | 13.0      | 2.0     | —  | Mental illness children                       |
| 4.7           | 3.9        | —                       | —   | 0.7              | —         | —       | —  | Other   |

### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital medical staff: Analysis by grade and place of birth 30th September

TABLE 3.9

|                                | 1963   |          | 1965   |          | 1966   |          | 1967   |          | 1968   |          | 1969   |          |
|--------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
|                                | Number | Per cent | Number | Per cent | Number | Per cent | Number | Per cent | Number | Per cent | Number | Per cent |
| All staff                      |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 20,060 | 100.0    | 21,014 | 100.0    | 21,650 | 100.0    | 22,547 | 100.0    | 23,376 | 100.0    | 24,131 | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 15,417 | 68.4     | 15,770 | 67.5     | 16,076 | 66.6     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 7,130  | 31.6     | 7,606  | 32.5     | 8,055  | 33.4     |
| Consultant                     |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 7,512  | 100.0    | 8,477  | 100.0    | 8,737  | 100.0    | 9,015  | 100.0    | 9,198  | 100.0    | 9,431  | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 7,900  | 87.6     | 8,061  | 87.6     | 8,257  | 87.6     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 1,115  | 12.4     | 1,137  | 12.4     | 1,174  | 12.4     |
| S.h.m.o. with allowance ...    |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 756    | 100.0    | 229    | 100.0    | 169    | 100.0    | 143    | 100.0    | 134    | 100.0    | 120    | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 124    | 86.7     | 114    | 85.1     | 101    | 84.2     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 19     | 13.3     | 20     | 14.9     | 19     | 15.8     |
| S.h.m.o. without allowance ... |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 965    | 100.0    | 705    | 100.0    | 559    | 100.0    | 481    | 100.0    | 422    | 100.0    | 387    | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 385    | 80.0     | 336    | 79.6     | 307    | 79.3     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 96     | 20.0     | 86     | 20.4     | 80     | 20.7     |
| Medical assistant              |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | .      | .        | 9      | 100.0    | 411    | 100.0    | 636    | 100.0    | 754    | 100.0    | 820    | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | ..     | ..       | 7      | 77.8     | 276    | 67.2     | 412    | 64.8     | 478    | 63.4     | 517    | 63.0     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | ..     | ..       | 2      | 22.2     | 135    | 32.8     | 224    | 35.2     | 276    | 36.6     | 303    | 37.0     |
| Senior registrar               |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 1,118  | 100.0    | 1,306  | 100.0    | 1,360  | 100.0    | 1,369  | 100.0    | 1,454  | 100.0    | 1,533  | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | 951    | 85.1     | 1,106  | 84.7     | 1,162  | 85.4     | 1,141  | 83.3     | 1,215  | 83.6     | 1,257  | 82.0     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | 167    | 14.9     | 200    | 15.3     | 198    | 14.6     | 228    | 16.7     | 239    | 16.4     | 276    | 18.0     |
| Registrar                      |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 3,601  | 100.0    | 4,057  | 100.0    | 4,281  | 100.0    | 4,416  | 100.0    | 4,478  | 100.0    | 4,536  | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | 2,075  | 57.6     | 2,199  | 54.2     | 2,217  | 51.8     | 2,158  | 48.9     | 2,078  | 46.4     | 2,020  | 44.5     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | 1,526  | 42.4     | 1,858  | 45.8     | 2,064  | 48.2     | 2,258  | 51.1     | 2,400  | 53.6     | 2,516  | 55.5     |
| J.h.m.o.                       |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 686    | 100.0    | 476    | 100.0    | 194    | 100.0    | 61     | 100.0    | 44     | 100.0    | 24     | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | 360    | 52.5     | 279    | 58.6     | 106    | 54.6     | 35     | 57.4     | 22     | 50.0     | 13     | 54.2     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | 326    | 47.5     | 197    | 41.4     | 88     | 45.4     | 26     | 42.6     | 22     | 50.0     | 11     | 45.8     |
| S.h.o.                         |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 2,865  | 100.0    | 3,301  | 100.0    | 3,503  | 100.0    | 3,939  | 100.0    | 4,424  | 100.0    | 4,776  | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | 1,328  | 46.4     | 1,369  | 41.5     | 1,320  | 37.7     | 1,442  | 36.6     | 1,507  | 34.1     | 1,607  | 33.6     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | 1,537  | 53.6     | 1,932  | 58.5     | 2,183  | 62.3     | 2,497  | 63.4     | 2,917  | 65.9     | 3,169  | 66.4     |
| H.o. post-registration         |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 778    | 100.0    | 717    | 100.0    | 654    | 100.0    | 614    | 100.0    | 592    | 100.0    | 561    | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | 524    | 67.4     | 424    | 59.1     | 374    | 57.2     | 359    | 58.5     | 384    | 64.9     | 360    | 64.2     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | 254    | 32.6     | 293    | 40.9     | 280    | 42.8     | 255    | 41.5     | 208    | 35.1     | 201    | 35.8     |
| H.o. pre-registration          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 1,696  | 100.0    | 1,652  | 100.0    | 1,720  | 100.0    | 1,783  | 100.0    | 1,792  | 100.0    | 1,869  | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | 1,342  | 79.1     | 1,278  | 77.4     | 1,351  | 78.5     | 1,379  | 77.3     | 1,502  | 83.8     | 1,573  | 84.2     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | 354    | 20.9     | 374    | 22.6     | 369    | 21.5     | 404    | 22.7     | 290    | 16.2     | 296    | 15.8     |
| Other staff                    |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |
| All places of birth ...        | 83     | 100.0    | 85     | 100.0    | 62     | 100.0    | 90     | 100.0    | 84     | 100.0    | 74     | 100.0    |
| U.K. and Irish Republic ...    | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 82     | 91.1     | 73     | 86.9     | 64     | 86.5     |
| Elsewhere ...                  | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 8      | 8.9      | 11     | 13.1     | 10     | 13.5     |

Note. Staff holding paragraph 94 appointments are not included in this table. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.3-3.9)

**Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and sex**  
**30th September**

TABLE 3.10

| Grade  | 1963   |        | 1965   |        | 1966   |        | 1967   |        | 1968   |        | 1969   |        |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. |
| All staff (excluding para. 107 appointments) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                                 | 859    | 544    | 874    | 578    | 931    | 601    | 984    | 662    | 1,001  | 695    | 1,012  | 723    |
| Male ... ..                                  | ..     | ..     | 803    | 524    | 847    | 540    | 904    | 601    | 908    | 624    | 909    | 640    |
| Female ... ..                                | ..     | ..     | 71     | 54     | 84     | 61     | 80     | 61     | 93     | 72     | 103    | 82     |
| Consultant                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | 290    | 179    | 298    | 193    | 311    | 203    | 326    | 218    | 341    | 235    | 357    | 249    |
| Male ... ..                                  | 286    | 177    | 294    | 191    | 307    | 202    | 322    | 216    | 336    | 232    | 352    | 246    |
| Female ... ..                                | 4      | 2      | 4      | 2      | 4      | 2      | 4      | 2      | 5      | 3      | 5      | 3      |
| S.h.d.o. with allowance                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | 15     | 11     | 35     | 23     | 38     | 25     | 27     | 18     | 20     | 13     | 18     | 13     |
| Male ... ..                                  | 14     | 10     | 31     | 20     | 34     | 22     | 23     | 15     | 17     | 10     | 15     | 10     |
| Female ... ..                                | 1      | 1      | 4      | 3      | 4      | 3      | 4      | 3      | 3      | 3      | 3      | 3      |
| S.h.d.o. without allowance                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | 212    | 86     | 165    | 70     | 149    | 62     | 133    | 55     | 121    | 52     | 105    | 46     |
| Male ... ..                                  | 194    | 76     | 153    | 63     | 138    | 55     | 124    | 49     | 114    | 46     | 98     | 41     |
| Female ... ..                                | 18     | 11     | 12     | 8      | 11     | 7      | 9      | 6      | 7      | 5      | 7      | 5      |
| Assistant dental surgeon                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | .      | .      | —      | —      | 4      | 3      | 9      | 8      | 25     | 18     | 37     | 26     |
| Male ... ..                                  | .      | .      | —      | —      | 4      | 3      | 8      | 7      | 20     | 16     | 31     | 22     |
| Female ... ..                                | .      | .      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 1      | 1      | 5      | 3      | 6      | 3      |
| Senior registrar                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | 43     | 29     | 68     | 41     | 86     | 48     | 74     | 56     | 73     | 57     | 71     | 58     |
| Male ... ..                                  | 40     | 27     | 64     | 39     | 80     | 45     | 69     | 52     | 70     | 55     | 68     | 56     |
| Female ... ..                                | 3      | 2      | 4      | 2      | 6      | 2      | 5      | 4      | 3      | 2      | 3      | 2      |
| Registrar                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | 103    | 77     | 111    | 85     | 126    | 94     | 130    | 105    | 130    | 103    | 132    | 105    |
| Male ... ..                                  | 89     | 66     | 95     | 74     | 105    | 79     | 112    | 90     | 107    | 87     | 108    | 86     |
| Female ... ..                                | 14     | 11     | 16     | 11     | 21     | 15     | 18     | 15     | 23     | 17     | 24     | 19     |
| Senior house officer                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | 48     | 41     | 62     | 53     | 60     | 48     | 74     | 63     | 70     | 63     | 80     | 71     |
| Male ... ..                                  | 39     | 34     | 51     | 42     | 51     | 39     | 64     | 54     | 60     | 54     | 68     | 59     |
| Female ... ..                                | 9      | 8      | 11     | 11     | 9      | 8      | 10     | 9      | 10     | 9      | 12     | 11     |
| Dental house officer                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | 102    | 100    | 103    | 100    | 101    | 100    | 118    | 117    | 133    | 132    | 135    | 133    |
| Male ... ..                                  | ..     | ..     | 86     | 83     | 79     | 78     | 100    | 100    | 105    | 104    | 101    | 100    |
| Female ... ..                                | ..     | ..     | 17     | 17     | 22     | 22     | 18     | 17     | 28     | 28     | 34     | 33     |
| Other staff                                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | 46     | 21     | 32     | 13     | 56     | 19     | 93     | 24     | 88     | 23     | 77     | 22     |
| Male ... ..                                  | 40     | 18     | 29     | 12     | 49     | 17     | 82     | 20     | 79     | 20     | 68     | 20     |
| Female ... ..                                | 6      | 2      | 3      | 1      | 7      | 2      | 11     | 4      | 9      | 3      | 9      | 3      |
| Paragraph 107 appointments                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total... ..                                  | 541    | 78     | 601    | 91     | 591    | 89     | 562    | 86     | 580    | 92     | 580    | 92     |
| Male ... ..                                  | ..     | ..     | 558    | 82     | 547    | 80     | 516    | 77     | 532    | 81     | 529    | 80     |
| Female ... ..                                | ..     | ..     | 43     | 10     | 44     | 9      | 46     | 9      | 48     | 11     | 51     | 12     |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.10-3.12).



# III MANPOWER

## Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and specialty 30th September

TABLE 3.11

| Grade   | 1963            |        |                |        |              |        | 1969            |        |                |        |              |        |
|---|-----------------|--------|----------------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------|----------------|--------|--------------|--------|
|   | All specialties |        | Dental Surgery |        | Orthodontics |        | All specialties |        | Dental Surgery |        | Orthodontics |        |
|   | Number          | W.t.e. | Number         | W.t.e. | Number       | W.t.e. | Number          | W.t.e. | Number         | W.t.e. | Number       | W.t.e. |
| All staff (excluding para. 107 appointments): Total ... | 859             | 543.3  | 765            | 468.1  | 94           | 75.2   | 1,012           | 722.5  | 851            | 594.5  | 161          | 128.0  |
| Consultant ...  | 290             | 179.0  | 236            | 138.0  | 54           | 41.0   | 357             | 248.8  | 281            | 189.3  | 76           | 59.5   |
| S.h.d.o. with allowance...                              | 15              | 11.1   | 13             | 9.6    | 2            | 1.5    | 18              | 12.5   | 18             | 12.5   | —            | —      |
| S.h.d.o. without allowance ...                          | 212             | 86.4   | 206            | 81.3   | 6            | 5.1    | 105             | 46.2   | 102            | 44.7   | 3            | 1.5    |
| Assistant dental surgeon ...                            | .               | .      | .              | .      | .            | .      | 37              | 25.5   | 33             | 23.0   | 4            | 2.5    |
| Senior registrar ...                                    | 43              | 29.1   | 35             | 21.8   | 8            | 7.3    | 71              | 57.8   | 54             | 42.3   | 17           | 15.5   |
| Registrar ...   | 103             | 77.1   | 87             | 62.1   | 16           | 15.0   | 132             | 105.4  | 110            | 84.3   | 22           | 21.1   |
| Senior house officer ...                                | 48              | 41.3   | 44             | 37.3   | 4            | 4.0    | 80              | 70.7   | 52             | 50.4   | 28           | 20.4   |
| Dental house officer ...                                | 102             | 98.8   | 102            | 98.8   | —            | —      | 135             | 133.3  | 130            | 128.3  | 5            | 5.0    |
| Other staff ...   | 46              | 20.5   | 42             | 19.2   | 4            | 1.3    | 77              | 22.2   | 71             | 19.8   | 6            | 2.5    |
| Paragraph 107 appointments ...                          | 541             | 78.0   | 515            | ..     | 26           | ..     | 580             | 91.8   | 537            | 85.8   | 43           | 6.0    |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.10–3.12).

## Hospital dental staff: Analysis by grade and age 30th September

TABLE 3.12

| Grade   |      | All ages | Under 30 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–49 | 50–59 | 60–64 | 65 and over | Age Unknown |
|---|------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| All staff (excluding para. 107 appointments): Total ... | 1963 | 859      | 185      | 105   | 104   | 186   | 186   | 79    | 9           | 5           |
|   | 1968 | 1,001    | 277      | 117   | 116   | 216   | 186   | 66    | 21          | 2           |
|   | 1969 | 1,012    | 267      | 135   | 109   | 231   | 189   | 57    | 23          | 1           |
| Consultant ...  | 1963 | 290      | —        | 7     | 43    | 104   | 93    | 39    | 4           | —           |
|   | 1968 | 341      | —        | 8     | 53    | 138   | 99    | 34    | 9           | —           |
|   | 1969 | 357      | —        | 8     | 55    | 151   | 99    | 31    | 13          | —           |
| S.h.d.o. with allowance...                              | 1963 | 15       | —        | —     | 1     | 8     | 6     | —     | —           | —           |
|   | 1968 | 20       | —        | —     | 1     | 6     | 13    | —     | —           | —           |
|   | 1969 | 18       | —        | —     | 1     | 4     | 11    | 2     | —           | —           |
| S.h.d.o. without allowance ...                          | 1963 | 212      | 1        | 12    | 23    | 54    | 78    | 39    | 5           | —           |
|   | 1968 | 121      | —        | —     | 3     | 27    | 55    | 28    | 8           | —           |
|   | 1969 | 105      | —        | 1     | 2     | 24    | 55    | 18    | 5           | —           |
| Assistant dental surgeon ...                            | 1963 | .        | .        | .     | .     | .     | .     | .     | .           | .           |
|   | 1968 | 25       | 2        | 1     | 3     | 11    | 6     | 2     | —           | —           |
|   | 1969 | 37       | 1        | 2     | 4     | 15    | 10    | 4     | 1           | —           |
| Senior registrar ...                                    | 1963 | 43       | 3        | 21    | 14    | 5     | —     | —     | —           | —           |
|   | 1968 | 73       | 10       | 36    | 20    | 7     | —     | —     | —           | —           |
|   | 1969 | 71       | 4        | 47    | 13    | 7     | —     | —     | —           | —           |
| Registrar ...   | 1963 | 103      | 44       | 41    | 9     | 7     | 1     | —     | —           | 1           |
|   | 1968 | 130      | 70       | 43    | 12    | 4     | 1     | —     | —           | —           |
|   | 1969 | 132      | 67       | 39    | 18    | 5     | 3     | —     | —           | —           |
| Senior house officer ...                                | 1963 | 48       | 37       | 7     | 3     | —     | —     | —     | —           | 1           |
|   | 1968 | 70       | 56       | 8     | 5     | 1     | —     | —     | —           | —           |
|   | 1969 | 80       | 61       | 14    | 2     | 3     | —     | —     | —           | —           |
| Dental house officer ...                                | 1963 | 102      | 93       | 6     | —     | 1     | —     | —     | —           | 2           |
|   | 1968 | 133      | 122      | 6     | 3     | 2     | —     | —     | —           | —           |
|   | 1969 | 135      | 120      | 11    | 1     | 2     | —     | —     | —           | 1           |
| Other staff ...   | 1963 | 46       | 7        | 11    | 11    | 7     | 8     | 1     | —           | 1           |
|   | 1968 | 88       | 17       | 15    | 16    | 20    | 12    | 2     | 4           | 2           |
|   | 1969 | 77       | 14       | 13    | 13    | 20    | 11    | 2     | 4           | —           |
| Paragraph 107 appointments ...                          | 1963 | 541      | ..       | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..          | ..          |
|   | 1968 | 580      | 46       | 58    | 77    | 186   | 127   | 37    | 41          | 8           |
|   | 1969 | 580      | 43       | 70    | 70    | 188   | 125   | 40    | 39          | 5           |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.10–3.12).

# III MANPOWER

## Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by type of hospital and grade of staff 30th September

TABLE 3.13

|                                      | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>All hospitals</b>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>All staff</b>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 146,679 | 202,306 | 212,703 | 225,940 | 228,425 | 234,439 | 246,912 | 258,675 | 268,123 | 271,640 | 279,243 |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 205,324 | 207,746 | 212,366 | 222,397 | 231,542 | 239,323 | 241,294 | 245,889 |
| <b>Registered nurses</b>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 46,300  | 66,582  | 70,208  | 73,372  | 74,298  | 75,851  | 78,798  | 81,974  | 83,953  | 85,898  | 88,379  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 66,352  | 67,012  | 68,011  | 70,002  | 72,104  | 73,468  | 74,856  | 76,340  |
| <b>Student nurses</b>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 46,386  | 54,960  | 53,696  | 55,066  | 55,661  | 55,039  | 55,906  | 56,064  | 56,141  | 53,148  | 50,653  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | 46,386  | 54,960  | 53,696  | 55,066  | 55,661  | 55,039  | 55,906  | 56,064  | 56,141  | 53,148  | 50,653  |
| <b>Enrolled nurses (1)</b>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 16,076  | 16,135  | 16,728  | 17,419  | 17,984  | 18,821  | 25,513  | 33,535  | 36,576  | 38,725  | 40,495  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 14,986  | 15,460  | 16,156  | 22,126  | 29,147  | 31,774  | 33,457  | 34,869  |
| <b>Pupil nurses</b>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 1,519   | 5,889   | 6,153   | 7,281   | 8,546   | 9,376   | 11,368  | 14,485  | 16,606  | 18,406  | 19,341  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 7,255   | 8,508   | 9,322   | 11,298  | 14,373  | 16,466  | 18,249  | 19,148  |
| <b>Other nursing staff (1)</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 27,355  | 47,380  | 53,673  | 60,000  | 58,730  | 61,435  | 60,725  | 57,650  | 59,233  | 59,464  | 63,776  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 49,600  | 48,712  | 50,916  | 49,552  | 46,035  | 47,102  | 46,882  | 49,707  |
| <b>State certified midwives</b>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 5,637   | 6,942   | 7,605   | 7,977   | 8,603   | 9,097   | 9,690   | 9,959   | 10,510  | 10,870  | 11,256  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 7,241   | 7,790   | 8,101   | 8,601   | 8,810   | 9,268   | 9,573   | 9,830   |
| <b>Pupil midwives</b>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 3,406   | 4,418   | 4,640   | 4,825   | 4,603   | 4,820   | 4,912   | 5,008   | 5,104   | 5,129   | 5,343   |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | 3,406   | 4,418   | 4,640   | 4,825   | 4,603   | 4,820   | 4,912   | 5,008   | 5,104   | 5,129   | 5,343   |
| <b>Non-psychiatric hospitals (2)</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>All staff</b>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 115,193 | 160,067 | 169,525 | 180,264 | 182,068 | 187,378 | 197,962 | 207,896 | 215,589 | 219,078 | 224,966 |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 163,292 | 164,960 | 168,955 | 177,344 | 184,964 | 191,198 | 193,361 | 196,607 |
| <b>Registered nurses</b>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 31,554  | 49,972  | 53,045  | 55,805  | 56,323  | 57,639  | 60,217  | 62,991  | 64,679  | 66,603  | 68,802  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 49,568  | 49,855  | 50,678  | 52,442  | 54,286  | 55,409  | 56,840  | 58,106  |
| <b>Student nurses</b>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 39,990  | 47,493  | 46,608  | 47,833  | 48,170  | 47,575  | 48,122  | 48,165  | 47,899  | 45,175  | 42,849  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | 39,990  | 47,493  | 46,608  | 47,833  | 48,170  | 47,575  | 48,122  | 48,165  | 47,899  | 45,175  | 42,849  |
| <b>Enrolled nurses</b>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 15,888  | 16,062  | 16,640  | 17,343  | 17,891  | 18,641  | 19,977  | 21,342  | 23,400  | 25,178  | 26,959  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 14,917  | 15,377  | 15,992  | 17,097  | 18,242  | 20,054  | 21,505  | 22,957  |
| <b>Pupil nurses</b>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 1,519   | 5,781   | 6,153   | 7,277   | 8,523   | 9,376   | 11,236  | 13,552  | 15,044  | 16,358  | 16,852  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 7,251   | 8,485   | 9,322   | 11,166  | 13,453  | 14,913  | 16,222  | 16,679  |
| <b>Other nursing staff</b>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 17,199  | 29,399  | 34,834  | 39,204  | 37,955  | 40,230  | 43,808  | 46,879  | 48,953  | 49,765  | 52,905  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 31,658  | 30,680  | 32,466  | 35,004  | 36,999  | 38,551  | 38,917  | 40,845  |
| <b>State certified midwives</b>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 5,637   | 6,942   | 7,605   | 7,977   | 8,603   | 9,097   | 9,690   | 9,959   | 10,510  | 10,870  | 11,256  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 7,241   | 7,790   | 8,101   | 8,601   | 8,810   | 9,268   | 9,573   | 9,830   |
| <b>Pupil midwives</b>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 3,406   | 4,418   | 4,640   | 4,825   | 4,603   | 4,820   | 4,912   | 5,008   | 5,104   | 5,129   | 5,343   |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | 3,406   | 4,418   | 4,640   | 4,825   | 4,603   | 4,820   | 4,912   | 5,008   | 5,104   | 5,129   | 5,343   |
| <b>Psychiatric hospitals (2)</b>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>All staff</b>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 31,486  | 42,239  | 43,178  | 45,676  | 46,357  | 47,061  | 48,950  | 50,779  | 52,534  | 52,562  | 54,277  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 42,032  | 42,786  | 43,411  | 45,053  | 46,578  | 48,125  | 47,933  | 49,282  |
| <b>Registered nurses</b>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 14,746  | 16,610  | 17,163  | 17,567  | 17,975  | 18,212  | 18,581  | 18,983  | 19,274  | 19,295  | 19,577  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 16,784  | 17,157  | 17,333  | 17,560  | 17,818  | 18,059  | 18,016  | 18,234  |
| <b>Student nurses</b>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 6,396   | 7,467   | 7,088   | 7,233   | 7,491   | 7,464   | 7,784   | 7,899   | 8,242   | 7,973   | 7,804   |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | 6,396   | 7,467   | 7,088   | 7,233   | 7,491   | 7,464   | 7,784   | 7,899   | 8,242   | 7,973   | 7,804   |
| <b>Enrolled nurses (1)</b>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 188     | 73      | 88      | 76      | 93      | 180     | 5,536   | 12,193  | 13,176  | 13,547  | 13,536  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 69      | 83      | 164     | 5,029   | 10,905  | 11,720  | 11,952  | 11,912  |
| <b>Pupil nurses</b>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | —       | 108     | —       | 4       | 23      | —       | 132     | 933     | 1,562   | 2,048   | 2,489   |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | —       | 108     | —       | 4       | 23      | —       | 132     | 920     | 1,553   | 2,027   | 2,469   |
| <b>Other nursing staff (1)</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number ... ..                        | 10,156  | 17,981  | 18,839  | 20,796  | 20,775  | 21,205  | 16,917  | 10,771  | 10,280  | 9,699   | 10,871  |
| W.t.e. ... ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 17,942  | 18,032  | 18,450  | 14,548  | 9,036   | 8,551   | 7,965   | 8,862   |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.13-3.14).

(1) For 1965 and later years the division between enrolled nurses and other nursing staff is affected by the regrading of nursing assistants to enrolled nurses. (2) The figures for 1959 onwards are not strictly comparable with those for 1949.



### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by grade, nature of contract and sex 30th September

TABLE 3.14

|                                    | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Nursing and midwifery staff</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number: Total ...                  | 146,679 | 202,306 | 212,703 | 225,940 | 228,425 | 234,439 | 246,912 | 258,675 | 268,123 | 271,640 | 279,243 |
| Whole-time male ...                | 22,983  | 25,214  | 24,260  | 25,170  | 25,752  | 25,480  | 25,573  | 25,956  | 26,621  | 26,874  | 27,061  |
| Whole-time female ...              | 101,387 | 135,306 | 138,597 | 142,969 | 144,510 | 147,610 | 154,326 | 158,256 | 162,267 | 161,893 | 161,578 |
| Part-time male ...                 | 255     | 814     | 1,038   | 1,235   | 1,238   | 1,375   | 1,687   | 2,039   | 2,178   | 2,260   | 2,327   |
| Part-time female ...               | 22,054  | 40,972  | 48,808  | 56,566  | 56,925  | 59,974  | 65,326  | 72,424  | 77,057  | 80,613  | 88,277  |
| W.t.e.: Total ...                  | ..      | ..      | ..      | 205,324 | 207,746 | 212,366 | 222,397 | 231,542 | 239,323 | 241,294 | 245,889 |
| Whole-time staff ...               | 124,370 | 160,520 | 162,857 | 168,139 | 170,262 | 173,090 | 179,899 | 184,212 | 188,888 | 188,767 | 188,639 |
| Part-time staff ...                | ..      | ..      | ..      | 37,185  | 37,484  | 39,276  | 42,498  | 47,330  | 50,435  | 52,527  | 57,250  |
| <b>Nursing staff</b>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number: Total ...                  | 137,636 | 190,946 | 200,458 | 213,138 | 215,219 | 220,522 | 232,310 | 243,708 | 252,509 | 255,641 | 262,644 |
| Whole-time male ...                | 22,983  | 25,214  | 24,260  | 25,170  | 25,752  | 25,480  | 25,573  | 25,956  | 26,621  | 26,874  | 27,061  |
| Whole-time female ...              | 93,253  | 125,399 | 128,061 | 132,121 | 133,396 | 136,160 | 142,337 | 146,103 | 149,705 | 149,113 | 148,454 |
| Part-time male ...                 | 255     | 814     | 1,038   | 1,235   | 1,238   | 1,375   | 1,687   | 2,039   | 2,178   | 2,260   | 2,327   |
| Part-time female ...               | 21,145  | 39,519  | 47,099  | 54,612  | 54,833  | 57,507  | 62,713  | 69,610  | 74,005  | 77,394  | 84,802  |
| W.t.e.: Total ...                  | ..      | ..      | ..      | 193,258 | 195,353 | 199,444 | 208,884 | 217,724 | 224,952 | 226,592 | 230,716 |
| Whole-time staff ...               | 116,236 | 150,613 | 152,321 | 157,291 | 159,148 | 161,640 | 167,910 | 172,059 | 176,326 | 175,987 | 175,515 |
| Part-time staff ...                | ..      | ..      | ..      | 35,967  | 36,205  | 37,804  | 40,974  | 45,665  | 48,626  | 50,605  | 55,201  |
| <b>Registered nurses</b>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number: Total ...                  | 46,300  | 66,582  | 70,208  | 73,372  | 74,298  | 75,851  | 78,798  | 81,974  | 83,953  | 85,898  | 88,379  |
| Whole-time male ...                | 9,806   | 12,087  | 12,187  | 12,456  | 12,823  | 12,875  | 12,984  | 13,221  | 13,372  | 13,518  | 13,684  |
| Whole-time female ...              | 30,505  | 41,224  | 42,187  | 42,446  | 42,497  | 43,118  | 44,082  | 44,457  | 44,830  | 45,430  | 45,518  |
| Part-time male ...                 | 33      | 381     | 472     | 592     | 627     | 715     | 900     | 1,129   | 1,240   | 1,275   | 1,338   |
| Part-time female ...               | 5,956   | 12,890  | 15,362  | 17,878  | 18,351  | 19,143  | 20,832  | 23,167  | 24,511  | 25,675  | 27,839  |
| W.t.e.: Total ...                  | ..      | ..      | ..      | 66,352  | 67,012  | 68,011  | 70,002  | 72,104  | 73,468  | 74,856  | 76,340  |
| Whole-time staff ...               | 40,311  | 53,311  | 54,374  | 54,902  | 55,320  | 55,993  | 57,066  | 57,678  | 58,202  | 58,948  | 59,202  |
| Part-time staff ...                | ..      | ..      | ..      | 11,450  | 11,692  | 12,018  | 12,936  | 14,426  | 15,266  | 15,908  | 17,138  |
| <b>Student nurses</b>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number: Total ...                  | 46,386  | 54,960  | 53,696  | 55,066  | 55,661  | 55,039  | 55,906  | 56,064  | 56,141  | 53,148  | 50,653  |
| Whole-time male ...                | 5,540   | 5,151   | 4,877   | 5,012   | 5,343   | 5,270   | 5,264   | 5,365   | 5,640   | 5,625   | 5,568   |
| Whole-time female ...              | 40,846  | 49,809  | 48,819  | 50,054  | 50,318  | 49,769  | 50,642  | 50,699  | 50,501  | 47,523  | 45,085  |
| W.t.e.: Total ...                  | 46,386  | 54,960  | 53,696  | 55,066  | 55,661  | 55,039  | 55,906  | 56,064  | 56,141  | 53,148  | 50,653  |
| <b>Enrolled nurses</b>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number: Total ...                  | 16,076  | 16,135  | 16,728  | 17,419  | 17,984  | 18,821  | 25,513  | 33,535  | 36,576  | 38,725  | 40,495  |
| Whole-time male ...                | 2,605   | 1,835   | 1,637   | 1,559   | 1,521   | 1,466   | 2,829   | 3,730   | 3,880   | 3,928   | 3,969   |
| Whole-time female ...              | 9,460   | 8,125   | 8,492   | 8,595   | 8,981   | 9,458   | 12,637  | 16,111  | 17,632  | 18,632  | 19,276  |
| Part-time male ...                 | 47      | 75      | 98      | 106     | 101     | 97      | 136     | 205     | 268     | 301     | 307     |
| Part-time female ...               | 3,964   | 6,100   | 6,501   | 7,159   | 7,381   | 7,800   | 9,911   | 13,489  | 14,796  | 15,864  | 16,943  |
| W.t.e.: Total ...                  | ..      | ..      | ..      | 14,986  | 15,460  | 16,156  | 22,126  | 29,147  | 31,774  | 33,457  | 34,869  |
| Whole-time staff ...               | 12,065  | 9,960   | 10,129  | 10,154  | 10,502  | 10,924  | 15,466  | 19,841  | 21,512  | 22,560  | 23,245  |
| Part-time staff ...                | ..      | ..      | ..      | 4,832   | 4,958   | 5,232   | 6,660   | 9,306   | 10,262  | 10,897  | 11,624  |
| <b>Pupil nurses</b>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number: Total ...                  | 1,519   | 5,889   | 6,153   | 7,281   | 8,546   | 9,376   | 11,368  | 14,485  | 16,606  | 18,406  | 19,341  |
| Whole-time male ...                | 213     | 319     | 179     | 244     | 263     | 263     | 338     | 568     | 909     | 1,176   | 1,332   |
| Whole-time female ...              | 1,306   | 5,480   | 5,906   | 6,943   | 8,155   | 8,906   | 10,757  | 13,494  | 15,176  | 16,663  | 17,313  |
| Part-time male ...                 | —       | 3       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | —       | 5       | 6       |
| Part-time female ...               | —       | 87      | 68      | 94      | 128     | 207     | 273     | 423     | 521     | 562     | 690     |
| W.t.e.: Total ...                  | ..      | ..      | ..      | 7,255   | 8,508   | 9,322   | 11,298  | 14,373  | 16,466  | 18,249  | 19,148  |
| Whole-time staff ...               | 1,519   | 5,799   | 6,085   | 7,187   | 8,418   | 9,169   | 11,095  | 14,062  | 16,085  | 17,839  | 18,645  |
| Part-time staff ...                | —       | ..      | ..      | 68      | 90      | 153     | 203     | 311     | 381     | 410     | 503     |



# III MANPOWER

## Hospital nursing and midwifery staff: Analysis by grade, nature of contract and sex 30th September

TABLE 3.14 (continued)

|                          | 1949   | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Other nursing staff      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number: Total ...        | 27,355 | 47,380 | 53,673 | 60,000 | 58,730 | 61,435 | 60,725 | 57,650 | 59,233 | 59,464 | 63,776 |
| Whole-time male ...      | 4,819  | 5,822  | 5,380  | 5,899  | 5,802  | 5,606  | 4,158  | 3,072  | 2,820  | 2,627  | 2,508  |
| Whole-time female ...    | 11,136 | 20,761 | 22,657 | 24,083 | 23,445 | 24,909 | 24,219 | 21,342 | 21,566 | 20,865 | 21,262 |
| Part-time male ...       | 175    | 355    | 468    | 537    | 510    | 563    | 651    | 705    | 670    | 679    | 676    |
| Part-time female ...     | 11,225 | 20,442 | 25,168 | 29,481 | 28,973 | 30,357 | 31,697 | 32,531 | 34,177 | 35,293 | 39,330 |
| W.t.e.: Total ...        | ..     | ..     | ..     | 49,600 | 48,712 | 50,916 | 49,552 | 46,035 | 47,102 | 46,882 | 49,707 |
| Whole-time staff ...     | 15,955 | 26,583 | 28,037 | 29,982 | 29,247 | 30,515 | 28,377 | 24,414 | 24,386 | 23,492 | 23,770 |
| Part-time staff ...      | ..     | ..     | ..     | 19,618 | 19,465 | 20,401 | 21,175 | 21,621 | 22,716 | 23,390 | 25,937 |
| Midwifery staff (1)      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number: Total ...        | 9,043  | 11,360 | 12,245 | 12,802 | 13,206 | 13,917 | 14,602 | 14,967 | 15,614 | 15,999 | 16,599 |
| Whole-time ...           | 8,134  | 9,907  | 10,536 | 10,848 | 11,114 | 11,450 | 11,989 | 12,153 | 12,562 | 12,780 | 13,124 |
| Part-time ...            | 909    | 1,453  | 1,709  | 1,954  | 2,092  | 2,467  | 2,613  | 2,814  | 3,052  | 3,219  | 3,475  |
| W.t.e.: Total ...        | ..     | ..     | ..     | 12,066 | 12,393 | 12,921 | 13,513 | 13,818 | 14,372 | 14,702 | 15,173 |
| Whole-time staff ...     | 8,134  | 9,907  | 10,536 | 10,848 | 11,114 | 11,450 | 11,989 | 12,153 | 12,562 | 12,780 | 13,124 |
| Part-time staff ...      | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1,218  | 1,279  | 1,471  | 1,524  | 1,665  | 1,810  | 1,922  | 2,049  |
| State certified midwives |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number: Total ...        | 5,637  | 6,942  | 7,605  | 7,977  | 8,603  | 9,097  | 9,690  | 9,959  | 10,510 | 10,870 | 11,256 |
| Whole-time ...           | 4,728  | 5,489  | 5,896  | 6,023  | 6,511  | 6,630  | 7,077  | 7,145  | 7,458  | 7,651  | 7,781  |
| Part-time ...            | 909    | 1,453  | 1,709  | 1,954  | 2,092  | 2,467  | 2,613  | 2,814  | 3,052  | 3,219  | 3,475  |
| W.t.e.: Total ...        | ..     | ..     | ..     | 7,241  | 7,790  | 8,101  | 8,601  | 8,810  | 9,268  | 9,573  | 9,830  |
| Whole-time staff ...     | 4,728  | 5,489  | 5,896  | 6,023  | 6,511  | 6,630  | 7,077  | 7,145  | 7,458  | 7,651  | 7,781  |
| Part-time staff ...      | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1,218  | 1,279  | 1,471  | 1,524  | 1,665  | 1,810  | 1,922  | 2,049  |
| Pupil midwives           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number: Total ...        | 3,406  | 4,418  | 4,640  | 4,825  | 4,603  | 4,820  | 4,912  | 5,008  | 5,104  | 5,129  | 5,343  |
| W.t.e.: Total ...        | 3,406  | 4,418  | 4,640  | 4,825  | 4,603  | 4,820  | 4,912  | 5,008  | 5,104  | 5,129  | 5,343  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.13-3.14).

(1) All female.

# III MANPOWER

## Hospital professional and technical staff: Analysis by occupation 30th September

TABLE 3.15

Whole-time equivalent

| Occupation(1)  | 1949   | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| All occupations: Total ... ..  | 13,940 | 21,878 | 23,404 | 24,295 | 25,377 | 26,446 | 27,814 | 29,219 | 30,681 | 31,693 | 33,245 |
| Audiology technicians ... ..   | ..     | 211    | 219    | 228    | 226    | 224    | 231    | 247    | 253    | 233    | 244    |
| Biochemists ... ..   | 123    | 210    | 249    | 265    | 287    | 299    | 329    | 364    | 424    | 467    | 497    |
| Cardiological technicians ... ..   | ..     | 274    | 330    | 357    | 424    | 455    | 495    | 549    | 585    | 567    | 632    |
| Chaplains ... ..   | 116    | 101    | 107    | 108    | 106    | 101    | 110    | 103    | 111    | 111    | 115    |
| Chiropodists ... ..  | 73     | 130    | 136    | 138    | 142    | 147    | 153    | 154    | 161    | 169    | 156    |
| Dark room technicians ... ..   | ..     | 884    | 963    | 1,001  | 974    | 992    | 1,031  | 1,019  | 1,049  | 1,052  | 1,086  |
| Dental hygienists(2) ... ..  | ..     | ..     | ..     | 31     | 49     | 64     | 52     | 55     | 55     | 54     | 54     |
| Dental surgery assistants(3) ... ..  | ..     | 183    | 199    | 212    | 293    | 304    | 350    | 339    | 401    | 431    | 511    |
| Dental technicians ... ..  | 100    | 234    | 252    | 282    | 274    | 284    | 295    | 307    | 308    | 280    | 286    |
| Dietitians ... ..  | 133    | 169    | 178    | 182    | 177    | 189    | 214    | 231    | 261    | 287    | 293    |
| Electro-encephalography technicians ... ..   | ..     | 117    | 119    | 124    | 151    | 160    | 172    | 185    | 209    | 191    | 179    |
| Medical laboratory technicians ... ..  | 2,989  | 4,928  | 5,539  | 5,934  | 6,199  | 6,516  | 7,017  | 7,631  | 8,094  | 8,405  | 8,943  |
| Medical photographers ... ..   | ..     | 114    | 136    | 142    | 185    | 193    | 213    | 206    | 211    | 200    | 186    |
| Medical physics technicians ... ..   | ..     | 145    | 164    | 182    | 225    | 247    | 269    | 285    | 333    | 366    | 452    |
| Occupational therapists(4) ... ..  | 791    | 1,583  | 1,668  | 1,714  | 1,105  | 1,207  | 1,311  | 1,356  | 1,392  | 1,461  | 1,564  |
| Opticians: Senior ophthalmic ... ..  | ..     | 17     | 19     | 19     | 20     | 19     | 21     | 24     | 25     | 20     | 20     |
| Opticians: Ophthalmic ... ..   | 14     | 30     | 26     | 31     | 30     | 36     | 33     | 34     | 31     | 39     | 46     |
| Opticians: Dispensing ... ..   | 16     | 48     | 41     | 43     | 43     | 42     | 38     | 35     | 35     | 32     | 32     |
| Orthoptists ... ..   | 115    | 208    | 205    | 203    | 209    | 214    | 223    | 236    | 246    | 253    | 261    |
| Pharmacists ... ..   | 1,127  | 1,348  | 1,423  | 1,456  | 1,478  | 1,463  | 1,405  | 1,444  | 1,439  | 1,483  | 1,565  |
| Pharmacy technicians ... ..  | 507    | 992    | 1,081  | 1,150  | 1,203  | 1,288  | 1,340  | 1,384  | 1,455  | 1,296  | 1,272  |
| Physicists ... ..  | 97     | 122    | 137    | 142    | 161    | 161    | 178    | 200    | 206    | 236    | 245    |
| Physiotherapists ... ..  | 3,100  | 3,920  | 3,912  | 3,912  | 3,964  | 4,009  | 4,098  | 4,229  | 4,334  | 4,372  | 4,478  |
| Psychologists ... ..   | ..     | 159    | 189    | 198    | 216    | 210    | 228    | 266    | 295    | 340    | 379    |
| Radiographers: Diagnostic ... ..   | 2,063  | 2,857  | 2,924  | 2,997  | 3,151  | 3,326  | 3,488  | 3,651  | 3,780  | 3,948  | 4,017  |
| Radiographers: Therapeutic ... ..  |        | 402    | 407    | 414    | 433    | 454    | 489    | 491    | 502    | 523    | 509    |
| Remedial gymnasts and trainees ... ..  | 134    | 205    | 208    | 208    | 195    | 200    | 216    | 218    | 226    | 218    | 224    |
| Social workers medical: Qualified ... ..   | 1,100  | 1,385  | 1,455  | 1,493  | 1,593  | 1,571  | 1,598  | 773    | 797    | 835    | 859    |
| Social workers psychiatric: Qualifield ... ..  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 231    | 243    | 251    | 280    |
| Social workers: Others with quals. ... ..  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 162    | 163    | 211    | 266    |
| Social workers and assts. without quals. ... ..                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 476    | 481    | 493    | 528    |
| Speech therapists ... ..   | 32     | 87     | 99     | 104    | 114    | 114    | 127    | 136    | 140    | 142    | 166    |
| Supervisors and assts. in hospital schools<br>for the mentally handicapped(5) ... .. | ..     | 322    | 383    | 413    | 432    | 492    | 504    | 557    | 607    | 616    | 643    |
| Others(6) ... ..   | 1,310  | 492    | 636    | 612    | 1,318  | 1,462  | 1,588  | 1,641  | 1,831  | 2,111  | 2,256  |

Note. Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1961 and to 30th September thereafter. Whole-time equivalents are calculated for each occupation by dividing the total hours worked by the number of hours in the appropriate working week. Students are not included, except for student and junior medical laboratory technicians.

(1) The titles of some of the occupations have changed during period covered; the current titles are shown.

(2) Prior to 1962 dental hygienists are included in "others".

(3) In 1949 dental surgery assistants are included in "others".

(4) Prior to 1963 the figures for occupational therapists include assistants and after 1963 assistants are included in "others".

(5) This term is synonymous with mentally subnormal.

(6) Apart from differences footnoted at (2), (3) and (4) above, the figures for individual years are not strictly comparable.

**Hospital ancillary staff: Analysis by occupation**  
**30th September**

TABLE 3.16

| Occupation                                   | 1963    |         | 1965    |         | 1966    |         | 1967    |         | 1968    |         | 1969    |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | Number  | W.t.e.  | Number  | W.t.e.  | Number  | W.t.e.  | Number  | W.t.e.  | Number  | W.t.e.  | Number  | W.t.e.  |
| All occupations: Total ... ..                | 210,650 | 190,447 | 214,988 | 192,484 | 221,479 | 198,045 | 227,471 | 202,942 | 226,804 | 201,058 | 228,674 | 201,387 |
| Works and maintenance ... ..                 | 24,040  | 23,957  | 23,837  | 23,753  | 23,976  | 23,889  | 24,480  | 24,374  | 24,416  | 24,299  | 24,598  | 24,478  |
| Laundry ... ..                               | 14,183  | 13,275  | 14,180  | 13,195  | 14,768  | 13,570  | 14,914  | 13,733  | 14,588  | 13,334  | 14,241  | 12,949  |
| Farms, gardens and ground maintenance ... .. | 5,949   | 5,820   | 5,586   | 5,443   | 5,521   | 5,371   | 5,497   | 5,333   | 5,344   | 5,179   | 5,170   | 5,002   |
| Catering ... ..                              | 36,951  | 33,767  | 37,977  | 34,433  | 39,624  | 35,879  | 40,782  | 36,829  | 40,356  | 36,347  | 40,000  | 35,837  |
| Ward orderlies ... ..                        | 17,834  | 16,072  | 17,977  | 15,798  | 18,170  | 16,050  | 17,971  | 15,833  | 17,587  | 15,417  | 17,308  | 15,052  |
| Domestic (incl. porters) ... ..              | 87,893  | 74,849  | 90,156  | 75,872  | 93,350  | 78,636  | 97,610  | 82,036  | 98,128  | 81,624  | 100,302 | 82,620  |
| Other staff ... ..                           | 23,800  | 22,709  | 25,275  | 23,992  | 26,070  | 24,659  | 26,217  | 24,809  | 26,385  | 24,891  | 27,055  | 25,450  |

Note. Whole time equivalents are calculated for individual occupations by dividing the total hours worked by the number of hours in the appropriate standard working week. The figures include staff of farms and laundries directly administered by Regional Hospital Boards. Some changes have been made to the occupation groups in this table so that the figures for all years differ from those in the 1969 version of the Digest. The changes result from the abolition of "Trading Services"; most of the staff previously contained in this group have been allocated to the new group "Farms, gardens and ground maintenance", but small numbers have been allocated to the "Catering", "Domestic" and "Other staff" groups as appropriate. Some staff hitherto shown under "Works and maintenance" now appear under "Farms, gardens and ground maintenance".

**Hospital administration, mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff: Analysis by staff groups**  
**30th September**

TABLE 3.17

| Staff groups   | 1963   |        | 1965   |        | 1966   |        | 1967   |        | 1968   |        | 1969   |        |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. | Number | W.t.e. |
| All staff: Total ... ..  | 43,575 | 41,538 | 47,624 | 44,939 | 50,309 | 47,147 | 52,045 | 48,620 | 53,784 | 49,931 | 56,681 | 52,177 |
| Hospital administrative and clerical staff (1) ... ..                | 36,602 | 34,846 | 39,951 | 37,552 | 42,143 | 39,296 | 43,589 | 40,490 | 44,869 | 41,379 | 47,425 | 43,328 |
| Regional Hospital Board headquarters staff: Total ... ..             | 4,144  | 4,033  | 4,737  | 4,612  | 5,150  | 5,003  | 5,342  | 5,176  | 5,752  | 5,564  | 6,071  | 5,865  |
| Medical ... ..   | 98     | 95     | 117    | 115    | 112    | 109    | 115    | 113    | 119    | 116    | 126    | 121    |
| Administrative and clerical ... ..                                   | 2,372  | 2,343  | 2,774  | 2,734  | 3,018  | 2,961  | 3,099  | 3,018  | 3,333  | 3,234  | 3,607  | 3,494  |
| Nursing officers ... ..  | 39     | 39     | 48     | 48     | 53     | 53     | 54     | 54     | 63     | 63     | 67     | 67     |
| Architectural, surveying and engineering ... ..                      | 1,297  | 1,295  | 1,426  | 1,424  | 1,524  | 1,521  | 1,628  | 1,624  | 1,772  | 1,767  | 1,826  | 1,822  |
| Professional and technical ... ..                                    | 33     | 33     | 46     | 46     | 52     | 52     | 53     | 53     | 54     | 54     | 67     | 67     |
| Ancillary ... ..   | 294    | 217    | 302    | 222    | 357    | 273    | 360    | 282    | 373    | 294    | 346    | 267    |
| Others ... ..  | 11     | 11     | 24     | 23     | 34     | 34     | 33     | 32     | 38     | 36     | 32     | 30     |
| Mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres staff: Total... | 2,829  | 2,659  | 2,936  | 2,775  | 3,016  | 2,848  | 3,114  | 2,953  | 3,163  | 2,988  | 3,185  | 2,984  |
| Medical ... ..   | 151    | 115    | 139    | 113    | 129    | 101    | 129    | 111    | 123    | 103    | 130    | 103    |
| Administrative and clerical ... ..                                   | 883    | 855    | 880    | 852    | 906    | 876    | 930    | 896    | 913    | 875    | 885    | 836    |
| Professional and technical ... ..                                    | 566    | 563    | 581    | 581    | 588    | 588    | 633    | 633    | 638    | 637    | 645    | 645    |
| Ancillary (2) ... ..   | 1,229  | 1,126  | 1,336  | 1,229  | 1,393  | 1,283  | 1,422  | 1,313  | 1,489  | 1,373  | 1,525  | 1,400  |

Note. Whole-time equivalents are calculated for each grade by dividing the total hours worked by the number of hours in the appropriate standard working week.

(1) Including Hospital Management Committees and Boards of Governors headquarters staff.

(2) Figures include donor attendants and nursing staff from the blood transfusion centres.



### III MANPOWER

#### Hospital staff: Summary: Analysis by employing authority and type of staff <sup>(1)</sup> 30th September 1969

TABLE 3.18

| Employing Authority             | Total   |                               | Medical and dental staff <sup>(2)</sup> |                               | Nurses and midwives |                               | Administrative and clerical and other RHB staff <sup>(3)</sup> |                               | Professional and technical staff <sup>(4)</sup> |                               | Ancillary staff <sup>(4)</sup> |                               |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                 | W.t.e.  | W.t.e. per 100,000 population | W.t.e.                                  | W.t.e. per 100,000 population | W.t.e.              | W.t.e. per 100,000 population | W.t.e.   | W.t.e. per 100,000 population | W.t.e.  | W.t.e. per 100,000 population | W.t.e.                         | W.t.e. per 100,000 population |
| All authorities: Total ... ..   | 556,564 | 1,139.9                       | 23,866                                  | 48.9                          | 245,889             | 503.6                         | 49,799   | 102.0                         | 33,957  | 69.5                          | 203,053                        | 415.9                         |
| England: Total ... ..           | 523,209 | 1,134.9                       | 22,562                                  | 48.9                          | 230,666             | 500.3                         | 47,035   | 102.0                         | 32,124  | 69.7                          | 190,823                        | 413.9                         |
| Newcastle R.H.B. ... ..         | 30,785  | 1,073.3                       | { 1,234 }                               | 46.5                          | { 14,216 }          | 486.1                         | { 2,372 }  | 84.5                          | { 1,545 }                                       | 56.9                          | { 11,418 }                     | 399.3                         |
| United Newcastle B.G. ... ..    | 2,440   |                               | { 205 }                                 |                               | { 833 }             |                               | { 243 }  |                               | { 217 }   |                               | { 942 }                        |                               |
| Leeds R.H.B. ... ..             | 35,083  | 1,168.5                       | { 1,177 }                               | 42.1                          | { 15,747 }          | 516.3                         | { 2,675 }  | 92.3                          | { 1,876 }                                       | 64.4                          | { 13,608 }                     | 453.3                         |
| United Leeds B.G. ... ..        | 2,550   |                               | { 179 }                                 |                               | { 882 }             |                               | { 299 }  |                               | { 198 }   |                               | { 992 }                        |                               |
| Sheffield R.H.B. ... ..         | 39,324  | 927.5                         | { 1,342 }                               | 34.3                          | { 17,604 }          | 410.0                         | { 3,412 }  | 80.8                          | { 2,044 }                                       | 52.5                          | { 14,922 }                     | 349.9                         |
| United Sheffield B.G. ... ..    | 3,724   |                               | { 252 }                                 |                               | { 1,426 }           |                               | { 339 }  |                               | { 391 }   |                               | { 1,316 }                      |                               |
| East Anglian R.H.B. ... ..      | 14,039  | 925.9                         | { 548 }                                 | 39.7                          | { 6,289 }           | 413.4                         | { 1,321 }  | 91.2                          | { 740 }   | 51.2                          | { 5,141 }                      | 330.4                         |
| United Cambridge B.G. ... ..    | 2,024   |                               | { 141 }                                 |                               | { 883 }             |                               | { 262 }  |                               | { 148 }   |                               | { 590 }                        |                               |
| N.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. ... .. | 36,378  | 1,321.0                       | { 1,605 }                               | 6.29                          | { 16,270 }          | 563.2                         | { 3,554 }  | 26.1                          | { 2,304 }                                       | 89.0                          | { 12,645 }                     | 479.8                         |
| N.E. Metropolitan R.H.B. ... .. | 34,528  |                               | { 1,332 }                               |                               | { 14,871 }          |                               | { 3,089 }  |                               | { 2,156 }                                       |                               | { 13,080 }                     |                               |
| S.E. Metropolitan R.H.B. ... .. | 35,754  |                               | { 1,301 }                               |                               | { 15,718 }          |                               | { 3,113 }  |                               | { 2,011 }                                       |                               | { 13,611 }                     |                               |
| S.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. ... .. | 34,899  |                               | { 1,266 }                               |                               | { 15,845 }          |                               | { 3,083 }  |                               | { 2,099 }                                       |                               | { 12,606 }                     |                               |
| London Undergrad. teach. hpl.   | 37,040  |                               | { 2,578 }                               |                               | { 14,351 }          |                               | { 3,930 }  |                               | { 3,104 }                                       |                               | { 13,077 }                     |                               |
| London Postgrad. teach. hpl.    | 11,665  |                               | { 375 }                                 |                               | { 4,059 }           |                               | { 1,397 }  |                               | { 1,144 }                                       |                               | { 4,090 }                      |                               |
| Oxford R.H.B. ... ..            | 16,445  | 1,019.7                       | { 666 }                                 | 46.8                          | { 7,495 }           | 455.8                         | { 1,694 }  | 106.6                         | { 1,026 }                                       | 71.0                          | { 5,564 }                      | 339.5                         |
| United Oxford B.G. ... ..       | 3,307   |                               | { 240 }                                 |                               | { 1,335 }           |                               | { 370 }  |                               | { 350 }   |                               | { 1,012 }                      |                               |
| South Western R.H.B. ... ..     | 33,343  | 1,165.6                       | { 1,110 }                               | 43.1                          | { 15,636 }          | 539.0                         | { 2,896 }  | 103.0                         | { 1,699 }                                       | 63.6                          | { 12,002 }                     | 416.9                         |
| United Bristol B.G. ... ..      | 2,971   |                               | { 232 }                                 |                               | { 1,155 }           |                               | { 314 }  |                               | { 282 }   |                               | { 988 }                        |                               |
| Birmingham R.H.B. ... ..        | 44,914  | 954.5                         | { 1,895 }                               | 42.5                          | { 20,017 }          | 417.3                         | { 3,991 }  | 88.2                          | { 2,581 }                                       | 59.5                          | { 16,430 }                     | 347.0                         |
| United Birmingham B.G. ... ..   | 4,191   |                               | { 294 }                                 |                               | { 1,450 }           |                               | { 548 }  |                               | { 478 }   |                               | { 1,421 }                      |                               |
| Manchester R.H.B. ... ..        | 45,454  | 1,065.1                       | { 1,702 }                               | 43.7                          | { 20,731 }          | 478.1                         | { 3,632 }  | 87.7                          | { 2,586 }                                       | 63.1                          | { 16,803 }                     | 392.6                         |
| United Manchester B.G. ... ..   | 3,121   |                               | { 290 }                                 |                               | { 1,072 }           |                               | { 367 }  |                               | { 290 }   |                               | { 1,102 }                      |                               |
| Liverpool R.H.B. ... ..         | 25,474  | 1,290.0                       | { 1,003 }                               | 54.0                          | { 11,867 }          | 589.8                         | { 1,940 }  | 101.0                         | { 1,338 }                                       | 72.7                          | { 9,326 }                      | 472.5                         |
| United Liverpool B.G. ... ..    | 3,720   |                               | { 219 }                                 |                               | { 1,480 }           |                               | { 346 }  |                               | { 308 }   |                               | { 1,367 }                      |                               |
| Wessex R.H.B. ... ..            | 20,040  | 1,009.4                       | 777                                     | 39.1                          | 9,435               | 475.2                         | 1,851  | 93.2                          | 1,205   | 60.7                          | 6,772                          | 341.1                         |
| Wales: Total ... ..             | 33,355  |                               | 1,305                                   | 47.9                          | 15,223              | 558.7                         | 2,764  | 101.4                         | 1,833   | 67.3                          | 12,230                         | 448.9                         |
| Welsh H.B. ... ..               | 30,281  | 1,224.2                       | 1,062                                   |                               | 13,975              |                               | 2,455  |                               | 1,618   |                               | 11,171                         |                               |
| United Cardiff B.G. ... ..      | 3,074   |                               | 243                                     |                               | 1,248               |                               | 309  |                               | 215   |                               | 1,059                          |                               |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Table 3.18).

(1) This table includes all hospital staff, staff of Regional Hospital Board headquarters, mass radiography units, blood transfusion centres and administrative and clerical staff of Board of Governors and Hospital Management Committees.

(2) Figures include doctors and dentists holding appointments under paragraphs 94 and 107.

(3) Figures include all administrative and clerical staff; administrative medical staff, nursing officers, architectural, surveying and engineering staff and other staff employed at Regional Hospital Board headquarters; medical staff employed at mass radiography units and blood transfusion centres. These staff are shown in Table 3.17.

(4) Includes staff shown under these headings in Table 3.17.

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Analysis by type of practitioner

TABLE 3.19 Number

| Type of practitioner                             | 1959   | 1960   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| All practitioners: Total(1) ... ..               | 22,091 | 22,221 | 22,218 | 22,219 | 22,159 | 21,889 | 21,489 | 21,302 | 21,293 | 21,397 | 21,505 |
| Unrestricted principals: Total ... ..            | 19,731 | 19,915 | 20,175 | 20,312 | 20,335 | 20,232 | 20,014 | 19,832 | 19,837 | 19,957 | 20,133 |
| Single handed ... ..                             | 6,146  | 5,926  | 5,631  | 5,437  | 5,227  | 5,017  | 4,855  | 4,770  | 4,661  | 4,527  | 4,362  |
| In partnership of:                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 2 doctors ... ..                                 | 6,978  | 6,912  | 6,868  | 6,678  | 6,672  | 6,620  | 6,372  | 6,150  | 5,702  | 5,452  | 5,158  |
| 3 doctors ... ..                                 | 3,789  | 4,110  | 4,311  | 4,584  | 4,731  | 4,752  | 4,770  | 4,764  | 4,926  | 5,067  | 5,253  |
| 4 doctors ... ..                                 | 1,808  | 1,856  | 2,120  | 2,228  | 2,180  | 2,376  | 2,440  | 2,556  | 2,860  | 2,864  | 3,084  |
| 5 doctors ... ..                                 | 565    | 640    | 750    | 820    | 865    | 855    | 930    | 895    | 925    | 1,205  | 1,345  |
| 6 or more doctors ... ..                         | 401    | 427    | 468    | 542    | 646    | 600    | 633    | 690    | 755    | 838    | 928    |
| Other partnerships(2) ... ..                     | 44     | 44     | 27     | 23     | 14     | 12     | 14     | 7      | 8      | 4      | 3      |
| Restricted principals: Total ... ..              | 728    | 698    | 701    | 681    | 671    | 637    | 630    | 609    | 578    | 545    | 514    |
| Limited lists ... ..                             | 679    | 651    | 654    | 634    | 624    | 596    | 583    | 563    | 529    | 499    | 473    |
| Providing maternity medical services only ... .. | 49     | 47     | 47     | 47     | 47     | 41     | 47     | 46     | 49     | 46     | 41     |
| Assistants ... ..                                | 1,357  | 1,345  | 1,141  | 989    | 947    | 855    | 720    | 740    | 758    | 757    | 678    |
| Trainees ... ..                                  | 275    | 263    | 201    | 237    | 206    | 165    | 125    | 121    | 120    | 138    | 180    |

Note. Figures relate to 1st July prior to 1961 and to 1st October thereafter. The total number of principals at 1st January, 1950 was 17,651. See also Appendix I (Section III: Table 3.19).

(1) Figures prior to 1961 are inflated by the inclusion of principals, who were also assistants, under each status.

(2) Partnerships in which one or more doctors are members of other partnerships, or provide restricted service only.

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Analysis by age and sex 1st October

TABLE 3.20

Number

|             |     |     |        |     |     | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|-------------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| All ages    | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 22,159 | 21,889 | 21,489 | 21,302 | 21,293 | 21,397 | 21,505 |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 19,951 | 19,694 | 19,321 | 19,073 | 18,968 | 18,976 | 18,993 |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 2,208  | 2,195  | 2,168  | 2,229  | 2,325  | 2,421  | 2,512  |
| Under 30    | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 1,237  | 1,202  | 1,075  | 983    | 893    | 911    | 1,036  |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 1,073  | 1,048  | 948    | 838    | 733    | 722    | 822    |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 164    | 154    | 127    | 145    | 160    | 189    | 214    |
| 30-34       | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 2,657  | 2,484  | 2,394  | 2,387  | 2,352  | 2,332  | 2,269  |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 2,389  | 2,232  | 2,143  | 2,103  | 2,047  | 2,025  | 1,963  |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 268    | 252    | 251    | 284    | 305    | 307    | 306    |
| 35-39       | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 3,715  | 3,612  | 3,368  | 3,140  | 2,987  | 2,961  | 2,857  |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 3,274  | 3,175  | 2,948  | 2,748  | 2,628  | 2,597  | 2,510  |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 441    | 437    | 420    | 392    | 359    | 364    | 347    |
| 40-44       | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 3,388  | 3,571  | 3,604  | 3,656  | 3,733  | 3,677  | 3,657  |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 3,026  | 3,175  | 3,182  | 3,225  | 3,249  | 3,190  | 3,140  |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 362    | 396    | 422    | 431    | 484    | 487    | 517    |
| 45-49       | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 3,036  | 2,917  | 2,944  | 2,950  | 3,055  | 3,273  | 3,449  |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 2,774  | 2,655  | 2,679  | 2,658  | 2,727  | 2,888  | 3,028  |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 262    | 262    | 265    | 292    | 328    | 385    | 421    |
| 50-54       | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 2,384  | 2,554  | 2,709  | 2,867  | 2,945  | 2,875  | 2,762  |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 2,189  | 2,338  | 2,471  | 2,614  | 2,685  | 2,616  | 2,504  |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 195    | 216    | 238    | 253    | 260    | 259    | 258    |
| 55-59       | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 2,219  | 2,134  | 2,091  | 2,101  | 2,093  | 2,167  | 2,368  |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 2,037  | 1,956  | 1,916  | 1,931  | 1,925  | 1,989  | 2,167  |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 182    | 178    | 175    | 170    | 168    | 178    | 201    |
| 60-64       | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 2,104  | 1,994  | 1,845  | 1,720  | 1,694  | 1,664  | 1,579  |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 1,895  | 1,822  | 1,703  | 1,596  | 1,580  | 1,552  | 1,472  |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 209    | 172    | 142    | 124    | 114    | 112    | 107    |
| 65-69       | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 869    | 900    | 972    | 1,031  | 1,041  | 1,020  | 973    |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 775    | 811    | 882    | 933    | 939    | 931    | 890    |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 94     | 89     | 90     | 98     | 102    | 89     | 83     |
| 70 and over | ... | ... | Total  | ... | ... | 550    | 521    | 487    | 467    | 500    | 517    | 555    |
|             |     |     | Male   | ... | ... | 519    | 482    | 449    | 427    | 455    | 466    | 497    |
|             |     |     | Female | ... | ... | 31     | 39     | 38     | 40     | 45     | 51     | 58     |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20-3.24).



### III MANPOWER

**General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by type of practice and classification of area, showing number of principals and average list size**  
**1st October**

TABLE 3.21

|                      | 1963                 |                   | 1965                 |                   | 1966                 |                   | 1967                 |                   | 1968                 |                   | 1969                 |                   |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|                      | Number of principals | Average list size | Number of principals | Average list size | Number of principals | Average list size | Number of principals | Average list size | Number of principals | Average list size | Number of principals | Average list size |
| All types: Total ... | 20,335               | 2,327             | 20,014               | 2,413             | 19,832               | 2,455             | 19,837               | 2,474             | 19,957               | 2,478             | 20,133               | 2,479             |
| Designated ...       | 3,305                | 2,748             | 4,225                | 2,826             | 5,078                | 2,845             | 5,829                | 2,840             | 6,656                | 2,819             | 6,499                | 2,817             |
| Open ...             | 12,888               | 2,382             | 10,593               | 2,470             | 9,622                | 2,483             | 8,670                | 2,493             | 7,978                | 2,475             | 7,855                | 2,488             |
| Intermediate ...     | 2,375                | 1,942             | 2,913                | 2,115             | 2,952                | 2,165             | 3,133                | 2,185             | 3,301                | 2,204             | 3,677                | 2,216             |
| Restricted ...       | 1,767                | 1,659             | 2,283                | 1,764             | 2,180                | 1,813             | 2,205                | 1,842             | 2,022                | 1,818             | 2,102                | 1,865             |
| Rural: Total ...     | 4,983                | 2,125             | 4,745                | 2,185             | 4,824                | 2,228             | 4,685                | 2,230             | 4,712                | 2,263             | 4,672                | 2,275             |
| Designated ...       | 261                  | 2,791             | 373                  | 2,819             | 399                  | 2,870             | 373                  | 2,869             | 573                  | 2,863             | 519                  | 2,882             |
| Open ...             | 2,384                | 2,361             | 1,647                | 2,488             | 1,706                | 2,504             | 1,448                | 2,523             | 1,366                | 2,533             | 1,240                | 2,566             |
| Intermediate ...     | 1,094                | 1,976             | 1,048                | 2,138             | 1,077                | 2,178             | 1,244                | 2,204             | 1,260                | 2,211             | 1,409                | 2,242             |
| Restricted ...       | 1,244                | 1,664             | 1,677                | 1,776             | 1,642                | 1,817             | 1,620                | 1,842             | 1,513                | 1,834             | 1,504                | 1,856             |
| Urban: Total ...     | 14,816               | 2,398             | 14,731               | 2,487             | 14,458               | 2,531             | 14,668               | 2,551             | 14,723               | 2,547             | 14,939               | 2,544             |
| Designated ...       | 2,979                | 2,747             | 3,741                | 2,828             | 4,554                | 2,841             | 5,337                | 2,836             | 5,945                | 2,811             | 5,838                | 2,809             |
| Open ...             | 10,184               | 2,388             | 8,673                | 2,468             | 7,649                | 2,478             | 7,010                | 2,485             | 6,418                | 2,462             | 6,410                | 2,473             |
| Intermediate ...     | 1,211                | 1,907             | 1,794                | 2,101             | 1,771                | 2,162             | 1,792                | 2,172             | 1,926                | 2,192             | 2,145                | 2,200             |
| Restricted ...       | 442                  | 1,637             | 523                  | 1,687             | 484                  | 1,803             | 529                  | 1,846             | 434                  | 1,762             | 546                  | 1,886             |
| Mixed: Total ...     | 536                  | 2,243             | 538                  | 2,402             | 550                  | 2,429             | 484                  | 2,492             | 522                  | 2,492             | 522                  | 2,462             |
| Designated ...       | 65                   | 2,748             | 111                  | 2,766             | 125                  | 2,910             | 119                  | 2,943             | 138                  | 2,967             | 142                  | 2,890             |
| Open ...             | 320                  | 2,381             | 273                  | 2,447             | 267                  | 2,470             | 212                  | 2,557             | 194                  | 2,517             | 205                  | 2,465             |
| Intermediate ...     | 70                   | 1,943             | 71                   | 2,117             | 104                  | 2,082             | 97                   | 2,196             | 115                  | 2,324             | 123                  | 2,201             |
| Restricted ...       | 81                   | 1,652             | 83                   | 2,008             | 54                   | 1,783             | 56                   | 1,804             | 75                   | 1,810             | 52                   | 1,903             |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20-3.24).

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region showing number of principals and average list size 1st October

TABLE 3.22

|                             | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| England and Wales: Total    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 20,335 | 20,232 | 20,014 | 19,832 | 19,837 | 19,957 | 20,133 |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,327  | 2,364  | 2,413  | 2,455  | 2,474  | 2,478  | 2,479  |
| England: Total              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 19,065 | 18,978 | 18,784 | 18,612 | 18,617 | 18,732 | 18,901 |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,343  | 2,379  | 2,428  | 2,470  | 2,490  | 2,494  | 2,495  |
| North                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 1,344  | 1,336  | 1,322  | 1,297  | 1,288  | 1,307  | 1,311  |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,412  | 2,432  | 2,468  | 2,515  | 2,540  | 2,522  | 2,529  |
| Yorkshire and Humberside    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 1,964  | 1,938  | 1,918  | 1,890  | 1,886  | 1,881  | 1,914  |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,388  | 2,430  | 2,481  | 2,529  | 2,563  | 2,587  | 2,560  |
| East Midlands               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 1,319  | 1,304  | 1,296  | 1,293  | 1,294  | 1,304  | 1,319  |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,485  | 2,552  | 2,587  | 2,610  | 2,627  | 2,636  | 2,639  |
| East Anglia                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 650    | 655    | 664    | 677    | 681    | 690    | 697    |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,220  | 2,245  | 2,272  | 2,278  | 2,299  | 2,312  | 2,326  |
| South East                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 7,409  | 7,385  | 7,318  | 7,256  | 7,245  | 7,309  | 7,362  |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,280  | 2,326  | 2,374  | 2,417  | 2,442  | 2,442  | 2,445  |
| South West                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 1,703  | 1,705  | 1,706  | 1,689  | 1,684  | 1,699  | 1,712  |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,085  | 2,111  | 2,142  | 2,188  | 2,216  | 2,217  | 2,237  |
| West Midlands               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 1,955  | 1,967  | 1,922  | 1,897  | 1,927  | 1,938  | 1,970  |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,501  | 2,522  | 2,610  | 2,669  | 2,655  | 2,660  | 2,643  |
| North West                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 2,721  | 2,688  | 2,638  | 2,613  | 2,612  | 2,604  | 2,616  |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,427  | 2,474  | 2,528  | 2,570  | 2,583  | 2,595  | 2,603  |
| Wales                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of principals ... .. | 1,270  | 1,254  | 1,230  | 1,220  | 1,220  | 1,225  | 1,232  |
| Average list size ... ..    | 2,093  | 2,136  | 2,192  | 2,219  | 2,229  | 2,231  | 2,232  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20-3.24).

### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region and list size 1st October

TABLE 3.23

Number/percentage of practitioners

| Region                         | 1963                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    | 1969                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|                                | List size            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    | List size            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
|                                | All sizes            | Under 1,600 patients | 1,600–1,899 patients | 1,900–2,499 patients | 2,500–2,999 patients | 3,000 and over     | All sizes            | Under 1,600 patients | 1,600–1,899 patients | 1,900–2,499 patients | 2,500–2,999 patients | 3,000 and over     |
| England and Wales: Total... .. | 20,335<br><i>100</i> | 3,123<br><i>15</i>   | 2,509<br><i>12</i>   | 6,479<br><i>32</i>   | 4,583<br><i>23</i>   | 3,641<br><i>18</i> | 20,133<br><i>100</i> | 2,037<br><i>10</i>   | 1,925<br><i>10</i>   | 6,220<br><i>31</i>   | 5,441<br><i>27</i>   | 4,510<br><i>22</i> |
| England: Total ... ..          | 19,065<br><i>100</i> | 2,855<br><i>15</i>   | 2,291<br><i>12</i>   | 5,982<br><i>31</i>   | 4,395<br><i>23</i>   | 3,542<br><i>19</i> | 18,901<br><i>100</i> | 1,841<br><i>10</i>   | 1,754<br><i>9</i>    | 5,725<br><i>30</i>   | 5,210<br><i>28</i>   | 4,371<br><i>23</i> |
| North ... ..                   | 1,344<br><i>100</i>  | 161<br><i>12</i>     | 121<br><i>9</i>      | 425<br><i>32</i>     | 396<br><i>29</i>     | 241<br><i>18</i>   | 1,311<br><i>100</i>  | 91<br><i>7</i>       | 112<br><i>9</i>      | 443<br><i>34</i>     | 372<br><i>28</i>     | 293<br><i>22</i>   |
| Yorkshire and Humberside ...   | 1,964<br><i>100</i>  | 262<br><i>13</i>     | 252<br><i>13</i>     | 594<br><i>30</i>     | 443<br><i>23</i>     | 413<br><i>21</i>   | 1,914<br><i>100</i>  | 146<br><i>8</i>      | 175<br><i>9</i>      | 549<br><i>29</i>     | 538<br><i>28</i>     | 506<br><i>26</i>   |
| East Midlands ... ..           | 1,319<br><i>100</i>  | 92<br><i>7</i>       | 154<br><i>12</i>     | 456<br><i>34</i>     | 350<br><i>27</i>     | 267<br><i>20</i>   | 1,319<br><i>100</i>  | 84<br><i>6</i>       | 82<br><i>6</i>       | 376<br><i>29</i>     | 384<br><i>29</i>     | 393<br><i>30</i>   |
| East Anglia ... ..             | 650<br><i>100</i>    | 105<br><i>16</i>     | 112<br><i>17</i>     | 224<br><i>35</i>     | 142<br><i>22</i>     | 67<br><i>10</i>    | 697<br><i>100</i>    | 71<br><i>10</i>      | 103<br><i>15</i>     | 268<br><i>38</i>     | 171<br><i>25</i>     | 84<br><i>12</i>    |
| South East ... ..              | 7,409<br><i>100</i>  | 1,354<br><i>18</i>   | 835<br><i>11</i>     | 2,255<br><i>31</i>   | 1,677<br><i>23</i>   | 1,288<br><i>17</i> | 7,362<br><i>100</i>  | 870<br><i>12</i>     | 690<br><i>9</i>      | 2,218<br><i>30</i>   | 2,009<br><i>27</i>   | 1,575<br><i>22</i> |
| South West ... ..              | 1,703<br><i>100</i>  | 372<br><i>22</i>     | 294<br><i>17</i>     | 599<br><i>35</i>     | 279<br><i>17</i>     | 159<br><i>9</i>    | 1,712<br><i>100</i>  | 220<br><i>13</i>     | 277<br><i>16</i>     | 648<br><i>38</i>     | 412<br><i>24</i>     | 155<br><i>9</i>    |
| West Midlands ... ..           | 1,955<br><i>100</i>  | 193<br><i>10</i>     | 221<br><i>11</i>     | 537<br><i>28</i>     | 495<br><i>25</i>     | 509<br><i>26</i>   | 1,970<br><i>100</i>  | 144<br><i>7</i>      | 135<br><i>7</i>      | 509<br><i>26</i>     | 586<br><i>30</i>     | 596<br><i>30</i>   |
| North West ... ..              | 2,721<br><i>100</i>  | 316<br><i>12</i>     | 302<br><i>11</i>     | 892<br><i>33</i>     | 613<br><i>22</i>     | 598<br><i>22</i>   | 2,616<br><i>100</i>  | 215<br><i>8</i>      | 180<br><i>7</i>      | 714<br><i>27</i>     | 738<br><i>28</i>     | 769<br><i>30</i>   |
| Wales ... ..                   | 1,270<br><i>100</i>  | 268<br><i>21</i>     | 218<br><i>17</i>     | 497<br><i>39</i>     | 188<br><i>15</i>     | 99<br><i>8</i>     | 1,232<br><i>100</i>  | 196<br><i>16</i>     | 171<br><i>14</i>     | 495<br><i>40</i>     | 231<br><i>19</i>     | 139<br><i>11</i>   |

Note. The figures in italics are percentages. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20–3.24).



### III MANPOWER

#### General medical practitioners: Practices of unrestricted principals: Analysis by Standard Region and practice size 1st October

TABLE 3.24

Number/percentage of practices

| Region                         | 1963                 |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      | 1969                |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
|                                | Practice size (1)    |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      | Practice size (1)   |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |
|                                | All sizes            | 1 principal        | 2 principals       | 3 principals       | 4 principals    | 5 or more principals | All sizes           | 1 principal        | 2 principals       | 3 principals       | 4 principals    | 5 or more principals |
| England and Wales: Total... .. | 10,963<br><i>100</i> | 5,227<br><i>48</i> | 3,337<br><i>30</i> | 1,578<br><i>14</i> | 546<br><i>5</i> | 275<br><i>3</i>      | 9,876<br><i>100</i> | 4,362<br><i>44</i> | 2,579<br><i>26</i> | 1,752<br><i>18</i> | 771<br><i>8</i> | 412<br><i>4</i>      |
| England: Total ... ..          | 10,301<br><i>100</i> | 4,943<br><i>48</i> | 3,117<br><i>30</i> | 1,474<br><i>14</i> | 508<br><i>5</i> | 259<br><i>3</i>      | 9,286<br><i>100</i> | 4,131<br><i>44</i> | 2,414<br><i>26</i> | 1,626<br><i>18</i> | 719<br><i>8</i> | 396<br><i>4</i>      |
| North ... ..                   | 661<br><i>100</i>    | 252<br><i>38</i>   | 227<br><i>35</i>   | 121<br><i>18</i>   | 39<br><i>6</i>  | 22<br><i>3</i>       | 570<br><i>100</i>   | 198<br><i>35</i>   | 158<br><i>28</i>   | 116<br><i>20</i>   | 60<br><i>10</i> | 38<br><i>7</i>       |
| Yorkshire and Humberside ...   | 1,046<br><i>100</i>  | 452<br><i>43</i>   | 380<br><i>37</i>   | 139<br><i>13</i>   | 50<br><i>5</i>  | 25<br><i>2</i>       | 947<br><i>100</i>   | 398<br><i>42</i>   | 288<br><i>30</i>   | 155<br><i>16</i>   | 71<br><i>8</i>  | 35<br><i>4</i>       |
| East Midlands ... ..           | 618<br><i>100</i>    | 218<br><i>35</i>   | 212<br><i>34</i>   | 123<br><i>20</i>   | 36<br><i>6</i>  | 29<br><i>5</i>       | 577<br><i>100</i>   | 192<br><i>33</i>   | 170<br><i>30</i>   | 123<br><i>21</i>   | 61<br><i>11</i> | 31<br><i>5</i>       |
| East Anglia ... ..             | 303<br><i>100</i>    | 101<br><i>33</i>   | 112<br><i>37</i>   | 54<br><i>18</i>    | 22<br><i>7</i>  | 14<br><i>5</i>       | 294<br><i>100</i>   | 85<br><i>29</i>    | 92<br><i>31</i>    | 68<br><i>23</i>    | 33<br><i>11</i> | 16<br><i>6</i>       |
| South East ... ..              | 4,225<br><i>100</i>  | 2,312<br><i>55</i> | 1,105<br><i>26</i> | 515<br><i>12</i>   | 187<br><i>4</i> | 106<br><i>3</i>      | 3,775<br><i>100</i> | 1,893<br><i>50</i> | 872<br><i>23</i>   | 581<br><i>15</i>   | 263<br><i>7</i> | 166<br><i>5</i>      |
| South West ... ..              | 875<br><i>100</i>    | 395<br><i>45</i>   | 263<br><i>30</i>   | 137<br><i>16</i>   | 45<br><i>5</i>  | 35<br><i>4</i>       | 791<br><i>100</i>   | 301<br><i>38</i>   | 219<br><i>28</i>   | 164<br><i>21</i>   | 67<br><i>8</i>  | 40<br><i>5</i>       |
| West Midlands ... ..           | 979<br><i>100</i>    | 394<br><i>40</i>   | 316<br><i>32</i>   | 172<br><i>18</i>   | 81<br><i>8</i>  | 16<br><i>2</i>       | 926<br><i>100</i>   | 362<br><i>39</i>   | 256<br><i>28</i>   | 185<br><i>20</i>   | 89<br><i>9</i>  | 34<br><i>4</i>       |
| North West ... ..              | 1,594<br><i>100</i>  | 819<br><i>51</i>   | 502<br><i>32</i>   | 213<br><i>13</i>   | 48<br><i>3</i>  | 12<br><i>1</i>       | 1,406<br><i>100</i> | 702<br><i>50</i>   | 359<br><i>25</i>   | 234<br><i>17</i>   | 75<br><i>5</i>  | 36<br><i>3</i>       |
| Wales ... ..                   | 662<br><i>100</i>    | 284<br><i>43</i>   | 220<br><i>33</i>   | 104<br><i>16</i>   | 38<br><i>6</i>  | 16<br><i>2</i>       | 590<br><i>100</i>   | 231<br><i>39</i>   | 165<br><i>28</i>   | 126<br><i>21</i>   | 52<br><i>9</i>  | 16<br><i>3</i>       |

Note. The figures in italics are percentages. See also Appendix I (Section III: Tables 3.20-3.24).

(1) In practices where one or more partners provide restricted services or maternity medical services only, all partners have been counted when determining the practice size. Where two or more partnerships have common members, the practice size has been determined by counting the doctors as members of one combined practice.

# III MANPOWER

## General medical practitioners: Dispensing doctors: Analysis by Standard Region and basis of remuneration 1st October

TABLE 3.25

Number

|                          |                               | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| England and Wales        |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 2,637 | 2,574 | 2,614 | 2,543 | 2,523 | 2,489 | 2,477 |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 884   | 918   | 1,064 | 1,137 | 1,181 | 1,222 | 1,336 |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 1,753 | 1,656 | 1,550 | 1,406 | 1,342 | 1,267 | 1,141 |
| England                  |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 2,459 | 2,391 | 2,432 | 2,367 | 2,348 | 2,327 | 2,322 |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 765   | 790   | 929   | 997   | 1,040 | 1,088 | 1,200 |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 1,694 | 1,601 | 1,503 | 1,370 | 1,308 | 1,239 | 1,122 |
| North                    |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 265   | 265   | 269   | 264   | 260   | 261   | 259   |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 99    | 104   | 114   | 123   | 123   | 122   | 129   |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 166   | 161   | 155   | 141   | 137   | 139   | 130   |
| Yorkshire and Humberside |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 302   | 289   | 299   | 294   | 294   | 270   | 273   |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 158   | 151   | 187   | 187   | 197   | 184   | 188   |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 144   | 138   | 112   | 107   | 97    | 86    | 85    |
| East Midlands            |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 288   | 274   | 286   | 272   | 270   | 271   | 269   |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 68    | 81    | 100   | 114   | 128   | 135   | 145   |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 220   | 193   | 186   | 158   | 142   | 136   | 124   |
| East Anglia              |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 302   | 302   | 312   | 305   | 301   | 309   | 307   |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 28    | 31    | 44    | 43    | 52    | 63    | 86    |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 274   | 271   | 268   | 262   | 249   | 246   | 221   |
| South East               |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 611   | 585   | 597   | 572   | 565   | 571   | 564   |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 190   | 201   | 226   | 244   | 249   | 268   | 299   |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 421   | 384   | 371   | 328   | 316   | 303   | 265   |
| South West               |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 376   | 370   | 371   | 369   | 376   | 362   | 370   |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 81    | 74    | 104   | 125   | 136   | 152   | 180   |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 295   | 296   | 267   | 244   | 240   | 210   | 190   |
| West Midlands            |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 218   | 214   | 202   | 196   | 192   | 196   | 196   |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 79    | 81    | 84    | 89    | 86    | 94    | 103   |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 139   | 133   | 118   | 107   | 106   | 102   | 93    |
| North West               |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 97    | 92    | 96    | 95    | 90    | 87    | 84    |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 62    | 67    | 70    | 72    | 69    | 70    | 70    |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 35    | 25    | 26    | 23    | 21    | 17    | 14    |
| Wales                    |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | All dispensing doctors ... .. | 178   | 183   | 182   | 176   | 175   | 162   | 155   |
|                          | Drug tariff doctors ... ..    | 119   | 128   | 135   | 140   | 141   | 134   | 136   |
|                          | Capitation fee doctors ... .. | 59    | 55    | 47    | 36    | 34    | 28    | 19    |

Note. See Appendix I (Section III: Table 3.25).

### III MANPOWER

#### General dental practitioners: Analysis by age and sex

TABLE 3.26 Number

|             |     |     |     |        |     | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| All ages    | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 10,496 | 10,414 | 10,405 | 10,416 | 10,461 | 10,593 | 10,659 |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 9,881  | 9,756  | 9,743  | 9,718  | 9,763  | 9,874  | 9,893  |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 615    | 658    | 662    | 698    | 698    | 719    | 766    |
| Under 30    | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 1,796  | 1,865  | 1,926  | 1,956  | 2,029  | 2,113  | 2,102  |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 1,633  | 1,688  | 1,747  | 1,750  | 1,836  | 1,906  | 1,876  |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 163    | 177    | 179    | 206    | 193    | 207    | 226    |
| 30-34       | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 1,572  | 1,543  | 1,469  | 1,501  | 1,483  | 1,529  | 1,614  |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 1,469  | 1,424  | 1,365  | 1,390  | 1,361  | 1,401  | 1,482  |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 103    | 119    | 104    | 111    | 122    | 128    | 132    |
| 35-39       | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 1,525  | 1,553  | 1,597  | 1,546  | 1,537  | 1,482  | 1,478  |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 1,411  | 1,442  | 1,482  | 1,445  | 1,445  | 1,394  | 1,374  |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 114    | 111    | 115    | 101    | 92     | 88     | 104    |
| 40-44       | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 1,252  | 1,277  | 1,274  | 1,309  | 1,337  | 1,413  | 1,408  |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 1,174  | 1,204  | 1,193  | 1,220  | 1,232  | 1,302  | 1,298  |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 78     | 73     | 81     | 89     | 105    | 111    | 110    |
| 45-49       | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 1,047  | 1,035  | 1,020  | 1,055  | 1,116  | 1,148  | 1,185  |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 1,005  | 968    | 954    | 979    | 1,048  | 1,073  | 1,114  |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 42     | 67     | 66     | 76     | 68     | 75     | 71     |
| 50-54       | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 859    | 918    | 963    | 973    | 964    | 955    | 910    |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 819    | 882    | 922    | 933    | 923    | 917    | 863    |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 40     | 36     | 41     | 40     | 41     | 38     | 47     |
| 55-59       | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 647    | 623    | 633    | 672    | 691    | 723    | 784    |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 626    | 594    | 601    | 642    | 656    | 690    | 752    |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 21     | 29     | 32     | 30     | 35     | 33     | 32     |
| 60-64       | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 555    | 520    | 514    | 491    | 481    | 459    | 435    |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 530    | 500    | 497    | 472    | 465    | 445    | 416    |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 25     | 20     | 17     | 19     | 16     | 14     | 19     |
| 65 and over | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 1,222  | 1,075  | 1,009  | 913    | 823    | 771    | 743    |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 1,196  | 1,051  | 982    | 887    | 797    | 746    | 718    |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 26     | 24     | 27     | 26     | 26     | 25     | 25     |
| Age unknown | ... | ... | ... | Total  | ... | 21     | 5      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
|             |     |     |     | Male   | ... | 18     | 3      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
|             |     |     |     | Female | ... | 3      | 2      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |

Note. Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1965 and to 30th September thereafter.



### III MANPOWER

**General dental practitioners: Analysis by Standard Region showing number and status of dentist and number of persons per dentist <sup>(1)</sup>**

TABLE 3.27

Number

|                                 | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>England and Wales</b>        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 10,496 | 10,414 | 10,405 | 10,416 | 10,461 | 10,593 | 10,659 |
| Principals ... ..               | 9,126  | 9,465  | 9,532  | 9,606  | 9,766  | 10,017 | 10,177 |
| Assistants ... ..               | 1,370  | 949    | 873    | 810    | 695    | 576    | 482    |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 4,454  | 4,527  | 4,566  | 4,591  | 4,600  | 4,561  | 4,557  |
| <b>England</b>                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 10,068 | 9,991  | 9,988  | 9,997  | 10,040 | 10,182 | 10,250 |
| Principals ... ..               | 8,725  | 9,062  | 9,130  | 9,208  | 9,365  | 9,617  | 9,777  |
| Assistants ... ..               | 1,343  | 929    | 858    | 789    | 675    | 565    | 473    |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 4,380  | 4,452  | 4,488  | 4,537  | 4,524  | 4,479  | 4,474  |
| <b>North</b>                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 565    | 554    | 547    | 530    | 531    | 535    | 536    |
| Principals ... ..               | 500    | 493    | 497    | 485    | 484    | 489    | 494    |
| Assistants ... ..               | 65     | 61     | 50     | 45     | 47     | 46     | 42     |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 5,821  | 5,934  | 6,028  | 6,237  | 6,248  | 6,221  | 6,222  |
| <b>Yorkshire and Humberside</b> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 787    | 787    | 799    | 799    | 805    | 810    | 830    |
| Principals ... ..               | 681    | 708    | 724    | 731    | 732    | 755    | 785    |
| Assistants ... ..               | 106    | 79     | 75     | 68     | 73     | 55     | 45     |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 5,905  | 5,936  | 5,882  | 5,908  | 5,929  | 5,915  | 5,781  |
| <b>East Midlands</b>            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 511    | 499    | 522    | 528    | 538    | 541    | 547    |
| Principals ... ..               | 424    | 449    | 475    | 480    | 492    | 505    | 521    |
| Assistants ... ..               | 87     | 50     | 47     | 48     | 46     | 36     | 26     |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 6,398  | 6,605  | 6,380  | 6,359  | 6,234  | 6,254  | 6,238  |
| <b>East Anglia</b>              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 268    | 272    | 274    | 279    | 279    | 294    | 304    |
| Principals ... ..               | 233    | 248    | 250    | 260    | 264    | 273    | 288    |
| Assistants ... ..               | 35     | 24     | 24     | 19     | 15     | 21     | 16     |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 5,535  | 5,530  | 5,591  | 5,574  | 5,668  | 5,464  | 5,360  |
| <b>South East</b>               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 5,076  | 5,028  | 5,002  | 5,013  | 5,010  | 5,065  | 5,071  |
| Principals ... ..               | 4,389  | 4,571  | 4,577  | 4,633  | 4,711  | 4,814  | 4,858  |
| Assistants ... ..               | 687    | 457    | 425    | 380    | 299    | 251    | 213    |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 3,234  | 3,306  | 3,349  | 3,364  | 3,387  | 3,357  | 3,367  |
| <b>South West</b>               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 856    | 854    | 854    | 864    | 874    | 907    | 909    |
| Principals ... ..               | 749    | 776    | 782    | 787    | 816    | 855    | 860    |
| Assistants ... ..               | 107    | 78     | 72     | 77     | 58     | 52     | 49     |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 4,122  | 4,197  | 4,248  | 4,239  | 4,227  | 4,127  | 4,159  |
| <b>West Midlands</b>            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 817    | 817    | 801    | 791    | 791    | 813    | 825    |
| Principals ... ..               | 705    | 745    | 740    | 735    | 740    | 769    | 795    |
| Assistants ... ..               | 112    | 72     | 61     | 56     | 51     | 44     | 30     |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 5,971  | 6,013  | 6,196  | 6,333  | 6,391  | 6,238  | 6,222  |
| <b>North West</b>               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 1,188  | 1,180  | 1,189  | 1,193  | 1,212  | 1,217  | 1,228  |
| Principals ... ..               | 1,044  | 1,072  | 1,085  | 1,097  | 1,126  | 1,157  | 1,176  |
| Assistants ... ..               | 144    | 108    | 104    | 96     | 86     | 60     | 52     |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 5,540  | 5,586  | 5,576  | 5,580  | 5,512  | 5,488  | 5,450  |
| <b>Wales</b>                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All dentists ... ..             | 428    | 423    | 417    | 419    | 421    | 411    | 409    |
| Principals ... ..               | 401    | 403    | 402    | 398    | 401    | 400    | 400    |
| Assistants ... ..               | 27     | 20     | 15     | 21     | 20     | 11     | 9      |
| Persons per dentist ... ..      | 6,200  | 6,307  | 6,434  | 6,425  | 6,415  | 6,596  | 6,639  |

Note. Figures relate to 31st December prior to 1965 and to 30th September thereafter. Dentists employed as both principals and assistants have been counted only as principals.

(1) Number of persons per dentist relates to the civilian population.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type Great Britain 30th June

TABLE 4.1 Number

|                                      | 1959      | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                      | Hospitals |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All hospitals: Total ... ..          | 3,027     | 2,989 | 2,975 | 2,953 | 2,935 | 2,938 | 2,921 | 2,885 | 2,890 | 2,857 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 1,251     | 1,219 | 1,198 | 1,178 | 1,165 | 1,165 | 1,151 | 1,122 | 1,129 | 1,077 |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 1,226     | 1,221 | 1,224 | 1,231 | 1,215 | 1,222 | 1,213 | 1,202 | 1,192 | 1,204 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 291       | 290   | 293   | 292   | 295   | 288   | 295   | 299   | 300   | 303   |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 153       | 157   | 161   | 158   | 164   | 168   | 173   | 175   | 181   | 186   |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 77        | 74    | 72    | 72    | 74    | 74    | 72    | 72    | 74    | 78    |
| over 2,000 beds ... ..               | 29        | 28    | 27    | 22    | 22    | 21    | 17    | 15    | 14    | 9     |
| Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total ... | 2,653     | 2,613 | 2,597 | 2,561 | 2,543 | 2,542 | 2,522 | 2,481 | 2,483 | 2,453 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 1,177     | 1,149 | 1,124 | 1,102 | 1,090 | 1,087 | 1,071 | 1,039 | 1,043 | 996   |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 1,118     | 1,112 | 1,119 | 1,115 | 1,101 | 1,109 | 1,099 | 1,086 | 1,075 | 1,088 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 254       | 246   | 248   | 246   | 249   | 242   | 249   | 253   | 257   | 258   |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 92        | 97    | 98    | 92    | 95    | 96    | 98    | 96    | 101   | 104   |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 12        | 9     | 8     | 6     | 8     | 8     | 5     | 7     | 7     | 7     |
| Teaching hospitals: Total ... ..     | 211       | 167   | 165   | 154   | 156   | 157   | 155   | 153   | 151   | 158   |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 81        | 41    | 40    | 31    | 29    | 29    | 24    | 23    | 24    | 22    |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 80        | 75    | 72    | 72    | 76    | 75    | 75    | 74    | 72    | 78    |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 31        | 26    | 28    | 27    | 26    | 28    | 33    | 32    | 31    | 34    |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 16        | 23    | 23    | 22    | 24    | 24    | 22    | 23    | 23    | 23    |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 3         | 2     | 2     | 2     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Non-teaching hospitals: Total ...    | 2,442     | 2,446 | 2,432 | 2,407 | 2,387 | 2,385 | 2,367 | 2,328 | 2,332 | 2,295 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 1,096     | 1,108 | 1,084 | 1,071 | 1,061 | 1,058 | 1,047 | 1,016 | 1,019 | 974   |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 1,038     | 1,037 | 1,047 | 1,043 | 1,025 | 1,034 | 1,024 | 1,012 | 1,003 | 1,010 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 223       | 220   | 220   | 219   | 223   | 214   | 216   | 221   | 226   | 224   |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 76        | 74    | 75    | 70    | 71    | 72    | 76    | 73    | 78    | 81    |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 9         | 7     | 6     | 4     | 7     | 7     | 4     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
| Psychiatric hospitals (1): Total ... | 374       | 376   | 378   | 392   | 392   | 396   | 399   | 404   | 407   | 404   |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 74        | 70    | 74    | 76    | 75    | 78    | 80    | 83    | 86    | 81    |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 108       | 109   | 105   | 116   | 114   | 113   | 114   | 116   | 117   | 116   |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 37        | 44    | 45    | 46    | 46    | 46    | 46    | 46    | 43    | 45    |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 61        | 60    | 63    | 66    | 69    | 72    | 75    | 79    | 80    | 82    |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 65        | 65    | 64    | 66    | 66    | 66    | 67    | 65    | 67    | 71    |
| over 2,000 beds ... ..               | 29        | 28    | 27    | 22    | 22    | 21    | 17    | 15    | 14    | 9     |

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type Great Britain 30th June

TABLE 4.1 (continued)

Number

|                                      | 1959           | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                      | Allocated beds |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| All hospitals: Total ... ..          | 548,676        | 543,457 | 532,922 | 533,404 | 537,151 | 537,210 | 534,009 | 532,898 | 533,001 | 528,917 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 32,063         | 32,047  | 31,082  | 31,099  | 31,064  | 30,829  | 30,873  | 30,597  | 30,711  | 28,358  |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 141,271        | 141,102 | 138,385 | 141,309 | 140,330 | 141,917 | 140,691 | 139,819 | 138,003 | 136,697 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 101,208        | 101,058 | 99,974  | 102,751 | 103,107 | 101,672 | 104,444 | 106,410 | 107,764 | 106,883 |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 106,656        | 109,011 | 110,074 | 111,553 | 113,807 | 116,203 | 120,141 | 122,140 | 123,268 | 127,897 |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 99,752         | 96,739  | 93,813  | 97,765  | 100,473 | 100,560 | 100,533 | 101,164 | 102,801 | 109,302 |
| over 2,000 beds ... ..               | 67,726         | 63,500  | 59,594  | 48,927  | 48,370  | 46,029  | 37,327  | 32,768  | 30,454  | 19,780  |
| Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total ... | 318,212        | 316,230 | 308,445 | 309,542 | 312,769 | 313,193 | 313,221 | 314,210 | 317,129 | 316,245 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 30,056         | 30,162  | 28,972  | 29,086  | 29,099  | 28,827  | 28,732  | 28,438  | 28,401  | 26,262  |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 126,823        | 127,177 | 124,714 | 126,540 | 126,014 | 127,827 | 126,440 | 125,268 | 123,138 | 122,570 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 87,181         | 84,556  | 83,251  | 85,245  | 85,950  | 84,462  | 87,129  | 88,995  | 91,636  | 90,338  |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 60,422         | 63,624  | 62,762  | 62,000  | 62,817  | 63,335  | 65,187  | 63,714  | 65,470  | 68,600  |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 13,730         | 10,711  | 8,746   | 6,671   | 8,889   | 8,742   | 5,733   | 7,795   | 8,484   | 8,475   |
| Teaching hospitals: Total ... ..     | 35,998         | 36,610  | 37,025  | 36,096  | 36,869  | 37,597  | 38,975  | 38,948  | 38,305  | 40,603  |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 1,784          | 918     | 860     | 870     | 762     | 718     | 737     | 748     | 782     | 720     |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 9,903          | 9,059   | 8,601   | 8,739   | 9,247   | 9,164   | 9,319   | 9,336   | 9,026   | 9,913   |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 10,598         | 9,109   | 9,892   | 9,619   | 9,288   | 10,292  | 12,429  | 11,925  | 11,491  | 12,732  |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 10,207         | 15,246  | 15,401  | 14,653  | 16,358  | 16,316  | 15,383  | 15,882  | 15,949  | 16,181  |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 3,506          | 2,278   | 2,271   | 2,215   | 1,214   | 1,107   | 1,107   | 1,057   | 1,057   | 1,057   |
| Non-teaching hospitals: Total ...    | 282,214        | 279,620 | 271,420 | 273,446 | 275,900 | 275,596 | 274,246 | 275,262 | 278,824 | 275,642 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 28,272         | 29,244  | 28,112  | 28,216  | 28,337  | 28,109  | 27,995  | 27,690  | 27,619  | 25,542  |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 116,920        | 118,118 | 116,113 | 117,801 | 116,767 | 118,663 | 117,121 | 115,932 | 114,112 | 112,657 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 76,583         | 75,447  | 73,359  | 75,626  | 76,662  | 74,170  | 74,700  | 77,070  | 80,145  | 77,606  |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 50,215         | 48,378  | 47,361  | 47,347  | 46,459  | 47,019  | 49,804  | 47,832  | 49,521  | 52,419  |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 10,224         | 8,433   | 6,475   | 4,456   | 7,675   | 7,635   | 4,626   | 6,738   | 7,427   | 7,418   |
| Psychiatric hospitals (1): Total ... | 230,464        | 227,227 | 224,477 | 223,862 | 224,382 | 224,017 | 220,788 | 218,688 | 215,872 | 212,672 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 2,007          | 1,885   | 2,110   | 2,013   | 1,965   | 2,002   | 2,141   | 2,159   | 2,310   | 2,096   |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 14,448         | 13,925  | 13,671  | 14,769  | 14,316  | 14,090  | 14,251  | 14,551  | 14,865  | 14,217  |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 14,027         | 16,502  | 16,723  | 17,506  | 17,157  | 17,210  | 17,315  | 17,415  | 16,128  | 16,545  |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 46,234         | 45,387  | 47,312  | 49,553  | 50,990  | 52,868  | 54,954  | 58,426  | 57,798  | 59,297  |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 86,022         | 86,028  | 85,067  | 91,094  | 91,584  | 91,818  | 94,800  | 93,369  | 94,317  | 100,872 |
| over 2,000 beds ... ..               | 67,726         | 63,500  | 59,594  | 48,927  | 48,370  | 46,029  | 37,327  | 32,768  | 30,454  | 19,780  |



# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad specialty or departmental group Great Britain

TABLE 4.2

Thousands

|   | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| All Specialties                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                                 | 548    | 543    | 539    | 538    | 537    | 535    | 533    | 532    | 531    | 526    |
| —average available daily ...                          | 540    | 533    | 531    | 529    | 529    | 528    | 524    | 524    | 522    | 518    |
| —average occupied daily ...                           | 467    | 457    | 456    | 457    | 453    | 451    | 446    | 444    | 439    | 435    |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                          | 4,554  | 4,852  | 4,982  | 5,188  | 5,349  | 5,455  | 5,539  | 5,669  | 5,829  | 5,975  |
| Waiting list ... ..                                   | ..     | ..     | ..     | 521    | 549    | 567    | 589    | 589    | 588    | 614    |
| Out-patients (1)                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                   | 15,156 | 15,621 | 15,655 | 16,286 | 17,016 | 17,181 | 17,425 | 17,912 | 18,314 | 18,503 |
| Total attendances ... ..                              | 48,746 | 49,752 | 49,846 | 50,866 | 52,532 | 52,787 | 53,219 | 54,325 | 55,182 | 54,944 |
| Non-psychiatric                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                                 | 306    | 305    | 303    | 302    | 303    | 301    | 302    | 303    | 303    | 302    |
| —average available daily ...                          | 298    | 295    | 295    | 295    | 294    | 295    | 294    | 295    | 296    | 295    |
| —average occupied daily ...                           | ..     | 237    | 239    | 241    | 240    | 239    | 237    | 237    | 236    | 234    |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                          | ..     | 4,671  | 4,795  | 4,992  | 5,149  | 5,252  | 5,330  | 5,456  | 5,608  | 5,749  |
| Waiting list ... ..                                   | ..     | ..     | ..     | 513    | 541    | 560    | 582    | 582    | 580    | 608    |
| Out-patients (1)                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                   | ..     | 15,433 | 15,455 | 16,076 | 16,801 | 16,955 | 17,191 | 17,662 | 18,062 | 18,246 |
| Total attendances ... ..                              | ..     | 48,372 | 48,286 | 49,341 | 50,988 | 51,223 | 51,628 | 52,654 | 53,486 | 53,231 |
| Non-psychiatric excluding geriatrics and chronic sick |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                                 | 242    | 240    | 237    | 238    | 237    | 236    | 236    | 236    | 235    | 233    |
| —average available daily ...                          | 236    | 233    | 232    | 231    | 230    | 230    | 229    | 229    | 229    | 227    |
| —average occupied daily ...                           | ..     | 179    | 179    | 179    | 178    | 178    | 176    | 174    | 172    | 170    |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                          | ..     | 4,509  | 4,627  | 4,820  | 4,978  | 5,079  | 5,149  | 5,276  | 5,414  | 5,554  |
| Waiting list ... ..                                   | ..     | ..     | ..     | 503    | 531    | 549    | 572    | 572    | 570    | 595    |
| Out-patients (1)                                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                   | ..     | 15,417 | 15,440 | 16,059 | 16,783 | 16,938 | 17,172 | 17,640 | 18,038 | 18,220 |
| Total attendances ... ..                              | ..     | 48,303 | 48,282 | 49,263 | 50,899 | 51,126 | 51,526 | 52,537 | 53,360 | 53,094 |
| Medical (2)   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                                 | 90     | 86     | 84     | 83     | 81     | 81     | 79     | 78     | 77     | 74     |
| —average available daily ...                          | 89     | 83     | 82     | 80     | 79     | 79     | 78     | 76     | 75     | 73     |
| —average occupied daily ...                           | ..     | 64     | 62     | 62     | 61     | 61     | 60     | 59     | 57     | 57     |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                          | ..     | 1,039  | 1,051  | 1,103  | 1,133  | 1,160  | 1,184  | 1,202  | 1,243  | 1,290  |
| Waiting list ... ..                                   | ..     | ..     | ..     | 16     | 17     | 17     | 18     | 17     | 17     | 18     |
| Out-patients  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                   | ..     | 2,425  | 2,369  | 2,342  | 2,429  | 2,370  | 2,371  | 2,412  | 2,417  | 2,351  |
| Total attendances ... ..                              | ..     | 10,442 | 10,292 | 10,166 | 10,509 | 10,486 | 10,527 | 10,453 | 10,670 | 10,387 |
| Geriatrics and chronic sick                           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                                 | 64     | 65     | 66     | 64     | 66     | 65     | 66     | 67     | 68     | 69     |
| —average available daily ...                          | 62     | 62     | 63     | 64     | 64     | 65     | 65     | 66     | 67     | 68     |
| —average occupied daily ...                           | ..     | 58     | 60     | 62     | 62     | 61     | 61     | 63     | 64     | 64     |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                          | ..     | 162    | 168    | 172    | 171    | 173    | 181    | 180    | 194    | 195    |
| Waiting list ... ..                                   | ..     | ..     | ..     | 10     | 10     | 11     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 13     |
| Out-patients  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                   | ..     | 16     | 16     | 17     | 18     | 17     | 19     | 22     | 24     | 26     |
| Total attendances ... ..                              | ..     | 69     | 74     | 78     | 89     | 97     | 102    | 117    | 126    | 137    |
| Surgical (including gynaecology)                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                                 | 91     | 93     | 93     | 94     | 95     | 95     | 95     | 96     | 96     | 97     |
| —average available daily ...                          | 89     | 91     | 92     | 92     | 93     | 93     | 93     | 94     | 94     | 94     |
| —average occupied daily ...                           | ..     | 76     | 77     | 78     | 78     | 78     | 76     | 76     | 76     | 75     |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                          | ..     | 2,305  | 2,369  | 2,455  | 2,544  | 2,591  | 2,609  | 2,684  | 2,753  | 2,816  |
| Waiting list ... ..                                   | ..     | ..     | ..     | 474    | 501    | 519    | 542    | 543    | 545    | 568    |
| Out-patients  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                   | ..     | 4,699  | 4,703  | 4,880  | 4,882  | 4,898  | 4,951  | 5,128  | 5,166  | 5,164  |
| Total attendances ... ..                              | ..     | 17,147 | 17,286 | 17,851 | 18,134 | 18,251 | 18,460 | 19,064 | 19,354 | 19,425 |

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad specialty or departmental group Great Britain

TABLE 4.2 (continued)

Thousands

|   | 1959 | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Obstetrics and G.P. maternity</b>                |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                               | 23   | 23     | 23     | 24     | 24     | 25     | 25     | 26     | 26     | 26     |
| —average available daily ...                        | 22   | 23     | 23     | 23     | 24     | 24     | 25     | 25     | 26     | 26     |
| —average occupied daily ...                         | ..   | 18     | 18     | 20     | 19     | 20     | 20     | 20     | 19     | 19     |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                        | ..   | 701    | 736    | 777    | 826    | 847    | 869    | 896    | 916    | 930    |
| Out-patients  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                 | ..   | 806    | 838    | 865    | 904    | 911    | 936    | 957    | 964    | 955    |
| Total attendances ... ..                            | ..   | 3,709  | 3,770  | 3,931  | 4,153  | 4,205  | 4,288  | 4,388  | 4,446  | 4,376  |
| <b>Psychiatric (3)</b>                              |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                               | 242  | 238    | 236    | 236    | 234    | 234    | 231    | 229    | 228    | 224    |
| —average available daily ...                        | 242  | 238    | 236    | 234    | 235    | 233    | 230    | 229    | 226    | 223    |
| —average occupied daily ...                         | ..   | 221    | 219    | 217    | 214    | 212    | 209    | 207    | 203    | 201    |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                        | ..   | 181    | 187    | 196    | 200    | 203    | 209    | 213    | 221    | 226    |
| Waiting list ... ..                                 | ..   | ..     | ..     | 8      | 8      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 8      | 6      |
| Out-patients  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                 | ..   | 189    | 200    | 210    | 215    | 226    | 234    | 250    | 252    | 257    |
| Total attendances ... ..                            | ..   | 1,380  | 1,560  | 1,525  | 1,544  | 1,564  | 1,591  | 1,671  | 1,696  | 1,713  |
| <b>Mental illness (3)</b>                           |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                               | 177  | 173    | 171    | 168    | 168    | 165    | 162    | 160    | 158    | 155    |
| —average available daily ...                        | 178  | 173    | 170    | 167    | 166    | 164    | 162    | 160    | 157    | 154    |
| —average occupied daily ...                         | ..   | 159    | 156    | 154    | 151    | 148    | 145    | 142    | 139    | 136    |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                        | ..   | 171    | 178    | 185    | 188    | 192    | 196    | 200    | 207    | 213    |
| Waiting list ... ..                                 | ..   | ..     | ..     | 2      | 2      | 1      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 3      |
| Out-patients  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                 | ..   | 188    | 199    | 209    | 213    | 223    | 230    | 244    | 247    | 254    |
| Total attendances ... ..                            | ..   | 1,368  | 1,479  | 1,518  | 1,537  | 1,555  | 1,581  | 1,641  | 1,668  | 1,699  |
| <b>Mental handicap (and severe mental handicap)</b> |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| In-patients   |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated ... ..                               | 65   | 65     | 65     | 68     | 66     | 69     | 69     | 69     | 70     | 69     |
| —average available daily ...                        | 64   | 65     | 66     | 67     | 69     | 69     | 68     | 69     | 69     | 69     |
| —average occupied daily ...                         | ..   | 62     | 62     | 63     | 63     | 64     | 64     | 64     | 65     | 65     |
| Discharges and deaths ... ..                        | ..   | 10     | 9      | 11     | 11     | 12     | 13     | 13     | 14     | 14     |
| Waiting list ... ..                                 | ..   | ..     | ..     | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 5      | 6      | 3      |
| Out-patients  |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                 | ..   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 3      | 3      | 3      |
| Total attendances ... ..                            | ..   | 11     | 11     | 7      | 8      | 9      | 9      | 11     | 12     | 14     |
| <b>Accident and emergency</b>                       |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ... ..                                 | ..   | 5,402  | 6,399  | 6,839  | 7,344  | 7,493  | 7,727  | 7,966  | 8,259  | 8,693  |
| Total attendances ... ..                            | ..   | 13,497 | 13,233 | 13,700 | 14,342 | 14,266 | 14,320 | 14,486 | 14,763 | 15,232 |
| <b>Physiotherapy</b>                                |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total attendances ... ..                            | ..   | 26,038 | 26,209 | 26,695 | 27,298 | 27,362 | 27,135 | 27,996 | 28,235 | 27,981 |
| <b>Radiotherapy treatment</b>                       |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total attendances ... ..                            | ..   | 1,171  | 1,159  | 1,177  | 1,227  | 1,260  | 1,269  | 1,249  | 1,283  | 1,276  |

Note. Beds allocated and waiting list refers to 31st December for England and Wales and 30th September for Scotland.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security  
Scottish Home and Health Department

(1) Includes all accident and emergency work.

(2) Excluding general practitioner work.

(3) Includes psychiatric children and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units, and discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals (1):  
Distribution by age group and sex

Great Britain

1967

TABLE 4.3

Thousands

| Age group              | Male               |                     |                 | Female             |                     |                     |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                        | Mental illness (2) | Mental handicap (3) | Non-psychiatric | Mental illness (2) | Mental handicap (3) | Non-psychiatric (4) |
| All ages: Total ... .. | 77.5               | 6.6                 | 2070.1          | 111.6              | 5.2                 | 3012.3              |
| Under 15 ... ..        | 1.0                | 3.2                 | 533.4           | 0.7                | 1.9                 | 375.3               |
| 15-19 ... ..           | 3.6                | 1.1                 | 204.4           | 4.2                | 0.9                 | 627.8               |
| 20-24 ... ..           | 6.9                | 0.6                 |                 | 8.3                | 0.5                 |                     |
| 25-34 ... ..           | 14.2               | 0.6                 | 340.6           | 18.0               | 0.6                 | 938.6               |
| 35-44 ... ..           | 15.7               | 0.5                 |                 | 20.2               | 0.5                 |                     |
| 45-54 ... ..           | 13.6               | 0.3                 | 565.5           | 19.2               | 0.4                 | 556.2               |
| 55-64 ... ..           | 10.5               | 0.2                 |                 | 15.9               | 0.2                 |                     |
| 65-74 ... ..           | 7.0                | 0.1                 | 255.1           | 13.4               | 0.1                 | 259.0               |
| 75 and over ... ..     | 5.0                |                     | 171.1           | 11.7               |                     | 255.5               |

(1) Because of the relatively long stay of many patients in psychiatric hospitals and units, admissions rather than discharges and deaths are given as an indication of current activity.  
In non-psychiatric hospitals, where the majority of patients stay for a comparatively short time, information is only collected on discharges and deaths.

(2) Excluding figures relating to teaching hospitals in England and Wales.

(3) Figures for Scotland are related to the age groups—  
under 16; 16-20; 21-25; 26-35; 36-45;  
46-55; 56-65; 66-75; 76 and over.

(4) Excluding figures relating to obstetric hospitals and departments in Scotland.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security.  
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.  
Scottish Home and Health Department.



# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Patients admitted to psychiatric hospitals and units, and discharged from non-psychiatric hospitals<sup>(1)</sup>:  
Distribution by age group and sex  
1967

TABLE 4.4 Thousands

| Age group              | Male           |                 |                 | Female         |                 |                 |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                        | Mental illness | Mental handicap | Non-psychiatric | Mental illness | Mental handicap | Non-psychiatric |
| All ages: Total ... .. | 70.6           | 6.1             | 1,829.2         | 104.2          | 4.7             | 2,755.2         |
| Under 5 ... ..         | —              | 0.7             | 227.5           | —              | 0.4             | 153.4           |
| 5-14 ... ..            | 0.9            | 2.2             | 243.1           | 0.6            | 1.3             | 176.2           |
| 15-19 ... ..           | 3.5            | 1.0             | 89.4            | 4.1            | 0.8             | 196.2           |
| 20-24 ... ..           | 6.6            | 0.6             | 90.9            | 8.0            | 0.5             | 403.2           |
| 25-34 ... ..           | 13.1           | 0.6             | 142.7           | 17.1           | 0.6             | 551.9           |
| 35-44 ... ..           | 14.0           | 0.4             | 156.7           | 19.0           | 0.4             | 326.0           |
| 45-54 ... ..           | 12.2           | 0.3             | 209.8           | 17.9           | 0.4             | 253.8           |
| 55-64 ... ..           | 9.5            | 0.2             | 289.8           | 14.7           | 0.2             | 237.6           |
| 65-74 ... ..           | 6.4            | 0.1             | 226.2           | 12.3           | 0.1             | 227.7           |
| 75 and over ... ..     | 4.5            | —               | 153.1           | 10.5           | —               | 229.8           |

(1) Because of the relatively long stay of many patients in psychiatric hospitals and units, admissions rather than discharges and deaths are given as an indication of the current activity. In non-psychiatric hospitals, where the majority of patients stay for a comparatively short time, information is only collected on discharges and deaths.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security.  
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type  
30th June.

TABLE 4.5

Number

|                                      | 1959      | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                      | Hospitals |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All hospitals: Total ... ..          | 2,642     | 2,607 | 2,596 | 2,577 | 2,566 | 2,567 | 2,552 | 2,520 | 2,521 | 2,490 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 1,072     | 1,044 | 1,026 | 1,008 | 1,001 | 1,001 | 990   | 962   | 970   | 916   |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 1,089     | 1,081 | 1,084 | 1,093 | 1,078 | 1,084 | 1,073 | 1,067 | 1,054 | 1,072 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 261       | 263   | 266   | 264   | 267   | 259   | 267   | 269   | 268   | 267   |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 125       | 127   | 132   | 129   | 134   | 138   | 143   | 145   | 152   | 158   |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 66        | 64    | 61    | 61    | 64    | 64    | 62    | 62    | 63    | 68    |
| over 2,000 beds ... ..               | 29        | 28    | 27    | 22    | 22    | 21    | 17    | 15    | 14    | 9     |
| Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total ... | 2,318     | 2,281 | 2,268 | 2,234 | 2,222 | 2,220 | 2,203 | 2,167 | 2,167 | 2,139 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 1,006     | 982   | 960   | 939   | 931   | 928   | 916   | 886   | 891   | 844   |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 993       | 984   | 991   | 989   | 976   | 984   | 972   | 964   | 951   | 968   |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 233       | 228   | 230   | 227   | 231   | 223   | 231   | 233   | 236   | 233   |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 77        | 80    | 81    | 75    | 77    | 78    | 80    | 78    | 83    | 88    |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 9         | 7     | 6     | 4     | 7     | 7     | 4     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
| Teaching hospitals: Total ... ..     | 193       | 149   | 147   | 136   | 137   | 138   | 136   | 134   | 131   | 139   |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 81        | 41    | 40    | 31    | 29    | 29    | 24    | 23    | 24    | 22    |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 75        | 70    | 67    | 67    | 70    | 69    | 68    | 67    | 64    | 71    |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 26        | 22    | 24    | 23    | 22    | 24    | 30    | 29    | 28    | 31    |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 11        | 16    | 16    | 15    | 16    | 16    | 14    | 15    | 15    | 15    |
| Non-teaching hospitals: Total ...    | 2,125     | 2,132 | 2,121 | 2,098 | 2,085 | 2,082 | 2,067 | 2,033 | 2,036 | 2,000 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 925       | 941   | 920   | 908   | 902   | 899   | 892   | 863   | 867   | 822   |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 918       | 914   | 924   | 922   | 906   | 915   | 904   | 897   | 887   | 897   |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 207       | 206   | 206   | 204   | 209   | 199   | 201   | 204   | 208   | 202   |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 66        | 64    | 65    | 60    | 61    | 62    | 66    | 63    | 68    | 73    |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 9         | 7     | 6     | 4     | 7     | 7     | 4     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
| Psychiatric hospitals(1): Total ...  | 324       | 326   | 328   | 343   | 344   | 347   | 349   | 353   | 354   | 351   |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 66        | 62    | 66    | 69    | 70    | 73    | 74    | 76    | 79    | 72    |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 96        | 97    | 93    | 104   | 102   | 100   | 101   | 103   | 103   | 104   |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 28        | 35    | 36    | 37    | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    | 32    | 34    |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 48        | 47    | 51    | 54    | 57    | 60    | 63    | 67    | 69    | 70    |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 57        | 57    | 55    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 58    | 56    | 57    | 62    |
| over 2,000 beds ... ..               | 29        | 28    | 27    | 22    | 22    | 21    | 17    | 15    | 14    | 9     |

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type  
30th June

TABLE 4.5 (continued)

Number

|                                      | 1959           | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                      | Allocated beds |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| All hospitals: Total ... ..          | 482,722        | 478,113 | 467,710 | 468,336 | 471,961 | 472,057 | 469,206 | 467,907 | 466,168 | 463,596 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 27,661         | 27,665  | 26,733  | 26,781  | 26,811  | 26,531  | 26,623  | 26,313  | 26,419  | 24,100  |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 125,158        | 124,374 | 121,481 | 124,714 | 123,717 | 125,368 | 123,946 | 123,549 | 121,562 | 121,127 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 90,462         | 91,377  | 90,339  | 92,921  | 93,200  | 92,534  | 94,661  | 95,699  | 94,301  | 93,911  |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 86,112         | 87,343  | 89,570  | 91,123  | 92,384  | 94,950  | 99,059  | 101,339 | 104,564 | 108,093 |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 85,603         | 83,854  | 79,993  | 83,870  | 87,479  | 87,645  | 87,590  | 88,239  | 88,868  | 96,585  |
| over 2,000 beds ... ..               | 67,726         | 63,500  | 59,594  | 48,927  | 48,370  | 46,029  | 37,327  | 32,768  | 30,454  | 19,780  |
| Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total ... | 278,501        | 277,166 | 269,490 | 270,736 | 274,182 | 274,182 | 274,715 | 274,928 | 275,809 | 277,555 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 25,842         | 25,967  | 24,815  | 24,940  | 24,950  | 24,633  | 24,615  | 24,325  | 24,280  | 22,195  |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 112,607        | 112,345 | 109,746 | 111,898 | 111,311 | 113,178 | 111,581 | 110,864 | 108,575 | 108,778 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 79,706         | 78,176  | 76,961  | 78,716  | 79,667  | 78,009  | 80,978  | 81,984  | 82,325  | 81,483  |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 50,122         | 52,245  | 51,493  | 50,726  | 50,579  | 51,260  | 53,128  | 51,898  | 54,678  | 57,681  |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 10,224         | 8,433   | 6,475   | 4,456   | 7,675   | 7,635   | 4,626   | 6,738   | 7,427   | 7,418   |
| Teaching hospitals: Total ...        | 26,484         | 27,336  | 27,840  | 27,033  | 27,613  | 28,402  | 29,766  | 29,817  | 29,154  | 31,298  |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 1,784          | 918     | 861     | 870     | 762     | 718     | 737     | 748     | 782     | 720     |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 8,978          | 8,144   | 7,698   | 7,836   | 8,178   | 8,068   | 8,015   | 8,034   | 7,726   | 8,606   |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 8,739          | 7,719   | 8,528   | 8,259   | 7,929   | 8,916   | 11,360  | 10,852  | 10,409  | 11,650  |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 6,983          | 10,555  | 10,754  | 10,068  | 10,744  | 10,700  | 9,654   | 10,183  | 10,237  | 10,322  |
| Non-teaching hospitals: Total ...    | 252,017        | 249,830 | 241,650 | 243,703 | 246,569 | 246,313 | 245,162 | 245,992 | 248,131 | 246,257 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 24,058         | 25,049  | 23,955  | 24,070  | 24,188  | 23,915  | 23,878  | 23,577  | 23,498  | 21,475  |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 103,629        | 104,201 | 102,048 | 104,062 | 103,133 | 105,110 | 103,566 | 102,830 | 100,849 | 100,172 |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 70,967         | 70,457  | 68,433  | 70,457  | 71,738  | 69,093  | 69,618  | 71,132  | 71,916  | 69,833  |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 43,139         | 41,690  | 40,739  | 40,658  | 39,835  | 40,560  | 43,474  | 41,715  | 44,441  | 47,359  |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 10,224         | 8,433   | 6,475   | 4,456   | 7,675   | 7,635   | 4,626   | 6,738   | 7,427   | 7,410   |
| Psychiatric hospitals(1): Total ...  | 204,221        | 200,947 | 198,220 | 197,600 | 197,779 | 197,342 | 194,278 | 192,098 | 188,883 | 186,041 |
| with up to 50 beds ... ..            | 1,819          | 1,698   | 1,918   | 1,841   | 1,861   | 1,898   | 2,008   | 1,988   | 2,139   | 1,905   |
| 51-250 beds ... ..                   | 12,551         | 12,029  | 11,735  | 12,816  | 12,406  | 12,190  | 12,365  | 12,685  | 12,987  | 12,349  |
| 251-500 beds ... ..                  | 10,756         | 13,201  | 13,378  | 14,205  | 13,533  | 13,525  | 13,683  | 13,715  | 11,976  | 12,428  |
| 501-1,000 beds ... ..                | 35,990         | 35,098  | 38,077  | 40,397  | 41,805  | 43,690  | 45,931  | 49,441  | 49,886  | 50,412  |
| 1,001-2,000 beds ... ..              | 75,379         | 75,421  | 73,518  | 79,414  | 79,804  | 80,010  | 82,964  | 81,501  | 81,441  | 89,167  |
| over 2,000 beds ... ..               | 67,726         | 63,500  | 59,594  | 48,927  | 48,370  | 46,029  | 37,327  | 32,768  | 30,454  | 19,780  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) Includes one teaching hospital.



# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad specialty or departmental group

TABLE 4.6

Thousands

|  | 1949    | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>All Specialties</b>                                       |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>In-patients</b>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                             | (1) 453 | 482    | 478    | 474    | 472    | 472    | 470    | 468    | 467    | 465    | 461    |
| —average available daily ...                                 | ..      | 476    | 469    | 468    | 467    | 466    | 465    | 462    | 461    | 459    | 455    |
| —average occupied daily ...                                  | 398     | 413    | 404    | 403    | 404    | 400    | 397    | 393    | 390    | 385    | 380    |
| Discharges and deaths ...                                    | 2,937   | 4,000  | 4,269  | 4,391  | 4,576  | 4,726  | 4,818  | 4,898  | 5,012  | 5,150  | 5,232  |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                               | 498     | 476    | 474    | 469    | 476    | 499    | 517    | 536    | 537    | 535    | 561    |
| <b>Out-patients (2)</b>                                      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ...   | 10,048  | 12,712 | 13,351 | 13,324 | 13,909 | 14,469 | 14,588 | 14,899 | 15,312 | 15,597 | 16,112 |
| Total attendances ...  | 36,109  | 41,238 | 42,437 | 42,439 | 43,333 | 44,744 | 44,869 | 45,247 | 46,145 | 46,824 | 47,661 |
| <b>Non-psychiatric</b>                                       |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>In-patients</b>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                             | 264     | 268    | 267    | 265    | 264    | 265    | 264    | 265    | 266    | 265    | 265    |
| —average available daily ...                                 | ..      | 262    | 259    | 259    | 260    | 259    | 260    | 259    | 260    | 260    | 259    |
| —average occupied daily ...                                  | ..      | 213    | 209    | 210    | 212    | 211    | 210    | 209    | 208    | 207    | 205    |
| Discharges and deaths ...                                    | 2,861   | 3,854  | 4,109  | 4,226  | 4,402  | 4,547  | 4,636  | 4,711  | 4,821  | 4,952  | 5,081  |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                               | 492     | 466    | 465    | 462    | 469    | 492    | 511    | 530    | 531    | 529    | 555    |
| <b>Out-patients (3)</b>                                      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ...   | 9,951   | 12,551 | 13,179 | 13,140 | 13,716 | 14,272 | 14,382 | 14,687 | 15,086 | 15,368 | 15,860 |
| Total attendances ...  | 35,643  | 40,079 | 41,163 | 41,056 | 41,917 | 43,311 | 43,419 | 43,787 | 44,622 | 45,284 | 46,108 |
| <b>Non-psychiatric excluding geriatrics and chronic sick</b> |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>In-patients</b>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                             | 212     | 209    | 208    | 206    | 206    | 206    | 206    | 206    | 206    | 205    | 204    |
| —average available daily ...                                 | ..      | 205    | 202    | 202    | 202    | 201    | 202    | 201    | 201    | 201    | 199    |
| —average occupied daily ...                                  | ..      | 159    | 156    | 156    | 158    | 156    | 156    | 154    | 152    | 151    | 149    |
| Discharges and deaths ...                                    | 2,780   | 3,719  | 3,959  | 4,071  | 4,244  | 4,389  | 4,477  | 4,544  | 4,656  | 4,774  | 4,902  |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                               | 484     | 458    | 457    | 454    | 461    | 483    | 502    | 522    | 522    | 520    | 545    |
| <b>Out-patients (2)</b>                                      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ...   | 9,951   | 12,541 | 13,164 | 13,126 | 13,700 | 14,256 | 14,365 | 14,668 | 15,065 | 15,345 | 15,855 |
| Total attendances ...  | 35,643  | 40,028 | 41,099 | 40,987 | 41,842 | 43,229 | 43,328 | 43,688 | 44,507 | 45,160 | 45,975 |
| <b>Medical (4)</b>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>In-patients</b>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                             | 92      | 75     | 72     | 70     | 70     | 68     | 68     | 67     | 66     | 65     | 63     |
| —average available daily ...                                 | ..      | 75     | 70     | 69     | 69     | 67     | 67     | 66     | 65     | 64     | 62     |
| —average occupied daily ...                                  | ..      | 57     | 54     | 53     | 54     | 52     | 52     | 51     | 50     | 49     | 49     |
| Discharges and deaths ...                                    | 672     | 839    | 883    | 897    | 954    | 964    | 988    | 1,012  | 1,029  | 1,062  | 1,109  |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                               | 29      | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 13     | 13     | 12     | 12     | 13     |
| <b>Out-patients</b>  |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ...   | 1,583   | 2,026  | 2,038  | 2,001  | 2,047  | 2,036  | 1,999  | 2,004  | 2,016  | 2,013  | 2,033  |
| Total attendances ...  | 7,478   | 8,846  | 8,904  | 8,788  | 8,891  | 8,958  | 8,930  | 8,942  | 9,020  | 9,109  | 9,178  |
| <b>Geriatrics and chronic sick (5)</b>                       |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>In-patients</b>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                             | 52      | 59     | 59     | 59     | 58     | 59     | 58     | 59     | 60     | 60     | 61     |
| —average available daily ...                                 | ..      | 57     | 57     | 57     | 58     | 58     | 58     | 58     | 59     | 59     | 60     |
| —average occupied daily ...                                  | ..      | 54     | 53     | 54     | 54     | 55     | 55     | 55     | 56     | 55     | 56     |
| Discharges and deaths ...                                    | 81      | 135    | 150    | 155    | 158    | 157    | 159    | 167    | 165    | 178    | 179    |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                               | 8       | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 9      | 9      | 8      | 9      | 9      | 10     |
| <b>Out-patients</b>  |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ...   | —       | 9      | 14     | 15     | 16     | 16     | 17     | 19     | 21     | 23     | 25     |
| Total attendances ...  | —       | 52     | 66     | 69     | 74     | 82     | 91     | 100    | 113    | 124    | 183    |
| <b>Surgical (including gynaecology)</b>                      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>In-patients</b>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                             | 62      | 81     | 82     | 82     | 83     | 84     | 84     | 84     | 85     | 85     | 86     |
| —average available daily ...                                 | ..      | 79     | 80     | 81     | 81     | 82     | 82     | 82     | 83     | 83     | 83     |
| —average occupied daily ...                                  | ..      | 68     | 67     | 68     | 69     | 69     | 69     | 68     | 68     | 68     | 67     |
| Discharges and deaths ...                                    | 1,320   | 1,937  | 2,053  | 2,111  | 2,180  | 2,275  | 2,314  | 2,333  | 2,396  | 2,456  | 2,513  |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                               | 424     | 431    | 431    | 430    | 437    | 459    | 477    | 497    | 499    | 501    | 524    |
| <b>Out-patients</b>  |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New patients ...   | 3,650   | 4,210  | 4,251  | 4,247  | 4,368  | 4,453  | 4,452  | 4,522  | 4,606  | 4,618  | 4,704  |
| Total attendances ...  | 12,183  | 15,412 | 15,657 | 15,742 | 16,148 | 16,692 | 16,805 | 17,054 | 17,436 | 17,668 | 17,958 |

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow for broad specialty or departmental group

TABLE 4.6 (continued)

Thousands

|   | 1949   | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Obstetrics and G.P. maternity                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| In-patients                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                | 17     | 20     | 20     | 20     | 21     | 21     | 22     | 22     | 23     | 23      | 23      |
| —average available daily ...                    | ..     | 19     | 20     | 20     | 20     | 21     | 21     | 22     | 22     | 23      | 23      |
| —average occupied daily ...                     | ..     | 16     | 16     | 16     | 17     | 17     | 17     | 17     | 17     | 17      | 17      |
| Discharges and deaths ...                       | 393    | 543    | 606    | 637    | 675    | 720    | 739    | 761    | 784    | 801     | 816     |
| Out-patients                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| New patients ...                                | 342    | 669    | 725    | 750    | 777    | 814    | 823    | 841    | 858    | 869     | 873     |
| Total attendances ...                           | 1,958  | 3,026  | 3,309  | 3,395  | 3,529  | 3,721  | 3,768  | 3,839  | 3,904  | 3,982   | 3,975   |
| Psychiatric <sup>(6)</sup>                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| In-patients                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                | 189    | 214    | 211    | 209    | 208    | 208    | 206    | 203    | 202    | 200     | 196     |
| —average available daily ...                    | ..     | 214    | 211    | 208    | 207    | 206    | 205    | 202    | 201    | 199     | 196     |
| —average occupied daily ...                     | ..     | 200    | 196    | 194    | 192    | 189    | 187    | 184    | 182    | 179     | 175     |
| Discharges and deaths ...                       | 76     | 147    | 160    | 165    | 173    | 179    | 183    | 186    | 191    | 198     | 201     |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                  | 6      | 9      | 9      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6       | 6       |
| Out-patients                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| New patients ...                                | 97     | 161    | 172    | 184    | 194    | 197    | 206    | 212    | 226    | 229     | 232     |
| Total attendances ...                           | 466    | 1,158  | 1,274  | 1,383  | 1,416  | 1,433  | 1,450  | 1,460  | 1,524  | 1,540   | 1,553   |
| Mental illness <sup>(6)</sup>                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| In-patients                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                | ..     | 155    | 151    | 149    | 147    | 146    | 144    | 141    | 139    | 137     | 134     |
| —average available daily ...                    | ..     | 156    | 151    | 148    | 146    | 145    | 143    | 141    | 139    | 136     | 134     |
| —average occupied daily ...                     | ..     | 144    | 139    | 137    | 135    | 132    | 129    | 126    | 124    | 120     | 117     |
| Discharges and deaths ...                       | ..     | 140    | 150    | 157    | 164    | 168    | 171    | 174    | 179    | 185     | 189     |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                  | ..     | 1      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 1      | 1      | 2      | 2       | 2       |
| Out-patients                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| New patients ...                                | ..     | ..     | 172    | 183    | 193    | 196    | 204    | 210    | 223    | 226     | 229     |
| Total attendances ...                           | ..     | ..     | 1,272  | 1,374  | 1,413  | 1,430  | 1,446  | 1,455  | 1,517  | 1,533   | 1,545   |
| Mental handicap (incl. severe mental handicap)  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| In-patients                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                | ..     | 59     | 60     | 60     | 61     | 62     | 62     | 62     | 62     | 63      | 62      |
| —average available daily ...                    | ..     | 58     | 60     | 60     | 61     | 61     | 62     | 62     | 62     | 62      | 62      |
| —average occupied daily ...                     | ..     | 56     | 57     | 57     | 57     | 58     | 58     | 58     | 58     | 58      | 58      |
| Discharges and deaths ...                       | ..     | 6      | 10     | 9      | 10     | 11     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 13      | 13      |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                  | ..     | 8      | 8      | 6      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 4      | 4       | 4       |
| Out-patients                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| New patients ...                                | ..     | ..     | 1      | 1      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 3       | 3       |
| Total attendances ...                           | ..     | ..     | 2      | 3      | 3      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7       | 8       |
| Accident and emergency <sup>(7)</sup>           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| New patients ...                                | 3,900  | 5,477  | 5,995  | 5,976  | 6,379  | 6,810  | 6,950  | 7,145  | 7,415  | 7,667   | 8,057   |
| Total attendances ...                           | 10,108 | 12,191 | 12,678 | 12,500 | 12,894 | 13,436 | 13,393 | 13,410 | 13,652 | 13,866  | 14,271  |
| Diagnostic x-ray                                |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Number of units of work <sup>(8)</sup> ...      | ..     | 21,127 | 22,481 | 23,512 | 25,121 | 26,470 | 27,704 | 29,029 | 30,209 | 31,846  | 33,882  |
| Pathology                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Number of requests: weighted <sup>(9)</sup> ... | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 80,303 | 88,364 | 94,717 | 102,294 | 110,883 |
| un-weighted ...                                 | 11,500 | 17,279 | 20,603 | 22,579 | 24,930 | 27,634 | 28,562 | 31,140 | 33,360 | 35,881  | 38,792  |
| Physiotherapy                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Total attendances ...                           | ..     | 24,779 | 24,692 | 24,839 | 25,371 | 25,973 | 25,956 | 25,965 | 26,762 | 26,993  | 26,755  |
| Individual treatments ...                       | ..     | 19,430 | 19,687 | 20,004 | 20,428 | 20,977 | 21,123 | 21,305 | 22,023 | 22,346  | 22,277  |
| Group Exercises ...                             | ..     | 5,349  | 5,005  | 4,835  | 4,943  | 4,996  | 4,833  | 4,660  | 4,739  | 4,647   | 4,478   |
| Occupational therapy                            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Total attendances ...                           | ..     | 4,243  | 4,233  | 4,245  | 4,015  | 4,175  | 4,062  | 4,154  | 4,398  | 4,517   | 4,569   |
| Radiotherapy treatment                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
| Total attendances ...                           | ..     | 1,038  | 1,033  | 1,028  | 1,056  | 1,084  | 11,095 | 1,093  | 1,063  | 1,099   | 1,097   |

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) Revised estimate roughly comparable with later years.

(2) Includes all accident and emergency work.

(3) Includes estimates for 'Accident and Emergency'.

(4) Excluding general practitioner work.

(5) Figures for 1949 are for chronic sick only.

(6) Includes psychiatric children and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision.

(7) Estimate.

(8) Units vary according to the cost of materials and professional time involved.

(9) Weighted according to the departmental work involved.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Beds and patient flow per thousand population for broad specialty group

TABLE 4.7 Rate per thousand population

|  | 1949  | 1959  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| All specialties  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| In-patients  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                                     | 10.3  | 10.6  | 10.1  | 10.0  | 10.0  | 10.0  | 9.8   | 9.7   | 9.7   | 9.6   | 9.4   |
| —average occupied daily ...  | 9.1   | 9.1   | 8.8   | 8.6   | 8.6   | 8.4   | 8.3   | 8.2   | 8.1   | 7.9   | 7.8   |
| Discharges and deaths ...  | 67.1  | 88.1  | 92.4  | 94.0  | 97.3  | 99.7  | 100.9 | 101.9 | 103.6 | 106.0 | 108.2 |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                                       | 11.4  | 10.5  | 10.3  | 10.0  | 10.1  | 10.5  | 10.8  | 11.2  | 11.1  | 11.0  | 11.5  |
| Out-patients (1)   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| New patients ...   | 229.5 | 280.1 | 288.9 | 285.3 | 295.8 | 305.5 | 305.4 | 309.9 | 316.4 | 321.0 | 330.0 |
| Total attendances ...  | 824.7 | 908.6 | 918.4 | 908.6 | 921.4 | 943.9 | 939.4 | 939.4 | 953.6 | 963.6 | 976.1 |
| Non-psychiatric specialties  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| In-patients  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                                     | 6.0   | 5.9   | 5.7   | 5.6   | 5.6   | 5.5   | 5.5   | 5.5   | 5.5   | 5.5   | 5.4   |
| —average occupied daily ...  | ..    | 4.7   | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.4   | 4.3   | 4.3   | 4.3   | 4.2   |
| Discharges and deaths ...  | 65.3  | 84.9  | 88.9  | 90.5  | 93.6  | 95.9  | 97.1  | 98.0  | 99.6  | 101.9 | 104.1 |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                                       | 11.2  | 10.3  | 10.1  | 9.9   | 10.0  | 10.4  | 10.7  | 11.0  | 11.0  | 10.9  | 11.4  |
| Out-patients (1)   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| New patients ...   | 227.3 | 276.5 | 285.2 | 281.3 | 291.6 | 301.1 | 301.1 | 305.5 | 311.8 | 316.3 | 325.2 |
| Total attendances ...  | 814.0 | 883.1 | 890.9 | 879.0 | 891.3 | 913.7 | 909.1 | 910.8 | 922.1 | 931.9 | 944.3 |
| Non-psychiatric specialties excluding<br>geriatrics and chronic sick |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| in-patients  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Beds—allocated December 31st ...                                     | 4.8   | 4.6   | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.4   | 4.3   | 4.3   | 4.3   | 4.3   | 4.2   | 4.2   |
| —average occupied daily ...  | ..    | 3.5   | 3.4   | 3.3   | 3.4   | 3.3   | 3.3   | 3.2   | 3.1   | 3.1   | 3.1   |
| Discharges and deaths ...  | 63.5  | 81.9  | 85.7  | 87.2  | 90.2  | 92.6  | 93.7  | 94.5  | 96.2  | 98.2  | 100.4 |
| Waiting list December 31st ...                                       | 11.1  | 10.1  | 9.9   | 9.7   | 9.8   | 10.2  | 10.5  | 10.9  | 10.8  | 10.7  | 11.2  |
| Out-patients (1)   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| New patients ...   | 227.3 | 276.3 | 284.9 | 281.0 | 291.3 | 300.7 | 300.8 | 305.1 | 311.3 | 315.8 | 324.7 |
| Total attendances ...  | 814.0 | 881.9 | 889.5 | 877.5 | 889.7 | 912.0 | 907.2 | 908.7 | 919.8 | 929.4 | 941.6 |
| Accident and emergency   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| New cases ...  | 89.1  | 120.7 | 129.7 | 127.9 | 135.6 | 143.7 | 145.5 | 148.6 | 153.2 | 157.8 | 165.0 |

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) Including all accident and emergency work.



# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Indicators of hospital facilities and use

TABLE 4.8

|  | Unit     | 1949 | 1959 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
|--|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>All specialties</b>   |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Average length of stay (estimated) ... ..                                | Days     | 49.4 | 37.6 | 34.6 | 33.5 | 32.2 | 30.9 | 30.1 | 29.3 | 28.4 | 27.4 | 26.3 |
| Discharges and deaths per available bed per year ...                     | Number   | 6.6  | 8.4  | 9.1  | 9.4  | 9.8  | 10.1 | 10.4 | 10.6 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 11.6 |
| Percentage of available beds occupied ... ..                             | Per cent | ..   | 86.7 | 86.1 | 86.2 | 86.6 | 85.9 | 85.5 | 85.0 | 84.5 | 83.9 | 83.6 |
| Total attendances per new out-patient ... ..                             | Number   | 4.2  | 3.2  | 3.2  | 3.2  | 3.1  | 3.1  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| <b>Non-psychiatric specialties</b>                                       |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Average length of stay (estimated) ... ..                                | Days     | ..   | 20.1 | 18.5 | 18.1 | 17.6 | 16.9 | 16.6 | 16.2 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 14.8 |
| Discharges and deaths per available bed per year ...                     | Number   | ..   | 14.7 | 15.9 | 16.3 | 17.0 | 17.5 | 17.9 | 18.2 | 18.5 | 19.0 | 19.6 |
| Percentage of available beds occupied ... ..                             | Per cent | ..   | 81.1 | 80.6 | 80.7 | 81.6 | 81.3 | 81.0 | 80.4 | 79.8 | 79.4 | 79.3 |
| Total attendances per new out-patient ... ..                             | Number   | 4.4  | 3.2  | 3.1  | 3.1  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 2.9  |
| <b>Non-psychiatric specialties excluding geriatrics and chronic sick</b> |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Average length of stay (estimated) ... ..                                | Days     | ..   | 15.6 | 14.4 | 14.0 | 13.6 | 13.0 | 12.7 | 12.3 | 11.9 | 11.6 | 11.1 |
| Discharges and deaths per available bed per year ...                     | Number   | ..   | 18.2 | 19.6 | 20.1 | 21.0 | 21.8 | 22.2 | 22.6 | 23.1 | 23.7 | 24.6 |
| Percentage of available beds occupied ... ..                             | Per cent | ..   | 77.6 | 77.0 | 77.1 | 78.2 | 77.4 | 77.1 | 76.4 | 75.6 | 75.1 | 74.9 |
| Total attendances per new out-patient ... ..                             | Number   | 4.4  | 3.2  | 3.1  | 3.1  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 2.9  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in each specialty

TABLE 4.9

| Specialty                                  | Beds allocated<br>December 31st |       | Beds - average<br>available daily |       | Beds-average<br>occupied daily |       | Discharges and<br>deaths |       |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
|  | Thousands                       |       |                                   |       |                                |       |                          |       |
|  | 1959                            | 1969  | 1959                              | 1969  | 1959                           | 1969  | 1959                     | 1969  |
| Medical                                    |                                 |       |                                   |       |                                |       |                          |       |
| General medicine ... ..                    | 34.2                            | 33.0  | 33.2                              | 32.7  | 29.3                           | 29.1  | 531.9                    | 701.0 |
| Paediatrics ... ..                         | 6.7                             | 6.6   | 6.5                               | 6.5   | 4.3                            | 4.0   | 107.0                    | 177.2 |
| Infectious diseases ... ..                 | 7.7                             | 4.4   | 7.8                               | 4.2   | 3.7                            | 2.1   | 70.2                     | 55.9  |
| Diseases of the chest ... ..               | 22.4                            | 12.9  | 22.8                              | 12.8  | 16.7                           | 8.6   | 79.8                     | 96.3  |
| Dermatology ... ..                         | 2.3                             | 2.3   | 2.2                               | 2.2   | 1.8                            | 1.6   | 21.9                     | 23.7  |
| Neurology ... ..                           | 1.1                             | 1.6   | 1.0                               | 1.5   | 1.0                            | 1.3   | 17.6                     | 25.1  |
| Cardiology ... ..                          | 0.4                             | 0.8   | 0.4                               | 0.7   | 0.4                            | 0.7   | 6.2                      | 15.5  |
| Physical medicine ... ..                   | 0.4                             | 0.5   | 0.4                               | 0.5   | 0.3                            | 0.4   | 3.5                      | 5.0   |
| Venereal diseases ... ..                   | 0.3                             | 0.1   | 0.3                               | 0.1   | 0.9                            | —     | 1.4                      | 0.7   |
| Rheumatology ... ..                        | 0.8                             | 1.1   | 0.8                               | 1.0   | 0.7                            | 0.8   | 5.3                      | 8.2   |
| Geriatrics and chronic sick                |                                 |       |                                   |       |                                |       |                          |       |
| Geriatrics ... ..                          | 17.9                            | 38.2  | 17.2                              | 37.0  | 16.0                           | 34.7  | 65.8                     | 143.6 |
| Chronic sick ... ..                        | 41.0                            | 22.6  | 40.1                              | 22.7  | 37.8                           | 21.5  | 69.3                     | 35.2  |
| Surgical (including gynaecology)           |                                 |       |                                   |       |                                |       |                          |       |
| General surgery ... ..                     | 34.3                            | 33.2  | 33.6                              | 32.6  | 29.1                           | 26.6  | 842.5                    | 998.1 |
| Ear, nose and throat ... ..                | 6.9                             | 6.6   | 6.7                               | 6.4   | 4.6                            | 3.9   | 292.0                    | 304.0 |
| Traumatic and orthopaedicsurgery           | 17.8                            | 19.9  | 17.4                              | 19.4  | 15.9                           | 16.9  | 254.5                    | 386.5 |
| Ophthalmology ... ..                       | 4.3                             | 4.7   | 4.2                               | 4.5   | 3.3                            | 3.2   | 94.8                     | 116.4 |
| Radiotherapy ... ..                        | 1.9                             | 2.0   | 1.8                               | 2.0   | 1.6                            | 1.6   | 29.0                     | 35.7  |
| Urology ... ..                             | 1.3                             | 2.1   | 1.2                               | 2.0   | 1.2                            | 1.7   | 29.3                     | 63.2  |
| Plastic surgery ... ..                     | 1.5                             | 1.9   | 1.5                               | 1.8   | 1.2                            | 1.3   | 27.0                     | 40.6  |
| Thoracic surgery ... ..                    | 2.4                             | 2.2   | 2.3                               | 2.2   | 1.8                            | 1.6   | 26.4                     | 35.8  |
| Dentistry ... ..                           | 0.4                             | 0.7   | 0.4                               | 0.6   | 0.3                            | 0.4   | 28.0                     | 51.9  |
| Neurosurgery ... ..                        | 0.9                             | 1.3   | 0.9                               | 1.3   | 0.8                            | 1.1   | 17.4                     | 26.1  |
| Gynaecology ... ..                         | 9.4                             | 10.9  | 9.1                               | 10.6  | 8.1                            | 8.8   | 295.6                    | 454.6 |
| Obstetrics and G.P. maternity              |                                 |       |                                   |       |                                |       |                          |       |
| Obstetrics ... ..                          | 16.3                            | 18.4  | 16.0                              | 16.0  | 13.2                           | 13.6  | 451.1                    | 643.3 |
| G.P. maternity (1) ... ..                  | 3.5                             | 5.0   | 3.4                               | 4.9   | 1.6                            | 3.0   | 91.9                     | 172.3 |
| Psychiatric                                |                                 |       |                                   |       |                                |       |                          |       |
| Mental illness ... ..                      | 146.1                           | 131.3 | 146.7                             | 131.3 | 129.1                          | 114.8 | 105.0                    | 185.0 |
| Mental handicap and severe mental handicap | 58.9                            | 62.3  | 58.3                              | 62.4  | 56.2                           | 58.0  | 6.4                      | 12.8  |
| Psychiatry children (2) ... ..             | —                               | 0.8   | —                                 | 0.7   | —                              | 0.5   | ..                       | 1.8   |
| Chronic sick under psychiatric supervision | 9.3                             | 1.6   | 8.8                               | 1.6   | 14.7                           | 1.5   | ..                       | 1.8   |
| Other                                      |                                 |       |                                   |       |                                |       |                          |       |
| Special care babies ... ..                 | 1.8                             | 3.4   | 1.8                               | 3.5   | 1.6                            | 2.5   | 39.4                     | 85.0  |
| Other specialist units and rehabilitation  | 3.0                             | 3.7   | 3.0                               | 3.4   | 2.3                            | 2.2   | 20.3                     | 37.7  |
| Pre-convalescent ... ..                    | 5.2                             | 5.3   | 5.0                               | 5.1   | 3.7                            | 3.7   | 84.6                     | 86.9  |
| Convalescent ... ..                        | 2.8                             | 1.7   | 2.7                               | 1.8   | 2.0                            | 1.2   | 40.9                     | 28.7  |
| G.P. Other medical (1) ... ..              | 7.0                             | 7.3   | 6.9                               | 7.1   | 4.7                            | 4.7   | 114.3                    | 102.9 |
| G.P. Dental (1) ... ..                     | —                               | —     | —                                 | —     | —                              | —     | 1.3                      | 1.3   |
| Unclassified ... ..                        | 5.3                             | 5.2   | 4.9                               | 4.9   | —                              | —     | —                        | —     |
| Staff wards ... ..                         | 1.2                             | 1.0   | 1.1                               | 0.9   | 0.3                            | 0.2   | 15.2                     | 13.1  |
| Private—section 5 ... ..                   | 5.7                             | 4.3   | 5.6                               | 4.2   | 2.7                            | 2.6   | 78.4                     | 109.1 |

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) Out-patient figures relate to work done in clinics by General Practitioners not acting as clinical assistants nor acting in a specialist capacity.

(2) Excluding Mental Handicap and Severe Mental Handicap.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in each specialty

TABLE 4.9 (continued)

| Average length of stay |       | Discharges and deaths per available bed per year |       | Out-patient clinics |         |                   |         | Specialty                                  |
|------------------------|-------|--|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|--|
| Days                   |       |  |       | New patients        |         | Total attendances |         |  |
|                        |       |  |       | Thousands           |         |                   |         |  |
| 1959                   | 1969  | 1959   | 1969  | 1959                | 1969    | 1959              | 1969    |  |
| 20.0                   | 15.1  | 16.0   | 21.5  | 616.6               | 578.8   | 2,784.4           | 3,333.3 | Medical                                    |
| 14.5                   | 8.2   | 16.4   | 27.4  | 135.3               | 153.3   | 561.8             | 748.8   | General medicine                           |
| 19.0                   | 13.8  | 9.0  | 13.3  | 0.9                 | 2.2     | 2.8               | 12.4    | Paediatrics                                |
| 76.3                   | 32.6  | 3.5  | 7.5   | 551.3               | 386.7   | 2,312.9           | 1,590.9 | Infectious diseases                        |
| 29.3                   | 24.0  | 9.9  | 10.6  | 367.3               | 398.2   | 1,494.0           | 1,470.3 | Diseases of the chest                      |
| 20.2                   | 18.5  | 17.1   | 16.4  | 53.2                | 75.1    | 194.8             | 262.8   | Dermatology                                |
| 23.6                   | 15.7  | 14.6   | 21.3  | 20.5                | 27.7    | 76.9              | 166.3   | Neurology                                  |
| 32.3                   | 30.4  | 9.2  | 10.3  | 160.6               | 171.6   | 585.7             | 636.4   | Cardiology                                 |
| 22.9                   | 16.3  | 5.3  | 4.9   | 120.8               | 219.6   | 832.7             | 828.3   | Physical medicine                          |
| 45.7                   | 34.5  | 6.8  | 8.5   | 13.5                | 19.3    | 98.4              | 129.5   | Venereal diseases                          |
|                        |       |  |       |                     |         |                   |         | Rheumatology                               |
| 88.8                   | 88.3  | 3.8  | 3.9   | 8.9                 | 25.1    | 46.0              | 132.7   | Geriatrics and chronic sick                |
| 197.9                  | 222.5 | 1.7  | 1.5   | 0.6                 | ..      | 5.5               | ..      | Geriatrics                                 |
|                        |       |  |       |                     |         |                   |         | Chronic sick                               |
| 12.6                   | 9.7   | 25.2   | 30.6  | 913.1               | 976.8   | 2,946.1           | 3,440.9 | Surgical (including gynaecology)           |
| 4.7                    | 4.7   | 43.6   | 47.6  | 679.3               | 654.2   | 2,119.0           | 2,052.9 | General surgery                            |
| 22.8                   | 16.0  | 14.6   | 19.9  | 1,009.1             | 1,180.2 | 3,980.7           | 4,656.4 | Ear, nose and throat                       |
| 12.7                   | 9.9   | 22.5   | 25.6  | 639.4               | 610.5   | 2,643.6           | 2,829.4 | Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery          |
| 19.5                   | 16.6  | 15.9   | 18.0  | 85.4                | 92.4    | 699.4             | 731.6   | Ophthalmology                              |
| 14.4                   | 9.8   | 23.6   | 31.2  | 35.8                | 66.0    | 169.6             | 294.6   | Radiotherapy                               |
| 16.5                   | 12.1  | 18.5   | 22.6  | 28.9                | 50.7    | 106.9             | 209.6   | Urology                                    |
| 25.1                   | 16.2  | 11.4   | 16.4  | 15.8                | 16.9    | 80.8              | 98.0    | Plastic surgery                            |
| 3.7                    | 3.0   | 72.8   | 84.3  | 410.3               | 519.0   | 1,605.1           | 2,137.3 | Thoracic surgery                           |
| 17.0                   | 15.8  | 19.6   | 20.8  | 12.7                | 12.7    | 42.1              | 61.1    | Dentistry                                  |
| 10.0                   | 7.0   | 32.4   | 42.8  | 380.4               | 524.8   | 1,018.3           | 1,446.3 | Neurosurgery                               |
|                        |       |  |       |                     |         |                   |         | Gynaecology                                |
| 10.7                   | 7.0   | 28.2   | 35.7  | 621.3               | 797.4   | 251.3             | 3,672.3 | Obstetrics and G.P. maternity              |
| 9.9                    | 6.3   | 26.7   | 35.2  | 47.2                | 75.9    | 188.3             | 302.4   | Obstetrics                                 |
|                        |       |  |       |                     |         |                   |         | G.P. maternity (1)                         |
| 448.1                  | ..    | 0.9  | 1.4   | 144.1               | 195.1   | 1,026.9           | 1,32.56 | Psychiatric                                |
| 3,203.2                | ..    | 0.1  | 0.2   |                     | 2.6     |                   | 7.6     | Mental illness                             |
| 125.6                  | ..    | 2.6  | 2.5   |                     | 34.3    |                   | 216.0   | Mental handicap and severe mental handicap |
| 153.1                  | ..    | ..   | 1.2   |                     | 0.5     |                   | 3.2     | Psychiatry children (2)                    |
|                        |       |  |       |                     |         |                   |         | Chronic sick under psychiatric supervision |
| 14.6                   | 10.9  | 21.4   | 24.4  | 8.1                 | 15.4    | 24.0              | 52.6    | Other                                      |
| 66.3                   | 21.4  | 6.9  | 11.0  | 59.7                | 67.6    | 221.3             | 400.3   | Special care babies                        |
| 16.0                   | 15.6  | 16.8   | 17.0  | ..                  | ..      | ..                | ..      | Other specialist units and rehabilitation  |
| 17.4                   | 15.0  | 15.2   | 16.1  | ..                  | ..      | ..                | ..      | Pre-convalescent                           |
| 15.1                   | 16.8  | 16.5   | 14.4  | 62.3                | 93.2    | 170.6             | 210.2   | Convalescent                               |
| 1.9                    | 2.3   | 191.6  | 180.3 | 15.8                | 11.8    | 38.1              | 30.5    | G.P. Other medical (1)                     |
| ..                     | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..                  | ..      | ..                | ..      | G.P. Dental (1)                            |
| 7.2                    | 6.0   | 13.2   | 14.0  | ..                  | ..      | ..                | ..      | Unclassified                               |
| 12.7                   | 8.7   | 14.1   | 26.1  | ..                  | ..      | ..                | ..      | Staff wards                                |
|                        |       |  |       |                     |         |                   |         | Private-section 5                          |



# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Indicators of hospital treatment and use in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals)

1968

TABLE 4.10

| IN-PATIENTS       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |
|-------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| Area              | All specialties   |  |   | Acute specialties (1)                                     |  |   | Medical   |  |   | Geriatric and chronic sick                                |  |   | Surgical  |  |   |
|                   | Allo-<br>cated<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Average<br>daily<br>occu-<br>pied<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Thro'-<br>put<br>(cases<br>treated<br>per<br>avail-<br>able<br>bed) | Allo-<br>cated<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Average<br>daily<br>occu-<br>pied<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Thro'-<br>put<br>(cases<br>treated<br>per<br>avail-<br>able<br>bed) | Allo-<br>cated<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Average<br>daily<br>occu-<br>pied<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Thro'-<br>put<br>(cases<br>treated<br>per<br>avail-<br>able<br>bed) | Allo-<br>cated<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Average<br>daily<br>occu-<br>pied<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Thro'-<br>put<br>(cases<br>treated<br>per<br>avail-<br>able<br>bed) | Allo-<br>cated<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Average<br>daily<br>occu-<br>pied<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Thro'-<br>put<br>(cases<br>treated<br>per<br>avail-<br>able<br>bed) |
|                   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |
| England and Wales | 9.6   | 7.9  | 11.2  | 3.2   | 2.5  | 23.6  | 1.3   | 1.0  | 16.6  | 9.8   | 9.0  | 3.0   | 1.5   | 1.2  | 27.6  |
| England           |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |
| Newcastle         | 9.2   | 7.5  | 11.9  | 3.4   | 2.4  | 23.4  | 1.3   | 0.9  | 18.5  | 10.1  | 9.0  | 4.4   | 1.7   | 1.2  | 24.9  |
| Leeds             | 10.4  | 8.6  | 10.9  | 3.5   | 2.6  | 23.3  | 1.5   | 1.1  | 16.1  | 12.5  | 11.9   | 3.0   | 1.5   | 1.2  | 28.3  |
| Sheffield         | 7.6   | 6.3  | 11.8  | 2.5   | 1.9  | 24.3  | 0.9   | 0.7  | 18.1  | 9.8   | 9.3  | 2.3   | 1.2   | 0.9  | 28.0  |
| East Anglian      | 8.4   | 6.9  | 10.6  | 2.5   | 1.8  | 25.5  | 0.9   | 0.6  | 17.4  | 10.4  | 9.3  | 3.8   | 1.2   | 0.9  | 30.0  |
| N.W. Metropolitan | 9.9   | 8.2  | 12.7  | 3.9   | 3.2  | 24.2  | 1.7   | 1.4  | 17.4  | 7.2   | 6.8  | 3.1   | 1.9   | 1.5  | 27.5  |
| N.E. Metropolitan | 9.5   | 7.7  | 11.5  | 3.6   | 2.9  | 21.8  | 1.6   | 1.3  | 15.4  | 10.4  | 9.5  | 3.0   | 1.7   | 1.3  | 25.8  |
| S.E. Metropolitan | 9.7   | 7.9  | 11.1  | 3.4   | 2.6  | 22.1  | 1.4   | 1.1  | 15.2  | 8.4   | 7.7  | 3.3   | 1.6   | 1.3  | 26.1  |
| S.W. Metropolitan | 13.5  | 11.4   | 8.6   | 3.4   | 2.8  | 23.8  | 1.5   | 1.2  | 16.5  | 7.2   | 6.6  | 2.4   | 1.6   | 1.3  | 27.9  |
| Oxford            | 8.1   | 6.6  | 14.0  | 2.5   | 1.9  | 30.1  | 1.0   | 0.7  | 20.6  | 11.4  | 10.4   | 3.9   | 1.3   | 1.9  | 34.3  |
| South Western     | 10.7  | 9.0  | 9.9   | 2.7   | 2.2  | 25.9  | 1.1   | 0.8  | 18.3  | 10.7  | 9.9  | 2.2   | 1.4   | 1.2  | 29.5  |
| Birmingham        | 8.5   | 7.2  | 11.4  | 2.8   | 2.2  | 24.7  | 1.2   | 0.9  | 17.4  | 11.7  | 10.9   | 2.6   | 1.3   | 1.1  | 28.9  |
| Manchester        | 9.1   | 7.6  | 11.8  | 3.2   | 2.5  | 23.6  | 1.3   | 1.0  | 15.8  | 10.3  | 9.5  | 3.2   | 1.5   | 1.2  | 28.4  |
| Liverpool         | 10.6  | 8.7  | 11.5  | 4.5   | 3.4  | 20.0  | 2.0   | 1.5  | 13.9  | 8.5   | 7.8  | 3.1   | 2.1   | 1.5  | 24.5  |
| Wessex            | 8.8   | 7.4  | 11.0  | 2.4   | 2.0  | 27.2  | 1.0   | 0.8  | 17.7  | 8.8   | 8.4  | 2.5   | 1.2   | 1.0  | 32.3  |
| Wales             | 9.9   | 8.0  | 11.3  | 3.7   | 2.7  | 21.0  | 1.5   | 1.1  | 15.3  | 9.3   | 8.7  | 3.8   | 1.7   | 1.3  | 24.5  |

Note. See Appendix (Section IV).

(1) All medical, all surgical (including gynaecological) specialties and pre-convalescent departments.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Indicators of hospital treatment and use in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals)

1968

TABLE 4.10 (continued)

| IN-PATIENTS  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |            |     |     |                   |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|
| Obstetrics and G.P. Maternity  |   |   |  | Psychiatric (2)   |   |   | Mental illness (2)  |   |   | Mental handicap and severe mental handicap                          |               | Others (3) |     |     |                   |
| Allo-<br>cated<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>female<br>popula-<br>tion<br>15-44 | Allo-<br>cated<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>live<br>and<br>still<br>births<br>in<br>N.H.S.<br>Hospitals | Thro'-<br>put<br>(cases<br>treated<br>per<br>avail-<br>able<br>bed) | Live &<br>still<br>births in<br>hospitals<br>(N.H.S. &<br>other)<br>as % of<br>total<br>births | Live &<br>still<br>births in<br>N.H.S.<br>Hospitals<br>as % of<br>Total<br>births | Allo-<br>cated<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Aver-<br>age<br>daily<br>occu-<br>pied<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Thro'-<br>put<br>(cases<br>treated<br>per<br>avail-<br>able<br>bed) | Allo-<br>cated<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Aver-<br>age<br>daily<br>occu-<br>pied<br>beds<br>per<br>1,000<br>popula-<br>tion | Thro'-<br>put<br>(cases<br>treated<br>per<br>avail-<br>able<br>bed) | Others<br>(3) |            |     |     |                   |
|  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |            |     |     |                   |
| 2.4  | 35.3  | 35.1  | 80.6   | 75.6  | 4.1   | 3.7   | 1.0   | 2.8   | 2.5   | 1.4   | 1.3           | 1.2        | 0.2 | 0.5 | England and Wales |
| 2.5  | 37.4  | 32.5  | 81.7   | 80.1  | 3.8   | 3.5   | 1.0   | 2.5   | 2.3   | 1.4   | 1.2           | 1.2        | 0.2 | 0.4 | England           |
| 2.5  | 34.3  | 35.4  | 81.4   | 80.7  | 4.4   | 3.9   | 1.1   | 3.2   | 2.7   | 1.4   | 1.3           | 1.2        | 0.2 | 0.5 | Newcastle         |
| 2.1  | 32.2  | 40.3  | 75.2   | 72.1  | 3.1   | 2.8   | 1.1   | 2.0   | 1.8   | 1.5   | 1.1           | 1.0        | 0.3 | 0.4 | Leeds             |
| 2.0  | 36.1  | 37.0  | 69.7   | 63.5  | 3.8   | 3.4   | 0.9   | 2.8   | 2.4   | 1.2   | 1.0           | 0.9        | 0.2 | 0.4 | Sheffield         |
| 2.4  | 34.7  | 28.3  | 83.3   | 80.7  | 4.0   | 3.6   | 0.9   | 2.6   | 2.3   | 1.2   | 1.4           | 1.3        | 0.2 | 0.7 | East Anglian      |
| 2.7  | 41.4  | 31.6  | 78.9   | 77.3  | 3.5   | 3.0   | 1.0   | 2.5   | 2.0   | 1.4   | 1.0           | 1.0        | 0.1 | 0.6 | N.W. Metropolitan |
| 2.4  | 37.6  | 32.3  | 78.9   | 77.1  | 3.9   | 3.4   | 1.1   | 2.6   | 2.2   | 1.5   | 1.2           | 1.1        | 0.2 | 0.8 | N.E. Metropolitan |
| 2.6  | 38.4  | 32.5  | 87.5   | 82.6  | 7.8   | 7.0   | 0.8   | 5.7   | 5.0   | 1.1   | 2.2           | 2.0        | 0.2 | 0.8 | S.E. Metropolitan |
| 2.4  | 32.2  | 42.3  | 84.6   | 80.7  | 3.1   | 2.7   | 1.1   | 2.0   | 1.7   | 1.5   | 1.1           | 1.0        | 0.3 | 0.7 | S.W. Metropolitan |
| 2.6  | 37.5  | 35.1  | 83.7   | 82.0  | 5.1   | 4.6   | 0.9   | 3.1   | 2.8   | 1.3   | 2.0           | 1.8        | 0.3 | 0.8 | Oxford            |
| 2.2  | 30.9  | 39.2  | 75.9   | 75.2  | 3.7   | 3.3   | 1.0   | 2.5   | 2.2   | 1.4   | 1.2           | 1.1        | 0.2 | 0.4 | South Western     |
| 2.7  | 35.7  | 36.2  | 80.6   | 80.1  | 3.7   | 3.3   | 0.9   | 2.2   | 2.0   | 1.5   | 1.5           | 1.4        | 0.1 | 0.3 | Birmingham        |
| 2.6  | 34.0  | 35.0  | 84.7   | 83.6  | 4.1   | 3.9   | 1.2   | 3.5   | 3.2   | 1.4   | 0.7           | 0.7        | 0.3 | 0.5 | Manchester        |
| 2.2  | 33.5  | 37.7  | 78.3   | 74.7  | 4.0   | 3.6   | 1.1   | 3.1   | 2.8   | 1.3   | 0.9           | 0.9        | 0.2 | 0.6 | Liverpool         |
| 2.8  | 35.8  | 36.0  | 88.9   | 88.1  | 3.9   | 3.5   | 1.0   | 2.9   | 2.6   | 1.3   | 1.0           | 1.0        | 0.2 | 0.6 | Wessex            |
|  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |            |     |     | Wales             |

(2) Includes psychiatry children and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision.

(3) Includes special care baby units, other specialist units, convalescent, G.P. medical, G.P. dental, unclassified, staff beds, private pay-beds.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Indicators of hospital treatment and use in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals)  
1968

TABLE 4.10 (continued)

| Area                  | OUT-PATIENTS                          |   |                                       |   |                                       |   |   |   |                                       |   | Hospital staff                                      |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                       | Acute specialties (1)                 |   | Psychiatric (2)                       |   | Accident and emergency                |   | Obstetrics  |   | Other (4)                             |   | Senior medical & dental staff w.t.e. per 1,000 beds | Nursing and mid-wifery staff w.t.e. per 1,000 beds |
|                       | New out-patients per 1,000 population | Out-patient attendances per new out-patient | New out-patients per 1,000 population | Out-patient attendances per new out-patient | New out-patients per 1,000 population | Out-patient attendances per new out-patient | New out-patients per 1,000 female population aged 15-44 | Out-patient attendances per new out-patient | New out-patients per 1,000 population | Out-patient attendances per new out-patient |   |  |
| England and Wales...  | 136                                   | 4.0   | 4.7                                   | 6.7   | 158                                   | 1.8   | 92  | 4.6   | 4.1                                   | 3.3   | 22.4  | 519  |
| England               |                                       |   |                                       |   |                                       |   |   |   |                                       |   |   |  |
| Newcastle ...         | 123                                   | 4.1   | 3.9                                   | 6.9   | 155                                   | 1.8   | 97  | 4.4   | 3.2                                   | 3.2   | 23.2  | 523  |
| Leeds ...             | 116                                   | 4.1   | 3.4                                   | 7.6   | 152                                   | 1.8   | 88  | 4.7   | 3.4                                   | 4.0   | 16.6  | 482  |
| Sheffield ...         | 109                                   | 4.4   | 3.9                                   | 7.1   | 133                                   | 1.7   | 82  | 4.4   | 4.0                                   | 2.5   | 20.9  | 531  |
| East Anglian ...      | 103                                   | 3.9   | 4.2                                   | 8.0   | 102                                   | 1.7   | 60  | 4.2   | 3.2                                   | 2.6   | 21.0  | 467  |
| N.W. Metropolitan ... | 204                                   | 4.2   | 6.0                                   | 7.3   | 203                                   | 1.9   | 104   | 5.0   | 9.0                                   | 2.5   | 34.8  | 566  |
| N.E. Metropolitan ... | 157                                   | 4.1   | 5.7                                   | 6.2   | 182                                   | 1.7   | 108   | 5.1   | 3.5                                   | 3.4   | 21.9  | 544  |
| S.E. Metropolitan ... | 151                                   | 4.0   | 5.9                                   | 7.7   | 172                                   | 1.9   | 94  | 4.9   | 3.7                                   | 4.3   | 23.7  | 547  |
| S.W. Metropolitan ... | 165                                   | 3.8   | 6.0                                   | 8.1   | 172                                   | 1.9   | 111   | 4.9   | 6.8                                   | 4.0   | 21.7  | 465  |
| Oxford ...            | 127                                   | 3.7   | 4.3                                   | 5.6   | 120                                   | 1.6   | 89  | 3.6   | 4.7                                   | 3.3   | 26.0  | 562  |
| South Western ...     | 122                                   | 3.6   | 4.5                                   | 5.5   | 149                                   | 1.8   | 62  | 4.1   | 5.9                                   | 3.8   | 19.1  | 502  |
| Birmingham ...        | 121                                   | 4.2   | 4.5                                   | 6.4   | 160                                   | 1.7   | 81  | 4.2   | 2.5                                   | 3.2   | 21.1  | 484  |
| Manchester ...        | 129                                   | 4.1   | 3.9                                   | 6.8   | 159                                   | 1.9   | 110   | 4.5   | 2.5                                   | 4.3   | 20.8  | 515  |
| Liverpool ...         | 144                                   | 4.0   | 4.6                                   | 5.4   | 190                                   | 2.1   | 101   | 5.1   | 2.7                                   | 4.4   | 21.4  | 552  |
| Wessex ...            | 118                                   | 3.8   | 5.1                                   | 5.9   | 114                                   | 1.7   | 78  | 4.9   | 1.7                                   | 2.6   | 22.1  | 518  |
| Wales ...             | 130                                   | 3.7   | 4.7                                   | 5.2   | 144                                   | 1.8   | 96  | 3.8   | 3.8                                   | 2.7   | 20.5  | 556  |

(1) All medical, all surgical (including gynaecological) specialties and pre-convallescent departments.

(2) Includes psychiatry children and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision.

(4) Includes geriatrics (1968) special care baby units, other specialist units, G.P. medical, G.P. dental.



# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Hospitals: Number of beds and patient flow in Regional Hospital Board areas (including teaching hospitals)

TABLE 4.11

| Area and year     |     |      | Population |                      | Allocated beds |                      | Occupied beds |                      | Discharges and deaths |                      | Average length of stay in acute specialities (1) | New out-patients during year (2) |                      | Total out-patients attendances (2) |                      | New accident and emergency cases during year |                      |
|-------------------|-----|------|------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|
|                   |     |      | Thousand   | Per 1,000 population | Thousand       | Per 1,000 population | Thousand      | Per 1,000 population | Thousand              | Per 1,000 population |  | Thousand                         | Per 1,000 population | Thousand                           | Per 1,000 population | Thousand                                     | Per 1,000 population |
| England and Wales | ... | 1949 | 43,595     | 453.0                | 10.4           | 397.6                | 9.1           | 2,937                | 67.4                  | ..                   | ..   | 6,148                            | 141.0                | 26,001                             | 596.4                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 45,109     | 483.1                | 10.7           | 417.6                | 9.3           | 3,889                | 86.2                  | 17.2                 | 17.2   | 6,969                            | 154.5                | 28,038                             | 621.6                | 5,005  | 111.0                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 48,593     | 464.9                | 9.6            | 385.2                | 7.9           | 5,150                | 106.0                 | 12.2                 | 12.2   | 7,753                            | 159.5                | 32,429                             | 667.4                | 7,667  | 157.8                |
| England           | ... | 1949 | 2,876      | 25.8                 | 9.0            | 20.8                 | 7.3           | 159                  | 55.4                  | ..                   | ..   | 281                              | 79.8                 | 1,044                              | 363.0                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 2,971      | 27.7                 | 9.3            | 23.7                 | 8.0           | 263                  | 88.7                  | 15.8                 | 15.8   | 422                              | 142.0                | 1,012                              | 340.7                | 327  | 110.1                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 3,092      | 28.5                 | 9.2            | 23.3                 | 7.5           | 333                  | 107.7                 | 11.5                 | 11.5   | 454                              | 146.8                | 1,899                              | 614.1                | 480  | 155.2                |
| Leeds             | ... | 1949 | 3,011      | 31.0                 | 10.3           | 27.2                 | 9.1           | 178                  | 59.0                  | ..                   | ..   | 262                              | 87.1                 | 1,114                              | 370.0                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 3,075      | 34.3                 | 11.1           | 29.8                 | 9.7           | 261                  | 84.8                  | 16.4                 | 16.4   | 371                              | 120.6                | 1,556                              | 506.1                | 317  | 103.2                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 3,217      | 33.6                 | 10.4           | 27.7                 | 8.6           | 359                  | 111.6                 | 12.2                 | 12.2   | 439                              | 136.5                | 1,899                              | 590.4                | 489  | 152.0                |
| Sheffield         | ... | 1949 | 4,125      | 33.0                 | 8.0            | 28.9                 | 7.0           | 215                  | 52.1                  | ..                   | ..   | 367                              | 88.9                 | 1,696                              | 411.1                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 4,286      | 36.3                 | 8.5            | 31.3                 | 7.3           | 311                  | 72.5                  | 16.0                 | 16.0   | 530                              | 123.6                | 2,363                              | 551.3                | 429  | 100.1                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 4,621      | 34.9                 | 7.6            | 29.1                 | 6.3           | 405                  | 87.4                  | 11.6                 | 11.6   | 593                              | 128.3                | 2,643                              | 572.0                | 616  | 133.3                |
| East Anglian      | ... | 1949 | 1,451      | 13.0                 | 9.0            | 11.4                 | 7.8           | 65                   | 44.7                  | ..                   | ..   | 92                               | 63.7                 | 374                                | 257.5                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 1,506      | 14.5                 | 9.6            | 12.5                 | 8.3           | 106                  | 70.3                  | 15.4                 | 15.4   | 171                              | 113.7                | 652                                | 432.9                | 114  | 75.9                 |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 1,714      | 14.5                 | 8.4            | 11.8                 | 6.9           | 151                  | 88.1                  | 10.9                 | 10.9   | 203                              | 118.5                | 826                                | 482.0                | 174  | 101.5                |
| N.W. Metropolitan | ... | 1949 | 3,830      | 34.0                 | 8.9            | 28.8                 | 7.5           | 208                  | 54.4                  | ..                   | ..   | 404                              | 105.4                | 1,876                              | 490.0                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 4,001      | 42.2                 | 10.5           | 36.6                 | 9.2           | 402                  | 100.4                 | 17.3                 | 17.3   | 901                              | 225.1                | 3,836                              | 958.9                | 560  | 139.8                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 4,192      | 41.5                 | 9.9            | 34.6                 | 8.2           | 520                  | 124.0                 | 12.5                 | 12.5   | 1,000                            | 238.5                | 4,306                              | 1,027.2              | 853  | 203.5                |
| N.E. Metropolitan | ... | 1949 | 3,016      | 29.0                 | 9.6            | 26.0                 | 8.6           | 190                  | 63.1                  | ..                   | ..   | 356                              | 117.9                | 1,420                              | 470.7                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 3,144      | 33.3                 | 10.6           | 28.4                 | 9.0           | 293                  | 93.3                  | 18.1                 | 18.1   | 645                              | 205.3                | 2,614                              | 831.4                | 439  | 139.7                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 3,397      | 32.2                 | 9.5            | 26.3                 | 7.7           | 365                  | 107.4                 | 13.5                 | 13.5   | 630                              | 185.4                | 2,726                              | 802.4                | 618  | 181.9                |
| S.E. Metropolitan | ... | 1949 | 3,156      | 34.0                 | 10.8           | 27.6                 | 8.7           | 206                  | 65.3                  | ..                   | ..   | 392                              | 124.4                | 1,468                              | 465.3                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 3,240      | 35.9                 | 11.1           | 30.7                 | 9.5           | 295                  | 91.2                  | 18.8                 | 18.8   | 578                              | 178.3                | 2,333                              | 720.1                | 411  | 126.9                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 3,536      | 34.4                 | 9.7            | 27.9                 | 7.9           | 379                  | 107.3                 | 13.2                 | 13.2   | 619                              | 175.1                | 2,645                              | 748.0                | 607  | 171.7                |
| S.W. Metropolitan | ... | 1949 | 4,576      | 60.0                 | 13.1           | 54.1                 | 11.8          | 276                  | 60.4                  | ..                   | ..   | 506                              | 110.7                | 1,980                              | 432.7                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 4,789      | 68.0                 | 14.2           | 59.3                 | 12.4          | 411                  | 85.9                  | 17.7                 | 17.7   | 773                              | 161.4                | 3,139                              | 655.5                | 508  | 106.1                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 3,255      | 44.1                 | 13.5           | 37.2                 | 11.4          | 374                  | 114.9                 | 12.8                 | 12.8   | 631                              | 193.9                | 2,616                              | 803.7                | 558  | 171.4                |
| Oxford            | ... | 1949 | 1,449      | 13.0                 | 9.0            | 11.4                 | 7.9           | 67                   | 46.2                  | ..                   | ..   | 117                              | 80.7                 | 472                                | 326.1                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 1,536      | 15.0                 | 9.8            | 13.2                 | 8.6           | 139                  | 90.3                  | 13.6                 | 13.6   | 217                              | 141.5                | 845                                | 550.4                | 130  | 84.9                 |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 1,901      | 15.4                 | 8.1            | 12.5                 | 6.6           | 214                  | 112.6                 | 9.4                  | 9.4  | 276                              | 145.2                | 1,053                              | 554.0                | 228  | 120.0                |
| South Western     | ... | 1949 | 2,732      | 29.0                 | 10.6           | 28.8                 | 10.5          | 154                  | 56.4                  | ..                   | ..   | 244                              | 89.2                 | 833                                | 304.9                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 2,807      | 34.4                 | 12.3           | 29.8                 | 10.6          | 235                  | 83.7                  | 16.4                 | 16.4   | 376                              | 134.1                | 1,295                              | 461.3                | 292  | 104.0                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 3,092      | 33.0                 | 10.7           | 27.8                 | 9.0           | 324                  | 104.8                 | 11.6                 | 11.6   | 422                              | 136.5                | 1,554                              | 502.6                | 459  | 148.4                |
| Birmingham        | ... | 1949 | 4,421      | 39.0                 | 8.8            | 34.8                 | 7.9           | 234                  | 52.8                  | ..                   | ..   | 524                              | 118.6                | 2,192                              | 495.9                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 4,605      | 44.0                 | 9.6            | 38.8                 | 8.4           | 362                  | 78.7                  | 16.6                 | 16.6   | 650                              | 141.2                | 2,626                              | 570.2                | 535  | 116.2                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 5,084      | 43.4                 | 8.5            | 36.6                 | 7.2           | 488                  | 96.0                  | 11.9                 | 11.9   | 722                              | 142.0                | 3,090                              | 607.7                | 815  | 160.3                |
| Manchester        | ... | 1949 | 4,313      | 42.0                 | 9.7            | 37.0                 | 8.6           | 263                  | 61.1                  | ..                   | ..   | 460                              | 106.6                | 2,005                              | 4,649                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 4,383      | 44.1                 | 10.1           | 39.0                 | 8.9           | 356                  | 81.3                  | 16.5                 | 16.5   | 627                              | 143.1                | 2,562                              | 584.6                | 428  | 97.8                 |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 4,552      | 41.3                 | 9.1            | 34.4                 | 7.6           | 477                  | 104.8                 | 12.1                 | 12.1   | 705                              | 154.9                | 2,992                              | 657.4                | 724  | 159.1                |
| Liverpool         | ... | 1949 | 2,078      | 22.0                 | 10.6           | 18.6                 | 9.0           | 145                  | 70.0                  | ..                   | ..   | 283                              | 136.0                | 1,089                              | 524.1                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 2,151      | 25.1                 | 11.7           | 20.9                 | 9.7           | 210                  | 97.8                  | 20.9                 | 20.9   | 362                              | 168.3                | 1,384                              | 643.2                | 298  | 138.4                |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 2,256      | 24.0                 | 10.6           | 19.6                 | 8.7           | 270                  | 119.7                 | 14.0                 | 14.0   | 382                              | 169.3                | 1,585                              | 702.4                | 430  | 190.6                |
| Wessex(3)         | ... | 1949 | 1,964      | 17.2                 | 8.8            | 14.6                 | 7.4           | 189                  | 96.2                  | 11.1                 | 11.1   | 266                              | 135.4                | 1,058                              | 538.7                | 223  | 113.5                |
|                   | ... | 1958 | 2,561      | 24.0                 | 9.4            | 20.6                 | 8.0           | 134                  | 52.3                  | ..                   | ..   | 258                              | 100.9                | 838                                | 327.3                | ..   | ..                   |
|                   | ... | 1968 | 2,615      | 28.3                 | 10.8           | 23.5                 | 9.0           | 214                  | 81.8                  | 20.3                 | 20.3   | 345                              | 131.8                | 1,221                              | 467.1                | 216  | 82.6                 |
| Wales             | ... | 1949 | 2,720      | 26.8                 | 9.9            | 21.8                 | 8.0           | 302                  | 111.0                 | 12.7                 | 12.7   | 412                              | 151.5                | 1,539                              | 565.8                | 392  | 144.1                |

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV). The population by Regional Hospital Board areas for 1949 has been calculated from the Regional figures for 1954 and based on the total population in England and Wales for 1949. The Regional population rates for 1949 should therefore be treated with caution.

(1) All medical, all surgical (including gynaecological) specialties and pre-convalescent departments.

(2) Excludes General Practitioner and Accident and Emergency clinics.

(3) Wessex R.H.B. was formed 1st April, 1959, from 13 groups which were under the South West Metropolitan R.H.B.

## IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

Hospital building schemes completed: Some of the more important units provided in new or converted buildings

TABLE 4.12 Number of units

| Description of unit                    | 1948/49-<br>1960/61 | 1961/62 | 1962/63 | 1963/64 | 1964/65 | 1965/66 | 1966/67 | 1967/68 | 1968/69 |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Beds ... ..                            | 35,642              | 3,241   | 2,280   | 3,399   | 4,122   | 4,076   | 5,507   | 6,358   | 5,472   |
| Out-patient department schemes ...     | 446                 | 39      | 41      | 35      | 51      | 30      | 40      | 43      | 20      |
| Accident and emergency departments ... | 86                  | 10      | 11      | 17      | 14      | 14      | 11      | 12      | 11      |
| Operating theatres ... ..              | 314                 | 31      | 26      | 44      | 51      | 58      | 80      | 62      | 81      |
| Radiotherapy departments ... ..        | 49                  | 6       | 6       | 8       | 4       | 6       | 7       | 3       | 2       |
| X-ray diagnostic departments ... ..    | 276                 | 18      | 12      | 16      | 25      | 16      | 19      | 20      | 25      |
| Pathology laboratories ... ..          | 234                 | 20      | 19      | 26      | 21      | 16      | 24      | 23      | 21      |
| Physiotherapy departments ... ..       | 231                 | 19      | 13      | 21      | 11      | 11      | 20      | 16      | 20      |
| Occupational therapy departments ...   | 190                 | 26      | 30      | 33      | 22      | 18      | 28      | 20      | 21      |
| Nurse training schools ... ..          | 224                 | 26      | 16      | 26      | 21      | 7       | 19      | 22      | 28      |

Note: The units are either additional to or in substitution for existing units. Schemes for the improvement of existing accommodation are excluded.

# IV N.H.S. HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

## Chest clinics: Cases of tuberculosis attending

TABLE 4.13

Number

|   | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total number of cases still under supervision at end of year ...        | 272,040 | 339,107 | 313,240 | 316,485 | 344,225 | 347,332 | 333,340 | 315,909 | 297,744 | 282,519 | 272,817 |
| New cases: respiratory ...  | 41,243  | 23,993  | 18,771  | 24,957  | 26,638  | 24,992  | 22,511  | 20,365  | 17,910  | 17,116  | 15,007  |
| New cases: non-respiratory ...  | 5,948   | 2,370   | 2,314   | 2,645   | 2,345   | 2,397   | 2,314   | 2,130   | 2,030   | 2,166   | 2,223   |
| Patients whose broncho-pulmonary secretion was positive during year ... | 26,752  | 12,115  | 9,005   | 11,733  | 12,181  | 10,997  | 9,928   | 9,038   | 8,104   | 7,535   | 6,700   |
| Deaths from tuberculosis ... (I.C.D. 001 to 019 (1))                    | 19,797  | 3,854   | 3,334   | 3,088   | 2,960   | 2,484   | 2,282   | 2,354   | 2,041   | 2,091   | ..      |

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death, Eighth Revision, W.H.O. (1968) Geneva.

## Venereal disease clinics: Patients seen

TABLE 4.14

Number

|   | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cases (in all stages) dealt with for the first time at any centre |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ...   | 116,075 | 116,462 | 141,291 | 138,210 | 146,567 | 152,721 | 159,028 | 164,763 | 176,274 | 195,352 | 227,744 |
| Male ...  | 81,261  | 86,109  | 103,007 | 99,934  | 104,006 | 108,169 | 112,627 | 112,926 | 119,545 | 130,802 | 150,164 |
| Female ...  | 34,814  | 30,353  | 38,384  | 38,276  | 42,561  | 44,552  | 47,401  | 51,837  | 56,729  | 64,550  | 77,580  |
| Diagnosis   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Syphilis  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ...   | 13,699  | 3,927   | 4,442   | 4,120   | 3,881   | 3,775   | 4,075   | 3,678   | 3,603   | 3,741   | 3,413   |
| Male ...  | 7,826   | 2,252   | 2,730   | 2,496   | 2,371   | 2,507   | 2,811   | 2,454   | 2,434   | 2,525   | 2,327   |
| Female ...  | 5,873   | 1,675   | 1,812   | 1,624   | 1,510   | 1,268   | 1,264   | 1,224   | 1,169   | 1,216   | 1,086   |
| Soft chancre  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ...   | 562     | 267     | 228     | 157     | 159     | 140     | 71      | 83      | 64      | 53      | 59      |
| Male ...  | 543     | 265     | 227     | 154     | 153     | 135     | 66      | 80      | 63      | 51      | 56      |
| Female ...  | 19      | 2       | 1       | 3       | 6       | 5       | 5       | 3       | 1       | 2       | 3       |
| Gonorrhoea  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ...   | 24,487  | 31,344  | 37,107  | 35,438  | 36,049  | 37,665  | 36,691  | 37,483  | 41,829  | 44,962  | 51,260  |
| Male ...  | 20,366  | 24,964  | 29,519  | 28,329  | 27,895  | 29,050  | 27,886  | 27,921  | 30,645  | 32,595  | 36,379  |
| Female ...  | 4,121   | 6,380   | 7,588   | 7,109   | 8,154   | 8,615   | 8,805   | 9,562   | 11,184  | 12,367  | 14,881  |
| Non-gonococcal urethritis   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Male ...  | (1)     | 20,227  | 24,472  | 24,494  | 25,289  | 27,521  | 29,141  | 30,462  | 32,318  | 35,721  | 41,189  |
| Other conditions requiring treatment                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ...   | 31,235  | 27,993  | 35,423  | 36,217  | 39,131  | 40,122  | 44,241  | 47,697  | 53,754  | 61,667  | 73,700  |
| Male ...  | 21,461  | 15,241  | 18,562  | 19,244  | 19,925  | 19,520  | 21,399  | 22,595  | 25,337  | 28,009  | 32,808  |
| Female ...  | 9,774   | 12,752  | 16,861  | 16,973  | 19,206  | 20,602  | 22,842  | 25,102  | 28,417  | 33,658  | 40,892  |
| Other conditions not requiring treatment                          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ...   | 46,092  | 32,704  | 39,689  | 37,784  | 42,058  | 43,498  | 44,809  | 45,360  | 44,706  | 49,208  | 58,123  |
| Male ...  | 31,065  | 23,160  | 27,567  | 25,217  | 28,373  | 29,436  | 30,324  | 29,414  | 28,748  | 31,901  | 37,405  |
| Female ...  | 15,027  | 9,544   | 12,122  | 12,567  | 13,685  | 14,062  | 14,485  | 15,946  | 15,958  | 17,309  | 20,718  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section IV).

(1) Included in other conditions prior to 1951.



## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment<sup>(1)</sup> Great Britain

TABLE 5.1

Thousands

| Type of treatment   | 1963     | 1964 (2) | 1965    | 1966     | 1967     | 1968 (2) | 1969     |
|---|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total (3) (7) ... .. | 17,633   | 18,942   | 19,379  | 20,182   | 21,007   | 22,016   | 22,069   |
| Diagnosis:  |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |
| Examination and report ... ..   | 14,971   | 16,266   | 16,892  | 17,449   | 18,391   | 19,394   | 19,577   |
| X-ray and report ... ..   | 1,971    | 2,241    | 2,410   | 2,655    | 2,861    | 3,119    | 3,213    |
| Conservation:   |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |
| Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..                                   | 5,405    | 5,909    | 6,220   | 6,716    | 6,907    | 7,211    | 7,123    |
| Other periodontal treatment (4) ... ..                                      | 55       | 61       | 63      | 90       | 94       | 112      | 109      |
| Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..  | 8,152    | 8,649    | 8,775   | 9,184    | 9,977    | 10,450   | 10,453   |
| (number of teeth) ... ..  | (27,558) | (28,507) | 28,467  | (29,011) | (29,027) | (30,604) | (31,083) |
| Fillings of deciduous teeth ... ..  | 882      | 971      | 999     | 1,073    | 1,148    | 1,263    | 1,333    |
| (number of teeth) ... ..  | (1,878)  | (2,054)  | (2,070) | (2,225)  | (2,332)  | (2,593)  | (2,748)  |
| Root treatment ... ..   | 200      | 219      | 245     | 259      | 283      | 326      | 350      |
| Inlays ... ..   | 125      | 132      | 136     | 140      | 148      | 156      | 140      |
| Crowning ... ..   | 143      | 163      | 187     | 201      | 251      | 302      | 325      |
| Extractions:  |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |
| Permanent teeth (5) (7) ... ..  | 4,065    | 4,081    | 3,887   | 3,832    | 2,930    | 2,742    | 2,577    |
| (number of teeth) ... ..  | (10,677) | (10,783) | (9,867) | (9,360)  | (9,281)  | (8,886)  | (8,127)  |
| Deciduous teeth (7) ... ..  | ...      | ...      | ...     | ...      | 1,063    | 1,139    | 1,134    |
| (number of teeth) ... ..  | (2,026)  | (2,011)  | (1,980) | (1,930)  | (2,068)  | (2,210)  | (2,198)  |
| Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..                 | 67       | 67       | 71      | 75       | 76       | 79       | 75       |
| General anaesthetics (7) ... ..   | 1,603    | 1,549    | 1,477   | 1,399    | 1,455    | 1,456    | 1,405    |
| Dentures:   |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |
| Plastic and vulcanite   |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |
| Supply ... ..   | 1,721    | 1,817    | 1,795   | 1,788    | 1,837    | 1,916    | 1,827    |
| Relining ... ..   | 179      | 195      | 199     | 182      | 186      | 177      | 170      |
| Repairs and additions (7) ... ..  | 1,404    | 1,470    | 1,471   | 1,511    | 1,475    | 1,443    | 1,374    |
| Metal ... ..  | 36       | 39       | 38      | 38       | 47       | 55       | 56       |
| Orthodontic treatment (6) ... ..  | 81       | 91       | 94      | 98       | 96       | 107      | 106      |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1–5.2, and 5.7–5.10).

(1) A course, or a case of emergency treatment, including more than one type of treatment is counted against each type.

(2) 53 weeks in the case of England and Wales.

(3) Including courses of treatment or cases of emergency treatment which may cover treatments not shown separately below.

(4) Includes gingivectomy and associated treatments. (Prior to 1966 this item was described as "prolonged gum treatment and gingivectomy".)

(5) For note (5) above, this should now be replaced by the sentence:—"Includes treatment for deciduous teeth for the years 1963–1966 inclusive".

(6) Relates to the number of estimates including orthodontic and/or repairs to orthodontic appliances. Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 of the Scale of Fees is included under its appropriate type in the Scale.

(7) The cases of emergency treatment included in the courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment are:

|   | 1963  | 1964 (2) | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968 (2) | Thousands<br>1969 |
|---|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------------------|
| Total number of emergency cases                             | 2,232 | 2,224    | 2,126 | 2,034 | 2,020 | 1,984    | 1,848             |
| of which:   |       |          |       |       |       |          |                   |
| Extractions (deciduous and permanent teeth combined) ... .. | 1,125 | 1,080    | 978   | 856   | 706   | 833      | 746               |
| General anaesthetics ... ..                                 | 612   | 568      | 517   | 435   | 445   | 422      | 382               |
| Denture repairs ... ..                                      | 1,033 | 1,080    | 1,081 | 1,118 | 1,094 | 1,081    | 1,030             |

(The Scottish component of the number of emergency denture repairs, has been estimated).

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General dental services; Analysis of cost of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment Great Britain

TABLE 5.2

£ thousand

| Type of treatment   | 1963   | 1964 (1) | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968 (1) | 1969   |
|---|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total (5) ... .. | 59,607 | 63,344   | 63,923 | 71,004 | 74,308 | 78,561   | 82,676 |
| Diagnosis: Total ... ..   | 5,806  | 6,418    | 6,731  | 8,387  | 8,772  | 9,309    | 9,823  |
| Examination and report ... ..   | 4,863  | 5,336    | 5,566  | 7,020  | 7,358  | 7,758    | 8,150  |
| X-ray and report ... ..   | 943    | 1,082    | 1,165  | 1,367  | 1,414  | 1,551    | 1,673  |
| Conservation: Total ... ..  | 31,644 | 33,822   | 34,474 | 38,054 | 38,825 | 41,567   | 44,495 |
| Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..                               | 3,385  | 3,731    | 3,939  | 4,472  | 4,663  | 4,867    | 5,008  |
| Other periodontal treatment (2) ... ..                                  | 135    | 170      | 178    | 228    | 189    | 207      | 200    |
| Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..                                      | 25,227 | 26,410   | 26,622 | 28,987 | 28,765 | 30,487   | 32,498 |
| Conservation of deciduous teeth (3) ... ..                              | 1,211  | 1,629    | 1,650  | 1,885  | 1,969  | 2,189    | 2,405  |
| Root treatment ... ..   | 422    | 465      | 528    | 617    | 790    | 916      | 1,032  |
| Inlays ... ..   | 552    | 580      | 593    | 666    | 794    | 799      | 749    |
| Crowning ... ..   | 712    | 837      | 964    | 1,199  | 1,655  | 2,102    | 2,603  |
| Extractions: Total ... ..   | 2,615  | 2,657    | 2,521  | 2,761  | 3,145  | 3,082    | 3,054  |
| Permanent teeth and deciduous teeth (5) ...                             | 2,406  | 2,441    | 2,307  | 2,504  | 2,865  | 2,800    | 2,774  |
| Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..             | 209    | 216      | 214    | 257    | 280    | 282      | 280    |
| General anaesthetics (5) ... ..   | 1,064  | 1,049    | 996    | 1,063  | 1,205  | 1,228    | 1,245  |
| Dentures: Total ... ..  | 16,496 | 17,587   | 17,431 | 18,780 | 20,428 | 21,090   | 21,820 |
| Plastic and vulcanite: Total ... ..                                     | 16,110 | 17,138   | 16,968 | 18,288 | 19,835 | 20,374   | 21,032 |
| Supply ... ..   | 14,378 | 15,295   | 15,108 | 16,318 | 17,760 | 18,379   | 19,051 |
| Relining ... ..   | 486    | 530      | 545    | 541    | 633    | 589      | 574    |
| Repairs and additions (5) ... ..  | 1,246  | 1,313    | 1,315  | 1,429  | 1,442  | 1,406    | 1,407  |
| Metal ... ..  | 386    | 449      | 463    | 492    | 593    | 716      | 788    |
| Orthodontic treatment (4) ... ..  | 1,243  | 1,361    | 1,329  | 1,464  | 1,458  | 1,674    | 1,597  |
| Other treatment not shown above ... ..                                  | 739    | 450      | 441    | 495    | 475    | 611      | 644    |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2 and 5.7-5.10).

(1) 53 weeks in the case of England and Wales.

(2) Includes gingivectomy and associated treatments. (Prior to 1966 this item was described as "prolonged gum treatment and gingivectomy".)

(3) Includes all treatment under Item 22 (fillings) of the Scale of Fees. From 1964, Item 23 (conservation other than fillings) has also been included.

(4) Relates only to orthodontic treatment (Item 24 of the Scale of Fees). Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 is included under its appropriate treatment type in the Scale.

(5) The cost of emergency treatment included in the courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment are:

|   | 1963  | 1964(1) | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968 (1) | £ thousand<br>1969 |
|---|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------------------|
| Total cost of emergency cases                               | 1,638 | 1,642   | 1,579 | 1,661 | 1,688 | 1,743    | 1,677              |
| of which:   |       |         |       |       |       |          |                    |
| Extractions (deciduous and permanent teeth combined) ... .. | 510   | 493     | 448   | 445   | 409   | 483      | 447                |
| General anaesthetics ... ..                                 | 274   | 258     | 236   | 241   | 283   | 272      | 255                |
| Denture repairs ... ..                                      | 818   | 857     | 860   | 953   | 960   | 947      | 936                |

(The Scottish component of the cost of emergency denture repairs has been estimated).



## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General ophthalmic services: Selected statistics Great Britain

TABLE 5.3

|   | 1963    |          | 1965   |          | 1966   |          | 1967    |          | 1968    |          | 1969    |          |
|---|---------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
|   | Number  | Per cent | Number | Per cent | Number | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent |
| <b>Number of practitioners<sup>(1)</sup></b>                      |         |          |        |          |        |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| Ophthalmic medical practitioners ... ..                           | 905     |          | 887    |          | 953    |          | 939     |          | 931     |          | 950     |          |
| Ophthalmic opticians ... ..                                       | 6,640   |          | 6,197  |          | 5,846  |          | 5,814   |          | 5,679   |          | 5,557   |          |
| Dispensing opticians ... ..                                       | 1,085   |          | 1,120  |          | 1,098  |          | 1,142   |          | 1,118   |          | 1,172   |          |
| <b>Number (Thousands) of sight tests<sup>(2)</sup></b>            |         |          |        |          |        |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| All sight tests: Total ... ..                                     | 6,092   | 100.0    | 6,665  | 100.0    | 6,768  | 100.0    | 7,022   | 100.0    | 7,212   | 100.0    | 7,306   | 100.0    |
| By ophthalmic medical practitioners ... ..                        | 1,140   | 18.7     | 1,211  | 18.2     | 1,233  | 18.2     | 1,278   | 18.2     | 1,303   | 18.1     | 1,337   | 18.3     |
| (where spectacles were prescribed) ... ..                         | (881)   | (77.2)   | (946)  | (78.1)   | (962)  | (78.0)   | (1,006) | (78.7)   | (1,025) | (78.7)   | (1,055) | (78.9)   |
| By ophthalmic opticians (where spectacles were prescribed) ... .. | 4,952   | 81.3     | 5,454  | 81.8     | 5,535  | 81.8     | 5,744   | 81.8     | 5,909   | 81.9     | 5,969   | 81.7     |
|   | (4,297) | (86.8)   | 4,732  | (86.8)   | 4,800  | (86.7)   | (4,953) | (86.2)   | (5,129) | (86.8)   | (5,159) | (86.4)   |
| <b>Number (Thousands) of patients supplied with lenses</b>        |         |          |        |          |        |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| All patients: Total ... ..  | 4,569   | 100.0    | 5,062  | 100.0    | 5,150  | 100.0    | 5,364   | 100.0    | 5,553   | 100.0    | 5,657   | 100.0    |
| Two pairs single vision lenses ... ..                             | 558     | 12.2     | 623    | 12.3     | 630    | 12.2     | 671     | 12.5     | 687     | 12.4     | 688     | 12.1     |
| Bifocals <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..                                    | 814     | 17.8     | 954    | 18.8     | 994    | 19.3     | 1,060   | 19.8     | 1,097   | 19.7     | 1,181   | 20.9     |
| Others <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..                                      | 3,197   | 70.0     | 3,485  | 68.9     | 3,526  | 68.5     | 3,633   | 67.7     | 3,769   | 67.9     | 3,789   | 67.0     |
| <b>Number (Thousands) of frames chosen</b>                        |         |          |        |          |        |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| By all patients: Total ... ..                                     | 5,133   | 100.0    | 5,692  | 100.0    | 5,782  | 100.0    | 6,035   | 100.0    | 6,245   | 100.0    | 6,353   | 100.0    |
| NHS frame <sup>(5)</sup> ... ..                                   | 1,666   | 32.5     | 1,631  | 28.6     | 1,599  | 27.6     | 1,644   | 27.2     | 1,621   | 26.0     | 1,575   | 24.8     |
| Private frame ... ..  | 2,311   | 45.0     | 2,858  | 50.2     | 2,965  | 51.3     | 3,070   | 50.9     | 3,235   | 51.8     | 3,330   | 52.4     |
| Children's standard NHS ... ..                                    | 116     | 2.2      | 85     | 1.5      | 75     | 1.3      | 71      | 1.2      | 63      | 1.0      | 57      | 0.9      |
| Existing frames reglazed ... ..                                   | 1,041   | 20.3     | 1,118  | 19.7     | 1,143  | 19.8     | 1,250   | 20.7     | 1,326   | 21.2     | 1,391   | 21.9     |

Note. In this table children are persons under the age of 16 or in full time attendance at school.

(1) At 31st December.

(2) Sight-tests paid for by Executive Councils.

(3) To adults only.

(4) Mainly one pair of single vision lenses, but also includes cases of three pairs of single vision lenses, bifocals with one pair of single vision lenses, one or more single lenses supplied to adults, and also all lenses to children.

(5) Mainly adults but also includes some children.

### Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed Analysis by type of establishment<sup>(1)</sup> Great Britain

TABLE 5.4

|  | 1963    | 1964 <sup>(2)</sup> | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
|--|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of establishments <sup>(3)</sup>            |         |                     |         |         |         |         |
| All establishments: Total ... ..                   | 16,415  | 16,146              | 15,877  | 15,581  | 15,219  | 14,964  |
| Chemists: Total ... ..                             | 14,545  | 14,429              | 14,247  | 14,030  | 13,844  | 13,553  |
| Drug-stores: Total ... ..                          | 49      | 44                  | 40      | 35      | 32      | 34      |
| Appliance contractors: Total ... ..                | 1,821   | 1,673               | 1,590   | 1,516   | 1,443   | 1,377   |
| Number of prescriptions dispensed (Thousands)      |         |                     |         |         |         |         |
| All establishments: Total ... ..                   | 226,994 | 231,327             | 269,966 | 289,481 | 299,416 | 295,875 |
| Chemists ... ..                                    | 226,629 | 229,687             | 269,583 | 288,864 | 299,007 | 295,431 |
| Drug-stores <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..                  | 3       | 11                  | 9       | 3       | 25      | 12      |
| Appliance contractors ... ..                       | 391     | 352                 | 419     | 418     | 404     | 392     |
| Total cost of prescriptions dispensed (£ thousand) |         |                     |         |         |         |         |
| All establishments: Total ... ..                   | 106,424 | 116,998             | 139,823 | 153,612 | 162,589 | 169,549 |
| Chemists ... ..                                    | 102,325 | 116,279             | 138,945 | 152,793 | 161,753 | 167,838 |
| Drug-store <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..                   | 4       | 7                   | 7       | 4       | 17      | 10      |
| Appliance contractors ... ..                       | 784     | 767                 | 944     | 954     | 961     | 974     |

(1) The figures shown for the total number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost are not obtained from the same returns as those for the remainder of the figures. The differences on this account are very small.

(2) Figures other than total number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost relate to the Financial Year 1964/65.

(3) Figures relate to establishments which at some time during the year have been in contract with Executive Councils and have also carried out dispensing.

(4) During 1964 one establishment changed from a chemist to a drug-store; in 1965 there was also one; in 1967 there were two, and 1968, one. These are included as drug-stores and in these years the number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost are, as a consequence, higher.



# V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

## Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by size of establishment (1)

### Great Britain

TABLE 5.5

| Establishment classification<br>according to number of<br>prescriptions dispensed<br>per annum | 1963    |          | 1964    |          | 1965    |          | 1966    |          | 1967    |          | 1968    |          |
|--|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
|  | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent |
| All establishments: Total ... ..   | 14,075  | 100.0    | 13,867  | 100.0    | 13,703  | 100.0    | 13,486  | 100.0    | 13,210  | 100.0    | 12,906  | 100.0    |
| Under 6,000 prescriptions  | 1,496   | 10.6     | 1,359   | 9.8      | 941     | 6.9      | 762     | 5.6      | 684     | 5.2      | 572     | 4.4      |
| 6,000- 11,999 ..   | 4,469   | 31.8     | 4,292   | 31.0     | 3,279   | 23.9     | 2,799   | 20.7     | 2,507   | 19.0     | 2,331   | 18.1     |
| 12,000- 17,999 ..  | 3,809   | 27.1     | 3,731   | 26.9     | 3,520   | 25.7     | 3,272   | 24.3     | 3,067   | 23.2     | 3,039   | 23.6     |
| 18,000- 23,999 ..  | 2,017   | 14.3     | 2,096   | 15.1     | 2,383   | 17.4     | 2,456   | 18.2     | 2,396   | 18.1     | 2,414   | 18.7     |
| 24,000- 29,999 ..  | 1,095   | 7.8      | 1,137   | 8.2      | 1,466   | 10.7     | 1,587   | 11.8     | 1,663   | 12.6     | 1,657   | 12.8     |
| 30,000- 35,999 ..  | 550     | 3.9      | 561     | 4.0      | 869     | 6.3      | 1,003   | 7.4      | 1,060   | 8.0      | 1,094   | 8.5      |
| 36,000- 41,999 ..  | 272     | 1.9      | 295     | 2.1      | 489     | 3.6      | 615     | 4.6      | 698     | 5.3      | 701     | 5.4      |
| 42,000- 47,999 ..  | 148     | 1.1      | 162     | 1.2      | 271     | 2.0      | 355     | 2.6      | 393     | 3.0      | 391     | 3.0      |
| 48,000- 53,999 ..  | 82      | 0.6      | 84      | 0.6      | 175     | 1.3      | 211     | 1.6      | 236     | 1.8      | 232     | 1.8      |
| 54,000- 59,999 ..  | 28      | 0.2      | 43      | 0.3      | 125     | 0.9      | 154     | 1.1      | 168     | 1.3      | 161     | 1.2      |
| 60,000- 71,999 ..  | 44      | 0.3      | 40      | 0.3      | 79      | 0.6      | 143     | 1.1      | 183     | 1.4      | 170     | 1.3      |
| 72,000- 83,999 ..  | 19      | 0.1      | 20      | 0.1      | 46      | 0.3      | 52      | 0.4      | 74      | 0.5      | 63      | 0.5      |
| 84,000- 95,999 ..  | 15      | 0.1      | 18      | 0.1      | 14      | 0.1      | 22      | 0.2      | 25      | 0.2      | 33      | 0.3      |
| 96,000- 107,999 ..   | 14      | 0.1      | 8       | 0.1      | 13      | 0.1      | 16      | 0.1      | 17      | 0.1      | 14      | 0.1      |
| 108,000- 119,999 ..  | 5       | 0.0      | 7       | 0.1      | 13      | 0.1      | 13      | 0.1      | 15      | 0.1      | 12      | 0.1      |
| 120,000 and over ..  | 12      | 0.1      | 14      | 0.1      | 20      | 0.1      | 26      | 0.2      | 24      | 0.2      | 22      | 0.2      |
| Prescriptions dispensed (Thousands)  |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| All establishments: Total ... ..   | 224,991 | 100.0    | 227,315 | 100.0    | 266,479 | 100.0    | 286,013 | 100.0    | 294,684 | 100.0    | 290,950 | 100.0    |
| Under 6,000 prescriptions  | 618.5   | 2.7      | 5,620   | 2.5      | 3,814   | 1.4      | 3,072   | 1.1      | 2,768   | 0.9      | 2,368   | 0.8      |
| 6,000- 11,999 ..   | 40,825  | 18.1     | 39,274  | 17.3     | 30,133  | 11.3     | 26,010  | 9.1      | 23,477  | 8.0      | 21,912  | 7.5      |
| 12,000- 17,999 ..  | 56,205  | 25.0     | 55,179  | 24.3     | 52,309  | 19.6     | 48,772  | 17.0     | 45,881  | 15.6     | 45,546  | 15.7     |
| 18,000- 23,999 ..  | 41,704  | 18.5     | 43,353  | 19.1     | 49,448  | 18.6     | 51,051  | 17.8     | 49,906  | 16.9     | 50,187  | 17.2     |
| 24,000- 29,999 ..  | 29,174  | 13.0     | 30,325  | 13.3     | 39,151  | 14.7     | 42,486  | 14.9     | 44,555  | 15.1     | 44,382  | 15.3     |
| 30,000- 35,999 ..  | 17,979  | 8.0      | 18,349  | 8.1      | 28,537  | 10.7     | 32,805  | 11.5     | 34,755  | 11.8     | 35,819  | 12.3     |
| 36,000- 41,999 ..  | 10,542  | 4.7      | 11,446  | 5.0      | 18,985  | 7.1      | 23,844  | 8.3      | 27,020  | 9.2      | 27,161  | 9.3      |
| 42,000- 47,999 ..  | 6,603   | 2.9      | 7,259   | 3.2      | 12,142  | 4.6      | 15,887  | 5.6      | 17,611  | 6.0      | 17,516  | 6.0      |
| 48,000- 53,999 ..  | 4,175   | 1.8      | 4,262   | 1.9      | 8,895   | 3.3      | 10,766  | 3.8      | 12,016  | 4.1      | 11,833  | 4.1      |
| 54,000- 59,999 ..  | 1,575   | 0.7      | 2,431   | 1.1      | 7,090   | 2.7      | 8,796   | 3.1      | 9,559   | 3.2      | 9,121   | 3.1      |
| 60,000- 71,999 ..  | 2,900   | 1.3      | 2,629   | 1.1      | 5,154   | 1.9      | 9,290   | 3.2      | 11,887  | 4.0      | 11,089  | 3.8      |
| 72,000- 83,999 ..  | 1,475   | 0.7      | 1,524   | 0.7      | 3,559   | 1.3      | 4,038   | 1.4      | 5,733   | 1.9      | 4,817   | 1.7      |
| 84,000- 95,999 ..  | 1,330   | 0.6      | 1,618   | 0.7      | 1,251   | 0.5      | 1,965   | 0.7      | 2,257   | 0.8      | 2,957   | 1.0      |
| 96,000- 107,999 ..   | 1,413   | 0.6      | 807     | 0.3      | 1,327   | 0.5      | 1,622   | 0.6      | 1,716   | 0.6      | 1,415   | 0.5      |
| 108,000- 119,999 ..  | 564     | 0.3      | 787     | 0.3      | 1,483   | 0.6      | 1,466   | 0.5      | 1,703   | 0.6      | 1,369   | 0.5      |
| 120,000 and over ..  | 2,340   | 1.0      | 2,453   | 1.1      | 3,203   | 1.2      | 4,144   | 1.4      | 3,840   | 1.3      | 3,457   | 1.2      |
| Total cost of prescriptions dispensed (£ thousand)   |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| All establishments: Total ... ..   | 101,601 | 100.0    | 115,112 | 100.0    | 137,352 | 100.0    | 151,300 | 100.0    | 159,453 | 100.0    | 165,374 | 100.0    |
| Under 6,000 prescriptions  | 2,933   | 2.9      | 2,913   | 2.5      | 2,039   | 1.5      | 1,703   | 1.1      | 1,568   | 1.0      | 1,418   | 0.9      |
| 6,000- 11,999 ..   | 19,210  | 18.9     | 20,333  | 17.7     | 16,057  | 11.7     | 14,309  | 9.4      | 13,290  | 8.3      | 12,970  | 7.8      |
| 12,000- 17,999 ..  | 25,570  | 25.2     | 28,035  | 24.3     | 27,507  | 20.0     | 26,477  | 17.5     | 25,548  | 16.0     | 26,555  | 16.0     |
| 18,000- 23,999 ..  | 18,546  | 18.3     | 21,816  | 19.0     | 25,518  | 18.6     | 27,114  | 17.9     | 27,158  | 17.0     | 28,794  | 17.4     |
| 24,000- 29,999 ..  | 12,882  | 12.7     | 15,148  | 13.1     | 19,920  | 14.5     | 22,269  | 14.7     | 24,024  | 15.1     | 25,084  | 15.2     |
| 30,000- 35,999 ..  | 7,867   | 7.7      | 9,150   | 8.0      | 14,372  | 10.5     | 16,988  | 11.2     | 18,459  | 11.6     | 19,929  | 12.0     |
| 36,000- 41,999 ..  | 4,605   | 4.5      | 5,694   | 4.9      | 9,581   | 7.0      | 12,384  | 8.2      | 14,297  | 9.0      | 15,144  | 9.2      |
| 42,000- 47,999 ..  | 2,937   | 2.9      | 3,651   | 3.2      | 6,127   | 4.5      | 8,205   | 5.4      | 9,300   | 5.8      | 9,741   | 5.9      |
| 48,000- 53,999 ..  | 1,853   | 1.8      | 2,136   | 1.9      | 4,461   | 3.2      | 5,528   | 3.7      | 6,334   | 4.0      | 6,534   | 4.0      |
| 54,000- 59,999 ..  | 729     | 0.7      | 1,237   | 1.1      | 3,584   | 2.6      | 4,547   | 3.0      | 5,010   | 3.1      | 5,035   | 3.0      |
| 60,000- 71,999 ..  | 1,278   | 1.2      | 1,343   | 1.2      | 2,633   | 1.9      | 4,860   | 3.2      | 6,282   | 3.9      | 6,188   | 3.7      |
| 72,000- 83,999 ..  | 675     | 0.7      | 781     | 0.7      | 1,786   | 1.3      | 2,085   | 1.4      | 3,048   | 1.9      | 2,774   | 1.7      |
| 84,000- 95,999 ..  | 593     | 0.6      | 816     | 0.7      | 674     | 0.5      | 1,026   | 0.7      | 1,229   | 0.8      | 1,679   | 1.0      |
| 96,000- 107,999 ..   | 608     | 0.6      | 392     | 0.3      | 671     | 0.5      | 851     | 0.6      | 925     | 0.6      | 797     | 0.5      |
| 108,000- 119,999 ..  | 243     | 0.2      | 388     | 0.3      | 739     | 0.5      | 760     | 0.5      | 904     | 0.6      | 760     | 0.5      |
| 120,000 and over ..  | 1,069   | 1.1      | 1,271   | 1.1      | 1,684   | 1.2      | 2,198   | 1.5      | 2,076   | 1.3      | 1,971   | 1.2      |

(1) Figures relate to chemists' establishments open all year.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical services: Number and cost of prescriptions Great Britain

TABLE 5.6

|  | Unit       | 1949    | 1959    | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
|--|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of prescriptions ...                | Thousands  | 219,188 | 236,055 | 240,713 | 225,989 | 217,310 | 226,994 | 231,327 | 269,967 | 289,481 | 299,416 | 295,875 |
| Total cost ... ..                          | £ thousand | 33,838  | 81,336  | 87,948  | 92,408  | 96,681  | 106,424 | 116,998 | 139,823 | 153,612 | 162,589 | 169,550 |
| Net ingredient cost ...                    | £ thousand | ..      | 51,777  | 56,888  | 61,403  | 65,224  | 71,444  | 79,331  | 95,744  | 106,301 | 115,084 | 122,742 |
| Average cost per prescription              |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total cost ... ..                          | £          | ..      | 0.345   | 0.365   | 0.409   | 0.445   | 0.469   | 0.506   | 0.518   | 0.531   | 0.543   | 0.573   |
| Net ingredient cost ...                    | £          | ..      | 0.219   | 0.236   | 0.272   | 0.300   | 0.315   | 0.343   | 0.355   | 0.367   | 0.384   | 0.415   |
| Persons on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... .. | Thousands  | ..      | 47,590  | 48,023  | 48,586  | 49,193  | 49,713  | 50,295  | 50,839  | 51,289  | 51,660  | 52,072  |
| Average per person on list                 |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Prescriptions ... ..                       | Number     | ..      | 4.96    | 5.01    | 4.65    | 4.42    | 4.57    | 4.60    | 5.31    | 5.64    | 5.80    | 5.68    |
| Net ingredient cost ...                    | £          | ..      | 1.088   | 1.185   | 1.264   | 1.326   | 1.437   | 1.577   | 1.883   | 2.073   | 2.228   | 2.357   |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE 5.7 Thousands

| Type of treatment   | 1963     | 1964 (2) | 1965     | 1966     | 1967     | 1968 (2) | 1969     |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total (3) (7) ... .. | 16,030   | 17,267   | 17,692   | 18,314   | 19,177   | 20,183   | 20,228   |
| Diagnosis:  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Examination and report ... ..   | 13,738   | 14,961   | 15,573   | 15,961   | 16,919   | 17,917   | 18,081   |
| X-ray and report ... ..   | 1,911    | 2,170    | 2,332    | 2,562    | 2,759    | 3,009    | 3,096    |
| Conservation:   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..                                   | 4,986    | 5,462    | 5,762    | 6,100    | 6,391    | 6,695    | 6,608    |
| Other periodontal treatment (4) ... ..                                      | 52       | 58       | 60       | 86       | 85       | 104      | 101      |
| Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..  | 7,457    | 7,923    | 8,046    | 8,260    | 8,468    | 8,897    | 8,876    |
| (number of teeth) ... ..  | (25,192) | (26,118) | (26,110) | (26,396) | (26,463) | (27,964) | (28,395) |
| Fillings of deciduous teeth ... ..  | 825      | 903      | 927      | 988      | 1,043    | 1,152    | 1,219    |
| (number of teeth) ... ..  | (1,758)  | (1,911)  | (1,919)  | (2,054)  | (2,159)  | (2,410)  | (2,559)  |
| Root treatment ... ..   | 186      | 203      | 231      | 244      | 260      | 301      | 323      |
| Inlays ... ..   | 107      | 114      | 117      | 121      | 128      | 136      | 120      |
| Crowning ... ..   | 132      | 151      | 175      | 187      | 234      | 283      | 303      |
| Extractions:  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Permanent teeth (5) (7) ... ..  | 3,701    | 3,711    | 3,536    | 3,393    | 2,482    | 2,488    | 2,324    |
| (number of teeth) ... ..  | (9,394)  | (9,499)  | (8,741)  | (8,074)  | (7,971)  | (7,853)  | (7,156)  |
| Deciduous teeth (7) ... ..  | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | 979      | 1,029    | 1,021    |
| (number of teeth) ... ..  | (1,786)  | (1,767)  | (1,745)  | (1,674)  | (1,806)  | (1,921)  | (1,906)  |
| Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..                 | 64       | 65       | 68       | 72       | 73       | 76       | 72       |
| General anaesthetics (7) ... ..   | 1,439    | 1,387    | 1,323    | 1,228    | 1,287    | 1,292    | 1,239    |
| Dentures:   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Plastic and vulcanite   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Supply ... ..   | 1,523    | 1,615    | 1,597    | 1,575    | 1,627    | 1,705    | 1,617    |
| Relining ... ..   | 161      | 175      | 180      | 161      | 167      | 159      | 154      |
| Repairs and additions (7) ... ..  | 1,279    | 1,336    | 1,332    | 1,351    | 1,332    | 1,306    | 1,241    |
| Metal ... ..  | 34       | 37       | 36       | 36       | 44       | 52       | 53       |
| Orthodontic treatment (6) ... ..  | 76       | 86       | 87       | 90       | 90       | 101      | 98       |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1–5.2 and 5.7–5.10).

(1) A course, or a case of emergency treatment, including more than one type of treatment is counted against each type.

(2) 53 weeks.

(3) Including courses of treatment or cases of emergency treatment which may cover treatments not shown separately below.

(4) Includes gingivectomy and associated treatments. (Prior to 1966 this item was described as "prolonged gum treatment and gingivectomy".)

(5) Includes treatment for deciduous teeth except for 1967, 1968 and 1969 where the sub-division is shown.

(6) Relates to the number of estimates including orthodontic and/or repairs to orthodontic appliances. Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 of the Scale of Fees is included under its appropriate type in the Scale.

(7) The cases of emergency treatment included in the courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment are:

|   | 1963  | 1964 (2) | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968 (2) | Thousands<br>1969 |
|---|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------------------|
| Total number of emergency cases ... ..                      | 1,904 | 1,902    | 1,812 | 1,726 | 1,724 | 1,700    | 1,575             |
| of which:   |       |          |       |       |       |          |                   |
| Extractions (deciduous and permanent teeth combined) ... .. | 902   | 863      | 773   | 678   | 681   | 658      | 585               |
| General anaesthetics ... ..                                 | 490   | 455      | 411   | 334   | 352   | 337      | 301               |
| Denture repairs ... ..                                      | 937   | 977      | 972   | 1,002 | 984   | 973      | 925               |



## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### General dental services: Analysis of cost of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment

TABLE 5.8

£ thousand

| Type of treatment   | 1963   | 1964 (1) | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968(1) | 1969   |
|---|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total (5) ... .. | 54,067 | 57,598   | 58,209 | 64,165 | 67,353 | 71,504  | 75,109 |
| Diagnosis: Total ... ..   | 5,380  | 5,959    | 6,253  | 7,734  | 8,135  | 8,665   | 9,142  |
| Examination and report ... ..   | 4,463  | 4,908    | 5,123  | 6,422  | 6,769  | 7,167   | 7,528  |
| X-ray and report ... ..   | 917    | 1,051    | 1,130  | 1,312  | 1,366  | 1,498   | 1,614  |
| Conservation: Total ... ..  | 28,992 | 31,082   | 31,715 | 34,823 | 35,569 | 38,183  | 40,864 |
| Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..                               | 3,123  | 3,449    | 3,649  | 4,119  | 4,315  | 4,519   | 4,647  |
| Other periodontal treatment (2) ... ..                                  | 128    | 161      | 170    | 221    | 180    | 196     | 190    |
| Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..                                      | 23,109 | 24,244   | 24,455 | 26,467 | 26,287 | 27,914  | 29,754 |
| Conservation of deciduous teeth (3) ... ..                              | 1,129  | 1,539    | 1,554  | 1,768  | 1,850  | 2,063   | 2,270  |
| Root treatment ... ..   | 393    | 432      | 497    | 580    | 728    | 849     | 956    |
| Inlays ... ..   | 451    | 477      | 485    | 546    | 661    | 669     | 614    |
| Crowning ... ..   | 659    | 780      | 905    | 1,122  | 1,548  | 1,973   | 2,433  |
| Extractions: Total ... ..   | 2,364  | 2,403    | 2,284  | 2,441  | 2,751  | 2,790   | 2,749  |
| Permanent teeth and deciduous teeth (5) ... ..                          | 2,161  | 2,192    | 2,077  | 2,192  | 2,480  | 2,515   | 2,476  |
| Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc ... ..              | 203    | 211      | 207    | 249    | 271    | 275     | 273    |
| General anaesthetics (5) ... ..   | 935    | 921      | 877    | 920    | 1,058  | 1,083   | 1,092  |
| Dentures: Total ... ..  | 14,689 | 15,707   | 15,590 | 16,602 | 18,183 | 18,858  | 19,420 |
| Plastic and vulcanite: Total ... ..                                     | 14,321 | 15,280   | 15,147 | 16,136 | 17,623 | 18,178  | 18,676 |
| Supply ... ..   | 12,744 | 13,604   | 13,458 | 14,365 | 15,739 | 16,364  | 16,877 |
| Relining ... ..   | 437    | 477      | 493    | 480    | 576    | 537     | 523    |
| Repairs and additions(5) ... ..   | 1,140  | 1,199    | 1,196  | 1,291  | 1,308  | 1,277   | 1,276  |
| Metal ... ..  | 368    | 427      | 443    | 466    | 560    | 680     | 744    |
| Orthodontic treatment (4) ... ..  | 1,189  | 1,304    | 1,265  | 1,389  | 1,373  | 1,587   | 1,475  |
| Other treatment not shown above ... ..                                  | 518    | 222      | 225    | 256    | 284    | 338     | 369    |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2 and 5.7-5.10).

(1) 53 weeks

(2) Includes gingivectomy and associated treatments. (Prior to 1966 this item was described as "prolonged gum treatment and gingivectomy".)

(3) Includes all treatment under Item 22 (fillings) of the Scale of Fees. From 1964, Item 23 (conservation other than fillings) has also been included.

(4) Relates only to orthodontic treatment (Item 24 of the Scale of Fees). Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 is included under its appropriate treatment type in the Scale.

(5) The cost of emergency treatment included in the courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment are:

£ thousand

|   | 1963  | 1964 (1) | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968 (1) | 1969  |
|---|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| Total cost of emergency cases ... ..                        | 1,406 | 1,409    | 1,349 | 1,411 | 1,514 | 1,488    | 1,429 |
| of which:   |       |          |       |       |       |          |       |
| Extractions (deciduous and permanent teeth combined) ... .. | 409   | 394      | 354   | 352   | 392   | 379      | 350   |
| General anaesthetics ... ..                                 | 220   | 207      | 188   | 186   | 224   | 217      | 201   |
| Denture repairs ... ..                                      | 743   | 776      | 774   | 853   | 864   | 853      | 841   |

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

**General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment and age of patient <sup>(1)</sup>**

**1969**

**TABLE 5.9**

Thousands

| Type of treatment  | Patient's age group |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
|  | All ages            | Under 5 | 5-9     | 10-15   | 16-20   | 21-29   | 30-44   | 45-64   | 65 and over |
| Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total <sup>(2)</sup> ... .. | 20,228              | 602     | 2,845   | 2,974   | 2,317   | 3,282   | 4,112   | 3,320   | 776         |
| Diagnosis:   |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |
| Examination and report ... ..  | 18,081              | 559     | 2,550   | 2,708   | 2,071   | 3,078   | 3,797   | 2,769   | 549         |
| X-ray and report ... ..  | 3,096               | 7       | 121     | 386     | 516     | 846     | 785     | 392     | 43          |
| Conservation:  |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |
| Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..  | 6,608               | —       | —       | —       | 1,000   | 1,854   | 2,210   | 1,383   | 161         |
| Other periodontal treatment <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..                                  | 101                 | —       | 1       | 2       | 16      | 31      | 33      | 17      | 1           |
| Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..   | 8,876               | —       | 508     | 1,442   | 1,349   | 2,005   | 2,196   | 1,233   | 143         |
| (number of teeth) ... ..   | (28,395)            | (—)     | (976)   | (4,007) | (4,824) | (7,722) | (7,114) | (3,395) | (357)       |
| Fillings of deciduous teeth ... ..   | 1,219               | 121     | 899     | 197     | 2       | —       | —       | —       | —           |
| (number of teeth) ... ..   | (2,559)             | (292)   | (1,935) | (330)   | (2)     | (—)     | (—)     | (—)     | (—)         |
| Root treatment ... ..  | 323                 | —       | 2       | 24      | 56      | 102     | 90      | 45      | 4           |
| Inlays ... ..  | 120                 | —       | —       | 3       | 10      | 24      | 44      | 36      | 3           |
| Crowning ... ..  | 303                 | —       | 1       | 15      | 47      | 84      | 92      | 58      | 6           |
| Extractions:   |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |
| Permanent teeth ... ..   | 2,324               | —       | 32      | 268     | 385     | 511     | 553     | 481     | 94          |
| (number of teeth) ... ..   | (7,156)             | (—)     | (84)    | (577)   | (685)   | (1,330) | (2,058) | (2,108) | (314)       |
| Deciduous teeth ... ..   | 1,021               | 73      | 641     | 302     | 5       | —       | —       | —       | —           |
| (number of teeth) ... ..   | (1,906)             | (138)   | (1,246) | (514)   | (8)     | (—)     | (—)     | (—)     | (—)         |
| Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..                        | 72                  | —       | —       | 3       | 10      | 27      | 18      | 12      | 2           |
| General anaesthetics ... ..  | 1,239               | 65      | 464     | 271     | 118     | 117     | 117     | 79      | 8           |
| Dentures:  |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |
| Plastic and vulcanite  |                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |             |
| Supply ... ..  | 1,617               | —       | 1       | 14      | 49      | 163     | 396     | 716     | 278         |
| Relining ... ..  | 154                 | —       | —       | —       | 1       | 9       | 38      | 78      | 28          |
| Repairs and additions ... ..   | 1,241               | —       | 1       | 8       | 19      | 78      | 271     | 605     | 259         |
| Metal ... ..   | 53                  | —       | —       | —       | 2       | 7       | 17      | 22      | 5           |
| Orthodontic treatment <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..  | 98                  | —       | 13      | 74      | 11      | —       | —       | —       | —           |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2 and 5.7-5.10).

<sup>(1)</sup> A course, or a cases of emergency treatment, including more than one type of treatment is counted against each type.

<sup>(2)</sup> Including courses of treatment or case of emergency treatment which may cover treatments not shown separately below.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes gingivectomy and urgent treatment for acute infective conditions of the gingivae/oral mucosa.

<sup>(4)</sup> Relates to the number of estimates including orthodontic treatment and/or repairs to orthodontic appliances. Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 of the Scale of Fees is included under its appropriate treatment type in the Scale.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

General dental services: Analysis of number of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal types of treatment and Standard Region <sup>(1)</sup>

1969

TABLE 5.10

Thousands

| Type of treatment  | England and Wales | England  | North   | Yorks. and Humberside | East Midlands | East Anglia | South East | South West | West Midlands | North West | Wales |
|--|-------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------|
| Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment: Total <sup>(2)</sup> ... .. | 20,228            | 19,550   | 1,050   | 1,700                 | 1,250         | 650         | 8,950      | 1,800      | 1,800         | 2,300      | 700   |
| Diagnosis:   |                   |          |         |                       |               |             |            |            |               |            |       |
| Examination and report ... ..  | 18,081            | 17,441   | 919     | 1,535                 | 1,117         | 592         | 7,972      | 1,613      | 1,618         | 2,075      | 640   |
| X-ray and report ... ..  | 3,096             | 3,039    | 73      | 130                   | 90            | 75          | 2,173      | 189        | 132           | 177        | 57    |
| Conservation:  |                   |          |         |                       |               |             |            |            |               |            |       |
| Scaling and gum treatment (adults) ... ..  | 6,608             | 6,408    | 284     | 504                   | 376           | 188         | 3,219      | 530        | 604           | 703        | 200   |
| Other periodontal treatment <sup>(3)</sup> ... ..                                  | 101               | 98       | 2       | 6                     | 3             | 2           | 66         | 6          | 6             | 7          | 3     |
| Fillings of permanent teeth ... ..   | 8,876             | 8,575    | 403     | 679                   | 517           | 272         | 4,200      | 766        | 774           | 964        | 301   |
| (number of teeth) ... ..   | (28,395)          | (27,461) | (1,253) | (2,115)               | (1,589)       | (795)       | (14,016)   | (2,262)    | (2,418)       | (3,013)    | (934) |
| Fillings of deciduous teeth ... ..   | 1,219             | 1,188    | 44      | 86                    | 64            | 34          | 637        | 110        | 89            | 124        | 31    |
| (number of teeth) ... ..   | (2,559)           | (2,495)  | (87)    | (176)                 | (135)         | (67)        | (1,373)    | (219)      | (180)         | (258)      | (64)  |
| Root treatment... ..   | 323               | 313      | 9       | 17                    | 10            | 7           | 208        | 21         | 18            | 23         | 10    |
| Inlays ... ..  | 120               | 116      | 5       | 10                    | 4             | 3           | 62         | 11         | 6             | 15         | 4     |
| Crowning ... ..  | 303               | 293      | 10      | 23                    | 12            | 8           | 154        | 27         | 24            | 35         | 10    |
| Extractions:   |                   |          |         |                       |               |             |            |            |               |            |       |
| Permanent teeth ... ..   | 2,324             | 2,187    | 157     | 220                   | 156           | 81          | 829        | 189        | 229           | 326        | 137   |
| (number of teeth) ... ..   | (7,156)           | (6,714)  | (554)   | (855)                 | (568)         | (242)       | (2,056)    | (494)      | (796)         | (1,149)    | (442) |
| Deciduous teeth ... ..   | 1,021             | 957      | 80      | 116                   | 80            | 31          | 314        | 73         | 96            | 167        | 64    |
| (number of teeth) ... ..   | (1,906)           | (1,788)  | (180)   | (237)                 | (150)         | (55)        | (524)      | (128)      | (181)         | (333)      | (118) |
| Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc. ... ..                        | 72                | 69       | 3       | 4                     | 3             | 2           | 40         | 6          | 5             | 6          | 3     |
| General anaesthetics ... ..  | 1,239             | 1,157    | 114     | 177                   | 101           | 38          | 269        | 69         | 131           | 258        | 82    |
| Dentures:  |                   |          |         |                       |               |             |            |            |               |            |       |
| Plastic and vulcanite  |                   |          |         |                       |               |             |            |            |               |            |       |
| Supply... ..   | 1,617             | 1,522    | 114     | 167                   | 106           | 49          | 564        | 123        | 167           | 232        | 95    |
| Relining ... ..  | 154               | 147      | 8       | 18                    | 9             | 5           | 59         | 12         | 15            | 21         | 7     |
| Repairs and additions ... ..   | 1,241             | 1,168    | 85      | 121                   | 67            | 46          | 493        | 132        | 102           | 122        | 73    |
| Metal ... ..   | 53                | 51       | 3       | 5                     | 3             | 2           | 22         | 6          | 5             | 5          | 2     |
| Orthodontic treatment <sup>(4)</sup> ... ..  | 98                | 96       | 4       | 7                     | 5             | 3           | 49         | 9          | 6             | 13         | 2     |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.1-5.2 and 5.7-5.10).

(1) A course, or a case of emergency treatment, including more than one type of treatment is counted against each type.

(2) Including courses of treatment or cases of emergency treatment which may cover treatments not shown separately below. The total number of courses and emergency cases for each area has been estimated.

(3) Includes gingivectomy and urgent treatment for acute infective conditions of the gingivae/oral mucosa.

(4) Relates to the number of estimates including orthodontic treatment and/or repairs to orthodontic appliances. Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 of the Scale of Fees is included under its appropriate treatment type in the Scale.



# V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

## General ophthalmic services: Selected statistics

TABLE 5.11

|  | 1963    |          | 1965    |          | 1966    |          | 1967    |          | 1968    |          | 1969    |          |
|--|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
|  | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent |
| <b>Number of practitioners (1)</b>                         |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| Ophthalmic medical practitioners ... ..                    | 837     |          | 822     |          | 885     |          | 875     |          | 865     |          | 887     |          |
| Ophthalmic opticians ... ..                                | 5,930   |          | 5,514   |          | 5,198   |          | 5,178   |          | 5,067   |          | 4,959   |          |
| Dispensing opticians ... ..                                | 1,050   |          | 1,079   |          | 1,059   |          | 1,104   |          | 1,079   |          | 1,129   |          |
| <b>Number (Thousands) of sight tests (2)</b>               |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| All sight tests: Total ... ..                              | 5,569   | 100.0    | 6,115   | 100.0    | 6,213   | 100.0    | 6,451   | 100.0    | 6,633   | 100.0    | 6,722   | 100.0    |
| By ophthalmic medical practitioners ... ..                 | 1,096   | 19.7     | 1,165   | 19.0     | 1,188   | 19.1     | 1,232   | 19.1     | 1,256   | 18.9     | 1,290   | 19.2     |
| (where spectacles were prescribed) ... ..                  | (841)   | (76.7)   | (905)   | (77.7)   | (922)   | (77.6)   | (965)   | (78.3)   | (983)   | (78.3)   | (1,012) | (78.5)   |
| By ophthalmic opticians ... ..                             | 4,473   | 80.3     | 4,950   | 81.0     | 5,025   | 80.9     | 5,219   | 80.9     | 5,377   | 81.1     | 5,433   | 80.8     |
| (where spectacles were prescribed) ... ..                  | (3,868) | (86.5)   | (4,282) | (86.5)   | (4,345) | (86.5)   | (4,485) | (85.9)   | (4,654) | (86.6)   | (4,679) | (86.1)   |
| <b>Number (Thousands) of patients supplied with lenses</b> |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| All patients: Total ... ..                                 | 4,120   |          | 4,584   |          | 4,669   |          | 4,868   |          | 5,050   |          | 5,139   |          |
| Adults: Total ... ..                                       | 3,722   | 100.0    | 4,202   | 100.0    | 4,294   | 100.0    | 4,475   | 100.0    | 4,650   | 100.0    | 4,749   | 100.0    |
| One pair single vision lenses                              | 2,402   | 64.5     | 2,686   | 63.9     | 2,726   | 63.5     | 2,809   | 62.8     | 2,926   | 62.9     | 2,951   | 62.1     |
| Two pairs single vision lenses ... ..                      | 509     | 13.7     | 574     | 13.7     | 580     | 13.5     | 618     | 13.8     | 633     | 13.6     | 636     | 13.4     |
| Bifocals ... ..  | 739     | 19.8     | 870     | 20.7     | 909     | 21.2     | 969     | 21.6     | 1,002   | 21.6     | 1,077   | 22.7     |
| Others (3) ... ..  | 73      | 2.0      | 73      | 1.7      | 78      | 1.8      | 79      | 1.8      | 89      | 1.9      | 85      | 1.8      |
| Children: Total ... ..                                     | 398     | 100.0    | 381     | 100.0    | 375     | 100.0    | 394     | 100.0    | 400     | 100.0    | 391     | 100.0    |
| One pair single vision lenses                              | 388     | 97.5     | 372     | 97.5     | 367     | 97.7     | 382     | 96.9     | 387     | 96.8     | 381     | 97.6     |
| Others ... ..  | 10      | 2.5      | 9       | 2.5      | 8       | 2.3      | 12      | 3.1      | 13      | 3.2      | 9       | 2.4      |
| <b>Number (Thousands) of frames chosen</b>                 |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| By all patients: Total ... ..                              | 4,634   |          | 5,164   |          | 5,250   |          | 5,486   |          | 5,688   |          | 5,783   |          |
| By adults: Total ... ..                                    | 4,236   | 100.0    | 4,782   | 100.0    | 4,873   | 100.0    | 5,092   | 100.0    | 5,289   | 100.0    | 5,392   | 100.0    |
| N.H.S. frame ... ..  | 1,338   | 31.6     | 1,313   | 27.5     | 1,282   | 26.3     | 1,325   | 26.0     | 1,307   | 24.7     | 1,261   | 23.4     |
| Private frame ... ..                                       | 1,992   | 47.0     | 2,493   | 52.1     | 2,585   | 53.1     | 2,682   | 52.7     | 2,826   | 53.5     | 2,908   | 53.9     |
| Existing frame reglazed ... ..                             | 906     | 21.4     | 977     | 20.4     | 1,006   | 20.6     | 1,084   | 21.3     | 1,155   | 21.8     | 1,222   | 22.7     |
| By children: Total ... ..                                  | 398     | 100.0    | 382     | 100.0    | 377     | 100.0    | 394     | 100.0    | 399     | 100.0    | 391     | 100.0    |
| Children's standard N.H.S. frame ... ..                    | 97      | 24.4     | 69      | 18.1     | 61      | 16.2     | 59      | 15.0     | 53      | 13.2     | 48      | 12.2     |
| Adult N.H.S. frame (4) ... ..                              | 15      | 3.9      | 22      | 5.8      | 25      | 6.7      | 25      | 6.3      | 32      | 8.0      | 36      | 9.4      |
| Adult N.H.S. frame (5) ... ..                              | 135     | 33.8     | 130     | 34.2     | 132     | 35.0     | 137     | 34.8     | 132     | 33.0     | 127     | 32.4     |
| Private frame ... ..                                       | 93      | 23.3     | 100     | 26.3     | 106     | 28.2     | 106     | 26.8     | 115     | 28.9     | 113     | 28.8     |
| Existing frame reglazed—free lenses ... ..                 | 35      | 8.8      | 31      | 8.2      | 25      | 6.6      | 28      | 7.2      | 30      | 7.5      | 26      | 6.7      |
| Existing frame reglazed—chargeable lenses ... ..           | 23      | 5.8      | 28      | 7.4      | 27      | 7.3      | 39      | 9.9      | 38      | 9.4      | 41      | 10.5     |

Note. In this table "children" are persons under the age of 16 or in full-time attendance at school.

(1) At 31st December.

(2) Sight tests paid for by Executive Councils.

(3) Where three pairs of single vision lenses, bifocals and one pair of single vision lenses, or one or more single lens are supplied.

(4) For children under 10 years, lenses and frames charged.

(5) For children aged 10 and over, frames only charged.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed:  
Analysis by type of establishment <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE 5.12

|                                   | 1963   | 1964 <sup>(2)</sup> | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                   | Number of establishments <sup>(3)</sup>            |                     |         |         |         |         |
| All establishments: Total ... ..  | 14,673   | 14,428              | 14,182  | 13,951  | 13,719  | 13,429  |
| Chemists ... ..                   | 12,945   | 12,847              | 12,685  | 12,520  | 12,368  | 12,132  |
| Drug-stores ... ..                | 49   | 44                  | 40      | 35      | 32      | 34      |
| Appliance contractors ... ..      | 1,681  | 1,537               | 1,457   | 1,396   | 1,319   | 1,263   |
|                                   | Number of prescriptions dispensed (Thousands)      |                     |         |         |         |         |
| All establishments: Total ... ..  | 205,462  | 209,375             | 244,346 | 261,954 | 271,206 | 267,378 |
| Chemists ... ..                   | 205,111  | 207,813             | 243,970 | 261,370 | 270,821 | 266,936 |
| Drug-stores <sup>(4)</sup> ... .. | 3  | 11                  | 9       | 3       | 25      | 12      |
| Appliance contractors ... ..      | 346  | 309                 | 362     | 362     | 353     | 342     |
|                                   | Total cost of prescriptions dispensed (£ thousand) |                     |         |         |         |         |
| All establishments: Total ... ..  | 95,934   | 105,577             | 126,004 | 138,369 | 146,201 | 151,667 |
| Chemists ... ..                   | 91,825   | 104,915             | 125,194 | 137,520 | 145,348 | 150,821 |
| Drug-stores <sup>(4)</sup> ... .. | 4  | 7                   | 7       | 4       | 17      | 10      |
| Appliance contractors ... ..      | 678  | 676                 | 808     | 817     | 831     | 846     |

(1) The figures shown for the total number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost are not obtained from the same returns as those for the remainder of the figures. The differences on this account are very small.

(2) Figures other than total number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost relate to the Financial Year 1964/65.

(3) Figures relate to establishments which at some time during the year have been in contract with Executive Councils and have also carried out dispensing.

(4) During 1964 one establishment changed from a chemist to a drug-store; in 1965 there was also one; in 1967 there were two and in 1968 one. These are included as drug-stores and in these years the number of prescriptions dispensed and total cost are, as a consequence, higher.

# V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

## Pharmaceutical services: Number of chemists' establishments, number and cost of prescriptions dispensed: Analysis by size of establishment <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE 5.13

| Establishment classification<br>according to number of<br>prescriptions dispensed<br>per annum | 1963    |          | 1964    |          | 1965    |          | 1966    |          | 1967    |          | 1968    |          |
|--|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
|  | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent | Number  | Per cent |
| Establishments   |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| All establishments: Total ...  | 12,516  | 100.0    | 12,352  | 100.0    | 12,237  | 100.0    | 12,041  | 100.0    | 11,829  | 100.0    | 11,548  | 100.0    |
| Under 6,000 prescriptions  | 1,254   | 10.0     | 1,164   | 9.4      | 810     | 6.6      | 661     | 5.5      | 596     | 5.0      | 496     | 4.3      |
| 6,000 - 11,999   | 3,880   | 31.0     | 3,713   | 30.0     | 2,828   | 23.1     | 2,399   | 19.9     | 2,154   | 18.2     | 2,014   | 17.4     |
| 12,000 - 17,999  | 3,397   | 27.1     | 3,324   | 26.9     | 3,115   | 25.5     | 2,895   | 24.0     | 2,711   | 22.9     | 2,699   | 23.4     |
| 18,000 - 23,999  | 1,854   | 14.8     | 1,933   | 15.6     | 2,166   | 17.7     | 2,224   | 18.5     | 2,175   | 18.4     | 2,169   | 18.8     |
| 24,000 - 29,999  | 1,021   | 8.2      | 1,056   | 8.5      | 1,356   | 11.1     | 1,446   | 12.0     | 1,515   | 12.8     | 1,515   | 13.1     |
| 30,000 - 35,999  | 521     | 4.2      | 522     | 4.2      | 810     | 6.6      | 931     | 7.7      | 983     | 8.3      | 1,006   | 8.7      |
| 36,000 - 41,999  | 249     | 2.0      | 276     | 2.2      | 453     | 3.7      | 568     | 4.7      | 656     | 5.3      | 649     | 5.6      |
| 42,000 - 47,999  | 138     | 1.1      | 147     | 1.2      | 252     | 2.1      | 330     | 2.7      | 359     | 3.0      | 359     | 3.1      |
| 48,000 - 53,999  | 79      | 0.6      | 82      | 0.7      | 163     | 1.3      | 196     | 1.6      | 214     | 1.8      | 211     | 1.8      |
| 54,000 - 59,999  | 25      | 0.2      | 37      | 0.3      | 114     | 0.9      | 143     | 1.2      | 156     | 1.3      | 146     | 1.3      |
| 60,000 - 71,999  | 40      | 0.3      | 38      | 0.3      | 73      | 0.6      | 130     | 1.1      | 168     | 1.4      | 154     | 1.3      |
| 72,000 - 83,999  | 17      | 0.1      | 18      | 0.1      | 41      | 0.3      | 47      | 0.4      | 65      | 0.5      | 53      | 0.5      |
| 84,000 - 95,999  | 13      | 0.1      | 16      | 0.1      | 14      | 0.1      | 21      | 0.2      | 25      | 0.2      | 33      | 0.3      |
| 96,000 - 107,999   | 13      | 0.1      | 8       | 0.1      | 12      | 0.1      | 16      | 0.1      | 17      | 0.1      | 14      | 0.1      |
| 108,000 - 119,999  | 5       | —        | 7       | 0.1      | 12      | 0.1      | 12      | 0.1      | 14      | 0.1      | 11      | 0.1      |
| 120,000 and over   | 10      | 0.1      | 11      | 0.1      | 18      | 0.1      | 22      | 0.2      | 21      | 0.2      | 19      | 0.2      |
| Prescriptions dispensed (Thousands)  |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| All establishments: Total ...  | 203,628 | 100.0    | 205,750 | 100.0    | 241,586 | 100.0    | 258,829 | 100.0    | 267,304 | 100.0    | 263,053 | 100.0    |
| Under 6,000 prescriptions  | 5,152   | 2.6      | 4,792   | 2.3      | 3,265   | 1.4      | 2,660   | 1.0      | 2,374   | 0.9      | 2,042   | 0.8      |
| 6,000 - 11,999   | 35,597  | 17.4     | 34,149  | 16.6     | 26,083  | 10.8     | 22,316  | 8.6      | 20,183  | 7.6      | 18,955  | 7.2      |
| 12,000 - 17,999  | 50,186  | 24.6     | 49,210  | 23.9     | 46,317  | 19.2     | 43,156  | 16.7     | 40,538  | 15.2     | 40,449  | 15.4     |
| 18,000 - 23,999  | 38,327  | 18.9     | 39,989  | 19.4     | 44,935  | 18.6     | 46,246  | 17.9     | 45,328  | 17.0     | 45,144  | 17.2     |
| 24,000 - 29,999  | 27,208  | 13.4     | 28,164  | 13.7     | 36,215  | 15.0     | 38,728  | 15.0     | 40,592  | 15.2     | 40,587  | 15.4     |
| 30,000 - 35,999  | 17,046  | 8.4      | 17,081  | 8.3      | 26,577  | 11.0     | 30,438  | 11.8     | 32,235  | 12.1     | 32,941  | 12.5     |
| 36,000 - 41,999  | 9,638   | 4.7      | 10,702  | 5.2      | 17,599  | 7.3      | 22,007  | 8.5      | 25,382  | 9.5      | 25,138  | 9.6      |
| 42,000 - 47,999  | 6,163   | 3.0      | 6,598   | 3.2      | 11,285  | 4.7      | 14,763  | 5.7      | 16,079  | 6.0      | 16,074  | 6.6      |
| 48,000 - 53,999  | 4,025   | 2.0      | 4,160   | 2.0      | 8,284   | 3.4      | 9,996   | 3.9      | 10,891  | 4.1      | 10,762  | 4.1      |
| 54,000 - 59,999  | 1,404   | 0.7      | 2,088   | 1.0      | 6,471   | 2.7      | 8,162   | 3.2      | 8,882   | 3.3      | 8,261   | 3.1      |
| 60,000 - 71,999  | 2,644   | 1.3      | 2,493   | 1.2      | 4,756   | 2.0      | 8,439   | 3.3      | 10,898  | 4.1      | 10,050  | 3.8      |
| 72,000 - 83,999  | 1,318   | 0.6      | 1,376   | 0.7      | 3,181   | 1.3      | 3,650   | 1.4      | 5,030   | 1.9      | 4,055   | 1.5      |
| 84,000 - 95,999  | 1,147   | 0.6      | 1,432   | 0.7      | 1,251   | 0.5      | 1,878   | 0.7      | 2,257   | 0.8      | 2,957   | 1.1      |
| 96,000 - 107,999   | 1,306   | 0.6      | 807     | 0.4      | 1,220   | 0.5      | 1,622   | 0.6      | 1,716   | 0.6      | 1,415   | 0.5      |
| 108,000 - 119,999  | 564     | 0.3      | 787     | 0.4      | 1,374   | 0.6      | 1,351   | 0.5      | 1,591   | 0.6      | 1,260   | 0.5      |
| 120,000 and over   | 1,901   | 0.9      | 1,922   | 0.9      | 2,775   | 1.1      | 3,416   | 1.3      | 3,328   | 1.2      | 2,962   | 1.1      |
| Total cost of prescriptions dispensed (£ thousand)   |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| All establishments: Total ...  | 91,172  | 100.0    | 103,909 | 100.0    | 123,981 | 100.0    | 136,205 | 100.0    | 143,509 | 100.0    | 148,707 | 100.0    |
| Under 6,000 prescriptions  | 2,410   | 2.7      | 2,471   | 2.4      | 1,728   | 1.4      | 1,450   | 1.1      | 1,324   | 0.9      | 1,209   | 0.8      |
| 6,000 - 11,999   | 16,568  | 18.2     | 17,582  | 16.9     | 13,775  | 11.1     | 12,162  | 8.9      | 11,267  | 7.8      | 11,094  | 7.5      |
| 12,000 - 17,999  | 22,624  | 24.8     | 24,927  | 24.0     | 24,237  | 19.5     | 23,283  | 17.1     | 22,349  | 15.6     | 23,388  | 15.7     |
| 18,000 - 23,999  | 16,937  | 18.6     | 20,099  | 19.3     | 23,120  | 18.6     | 24,447  | 17.9     | 24,475  | 17.1     | 25,751  | 17.3     |
| 24,000 - 29,999  | 11,970  | 13.1     | 14,062  | 13.5     | 18,388  | 14.8     | 20,221  | 14.8     | 21,740  | 15.1     | 22,834  | 15.3     |
| 30,000 - 35,999  | 7,421   | 8.1      | 8,518   | 8.2      | 13,341  | 10.8     | 15,709  | 11.5     | 17,038  | 11.9     | 18,275  | 12.3     |
| 36,000 - 41,999  | 4,179   | 4.6      | 5,325   | 5.1      | 8,862   | 7.1      | 11,402  | 8.4      | 13,355  | 9.3      | 13,969  | 9.4      |
| 42,000 - 47,999  | 2,726   | 2.9      | 3,319   | 3.2      | 5,686   | 4.6      | 7,597   | 5.6      | 8,434   | 5.9      | 8,910   | 6.0      |
| 48,000 - 53,999  | 1,787   | 2.0      | 2,083   | 2.0      | 4,144   | 3.3      | 5,125   | 3.8      | 5,714   | 4.0      | 5,927   | 4.0      |
| 54,000 - 59,999  | 647     | 0.7      | 1,067   | 1.0      | 3,274   | 2.6      | 4,209   | 3.1      | 4,644   | 3.2      | 4,565   | 3.1      |
| 60,000 - 71,999  | 1,160   | 1.3      | 1,276   | 1.2      | 2,430   | 2.0      | 4,408   | 3.2      | 5,735   | 4.0      | 5,614   | 3.8      |
| 72,000 - 83,999  | 600     | 0.7      | 704     | 0.7      | 1,591   | 1.3      | 1,884   | 1.4      | 2,672   | 1.9      | 2,346   | 1.6      |
| 84,000 - 95,999  | 507     | 0.6      | 723     | 0.7      | 674     | 0.5      | 984     | 0.7      | 1,229   | 0.9      | 1,679   | 1.1      |
| 96,000 - 107,999   | 554     | 0.6      | 392     | 0.4      | 618     | 0.5      | 851     | 0.6      | 925     | 0.6      | 797     | 0.5      |
| 108,000 - 119,999  | 243     | 0.3      | 388     | 0.4      | 682     | 0.6      | 700     | 0.5      | 842     | 0.6      | 699     | 0.5      |
| 120,000 and over   | 837     | 0.9      | 972     | 0.9      | 1,431   | 1.2      | 1,774   | 1.3      | 1,765   | 1.2      | 1,649   | 1.1      |

<sup>(1)</sup> Figures relate to chemists' establishments open all year.



## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical Services: Analysis by Standard Region and type of Establishment <sup>(1)</sup>

Table 5,14

Number

|                              | 1963   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| England and Wales            |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 12,675 | 12,197 | 11,978 | 11,730 | 11,312 |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 130    | 119    | 95     | 88     | 79     |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 2,403  | 1,921  | 1,651  | 1,583  | 1,537  |
| England                      |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 11,835 | 11,371 | 11,158 | 10,921 | 10,521 |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 105    | 100    | 77     | 72     | 61     |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 2,271  | 1,817  | 1,573  | 1,505  | 1,464  |
| North                        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 832    | 500    | 790    | 764    | 738    |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 5      | 5      | 4      | 4      | 5      |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 126    | 96     | 89     | 87     | 75     |
| Yorkshire and Humberside     |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 1,237  | 1,176  | 1,151  | 1,131  | 1,097  |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 23     | 22     | 7      | 10     | 7      |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 248    | 219    | 171    | 167    | 161    |
| East Midlands                |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 716    | 698    | 681    | 677    | 663    |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 1      | 2      | 1      | 2      | 2      |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 166    | 138    | 107    | 97     | 100    |
| East Anglia                  |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 308    | 300    | 291    | 289    | 282    |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 5      | 3      | 3      | 3      | 3      |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 46     | 46     | 42     | 39     | 40     |
| South East                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 4,597  | 4,404  | 4,299  | 4,194  | 4,041  |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 46     | 48     | 35     | 33     | 28     |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 816    | 652    | 587    | 566    | 566    |
| South West                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 1,046  | 1,009  | 991    | 972    | 937    |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 7      | 6      | 7      | 7      | 6      |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 205    | 202    | 176    | 164    | 157    |
| West Midlands                |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 1,099  | 1,060  | 1,042  | 1,033  | 994    |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 11     | 9      | 12     | 6      | 3      |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 208    | 163    | 133    | 138    | 135    |
| North West                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 2,000  | 1,924  | 1,913  | 1,861  | 1,769  |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 7      | 5      | 8      | 7      | 7      |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 456    | 301    | 268    | 247    | 230    |
| Wales                        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chemists ... ..              | 840    | 826    | 820    | 809    | 791    |
| Drug stores ... ..           | 25     | 19     | 18     | 16     | 18     |
| Appliance contractors ... .. | 132    | 104    | 78     | 78     | 73     |

(1) Figures relate to those establishments in contract with Executive Councils on the last day of each year. Some of these establishments carried out no dispensing during the year.

# V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

## Pharmaceutical services: Number and cost of prescriptions

TABLE 5.15

|  | Unit       | 1949    | 1959    | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
|--|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of prescriptions ...                | Thousands  | 202,011 | 214,029 | 218,685 | 205,016 | 196,626 | 205,462 | 209,375 | 244,346 | 261,954 | 271,206 | 267,378 |
| Total cost ... ..                          | £ thousand | 30,331  | 72,908  | 79,194  | 83,128  | 86,918  | 95,934  | 105,577 | 126,004 | 138,369 | 146,201 | 151,667 |
| Net ingredient cost ... ..                 | £ thousand | 13,818  | 46,689  | 51,495  | 55,518  | 58,959  | 64,633  | 71,701  | 86,339  | 95,817  | 103,670 | 110,314 |
| Average cost per prescription              |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total cost ... ..                          | £          | 0.150   | 0.341   | 0.362   | 0.405   | 0.442   | 0.467   | 0.504   | 0.516   | 0.528   | 0.539   | 0.567   |
| Net ingredient cost ... ..                 | £          | 0.068   | 0.218   | 0.235   | 0.271   | 0.300   | 0.315   | 0.342   | 0.353   | 0.366   | 0.382   | 0.413   |
| Persons on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... .. | Thousands  | ..      | 42,593  | 43,011  | 43,547  | 44,116  | 44,613  | 45,162  | 45,679  | 46,115  | 46,476  | 46,863  |
| Average per person on list ...             |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Prescriptions ... ..                       | Number     | ..      | 5.03    | 5.08    | 4.71    | 4.46    | 4.61    | 4.64    | 5.35    | 5.68    | 5.84    | 5.71    |
| Net ingredient cost ... ..                 | £          | ..      | 1.096   | 1.197   | 1.275   | 1.336   | 1.449   | 1.588   | 1.890   | 2.078   | 2.231   | 2.354   |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

## Pharmaceutical services: Proprietary, non-proprietary and other preparations: Number and cost of prescriptions

TABLE 5.16

|   | 1961    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total prescriptions:                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number (thousand) ... ..                | 205,016 | 205,462 | 209,375 | 244,346 | 261,954 | 271,206 | 267,378 |
| Net ingredient cost (£ thousand) ... .. | 55,518  | 64,633  | 71,701  | 86,339  | 95,817  | 103,670 | 110,314 |
| Proprietary: (1)                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Per cent of prescriptions ... ..        | 64.0    | 67.9    | 71.1    | 72.1    | 72.9    | 74.2    | 75.0    |
| Per cent of net ingredient cost ... ..  | 87.8    | 89.2    | 90.3    | 89.8    | 89.4    | 89.4    | 89.6    |
| Non-proprietary:                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Per cent of prescriptions ... ..        | 32.4    | 28.9    | 26.0    | 24.6    | 23.8    | 22.6    | 22.0    |
| Per cent of net ingredient cost ... ..  | 7.3     | 6.5     | 5.8     | 5.9     | 6.6     | 6.4     | 6.2     |
| Dressings, appliances and hosiery       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Per cent of prescriptions ... ..        | 3.5     | 3.1     | 2.9     | 3.3     | 3.3     | 3.3     | 3.0     |
| Per cent of net ingredient cost ... ..  | 4.9     | 4.3     | 3.9     | 4.3     | 4.1     | 4.2     | 4.2     |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

(1) Includes prescriptions prescribed by non-proprietary name, but available only in proprietary form.

## Pharmaceutical services: Average cost and frequency of prescriptions in each Standard Region

TABLE 5.17

|   | Unit         | England and Wales | North          | Yorks. and Humber-side | East Midlands  | East Anglia    | South East     | South West     | West Midlands | North West     | Wales          |
|---|--------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Persons on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... ..                                    | Thousand     | (1)46,863         | 3,086          | 4,589                  | 3,159          | 1,173          | 17,275         | 3,365          | 4,898         | 6,713          | 2,605          |
| Average number of prescriptions per person on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... .. | Number Index | 5.71<br>100.0     | 5.98<br>104.7  | 5.95<br>104.2          | 5.22<br>91.4   | 5.51<br>96.5   | 5.34<br>93.5   | 5.81<br>101.8  | 5.36<br>93.9  | 6.21<br>108.8  | 7.29<br>127.7  |
| Average net ingredient cost per person on N.H.S. prescribing lists ... ..     | £ Index      | 2.354<br>100.0    | 2.609<br>110.8 | 2.388<br>101.4         | 2.160<br>91.8  | 2.466<br>104.8 | 2.216<br>94.1  | 2.538<br>107.8 | 2.064<br>87.7 | 2.445<br>103.9 | 3.168<br>134.6 |
| Average net ingredient cost per prescription ... ..                           | £ Index      | 0.413<br>100.0    | 0.436<br>105.8 | 0.402<br>97.4          | 0.414<br>100.3 | 0.448<br>108.6 | 0.415<br>100.6 | 0.437<br>105.9 | 0.385<br>93.3 | 0.394<br>95.6  | 0.435<br>105.4 |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

(1) Represents 96.4 per cent of mid-year estimate of home population.

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical services: Distribution of prescriptions in each Standard Region by therapeutic group 1968

TABLE 5-18

| Therapeutic group categories |  |     |                  | England<br>and<br>Wales | North | Yorks.<br>and<br>Humb-<br>erside | East<br>Mid-<br>lands | East<br>Anglia | South<br>East | South<br>West | West<br>Mid-<br>lands | North<br>West | Wales |
|------------------------------|--|-----|------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|
|                              |  |     |                  | Thousands               |       |                                  |                       |                |               |               |                       |               |       |
| All groups                   | ...  | ... | Actual<br>Sample | ...                     | ...   | ...                              | ...                   | ...            | ...           | ...           | ...                   | ...           | ...   |
|                              |  |     |                  | 100-0                   | 100-0 | 100-0                            | 100-0                 | 100-0          | 100-0         | 100-0         | 100-0                 | 100-0         | 100-0 |
| (01-03)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the alimentary system</b>  |     |                  | 8-1                     | 7-8   | 8-3                              | 7-9                   | 7-6            | 8-2           | 8-3           | 7-9                   | 8-2           | 8-1   |
| 01                           | Antacids and antispasmodics  |     |                  | 3-9                     | 3-9   | 4-0                              | 3-9                   | 4-0            | 3-9           | 3-9           | 4-0                   | 3-8           | 3-9   |
| 02                           | Bitters, tonics and gastro-intestinal sedatives  |     |                  | 1-7                     | 1-5   | 1-6                              | 1-6                   | 1-3            | 1-7           | 1-7           | 1-6                   | 1-8           | 1-6   |
| 03                           | Laxatives and purgatives, evacuant enemas and suppositories, other preparations acting locally on the rectum and anti-infective agents acting locally on the gastro-intestinal tract |     |                  | 2-5                     | 2-3   | 2-6                              | 2-3                   | 2-3            | 2-6           | 2-7           | 2-3                   | 2-6           | 2-5   |
| (04-08)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the cardiovascular system and diuretics</b>  |     |                  | 7-5                     | 7-8   | 7-4                              | 7-6                   | 8-0            | 7-5           | 8-5           | 6-9                   | 7-3           | 7-3   |
| 04                           | Preparations acting on the heart   |     |                  | 1-7                     | 1-8   | 1-7                              | 1-7                   | 1-6            | 1-7           | 2-0           | 1-8                   | 1-7           | 1-5   |
| 05                           | Diuretics  |     |                  | 2-3                     | 2-2   | 2-1                              | 2-4                   | 2-7            | 2-5           | 2-7           | 2-1                   | 2-2           | 2-2   |
| 06                           | Anti-hypertensives   |     |                  | 1-7                     | 1-8   | 1-5                              | 1-6                   | 1-6            | 1-7           | 2-0           | 1-6                   | 1-4           | 1-8   |
| 07                           | Vasodilators, vasoconstrictors   |     |                  | 1-6                     | 1-9   | 1-8                              | 1-4                   | 1-6            | 1-4           | 1-5           | 1-3                   | 1-7           | 1-5   |
| 08                           | Anticoagulants and other preparations acting on the vascular system  |     |                  | 0-3                     | 0-2   | 0-3                              | 0-4                   | 0-4            | 0-2           | 0-2           | 0-2                   | 0-3           | 0-3   |
| (09-11)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the lower respiratory system</b>   |     |                  | 10-9                    | 10-9  | 12-4                             | 10-7                  | 9-3            | 10-2          | 9-9           | 11-9                  | 11-7          | 10-7  |
| 09                           | Expectorants and cough suppressants  |     |                  | 7-8                     | 7-6   | 9-3                              | 7-8                   | 6-4            | 7-4           | 7-1           | 8-7                   | 8-2           | 7-5   |
| 10                           | Preparations relaxing bronchial spasm  |     |                  | 3-0                     | 3-2   | 3-0                              | 2-8                   | 2-8            | 2-8           | 2-7           | 3-1                   | 3-4           | 3-0   |
| 11                           | Other preparations acting locally on the lower respiratory tract, respiratory stimulants and others  |     |                  | 0-1                     | 0-1   | 0-1                              | 0-1                   | 0-1            | 0-1           | 0-1           | 0-1                   | 0-1           | 0-1   |
| (12-21)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the nervous system</b>   |     |                  | 27-9                    | 28-1  | 28-9                             | 28-5                  | 28-8           | 27-7          | 28-1          | 26-1                  | 27-9          | 28-1  |
| 12                           | Addictive analgesics   |     |                  | 0-4                     | 0-3   | 0-3                              | 0-4                   | 0-3            | 0-4           | 0-3           | 0-3                   | 0-4           | 0-3   |
| 13                           | Antipyretic analgesics   |     |                  | 7-1                     | 7-6   | 8-1                              | 7-3                   | 6-2            | 6-8           | 6-0           | 6-8                   | 7-4           | 7-5   |
| 14                           | Hypnotics (barbiturate)  |     |                  | 5-7                     | 5-2   | 5-8                              | 6-0                   | 7-0            | 5-9           | 5-9           | 5-0                   | 5-5           | 5-9   |
| 15                           | Hypnotics (non-barbiturate)  |     |                  | 2-2                     | 2-1   | 2-2                              | 2-1                   | 1-9            | 2-2           | 2-6           | 2-1                   | 2-2           | 1-8   |
| 16                           | Tranquillisers   |     |                  | 6-0                     | 5-7   | 6-1                              | 6-4                   | 6-7            | 5-9           | 6-8           | 5-5                   | 5-9           | 5-9   |
| 17                           | Antidepressants  |     |                  | 2-0                     | 2-4   | 1-8                              | 2-0                   | 2-5            | 2-0           | 2-4           | 2-2                   | 1-7           | 1-7   |
| 18                           | Stimulants and appetite suppressants   |     |                  | 1-4                     | 1-4   | 1-3                              | 1-1                   | 1-5            | 1-7           | 1-3           | 1-1                   | 1-4           | 1-5   |
| 19                           | Anticonvulsants, preparations used in parkinsonism, cholinergic and neuro-muscular-blocking drugs  |     |                  | 1-2                     | 1-2   | 1-2                              | 1-3                   | 1-0            | 1-2           | 1-3           | 1-0                   | 1-2           | 1-3   |
| 20                           | Local anaesthetics and counter-irritants   |     |                  | 1-5                     | 1-6   | 1-6                              | 1-4                   | 1-0            | 1-4           | 1-1           | 1-5                   | 1-6           | 1-8   |
| 21                           | Anti-emetics (other than preparations of unadmixed hyoscine salts)   |     |                  | 0-5                     | 0-6   | 0-5                              | 0-5                   | 0-7            | 0-5           | 0-4           | 0-5                   | 0-5           | 0-3   |
| 22                           | <b>Preparations acting on the genito-urinary system</b>  |     |                  | 0-7                     | 0-7   | 0-7                              | 0-7                   | 0-7            | 0-8           | 0-8           | 0-7                   | 0-7           | 0-7   |
| (23-27)                      | <b>Preparations acting systemically on infections</b>  |     |                  | 13-9                    | 15-9  | 14-5                             | 14-1                  | 13-7           | 13-8          | 12-3          | 14-8                  | 13-5          | 12-8  |
| 23                           | Penicillins  |     |                  | 5-9                     | 6-8   | 6-1                              | 6-3                   | 5-9            | 6-0           | 5-5           | 6-2                   | 5-3           | 5-0   |
| 24                           | Tetracyclines  |     |                  | 4-8                     | 5-6   | 5-3                              | 4-7                   | 4-9            | 4-7           | 3-6           | 5-0                   | 5-0           | 4-9   |
| 25                           | Other antibiotics  |     |                  | 1-3                     | 1-5   | 1-2                              | 1-0                   | 1-1            | 1-2           | 1-1           | 1-7                   | 1-3           | 1-5   |
| 26                           | Sulphonamides  |     |                  | 1-0                     | 1-0   | 1-0                              | 1-1                   | 0-8            | 0-9           | 1-2           | 1-1                   | 1-1           | 0-7   |
| 27                           | Other anti-infective agents  |     |                  | 0-9                     | 1-0   | 0-9                              | 0-9                   | 1-0            | 0-9           | 0-8           | 0-8                   | 0-9           | 0-8   |



# V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

## Pharmaceutical services: Distribution of prescriptions in each Standard Region by therapeutic group 1968

TABLE 5.18 (continued)

| Therapeutic group categories   | England and Wales | North | Yorks. and Humberside | East Midlands | East Anglia | South East | South West | West Midlands | North West | Wales |
|--|-------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------|
|  | %                 | %     | %                     | %             | %           | %          | %          | %             | %          | %     |
| (28-32) <b>Preparations affecting metabolism</b> ...   | 3.2               | 3.1   | 3.0                   | 3.4           | 3.6         | 3.2        | 3.6        | 3.1           | 3.2        | 2.8   |
| 28 Corticosteroids for systemic use ...  | 0.9               | 0.7   | 0.8                   | 1.0           | 1.0         | 0.8        | 0.9        | 0.8           | 0.9        | 0.8   |
| 29 Oestrogen-progestogen combinations ...  | 0.3               | 0.5   | 0.3                   | 0.2           | 0.4         | 0.3        | 0.3        | 0.3           | 0.3        | 0.3   |
| 30 Other sex hormone preparations ...  | 0.8               | 0.7   | 0.7                   | 1.0           | 0.8         | 0.9        | 0.9        | 0.9           | 0.8        | 0.6   |
| 31 Insulin and oral hypoglycaemics ...   | 0.6               | 0.5   | 0.5                   | 0.7           | 0.8         | 0.5        | 0.8        | 0.6           | 0.6        | 0.5   |
| 32 Thyroid, anti-thyroid and other preparations, including hormones affecting metabolism                       | 0.6               | 0.7   | 0.6                   | 0.6           | 0.7         | 0.6        | 0.6        | 0.5           | 0.6        | 0.6   |
| (33-35) <b>Preparations affecting nutrition and blood</b> ...  | 5.4               | 5.6   | 4.8                   | 5.7           | 5.6         | 5.0        | 5.7        | 5.6           | 6.1        | 5.9   |
| 33 Iron and erythropoietic preparations ...  | 2.8               | 3.1   | 2.9                   | 3.1           | 3.4         | 2.3        | 2.7        | 3.1           | 3.3        | 2.7   |
| 34 Vitamins and vitamin preparations ...   | 2.0               | 2.0   | 1.6                   | 2.1           | 1.6         | 2.0        | 2.3        | 1.9           | 2.2        | 2.7   |
| 35 Other drugs affecting nutrition and blood...  | 0.6               | 0.6   | 0.4                   | 0.6           | 0.7         | 0.7        | 0.7        | 0.6           | 0.6        | 0.5   |
| 36 <b>Preparations used in rheumatic diseases</b>  | 2.4               | 2.2   | 2.3                   | 2.4           | 2.4         | 2.6        | 2.6        | 2.6           | 2.3        | 1.9   |
| 37 <b>Preparations affecting allergic reactions</b>  | 2.6               | 2.0   | 2.3                   | 2.6           | 2.8         | 3.1        | 2.7        | 2.8           | 2.1        | 2.1   |
| 38 <b>Preparations acting on the ear, nose and oropharynx</b> ...  | 3.3               | 2.7   | 3.0                   | 3.2           | 3.5         | 3.7        | 3.3        | 3.5           | 3.1        | 3.3   |
| 39 <b>Preparations acting on the eye</b> ...   | 1.4               | 1.3   | 1.4                   | 1.4           | 1.5         | 1.5        | 1.4        | 1.6           | 1.3        | 1.4   |
| (40-42) <b>Preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions</b> ...                                | 7.0               | 6.8   | 6.6                   | 7.0           | 5.9         | 7.2        | 6.9        | 7.1           | 7.0        | 7.3   |
| 40 Antibacterial agents, fungicides ...  | 1.0               | 1.1   | 1.0                   | 1.0           | 1.0         | 1.0        | 0.9        | 1.0           | 1.1        | 0.9   |
| 41 Corticosteroid preparations acting on the skin ...  | 3.9               | 3.7   | 3.7                   | 4.0           | 3.3         | 4.1        | 4.0        | 4.0           | 3.5        | 3.8   |
| 42 Vehicles, sedatives, antiseptics and other preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions ... | 2.1               | 2.0   | 1.8                   | 1.9           | 1.6         | 2.1        | 2.0        | 2.1           | 2.3        | 2.6   |
| 43 <b>Immunological preparations</b> ...   | 0.2               | 0.2   | 0.1                   | 0.2           | 0.2         | 0.3        | 0.2        | 0.2           | 0.2        | 0.2   |
| 44 <b>Other drugs and preparations</b> (including individually formulated preparations) ...                    | 2.3               | 1.9   | 1.8                   | 2.1           | 2.6         | 2.3        | 2.5        | 2.4           | 2.3        | 3.1   |
| (45-48) <b>Dressings and appliances</b> ...  | 3.0               | 3.0   | 2.5                   | 2.7           | 3.6         | 2.9        | 3.3        | 2.8           | 3.1        | 4.2   |
| 45 Dressings ...   | 2.2               | 2.3   | 1.9                   | 2.0           | 2.3         | 2.0        | 2.2        | 2.1           | 2.3        | 3.4   |
| 46 Appliances ...  | 0.4               | 0.3   | 0.3                   | 0.3           | 0.5         | 0.4        | 0.5        | 0.3           | 0.3        | 0.4   |
| 47 Trusses ...   | —                 | —     | —                     | —             | 0.1         | —          | —          | —             | —          | —     |
| 48 Hosiery ...   | 0.4               | 0.4   | 0.3                   | 0.4           | 0.8         | 0.4        | 0.5        | 0.4           | 0.4        | 0.4   |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).

## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

### Pharmaceutical services: Net ingredient cost of prescriptions in each Standard Region: Distribution by therapeutic group 1968

TABLE 5.19

| Therapeutic group categories |  |     |        |     | England and Wales | North | Yorks. and Humberside | East Midlands | East Anglia | South East | South West | West Midlands | North West | Wales |
|------------------------------|--|-----|--------|-----|-------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------|
|                              |  |     |        |     | £ thousand        |       |                       |               |             |            |            |               |            |       |
| All groups                   | ...  | ... | Actual | ... | 110,314           | 8,050 | 10,957                | 6,823         | 2,892       | 38,275     | 8,540      | 10,108        | 16,417     | 8,251 |
|                              |  |     |        |     | Per cent          |       |                       |               |             |            |            |               |            |       |
| All groups                   | ...  | ... | Sample | ... | 100.0             | 100.0 | 100.0                 | 100.0         | 100.0       | 100.0      | 100.0      | 100.0         | 100.0      | 100.0 |
| (01-03)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the alimentary system</b>  |     |        |     | 5.7               | 5.5   | 5.8                   | 5.2           | 5.1         | 5.7        | 5.8        | 5.2           | 6.0        | 6.1   |
| 01                           | Antacids and antispasmodics...   |     |        |     | 2.6               | 2.5   | 2.8                   | 2.3           | 2.5         | 2.5        | 2.5        | 2.6           | 2.6        | 2.6   |
| 02                           | Bitters, tonics and gastro-intestinal sedatives  |     |        |     | 1.0               | 1.3   | 1.0                   | 1.0           | 0.7         | 0.9        | 1.0        | 0.7           | 1.3        | 1.6   |
| 03                           | Laxatives and purgatives, evacuant enemas and suppositories, other preparations acting locally on the rectum and anti-infective agents acting locally on the gastro-intestinal tract |     |        |     | 2.1               | 1.8   | 2.1                   | 1.9           | 2.0         | 2.2        | 2.3        | 1.9           | 2.1        | 1.8   |
| (04-08)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the cardiovascular system and diuretics</b>  |     |        |     | 14.7              | 14.7  | 14.5                  | 15.9          | 15.2        | 14.6       | 16.8       | 13.6          | 13.9       | 14.8  |
| 04                           | Preparations acting on the heart   |     |        |     | 1.2               | 1.4   | 1.6                   | 1.1           | 1.0         | 1.2        | 1.4        | 1.1           | 1.3        | 1.0   |
| 05                           | Diuretics  |     |        |     | 4.2               | 3.8   | 3.7                   | 4.7           | 5.0         | 4.5        | 5.0        | 3.8           | 3.8        | 4.1   |
| 06                           | Anti-hypertensives   |     |        |     | 6.1               | 6.5   | 5.8                   | 6.4           | 5.9         | 6.1        | 7.5        | 6.2           | 5.0        | 6.5   |
| 07                           | Vasodilators, vasoconstrictors   |     |        |     | 2.2               | 2.3   | 2.4                   | 2.4           | 2.5         | 2.0        | 2.2        | 1.7           | 2.6        | 2.2   |
| 08                           | Anticoagulants and other preparations acting on the vascular system  |     |        |     | 0.9               | 0.7   | 0.9                   | 1.3           | 0.8         | 0.7        | 0.7        | 0.7           | 1.2        | 1.1   |
| (09-11)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the lower respiratory system</b>   |     |        |     | 6.8               | 7.0   | 7.4                   | 6.3           | 5.9         | 6.5        | 5.7        | 7.0           | 7.7        | 7.0   |
| 09                           | Expectorants and cough suppressants  |     |        |     | 2.9               | 3.1   | 3.4                   | 2.9           | 2.3         | 2.6        | 2.5        | 3.2           | 3.1        | 3.1   |
| 10                           | Preparations relaxing bronchial spasm  |     |        |     | 3.3               | 3.6   | 3.5                   | 3.1           | 3.1         | 3.1        | 2.8        | 3.4           | 3.7        | 3.3   |
| 11                           | Other preparations acting locally on the lower respiratory tract, respiratory stimulants and others  |     |        |     | 0.6               | 0.4   | 0.5                   | 0.4           | 0.6         | 0.7        | 0.5        | 0.4           | 0.9        | 0.6   |
| (12-21)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the nervous system</b>   |     |        |     | 22.5              | 22.8  | 24.4                  | 23.4          | 21.9        | 22.1       | 22.9       | 22.0          | 22.6       | 20.7  |
| 12                           | Addictive analgesics   |     |        |     | 0.2               | 0.2   | 0.2                   | 0.3           | 0.2         | 0.2        | 0.2        | 0.2           | 0.2        | 0.1   |
| 13                           | Antipyretic analgesics   |     |        |     | 3.5               | 3.7   | 3.9                   | 3.5           | 3.3         | 3.4        | 3.0        | 3.4           | 3.9        | 3.3   |
| 14                           | Hypnotics (barbiturate)  |     |        |     | 1.8               | 1.7   | 1.9                   | 1.8           | 1.9         | 1.8        | 1.8        | 1.4           | 1.9        | 1.8   |
| 15                           | Hypnotics (non-barbiturate)  |     |        |     | 1.7               | 1.5   | 1.8                   | 1.7           | 1.2         | 1.7        | 2.0        | 1.5           | 1.8        | 1.5   |
| 16                           | Tranquillisers   |     |        |     | 7.5               | 7.0   | 8.4                   | 8.6           | 7.7         | 7.3        | 8.2        | 7.2           | 7.6        | 6.9   |
| 17                           | Antidepressants  |     |        |     | 3.9               | 4.9   | 4.0                   | 3.9           | 4.4         | 3.8        | 4.3        | 4.6           | 3.2        | 3.1   |
| 18                           | Stimulants and appetite suppressants   |     |        |     | 1.4               | 1.3   | 1.4                   | 1.0           | 1.2         | 1.5        | 1.2        | 1.2           | 1.4        | 1.5   |
| 19                           | Anticonvulsants, preparations used in parkinsonism, cholinergic and neuro-muscular-blocking drugs  |     |        |     | 1.4               | 1.3   | 1.5                   | 1.6           | 1.0         | 1.3        | 1.4        | 1.2           | 1.4        | 1.4   |
| 20                           | Local anaesthetics and counter-irritants   |     |        |     | 0.5               | 0.6   | 0.6                   | 0.5           | 0.3         | 0.5        | 0.4        | 0.6           | 0.6        | 0.7   |
| 21                           | Anti-emetics (other than preparations of unadmixed hyoscine salts)   |     |        |     | 0.6               | 0.6   | 0.7                   | 0.6           | 0.9         | 0.5        | 0.5        | 0.6           | 0.6        | 0.4   |
| 22                           | <b>Preparations acting on the genito-urinary system</b>  |     |        |     | 0.6               | 0.5   | 0.5                   | 0.5           | 0.5         | 0.7        | 0.6        | 0.6           | 0.5        | 0.6   |
| (23-27)                      | <b>Preparations acting systemically on infections</b>  |     |        |     | 19.6              | 21.8  | 20.7                  | 19.6          | 19.9        | 19.6       | 17.2       | 19.8          | 19.1       | 19.6  |
| 23                           | Penicillins  |     |        |     | 7.7               | 8.4   | 7.7                   | 7.8           | 7.7         | 8.0        | 6.8        | 7.5           | 7.3        | 7.6   |
| 24                           | Tetracyclines  |     |        |     | 5.9               | 6.2   | 6.6                   | 5.9           | 6.3         | 5.9        | 4.8        | 6.1           | 5.6        | 6.1   |
| 25                           | Other antibiotics  |     |        |     | 2.6               | 2.9   | 2.7                   | 2.4           | 2.5         | 2.3        | 2.2        | 3.0           | 2.6        | 2.9   |
| 26                           | Sulphonamides  |     |        |     | 0.7               | 0.7   | 0.8                   | 0.7           | 0.7         | 0.7        | 0.9        | 0.7           | 0.8        | 0.5   |
| 27                           | Other anti-infective agents  |     |        |     | 2.7               | 3.6   | 2.9                   | 2.8           | 2.8         | 2.7        | 2.4        | 2.5           | 2.8        | 2.4   |

# V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

## Pharmaceutical services: Net ingredient cost of prescriptions in each Standard Region: Distribution by therapeutic group 1968

TABLE 5.19 (continued)

| Therapeutic group categories   | England and Wales | North | Yorks. and Humberside | East Midlands | East Anglia | South East | South West | West Midlands | North West | Wales |
|--|-------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------|
|  | %                 | %     | %                     | %             | %           | %          | %          | %             | %          | %     |
| (28-32) Preparations affecting metabolism ...  | 5.7               | 4.8   | 5.3                   | 6.0           | 6.8         | 5.7        | 6.7        | 6.1           | 5.7        | 5.5   |
| 28 Corticosteroids for systemic use ...  | 1.7               | 1.3   | 1.7                   | 1.4           | 1.9         | 1.7        | 1.9        | 1.7           | 1.7        | 1.9   |
| 29 Oestrogen-progestogen combinations ...  | 0.4               | 0.5   | 0.4                   | 0.3           | 0.5         | 0.4        | 0.4        | 0.4           | 0.4        | 0.4   |
| 30 Other sex hormone preparations ...  | 0.9               | 0.7   | 0.7                   | 1.0           | 0.8         | 1.0        | 1.0        | 0.8           | 0.8        | 0.7   |
| 31 Insulin and oral hypoglycaemics ...   | 2.0               | 1.4   | 1.9                   | 2.4           | 2.4         | 2.0        | 2.5        | 2.4           | 2.0        | 1.7   |
| 32 Thyroid, anti-thyroid and other preparations, including hormones affecting metabolism                       | 0.7               | 0.9   | 0.7                   | 0.8           | 1.2         | 0.6        | 0.9        | 0.8           | 0.7        | 0.8   |
| (33-35) Preparations affecting nutrition and blood ...   | 3.6               | 3.5   | 3.2                   | 3.4           | 3.7         | 3.3        | 3.5        | 3.5           | 4.4        | 4.4   |
| 33 Iron and erythropoietic preparations ...  | 1.9               | 1.9   | 1.9                   | 2.0           | 1.8         | 1.5        | 1.7        | 2.0           | 2.4        | 2.1   |
| 34 Vitamins and vitamin preparations ...   | 1.2               | 1.2   | 0.9                   | 1.0           | 0.9         | 1.2        | 1.4        | 1.1           | 1.5        | 1.8   |
| 35 Other drugs affecting nutrition and blood   | 0.5               | 0.4   | 0.3                   | 0.4           | 0.9         | 0.5        | 0.4        | 0.5           | 0.5        | 0.4   |
| 36 Preparations used in rheumatic diseases   | 4.9               | 5.0   | 4.5                   | 4.6           | 4.8         | 5.1        | 4.8        | 5.4           | 4.9        | 4.2   |
| 37 Preparations affecting allergic reactions   | 1.7               | 1.2   | 1.4                   | 1.7           | 2.0         | 2.0        | 1.7        | 1.8           | 1.4        | 1.1   |
| 38 Preparations acting on the ear, nose and oropharynx ...   | 1.3               | 1.0   | 1.1                   | 1.3           | 1.2         | 1.4        | 1.2        | 1.4           | 1.2        | 1.3   |
| 39 Preparations acting on the eye ...  | 0.8               | 0.8   | 0.8                   | 0.7           | 0.9         | 0.8        | 0.7        | 0.9           | 0.7        | 0.8   |
| (40-42) Preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions ...                                       | 6.7               | 6.5   | 6.5                   | 6.6           | 4.8         | 6.9        | 6.3        | 6.9           | 6.8        | 7.5   |
| 40 Antibacterial agents, fungicides ...  | 0.7               | 0.7   | 0.7                   | 0.6           | 0.6         | 0.6        | 0.6        | 0.7           | 0.8        | 0.6   |
| 41 Corticosteroid preparations acting on the skin ...  | 5.0               | 4.8   | 5.0                   | 5.1           | 3.5         | 5.2        | 4.8        | 5.2           | 4.8        | 5.3   |
| 42 Vehicles, sedatives, antiseptics and other preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions ... | 1.1               | 1.0   | 0.9                   | 0.9           | 0.7         | 1.1        | 1.0        | 1.1           | 1.2        | 1.5   |
| 43 Immunological preparations ...  | 0.2               | 0.1   | 0.1                   | 0.1           | 0.2         | 0.3        | 0.2        | 0.2           | 0.2        | 0.2   |
| 44 Other drugs and preparations ... (including individually formulated preparations)                           | 1.1               | 1.0   | 0.8                   | 0.8           | 1.3         | 1.1        | 1.0        | 1.3           | 1.1        | 1.5   |
| (45-48) Dressings and appliances ...   | 4.2               | 3.9   | 3.1                   | 3.7           | 5.7         | 4.4        | 4.8        | 4.3           | 4.0        | 4.6   |
| 45 Dressings ...   | 1.7               | 1.6   | 1.3                   | 1.7           | 1.7         | 1.6        | 1.8        | 1.7           | 1.7        | 2.4   |
| 46 Appliances ...  | 0.7               | 0.7   | 0.4                   | 0.5           | 0.7         | 0.9        | 0.8        | 0.9           | 0.6        | 0.7   |
| 47 Trusses ...   | 0.1               | —     | 0.1                   | 0.1           | 0.2         | 0.1        | 0.1        | 0.1           | 0.1        | 0.1   |
| 48 Hosiery ...   | 1.7               | 1.6   | 1.3                   | 1.4           | 3.1         | 1.9        | 2.1        | 1.6           | 1.6        | 1.5   |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20).



## V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

Pharmaceutical services: Index of average net ingredient cost per prescription in each Standard Region:  
Distribution by therapeutic group

1968

TABLE 5.20

| Therapeutic group categories |  |     |               | England and Wales | North                           | Yorks. and Humberside | East Midlands  | East Anglia    | South East     | South West     | West Midlands  | North West     | Wales          |
|------------------------------|--|-----|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                              |  |     |               | £                 |                                 |                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| All groups                   | ...  | ... | Actual Sample | 0.413<br>0.406    | 0.436<br>0.425                  | 0.402<br>0.391        | 0.414<br>0.389 | 0.448<br>0.446 | 0.415<br>0.414 | 0.437<br>0.425 | 0.385<br>0.381 | 0.394<br>0.395 | 0.435<br>0.411 |
|                              |  |     |               | £                 | Index (England and Wales = 100) |                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| All groups                   | ...  | ... | Sample        | 0.406             | 104.6                           | 96.3                  | 95.8           | 110.0          | 102.1          | 104.8          | 93.8           | 97.3           | 101.1          |
| (01-03)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the alimentary system</b>  |     |               | 0.284             | 106.7                           | 96.8                  | 90.6           | 106.3          | 100.3          | 105.1          | 88.3           | 101.9          | 108.7          |
| 01                           | Antacids and antispasmodics...   |     |               | 0.266             | 100.9                           | 101.1                 | 87.6           | 106.4          | 100.9          | 104.2          | 92.2           | 101.6          | 104.5          |
| 02                           | Bitters, tonics and gastro-intestinal sedatives  |     |               | 0.253             | 140.0                           | 92.6                  | 93.8           | 87.8           | 88.2           | 94.4           | 65.3           | 115.0          | 160.5          |
| 03                           | Laxatives and purgatives, evacuant enemas and suppositories, other preparations acting locally on the rectum and anti-infective agents acting locally on the gastro-intestinal tract |     |               | 0.333             | 99.0                            | 93.0                  | 94.0           | 114.9          | 105.8          | 110.8          | 95.5           | 95.1           | 88.2           |
| (04-08)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the cardiovascular system and diuretics</b>  |     |               | 0.793             | 100.7                           | 95.8                  | 102.7          | 107.2          | 101.6          | 106.5          | 94.5           | 94.1           | 104.6          |
| 04                           | Preparations acting on the heart   |     |               | 0.293             | 118.4                           | 122.8                 | 86.3           | 92.3           | 97.3           | 100.4          | 84.2           | 101.3          | 94.7           |
| 05                           | Diuretics  |     |               | 0.742             | 100.6                           | 93.7                  | 100.5          | 111.4          | 102.0          | 107.9          | 95.2           | 93.5           | 103.1          |
| 06                           | Anti-hypertensives   |     |               | 1.502             | 102.5                           | 93.3                  | 100.5          | 107.8          | 102.7          | 104.0          | 100.4          | 91.0           | 95.9           |
| 07                           | Vasodilators, vasoconstrictors   |     |               | 0.577             | 90.2                            | 89.7                  | 113.7          | 118.3          | 101.6          | 106.9          | 86.4           | 103.5          | 105.6          |
| 08                           | Anticoagulants and other preparations acting on the vascular system  |     |               | 1.348             | 94.1                            | 103.8                 | 103.2          | 63.8           | 96.1           | 96.4           | 107.1          | 108.7          | 103.4          |
| (09-11)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the lower respiratory system</b>   |     |               | 0.253             | 108.1                           | 91.6                  | 91.1           | 112.0          | 103.6          | 97.4           | 88.4           | 103.0          | 107.1          |
| 09                           | Expectorants and cough suppressants  |     |               | 0.149             | 115.1                           | 95.0                  | 95.8           | 105.6          | 99.4           | 98.3           | 93.3           | 100.0          | 112.6          |
| 10                           | Preparations relaxing bronchial spasm  |     |               | 0.450             | 105.0                           | 100.5                 | 94.7           | 107.8          | 104.4          | 98.3           | 91.6           | 95.3           | 101.3          |
| 11                           | Other preparations acting locally on the lower respiratory tract, respiratory stimulants and others  |     |               | 2.522             | 73.3                            | 105.4                 | 87.9           | 84.3           | 110.9          | 84.9           | 98.8           | 105.6          | 78.2           |
| (12-21)                      | <b>Preparations acting on the nervous system</b>   |     |               | 0.328             | 105.2                           | 100.5                 | 97.3           | 103.6          | 100.9          | 105.6          | 97.8           | 97.7           | 92.1           |
| 12                           | Addictive analgesics   |     |               | 0.230             | 94.7                            | 89.3                  | 115.2          | 102.9          | 110.3          | 97.5           | 76.8           | 98.7           | 77.4           |
| 13                           | Antipyretic analgesics   |     |               | 0.202             | 102.9                           | 94.6                  | 91.9           | 117.4          | 102.3          | 106.2          | 96.1           | 102.3          | 91.3           |
| 14                           | Hypnotics (barbiturate)  |     |               | 0.126             | 109.9                           | 102.0                 | 89.1           | 93.7           | 101.3          | 103.0          | 83.5           | 105.0          | 100.3          |
| 15                           | Hypnotics (non-barbiturate)  |     |               | 0.319             | 95.6                            | 101.2                 | 99.0           | 86.4           | 103.5          | 102.5          | 88.3           | 100.0          | 103.3          |
| 16                           | Tranquillisers   |     |               | 0.512             | 102.4                           | 104.9                 | 101.9          | 99.8           | 99.9           | 100.4          | 97.6           | 99.4           | 93.7           |
| 17                           | Antidepressants  |     |               | 0.792             | 110.8                           | 106.1                 | 95.6           | 98.8           | 102.6          | 96.2           | 98.6           | 92.8           | 90.9           |
| 18                           | Stimulants and appetite suppressants   |     |               | 0.389             | 97.6                            | 107.9                 | 92.1           | 89.2           | 97.5           | 99.6           | 103.1          | 104.2          | 102.7          |
| 19                           | Anticonvulsants, preparations used in parkinsonism, cholinergic and neuro-muscular-blocking drugs  |     |               | 0.464             | 104.0                           | 103.9                 | 100.5          | 95.4           | 101.4          | 98.4           | 97.1           | 97.4           | 96.0           |
| 20                           | Local anaesthetics and counter-irritants   |     |               | 0.151             | 99.2                            | 95.9                  | 96.7           | 91.5           | 100.0          | 97.5           | 97.8           | 103.0          | 106.3          |
| 21                           | Anti-emetics (other than preparations of unadmixed hyoscine salts)   |     |               | 0.503             | 91.1                            | 114.7                 | 101.9          | 112.7          | 98.3           | 95.9           | 96.6           | 101.7          | 92.7           |
| 22                           | <b>Preparations acting on the genito-urinary system</b>  |     |               | 0.318             | 99.0                            | 99.2                  | 93.1           | 108.8          | 106.3          | 96.6           | 89.9           | 91.5           | 106.8          |
| (23-27)                      | <b>Preparations acting systemically on infections</b>  |     |               | 0.573             | 101.2                           | 97.7                  | 94.5           | 113.1          | 102.5          | 103.6          | 89.3           | 97.0           | 109.5          |
| 23                           | Penicillins  |     |               | 0.533             | 98.6                            | 93.0                  | 90.8           | 108.2          | 104.1          | 100.0          | 85.8           | 102.3          | 117.3          |
| 24                           | Tetracyclines  |     |               | 0.496             | 94.1                            | 99.2                  | 97.2           | 115.2          | 103.9          | 114.0          | 94.5           | 90.7           | 104.1          |
| 25                           | Other antibiotics  |     |               | 0.796             | 104.3                           | 108.2                 | 111.2          | 122.2          | 97.3           | 103.0          | 86.6           | 99.3           | 104.7          |
| 26                           | Sulphonamides  |     |               | 0.295             | 96.5                            | 102.1                 | 86.2           | 131.5          | 105.2          | 104.9          | 83.8           | 98.4           | 105.6          |
| 27                           | Other anti-infective agents  |     |               | 1.225             | 123.3                           | 103.9                 | 100.8          | 106.4          | 97.6           | 99.5           | 95.5           | 93.9           | 98.2           |

# V EXECUTIVE COUNCIL SERVICES

## Pharmaceutical services: Index of average net ingredient cost per prescription in each Standard Region: Distribution by therapeutic group 1968

TABLE 5.20 (continued)

| Therapeutic group categories  |     |     |        |     | England and Wales | North                           | Yorks. and Humberside | East Midlands | East Anglia | South East | South West | West Midlands | North West | Wales |
|---|-----|-----|--------|-----|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------|
|   |     |     |        |     | £                 | Index (England and Wales = 100) |                       |               |             |            |            |               |            |       |
| All groups  | ... | ... | Sample | ... | 0.406             | 104.6                           | 96.3                  | 95.8          | 110.0       | 102.1      | 104.8      | 93.8          | 97.3       | 101.1 |
| (28-32) Preparations affecting metabolism   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.729             | 91.0                            | 95.8                  | 95.3          | 113.9       | 100.6      | 109.1      | 100.7         | 95.3       | 110.8 |
| 28 Corticosteroids for systemic use   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.785             | 95.8                            | 101.1                 | 73.6          | 112.7       | 103.3      | 106.6      | 101.3         | 92.2       | 117.1 |
| 29 Oestrogen-progestogen combinations   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.540             | 84.1                            | 96.1                  | 91.8          | 114.4       | 106.3      | 98.1       | 95.6          | 99.5       | 107.3 |
| 30 Other sex hormone preparations   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.423             | 98.7                            | 89.3                  | 97.7          | 98.1        | 104.3      | 112.6      | 84.1          | 96.7       | 113.0 |
| 31 Insulin and oral hypoglycaemics  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 1.410             | 86.0                            | 97.3                  | 100.9         | 95.7        | 106.5      | 97.4       | 98.2          | 97.0       | 99.4  |
| 32 Thyroid, anti-thyroid and other preparations, including hormones affecting metabolism                      | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.504             | 110.8                           | 86.2                  | 116.3         | 150.8       | 87.8       | 122.6      | 116.2         | 88.0       | 119.3 |
| (33-35) Preparations affecting nutrition and blood  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.268             | 98.4                            | 95.3                  | 86.9          | 108.4       | 100.3      | 98.6       | 90.5          | 105.8      | 113.9 |
| 33 Iron and erythropoietic preparations   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.270             | 98.9                            | 96.6                  | 91.7          | 86.1        | 100.5      | 98.5       | 90.3          | 106.3      | 118.4 |
| 34 Vitamins and vitamin preparations  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.246             | 101.7                           | 91.7                  | 78.6          | 110.0       | 99.2       | 106.6      | 87.1          | 107.8      | 115.4 |
| 35 Other drugs affecting nutrition and blood...   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.328             | 88.1                            | 100.1                 | 89.7          | 193.5       | 100.6      | 79.8       | 100.3         | 101.3      | 101.7 |
| 36 Preparations used in rheumatic diseases  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.825             | 115.8                           | 91.4                  | 91.9          | 107.5       | 99.6       | 95.6       | 94.8          | 103.8      | 111.6 |
| 37 Preparations affecting allergic reactions  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.259             | 97.3                            | 90.4                  | 99.2          | 126.4       | 105.3      | 100.6      | 94.1          | 96.8       | 85.5  |
| 38 Preparations acting on the ear, nose and oropharynx  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.155             | 103.8                           | 96.2                  | 104.3         | 102.4       | 98.9       | 97.3       | 99.7          | 98.7       | 106.7 |
| 39 Preparations acting on the eye   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.224             | 107.3                           | 101.1                 | 89.8          | 113.8       | 98.5       | 102.2      | 95.9          | 101.5      | 103.9 |
| (40-42) Preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.391             | 103.9                           | 98.8                  | 94.2          | 91.6        | 101.3      | 99.5       | 95.0          | 98.8       | 108.3 |
| 40 Antibacterial agents, fungicides   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.263             | 109.0                           | 96.2                  | 90.6          | 98.1        | 99.5       | 100.5      | 94.8          | 101.7      | 110.3 |
| 41 Corticosteroid preparations acting on the skin   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.522             | 104.7                           | 100.7                 | 94.3          | 90.7        | 99.2       | 96.8       | 95.4          | 103.0      | 111.3 |
| 42 Vehicles, sedatives, antiseptics and other preparations acting on the skin and muco-cutaneous junctions... | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.208             | 100.6                           | 87.2                  | 84.4          | 89.0        | 103.6      | 101.0      | 92.8          | 101.6      | 115.0 |
| 43 Immunological preparations   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.406             | 82.2                            | 97.3                  | 80.5          | 115.2       | 106.8      | 115.1      | 111.7         | 86.2       | 78.1  |
| 44 Other drugs and preparations (including individually formulated preparations)                              | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.188             | 113.7                           | 85.8                  | 79.6          | 119.9       | 103.3      | 90.9       | 108.6         | 94.9       | 105.8 |
| (45-48) Dressings and appliances...   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.567             | 95.2                            | 83.8                  | 92.8          | 123.5       | 113.1      | 109.9      | 101.8         | 88.9       | 79.6  |
| 48 Dressings  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.308             | 97.6                            | 87.7                  | 107.2         | 108.8       | 105.0      | 111.5      | 100.8         | 92.3       | 95.3  |
| 46 Appliances   | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 0.836             | 101.3                           | 66.8                  | 71.2          | 83.1        | 118.4      | 85.1       | 131.1         | 86.0       | 85.0  |
| 47 Trusses  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 1.185             | 95.8                            | 94.7                  | 97.2          | 93.0        | 106.7      | 99.9       | 96.7          | 96.0       | 88.3  |
| 48 Hosiery  | ... | ... | ...    | ... | 1.613             | 96.4                            | 95.3                  | 91.0          | 105.5       | 106.8      | 101.5      | 94.6          | 96.1       | 89.9  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section V: Tables 5.6 and 5.15-5.20)

# VI LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITY DOMICILIARY SERVICES

## Health visiting, home nursing and home help services Great Britain

TABLE 6.1

| Service   | Unit                                    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|---|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Health visitors</b>                          |   |         |         |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total cases attended ... ..                     | Thousands per 1,000 population          | ..      | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 5,213.4 | 5,144.0 | 5,103.3 |
| Cases of (1)                                    |   |         |         |       |         |         |         |         | 97.5    | 95.6    | 94.5    |
| Children born that year ... ..                  | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 978.5   | 1,013.0 | 997.6   | 981.7   | 969.3   | 935.3   | 921.5   |
| Children born during previous five years ... .. | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 3,119.1 | 3,112.8 | 3,075.4 | 3,069.5 | 3,112.4 | 3,012.8 | 2,962.7 |
| Persons aged 65 and over ... ..                 | Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+ | ..      | ..      | ..    | 293.1   | 297.6   | 308.7   | 342.6   | 379.0   | 395.0   | 418.2   |
| Mentally disordered persons                     | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 47.5    | 47.4    | 48.3    | 52.8    | 57.1    | 58.6    | 60.8    |
| Patients discharged from hospital (2) ... ..    | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 29.7    | 26.0    | 27.2    | 28.0    | 29.0    | 29.1    | 32.6    |
| Tuberculosis household visited ...              | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 49.1    | 45.5    | 43.2    | 44.9    | 49.3    | 51.2    | 51.3    |
|   | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 96.4    | 82.6    | 72.2    | 66.8    | 59.3    | 55.1    | 50.7    |
| <b>Home nursing</b>                             |   |         |         |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total attended... ..                            | Thousands per 1,000 population          | 1,125.8 | 1,022.2 | 985.5 | 971.6   | 970.3   | 981.2   | 990.8   | 989.6   | 1,032.4 | 1,160.6 |
| Cases of  |   | 22.3    | 19.9    | 19.0  | 18.6    | 18.5    | 18.6    | 18.6    | 18.5    | 19.2    | 21.5    |
| Children aged under 5 ... ..                    | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 46.4    | 42.5    | 40.5    | 38.6    | 37.6    | 38.1    | 47.1    |
| Persons aged 65 and over ... ..                 | Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+ | 495.7   | 480.8   | 477.9 | 503.3   | 494.2   | 501.9   | 522.1   | 524.1   | 563.6   | 628.6   |
|   |   | 83.9    | 79.4    | 78.2  | 81.6    | 78.8    | 78.5    | 80.4    | 79.0    | 83.6    | 91.5    |
| <b>Home helps</b>                               |   |         |         |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total cases attended ... ..                     | Thousands per 1,000 population          | 313.6   | 354.0   | 367.7 | 383.2   | 405.3   | 447.8   | 450.0   | 455.1   | 465.3   | 485.8   |
| Cases of (1)                                    |   | 6.2     | 6.9     | 7.1   | 7.3     | 7.7     | 8.5     | 8.5     | 8.5     | 8.7     | 9.0     |
| Persons aged under 65                           |   |         |         |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Chronic sick and tuberculosis ...               | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 29.3    | 31.4    | 34.4    | 33.5    | 34.8    | 34.3    | 35.0    |
| Mentally disordered ... ..                      | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 1.6     | 1.7     | 1.9     | 1.9     | 2.0     | 2.1     | 2.1     |
| Maternity ... ..                                | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 37.8    | 38.8    | 36.1    | 31.1    | 26.5    | 21.0    | 17.7    |
| Others ... ..                                   | Thousands                               | ..      | ..      | ..    | 29.2    | 31.9    | 32.8    | 32.7    | 30.4    | 28.8    | 28.7    |
| Persons aged 65 and over ... ..                 | Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+ | ..      | ..      | ..    | 285.3   | 301.5   | 342.6   | 350.9   | 361.6   | 379.1   | 402.5   |
|   |   | ..      | ..      | ..    | 46.3    | 48.1    | 53.6    | 54.1    | 54.5    | 56.2    | 58.6    |

- (1) A case appropriate to more than one heading is counted under each heading.  
 (2) Excludes maternity cases in England and Wales.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security  
 Scottish Home and Health Department.



# VI LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITY DOMICILIARY SERVICES

## Health, visiting, home nursing and home help services

TABLE 6.2

| Service   | Unit                                    | 1959  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|---|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Health visitors                                 |   |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total cases attended ... ..                     | Thousands per 1,000 population          | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 4,599.2 | 4,523.3 | 4,485.5 |
| Cases of (1)                                    |   |       |       |       |         |         |         |         | 95.0    | 93.1    | 91.9    |
| Children born that year ... ..                  | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 875.9   | 908.4   | 895.3   | 884.7   | 871.1   | 841.3   | 829.9   |
| Children born during previous five years ... .. | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 2,767.2 | 2,772.1 | 2,740.2 | 2,735.7 | 2,772.8 | 2,663.6 | 2,614.5 |
| Persons aged 65 and over ... ..                 | Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+ | ..    | ..    | ..    | 266.7   | 276.3   | 286.2   | 312.7   | 346.3   | 358.0   | 376.6   |
| Mentally disordered persons ...                 | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 47.5    | 48.3    | 49.1    | 52.8    | 57.2    | 58.3    | 60.2    |
| Patients discharged from hospital (2)           | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 25.5    | 21.6    | 22.1    | 22.6    | 23.6    | 22.9    | 26.8    |
| Tuberculosis households visited ...             | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 44.6    | 41.3    | 38.9    | 39.9    | 43.8    | 46.2    | 46.2    |
|   | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 65.5    | 56.0    | 46.9    | 44.3    | 40.0    | 38.5    | 34.5    |
| Tuberculosis visitors                           |   |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Tuberculosis households visited ...             | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 115.4   | 129.6   | ..      | 97.0    | 88.7    | 82.8    | 80.9    |
| Home nursing                                    |   |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total attended... ..                            | Thousands per 1,000 population          | 969.9 | 882.3 | 854.1 | 842.5   | 837.0   | 852.2   | 866.3   | 867.4   | 908.4   | 1,007.8 |
| Cases of  |   |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Children aged under 5 ... ..                    | Thousands                               | 47.7  | 40.9  | 37.8  | 38.5    | 35.1    | 33.4    | 31.9    | 30.8    | 31.0    | 39.9    |
| Persons aged 65 and over                        | Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+ | 441.5 | 430.8 | 429.0 | 448.6   | 437.9   | 448.1   | 464.9   | 468.9   | 502.6   | 561.9   |
| Home helps                                      |   |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total cases attended ... ..                     | Thousands per 1,000 population          | 289.5 | 328.3 | 341.1 | 354.7   | 376.2   | 418.0   | 419.0   | 423.8   | 432.8   | 452.6   |
| Cases of (1)                                    |   |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Persons aged under 65                           |   |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Chronic sick and tuberculosis ...               | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 26.7    | 28.7    | 31.7    | 30.9    | 32.2    | 31.8    | 32.3    |
| Mentally disordered ... ..                      | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 1.5     | 1.6     | 1.8     | 1.7     | 1.8     | 1.9     | 1.9     |
| Maternity ... ..                                | Thousands                               | 33.2  | 36.4  | 35.6  | 33.9    | 35.1    | 32.6    | 28.2    | 24.2    | 19.1    | 16.1    |
| Others ... ..                                   | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 26.4    | 28.3    | 29.1    | 29.1    | 27.4    | 26.1    | 26.0    |
| Persons aged 65 and over ... ..                 | Thousands per 1,000 population aged 65+ | ..    | ..    | ..    | 266.2   | 282.5   | 322.8   | 329.1   | 338.3   | 353.9   | 376.3   |
|   | Thousands                               | ..    | ..    | ..    | 47.4    | 49.4    | 55.4    | 55.6    | 55.9    | 57.6    | 60.3    |

(1) A case appropriate to more than one heading is counted under each heading.

(2) Excludes maternity cases.

## Nursing staff employed by local authorities 30th September

TABLE 6.3

Whole-time equivalent

|   | 1949  | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total staff (1) ... ..                                  | ..    | 17,754 | 18,605 | 18,987 | 19,819 | 20,410 | 21,105 | 21,538 | 21,954 | 22,153 | 22,505 |
| Whole-time ... ..                                       | ..    | 14,379 | 14,909 | 15,294 | 13,409 | 13,592 | 14,041 | 14,171 | 14,372 | 14,500 | 14,567 |
| Part-time ... ..  | ..    | 3,375  | 3,696  | 3,693  | 6,410  | 6,818  | 7,064  | 7,367  | 7,582  | 7,653  | 7,938  |
| Administrative and supervisory ... ..                   | ..    | 724    | 768    | 769    | 794    | 820    | 869    | 863    | 862    | 876    | 909    |
| Group advisors (2) ... ..                               | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 115    | 142    | 155    | 195    |
| Health visitors tutors (2)... ..                        | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 35     | 30     | 32     | 34     |
| Health visitors ... ..                                  | 3,753 | 4,278  | 4,571  | 4,657  | 4,931  | 5,071  | 5,238  | 5,292  | 5,305  | 5,409  | 5,562  |
| Tuberculosis visitors (solely on tuberculosis visiting) | ..    | 458    | 399    | 367    | 335    | 322    | 289    | 262    | 244    | 236    | 212    |
| Home nurses ... ..                                      | 5,776 | 7,087  | 7,223  | 7,465  | 7,620  | 7,937  | 8,151  | 8,386  | 8,572  | 8,803  | 8,962  |
| Midwives ... ..   | ..    | 4,820  | 5,018  | 5,185  | 5,303  | 5,298  | 5,298  | 5,203  | 5,118  | 4,861  | 4,656  |
| Other S.R.N. ... ..                                     | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | 559    | 636    | 801    | 772    | 919    | 926    | 956    |
| Other S.E.N. ... ..                                     | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | 56     | 51     | 83     | 97     | 125    | 166    | 210    |
| Auxiliary staff ... ..                                  | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | 221    | 275    | 376    | 513    | 637    | 689    | 809    |

Note. Staff employed whole-time by local authorities may act part-time in more than one category.

(1) Excluding school nursing and nursery staff.

(2) Figures were not collected separately before 1966 but some of these staff may have been counted under 'Administrative and supervisory' or 'Health visitors'.

## VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Persons in accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by type of home, broad age group and sex

Great Britain

31st December

TABLE 7.1 Number

|  |   | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of homes  |   | 1,725   | 1,831   | 1,958   | 2,143   | 2,243   | 2,346   | 2,449   |
| Persons accommodated   | T | 100,007 | 103,066 | 107,238 | 109,990 | 113,837 | 117,332 | 123,577 |
|  | M | 38,505  | 39,008  | 39,742  | 39,668  | 40,008  | 40,254  | 41,510  |
|  | F | 61,502  | 64,058  | 67,496  | 70,322  | 73,829  | 77,078  | 82,067  |
| Aged under 65  | T | 11,518  | 11,348  | 11,124  | 12,058  | 12,270  | 12,157  | 12,536  |
|  | M | 6,026   | 5,966   | 5,888   | 6,182   | 6,246   | 6,196   | 6,337   |
|  | F | 5,492   | 5,382   | 5,236   | 5,876   | 6,024   | 5,961   | 6,199   |
| Aged 65 and over   | T | 88,489  | 91,718  | 96,114  | 97,932  | 101,567 | 105,175 | 111,041 |
|  | M | 32,472  | 33,067  | 33,852  | 33,498  | 33,762  | 34,058  | 35,173  |
|  | F | 56,017  | 58,651  | 62,262  | 64,434  | 67,805  | 71,117  | 75,868  |
| In homes in possession of local authorities or used by local authorities but in possession of hospitals. |   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Aged under 65  | T | 7,648   | 7,443   | 7,050   | 7,725   | 7,656   | 7,437   | 7,468   |
|  | M | 4,053   | 3,982   | 3,787   | 3,977   | 3,858   | 3,733   | 2,727   |
|  | F | 3,595   | 3,461   | 3,263   | 3,748   | 3,798   | 3,704   | 3,741   |
| Aged 65 and over   | T | 76,565  | 79,463  | 83,776  | 85,584  | 88,779  | 91,983  | 97,195  |
|  | M | 29,242  | 29,795  | 30,584  | 30,333  | 30,473  | 30,722  | 31,760  |
|  | F | 47,323  | 49,668  | 53,192  | 55,251  | 58,306  | 61,261  | 65,435  |
| In accommodation provided on behalf of local authorities by voluntary bodies                             |   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Aged under 65  | T | 3,870   | 3,905   | 4,074   | 4,333   | 4,614   | 4,720   | 5,068   |
|  | M | 1,973   | 1,984   | 2,101   | 2,205   | 2,388   | 2,463   | 2,610   |
|  | F | 1,897   | 1,921   | 1,973   | 2,128   | 2,226   | 2,257   | 2,458   |
| Aged 65 and over   | T | 11,924  | 12,255  | 12,338  | 12,348  | 12,788  | 13,192  | 13,846  |
|  | M | 3,230   | 3,272   | 3,268   | 3,165   | 3,289   | 3,336   | 3,413   |
|  | F | 8,694   | 8,983   | 9,070   | 9,183   | 9,499   | 9,856   | 10,433  |

Note. Accommodation provided under sections 21(1) (a) and 26 of the National Assistance Act 1948.

## Places and persons in registered voluntary and private homes

Great Britain

31st December

TABLE 7.2 Number

|                     | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Old and disabled    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Homes               | 2,209  | 2,266  | 2,374  | 2,489  | 2,614  | 2,716  | 2,797  | 2,860  | 2,947  |
| Places              | 44,024 | 45,199 | 46,735 | 49,765 | 52,624 | (1) .. | 55,973 | 58,047 | 60,318 |
| Mentally disordered |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Homes               | 73     | 116    | 139    | 140    | 148    | 148    | 148    | 157    | 163    |
| Places              | 1,953  | 2,300  | 2,908  | 2,318  | 2,688  | (1) .. | 2,953  | 3,091  | 3,267  |

Note. Accommodation and persons are those within the terms of registration, i.e. sections 37-40 of the National Assistance Act 1948 for homes for old and disabled persons; sections 19-21 of the Mental Health Act 1959 for homes for the mentally disordered in England and Wales and section 15 of the Mental Health (Scotland) Act 1960 for Scotland

(1) Information on places was not collected in 1966.

# VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Persons in accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by type of home, broad age group and sex  
31st December

TABLE 7.3

Number

|  |   | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|--|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of homes ...  |   | 1,289  | 1,410  | 1,482  | 1,552  | 1,652  | 1,772   | 1,954   | 2,050   | 2,146   | 2,237   |
| Persons accommodated ...   | T | 82,017 | 86,455 | 90,450 | 93,596 | 96,338 | 100,378 | 103,321 | 106,838 | 110,079 | 114,282 |
|  | M | 33,928 | 34,463 | 35,214 | 35,559 | 35,935 | 36,719  | 36,720  | 37,021  | 37,236  | 37,908  |
|  | F | 48,089 | 51,992 | 55,236 | 58,037 | 60,403 | 63,659  | 66,601  | 69,817  | 72,843  | 76,374  |
| Aged under 65 ...  | T | 10,605 | 10,498 | 10,835 | 10,787 | 10,667 | 10,374  | 11,406  | 11,405  | 11,322  | 11,297  |
|  | M | 5,515  | 5,538  | 5,659  | 5,596  | 5,579  | 5,460   | 5,784   | 5,822   | 5,797   | 5,740   |
|  | F | 5,090  | 4,960  | 5,176  | 5,191  | 5,088  | 4,914   | 5,622   | 5,583   | 5,525   | 5,557   |
| Aged 65 and over ...   | T | 71,412 | 75,957 | 79,615 | 82,809 | 85,671 | 90,004  | 91,915  | 95,433  | 98,757  | 102,985 |
|  | M | 28,413 | 28,925 | 29,555 | 29,963 | 30,356 | 31,259  | 30,936  | 31,199  | 31,439  | 32,168  |
|  | F | 42,999 | 47,032 | 50,060 | 52,846 | 55,315 | 58,745  | 60,979  | 64,234  | 67,318  | 70,817  |
| In homes in sole use and possession of local authorities   |   |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Aged under 65 ...  | T | 5,910  | 5,096  | 6,088  | 5,954  | 6,045  | 5,765   | 5,923   | 5,940   | 5,997   | 5,960   |
|  | M | 3,050  | 3,039  | 3,078  | 2,999  | 3,121  | 2,980   | 2,851   | 2,864   | 2,915   | 2,892   |
|  | F | 2,860  | 2,867  | 3,010  | 2,955  | 2,924  | 2,785   | 3,072   | 3,076   | 3,082   | 3,068   |
| Aged 65 and over ...   | T | 54,984 | 59,752 | 63,507 | 66,940 | 70,041 | 74,959  | 73,613  | 77,700  | 81,477  | 85,921  |
|  | M | 22,133 | 22,926 | 23,815 | 24,538 | 25,162 | 26,358  | 24,588  | 25,251  | 25,786  | 26,940  |
|  | F | 32,851 | 36,826 | 39,692 | 42,402 | 44,879 | 48,601  | 49,025  | 52,449  | 55,691  | 58,981  |
| In homes jointly used by local authorities and hospitals, but in possession of local authorities (1) |   |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Aged under 65 ...  | T | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..      | 765     | 640     | 555     | 409     |
|  | M | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..      | 443     | 390     | 330     | 238     |
|  | F | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..      | 322     | 250     | 225     | 171     |
| Aged 65 and over ...   | T | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..      | 4,205   | 3,713   | 3,292   | 2,681   |
|  | M | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..      | 1,976   | 1,726   | 1,500   | 1,231   |
|  | F | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..      | 2,229   | 1,987   | 1,792   | 1,450   |
| In homes jointly used by local authorities and hospitals, but in possession of hospitals             |   |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Aged under 65 ...  | T | 1,730  | 1,414  | 1,296  | 1,229  | 957    | 779     | 648     | 516     | 381     | 309     |
|  | M | 1,002  | 866    | 800    | 757    | 596    | 512     | 426     | 333     | 249     | 210     |
|  | F | 725    | 548    | 496    | 472    | 361    | 267     | 222     | 183     | 132     | 99      |
| Aged 65 and over ...   | T | 7,392  | 6,428  | 5,770  | 5,224  | 4,650  | 3,970   | 3,040   | 2,564   | 2,100   | 1,822   |
|  | M | 3,914  | 3,419  | 3,029  | 2,655  | 2,366  | 2,026   | 1,594   | 1,335   | 1,178   | 922     |
|  | F | 3,478  | 3,009  | 2,741  | 2,569  | 2,284  | 1,944   | 1,446   | 1,229   | 922     | 900     |
| In accommodation provided on behalf of local authorities by voluntary bodies (2)                     |   |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Aged under 65 ...  | T | 2,965  | 3,178  | 3,451  | 3,604  | 3,665  | 3,830   | 4,070   | 4,309   | 4,389   | 4,619   |
|  | M | 1,460  | 1,633  | 1,781  | 1,840  | 1,862  | 1,968   | 2,064   | 2,235   | 2,303   | 2,400   |
|  | F | 1,505  | 1,545  | 1,670  | 1,764  | 1,803  | 1,862   | 2,006   | 2,074   | 2,086   | 2,219   |
| Aged 65 and over ...   | T | 9,036  | 9,777  | 10,338 | 10,645 | 10,980 | 11,075  | 11,057  | 11,456  | 11,888  | 12,561  |
|  | M | 2,366  | 2,580  | 2,711  | 2,770  | 2,828  | 2,875   | 2,778   | 2,887   | 2,975   | 3,075   |
|  | F | 6,670  | 7,197  | 7,627  | 7,875  | 8,152  | 8,200   | 8,279   | 8,569   | 8,913   | 9,486   |

Note. Accommodation provided under section 21 (1) (a) and 26 of the National Assistance Act 1948.

(1) Before 1966 included under homes in the possession of local authorities.

(2) The majority of these persons are also counted in Table 7.5.



VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Persons in residential accommodation provided by or on behalf of local authorities: Analysis by broad age group and major disability  
31st December

TABLE 7.4 Number

| Age and disability           | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| All persons ... ..           | 82,017 | 86,455 | 90,450 | 93,596 | 96,338 | 100,378 | 103,321 | 106,838 | 110,079 | 114,282 |
| Persons aged under 65 ...    | 10,605 | 10,498 | 10,835 | 10,787 | 10,667 | 10,374  | 11,406  | 11,405  | 11,322  | 11,297  |
| Persons aged 65 and over ... | 71,412 | 75,957 | 79,615 | 82,809 | 85,671 | 90,004  | 91,915  | 95,433  | 98,757  | 102,985 |
| Persons aged under 65        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Blind ... ..                 | 786    | 783    | 759    | 762    | 764    | 700     | 776     | 808     | 781     | 760     |
| Deaf ... ..                  | 289    | 288    | 300    | 294    | 275    | 284     | 275     | 297     | 298     | 265     |
| Epileptic ... ..             | 2,174  | 2,112  | 2,120  | 2,120  | 2,025  | 1,987   | 2,038   | 1,993   | 1,998   | 1,894   |
| Physically handicapped ...   | 3,369  | 3,520  | 3,710  | 3,864  | 4,063  | 4,152   | 4,532   | 4,753   | 4,779   | 4,931   |
| Mentally handicapped ...     | 3,008  | 2,790  | 2,883  | 2,750  | 2,558  | 2,361   | 1,908   | 1,761   | 1,710   | 1,672   |
| Mentally ill ... ..          |        |        |        |        |        |         | 561     | 572     | 564     | 570     |
| Others ... ..                | 979    | 1,005  | 1,063  | 997    | 982    | 890     | 1,316   | 1,221   | 1,192   | 1,205   |
| Persons aged 65 and over     |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Blind ... ..                 | 5,266  | 5,546  | 5,831  | 6,057  | 6,253  | 6,744   | 7,357   | 7,633   | 7,787   | 8,251   |
| Deaf ... ..                  | 2,112  | 1,830  | 2,067  | 2,398  | 2,229  | 2,736   | 3,254   | 3,807   | 3,907   | 4,243   |
| Epileptic ... ..             | 811    | 908    | 910    | 1,011  | 1,026  | 1,048   | 1,107   | 1,130   | 1,215   | 1,305   |
| Mentally handicapped ...     | 5,827  | 6,385  | 6,549  | 7,370  | 7,497  | 7,888   | 10,494  | 11,385  | 12,131  | 12,573  |
| Others ... ..                | 57,396 | 61,288 | 64,258 | 65,973 | 68,666 | 71,588  | 69,703  | 71,478  | 73,717  | 76,613  |

Note. Accommodation provided under Sections 21 (i)(a) and 26 of the National Assistance Act, 1948. A person suffering from more than one disability is classified under the major disability.

Places and persons in registered voluntary and private homes  
31st December

TABLE 7.5 Number

|                          | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Old and disabled         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Homes ... ..             | 1,899  | 2,045  | 2,097  | 2,189  | 2,303  | 2,429  | 2,531  | 2,612  | 2,671  | 2,744  |
| Places... ..             | 36,401 | 39,231 | 40,373 | 42,224 | 44,445 | 47,311 | (1) .. | 50,530 | 52,456 | 54,337 |
| Persons accommodated ... | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 44,307 | 43,597 | 44,665 | 46,181 |
| Aged under 65 ... ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 4,986  | 4,867  | 4,929  |
| Aged 65 and over ... ..  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 38,611 | 39,798 | 41,252 |
| Mentally disordered      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Homes ... ..             | ..     | 72     | 114    | 136    | 137    | 145    | 142    | 142    | 151    | 157    |
| Places... ..             | ..     | 1,898  | 2,203  | 2,800  | 2,210  | 2,580  | (1) .. | 2,796  | 2,934  | 3,099  |
| Persons accommodated ... | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 2,371  | 2,322  | 2,547  | 2,640  |
| Aged under 65 ... ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1,959  | 2,156  | 2,239  |
| Aged 65 and over ... ..  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 363    | 391    | 401    |

Note. Accommodation and persons are those within the terms of registration, i.e. sections 37-40 of the National Assistance Act 1948 for homes for old and disabled persons; sections 19-21 of the Mental Health Act 1959 for homes for the mentally disordered.  
(1) Information on places was not collected in 1966.

# VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

## Families and persons in temporary accommodation

31st December

TABLE 7.6

Number

|   | 1949  | 1959  | 1961  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Number of families in temporary accommodation |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| England ... ..                                | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 2,518  | 3,090  | 3,523  | 4,117  |
| County borough councils                       | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 427    | 536    | 670    | 780    |
| County councils ... ..                        | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 497    | 773    | 837    | 978    |
| London boroughs ... ..                        | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1,594  | 1,781  | 2,016  | 2,359  |
| Wales ... ..                                  | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 40     | 62     | 101    | 117    |
| Number of persons in temporary accommodation  |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| England ... ..                                | 4,616 | 5,790 | 7,656 | 10,098 | 10,792 | 12,717 | 12,180 | 12,817 | 16,176 | 18,257 | 20,820 |
| County borough councils                       | 1,372 | 1,315 | 1,654 | 1,913  | 2,170  | 2,212  | 2,026  | 2,205  | 3,014  | 3,660  | 4,209  |
| County councils ... ..                        | 3,244 | 4,475 | 6,002 | 8,185  | 8,622  | 10,505 | 2,541  | 2,889  | 4,479  | 4,806  | 5,315  |
| London boroughs ... ..                        | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | 7,613  | 7,723  | 8,683  | 9,791  | 11,296 |
| Wales ... ..                                  | 130   | 90    | 124   | 114    | 143    | 250    | 231    | 214    | 357    | 592    | 669    |

Note. Accommodation provided under Sections 21(i)(b) and 26 of the National Assistance Act 1948 or the Children and Young Persons Act 1963. Prior to 1967 some provision under the Children and Young Persons Act was omitted. Information on numbers of families was not collected before 1966.

## Meals Service

TABLE 7.7

Thousands

|  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1967   |                      | 1968   |                      | 1969   |                      |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|
|  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Year   | One week in November | Year   | One week in November | Year   | One week in November |
| Main meals provided  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 16,262 | 361                  | 18,505 | 400                  | 20,743 | 445                  |
| In recipients' homes                                       | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11,326 | 244                  | 12,615 | 266                  | 13,924 | 288                  |
| In centres, etc.   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,937  | 116                  | 5,890  | 135                  | 6,819  | 157                  |
| Persons served in their homes                              | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 96                   | ..     | 103                  | ..     | 111                  |
| Number of persons served at home with                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |        |                      |        |                      |        |                      |
| 1 meal   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 12.5                 | ..     | 12.7                 | ..     | 12.8                 |
| 2 meals  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 54.2                 | ..     | 57.5                 | ..     | 61.6                 |
| 3 meals  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 10.4                 | ..     | 11.7                 | ..     | 13.5                 |
| 4 meals  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 5.8                  | ..     | 7.0                  | ..     | 7.4                  |
| 5 meals  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 12.1                 | ..     | 12.7                 | ..     | 13.5                 |
| 6 meals  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 0.7                  | ..     | 0.8                  | ..     | 1.1                  |
| 7 meals  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 0.5                  | ..     | 0.9                  | ..     | 1.1                  |
| Number of meals served at clubs etc. which served meals on |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |        |                      |        |                      |        |                      |
| 1 day  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 15.3                 | ..     | 19.1                 | ..     | 21.7                 |
| 2 days   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 16.1                 | ..     | 16.9                 | ..     | 19.7                 |
| 3 days   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 8.7                  | ..     | 8.9                  | ..     | 8.8                  |
| 4 days   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 8.8                  | ..     | 9.3                  | ..     | 12.3                 |
| 5 days   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 59.2                 | ..     | 72.5                 | ..     | 84.8                 |
| 6 days   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 5.2                  | ..     | 4.8                  | ..     | 6.1                  |
| 7 days   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..     | 3.2                  | ..     | 3.3                  | ..     | 3.6                  |

Note. Meals services provided under the National Assistance Act 1948.

## VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

### Chiropody services

TABLE 7.8

|  | Unit      | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Persons treated</b>                             |           |       |       |       |       |
| Number of persons ... ..                           | Thousands | ..    | 827   | 857   | 890   |
| Number of persons aged 65 and over ... ..          | Thousands | ..    | 779   | 807   | 846   |
| <b>Treatment given</b>                             |           |       |       |       |       |
| Total treatments ... ..                            | Thousands | ..    | 3,705 | 3,902 | 4,070 |
| In clinics ... ..                                  | Thousands | ..    | 1,927 | 2,001 | 2,064 |
| In patients' homes ... ..                          | Thousands | ..    | 776   | 863   | 940   |
| In old people's homes ... ..                       | Thousands | ..    | 335   | 358   | 386   |
| In chiropodists' surgeries ... ..                  | Thousands | ..    | 667   | 679   | 680   |
| <b>Number of chiropodists as at 30th September</b> |           |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..                                       | Number    | 3,014 | 3,325 | 3,401 | 3,441 |
|  | W.t.e.    | 723   | 829   | 897   | 948   |
| Employed by local authorities ... ..               | W.t.e.    | 602   | 701   | 756   | 803   |
| Employed by voluntary bodies ... ..                | W.t.e.    | 121   | 128   | 141   | 145   |

### Artificial limbs and eyes supplied and repaired <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE 7.9

Number

|                                      | 1949   | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Artificial legs<sup>(2)</sup></b> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Supplied ...                         | 12,218 | 12,978 | 13,391 | 14,742 | 15,555 | 19,168 | 17,163 | 16,969 | 17,669 | 17,850 | 17,885 |
| Repaired ...                         | 54,041 | 84,790 | 83,013 | 88,347 | 87,833 | 96,331 | 96,480 | 95,765 | 95,732 | 97,612 | 95,730 |
| <b>Artificial arms</b>               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Supplied ...                         | 2,431  | 2,236  | 2,361  | 2,534  | 2,788  | 3,144  | 2,736  | 3,219  | 2,881  | 2,594  | 2,490  |
| Repaired ...                         | 3,833  | 5,398  | 5,343  | 5,298  | 5,215  | 6,358  | 6,681  | 7,060  | 7,020  | 7,261  | 7,679  |
| <b>Arm appliances</b>                |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Supplied ...                         | 4,510  | 3,576  | 2,291  | 1,974  | 2,294  | 2,439  | 2,929  | 3,329  | 3,303  | 3,020  | 2,789  |
| Repaired ...                         | 165    | 542    | 531    | 881    | 809    | 682    | 628    | 708    | 728    | 793    | 973    |
| <b>Artificial eyes</b>               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Supplied ...                         | 10,222 | 9,626  | 10,336 | 10,003 | 10,561 | 10,486 | 10,635 | 10,172 | 10,933 | 10,950 | 10,543 |

(1) Under the National Health Service and to War Pensioners.

(2) Including pylons.



# VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

## Invalid vehicles and motor cars supplied to war pensioners and under the National Health Service

TABLE 7.10

Number

|                                | 1949  | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Powered invalid three wheelers | 1,079 | 4,169  | 3,514  | 3,367  | 3,639  | 4,105  | 5,082  | 4,683  | 4,792  | 4,944  | 4,436  |
| New ... .. Total ...           | ..    | 2,697  | 2,150  | 2,036  | 2,486  | 3,014  | 4,175  | 3,678  | 3,234  | 3,563  | 3,115  |
| W.P. ... ..                    | ..    | 335    | 73     | 67     | 54     | 40     | 62     | 66     | 44     | 43     | 32     |
| N.H.S....                      | ..    | 2,362  | 2,077  | 1,969  | 2,432  | 2,974  | 4,113  | 3,612  | 3,190  | 3,520  | 3,083  |
| Re-issues ... Total ...        | ..    | 1,472  | 1,364  | 1,331  | 1,153  | 1,101  | 907    | 1,015  | 1,558  | 1,381  | 1,321  |
| W.P. ... ..                    | ..    | 165    | 104    | 75     | 59     | 42     | 37     | 39     | 41     | 46     | 32     |
| N.H.S....                      | ..    | 1,307  | 1,260  | 1,256  | 1,094  | 1,059  | 870    | 976    | 1,517  | 1,335  | 1,289  |
| Hand-propelled tricycles ...   |       | 1,072  | 809    | 707    | 669    | 595    | 484    | 874    | 870    | 735    | 784    |
| New ... .. Total ...           |       | 512    | 357    | 245    | 259    | 192    | 181    | 461    | 484    | 412    | 514    |
| W.P. ... ..                    |       | 35     | 24     | 16     | 14     | 13     | 7      | 14     | 15     | 17     | 11     |
| N.H.S....                      |       | 477    | 333    | 229    | 245    | 179    | 174    | 447    | 469    | 395    | 503    |
| Re-issues ... Total ...        |       | 560    | 452    | 462    | 410    | 403    | 303    | 413    | 386    | 323    | 270    |
| W.P. ... ..                    |       | 37     | 38     | 31     | 26     | 21     | 15     | 29     | 18     | 17     | 5      |
| N.H.S....                      |       | 523    | 144    | 431    | 384    | 382    | 288    | 384    | 368    | 306    | 265    |
| Invalid chairs ... ..          | 3,432 | 18,099 | 20,978 | 23,744 | 22,348 | 25,062 | 29,057 | 33,351 | 36,984 | 37,955 | 38,841 |
| New ... .. Total ...           |       | 16,562 | 19,284 | 21,963 | 20,761 | 23,151 | 26,276 | 30,778 | 35,012 | 37,404 | 38,673 |
| W.P. ... ..                    |       | 537    | 575    | 536    | 497    | 589    | 581    | 708    | 597    | 454    | 466    |
| N.H.S....                      |       | 16,025 | 18,709 | 21,427 | 20,264 | 22,562 | 25,695 | 30,070 | 34,415 | 36,950 | 38,207 |
| Re-issues ... Total ...        |       | 1,537  | 1,694  | 1,781  | 1,587  | 1,911  | 2,781  | 2,573  | 1,972  | 551    | 168    |
| W.P. ... ..                    |       | 33     | 74     | 46     | 30     | 51     | 56     | 48     | 52     | 19     | 3      |
| N.H.S....                      |       | 1,504  | 1,620  | 1,735  | 1,557  | 1,860  | 2,725  | 2,525  | 1,920  | 532    | 165    |
| Powered indoor chairs... ..    | —     | —      | —      | —      | —      | 7      | 84     | 550    | 604    | 609    | 760    |
| New ... .. Total ...           | —     | —      | —      | —      | —      | 7      | 72     | 448    | 483    | 406    | 551    |
| W.P. ... ..                    | —     | —      | —      | —      | —      | 2      | 4      | 11     | 20     | 7      | 13     |
| N.H.S....                      | —     | —      | —      | —      | —      | 5      | 68     | 437    | 463    | 399    | 538    |
| Re-issues ... Total ...        | —     | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 12     | 102    | 121    | 203    | 209    |
| W.P. ... ..                    | —     | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 3      | 2      | 5      | 4      |
| N.H.S....                      | —     | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 12     | 99     | 119    | 198    | 205    |
| Motor cars (1) ... ..          | 716   | 466    | 1,292  | 681    | 605    | 622    | 1,122  | 951    | 1,685  | 1,711  | 1,584  |
| New ... .. Total ...           | 716   | 452    | 1,210  | 555    | 473    | 540    | 1,043  | 885    | 1,487  | 1,481  | 1,275  |
| W.P. ... ..                    | 716   | 452    | 1,210  | 555    | 473    | 540    | 862    | 775    | 1,276  | 1,217  | 1,042  |
| N.H.S....                      | —     | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | 181    | 110    | 211    | 264    | 233    |
| Re-issues ... Total ...        | —     | 14     | 82     | 126    | 132    | 82     | 79     | 66     | 198    | 230    | 309    |
| W.P. ... ..                    | —     | 14     | 82     | 126    | 132    | 82     | ..     | ..     | ..     | 188    | 247    |
| N.H.S....                      | —     | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      | ..     | ..     | ..     | 42     | 62     |

Note. W.P. :—War Pensioners.

N.H.S.:—National Health Service.

(1) Prior to 1965 only war pensioners received motor cars.

VII RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER SERVICES MAINLY FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED

Registered handicapped persons <sup>(1)</sup>  
31st December

TABLE 7.11 Thousands

|                                   | 1959   | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Blind                             |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages: Total ... ..            | 96.9   | 96.6  | 96.7  | 96.5  | 98.5  | 99.8  | 101.3 | 102.6 | 102.7 | 102.9 |
| under 16 ... ..                   | 2.3    | 2.2   | 2.2   | 2.2   | 2.2   | 2.2   | 2.2   | 2.2   | 2.1   | 2.1   |
| 16-20 ... ..                      | 0.9    | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.2   |
| 21-49 ... ..                      | 12.3   | 11.8  | 11.6  | 11.2  | 11.1  | 10.9  | 10.7  | 10.7  | 10.8  | 10.6  |
| 50-64 ... ..                      | 17.6   | 17.0  | 16.9  | 16.9  | 16.9  | 16.9  | 16.9  | 16.7  | 16.4  | 16.2  |
| 65 and over <sup>(2)</sup> ... .. | 63.8   | 64.6  | 65.1  | 65.2  | 67.3  | 68.8  | 70.4  | 71.8  | 72.1  | 72.8  |
| Partially sighted                 |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages: Total ... ..            | ..     | ..    | 26.1  | 27.0  | 28.7  | 30.1  | 31.8  | 33.5  | 35.0  | 36.4  |
| under 16 ... ..                   | ..     | ..    | 2.3   | 2.3   | 2.3   | 2.3   | 2.4   | 2.5   | 2.6   | 2.6   |
| 16-20 ... ..                      | ..     | ..    | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.4   |
| 21-49 ... ..                      | ..     | ..    | 3.5   | 3.7   | 3.9   | 4.1   | 4.3   | 4.5   | 4.8   | 5.0   |
| 50-64 ... ..                      | ..     | ..    | 3.5   | 3.7   | 3.9   | 3.8   | 4.0   | 4.2   | 4.3   | 4.4   |
| 65 and over <sup>(2)</sup> ... .. | ..     | ..    | 15.6  | 16.1  | 17.3  | 18.5  | 19.7  | 20.9  | 22.0  | 23.0  |
| Deaf (including hard of hearing)  |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages: Total ... ..            | 33.5   | 37.7  | 39.6  | 41.5  | 42.3  | 41.5  | 39.8  | 41.0  | 42.0  | 42.4  |
| under 16 ... ..                   | 3.1    | 3.7   | 3.9   | 4.2   | 4.2   | 4.4   | 4.4   | 4.8   | 5.0   | 4.9   |
| 16-29 ... ..                      | } 21.7 | 23.8  | 24.6  | 25.2  | 25.3  | 23.7  | 6.8   | 7.3   | 7.3   | 7.5   |
| 30-49 ... ..                      |        |       |       |       |       |       | 7.4   | 7.4   | 7.6   | 7.7   |
| 50-64 ... ..                      |        |       |       |       |       |       | 8.1   | 7.8   | 7.8   | 7.6   |
| 65 and over ... ..                | 8.7    | 10.2  | 10.2  | 11.1  | 12.1  | 12.8  | 13.1  | 13.7  | 14.3  | 14.6  |
| Other <sup>(3)</sup>              |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All ages: Total ... ..            | 86.0   | 100.2 | 109.2 | 121.4 | 134.2 | 148.2 | 163.2 | 184.0 | 204.1 | 224.4 |
| under 16 ... ..                   | 6.3    | 4.0   | 4.1   | 4.6   | 4.4   | 4.0   | 4.1   | 4.8   | 5.6   | 5.7   |
| 16-29 ... ..                      | } 61.4 | 70.0  | 74.9  | 79.8  | 85.1  | 89.5  | 13.6  | 13.7  | 14.3  | 14.5  |
| 30-49 ... ..                      |        |       |       |       |       |       | 29.8  | 30.9  | 31.6  | 32.4  |
| 50-64 ... ..                      |        |       |       |       |       |       | 49.3  | 53.9  | 58.7  | 61.9  |
| 65 and over ... ..                | 18.4   | 26.1  | 30.2  | 37.0  | 44.7  | 54.8  | 66.7  | 80.7  | 93.8  | 109.9 |

(1) Under Section 29 of the National Assistance Act 1948 (not all persons who could register do so).  
(2) Includes age unknown.  
(3) Who are substantially and permanently handicapped for the purposes of the above Act.

# VIII MATERNITY AND CHILD HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

## Hospital and domiciliary maternity services Great Britain

TABLE 8.1

|                                  | Unit   | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total births ... ..              | Number | 846,489 | 865,905 | 930,324 | 960,656 | 973,732 | 996,773 | 979,061 | 961,191 | 942,457 | 927,331 | 899,777 |
| Live births ... ..               | Number | 826,846 | 847,752 | 912,450 | 943,070 | 956,746 | 980,327 | 963,385 | 946,359 | 928,385 | 914,058 | 887,832 |
| Still births ... ..              | Number | 19,643  | 18,153  | 17,874  | 17,586  | 16,986  | 16,446  | 15,676  | 14,832  | 14,072  | 13,273  | 11,945  |
| Premature births (1) ... ..      | Number | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 62,587  | 62,834  | 61,360  | 61,131  | 59,961  | 60,288  | 58,999  |
| Births                           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| In hospitals ... ..              | Number | ..      | 565,214 | 620,201 | 644,920 | 675,560 | 710,270 | 722,587 | 733,153 | 744,945 | 758,450 | 762,059 |
| At home (2) ... ..               | Number | ..      | 300,691 | 310,123 | 315,736 | 298,172 | 286,503 | 256,474 | 228,038 | 197,512 | 168,881 | 137,718 |
| N.H.S. hospitals                 |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Beds allocated                   |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Obstetric ... ..                 | Number | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 19,253  | 19,843  | 19,900  | 20,091  | 20,414  | 20,659  | 20,888  |
| G.P. maternity ... ..            | Number | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 4,563   | 4,699   | 4,961   | 5,176   | 5,402   | 5,627   | 5,694   |
| Average duration of stay         |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Obstetric patients ... ..        | Days   | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 8.1     | 8.0     | 7.8     |
| G.P. maternity patients ... ..   | Days   | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 6.9     | 6.7     | 6.3     |
| Domiciliary midwives             |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Deliveries attended ... ..       | Number | ..      | 294,906 | 304,530 | 311,041 | 292,146 | 281,131 | 252,144 | 224,096 | 193,851 | 164,477 | 135,449 |
| Early discharge cases (3) ... .. | Number | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 190,289 | 240,647 | 280,070 | 308,073 | 331,261 | 357,096 | 396,875 |
| Mother and baby homes (4)        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of beds ... ..            | Number | 2,429   | 2,127   | 2,201   | 2,155   | 2,678   | 2,681   | 2,577   | 2,585   | 2,688   | 2,399   | 2,088   |

(1) Live births where babies weigh less than 2.5 kg. (5lb 8 oz) at birth. (includes weight unknown for Scotland).

(2) Includes births occurring in homes for unmarried mothers, remand homes, reception centres, etc.

(3) Cases discharged from hospital and attended by domiciliary midwives before the tenth day (domiciliary midwives are responsible for the care of these cases).

(4) Homes and hostels for unmarried mothers and their babies.

## Child health centres, day nurseries and child minders Great Britain

TABLE 8.2

|   | Unit      | 1949   | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Child health centres  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Children attending  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Total during year ... ..  | Thousands | 1,493  | 1,553  | 1,727  | 1,758  | 1,891  | 2,002  | 2,094  | 2,112  | 2,113   | 2,108   | 2,065   |
| Born in year of attendance  | Thousands | 570    | 590    | 640    | 669    | 701    | 717    | 720    | 717    | 707     | 705     | 685     |
| Day nurseries maintained by local authorities or voluntary bodies (1) |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Premises (2) ... ..   | Number    | 987    | 558    | 538    | 528    | 528    | 519    | 513    | 500    | 509     | 510     | 511     |
| Places (2) (England and Wales) ... ..                                 | Number    | 43,186 | 23,048 | 22,259 | 21,876 | 21,672 | 21,532 | 21,396 | 21,157 | 21,169  | 21,163  | 21,142  |
| Average Daily Attendance (Scotland) ... ..                            | Number    | 3,641  | 3,278  | 2,966  | 2,996  | 2,489  | 2,380  | 2,396  | 2,468  | 2,541   | 2,516   | 2,523   |
| Nursery Staff (3) ... ..  | Number    | ..     | 5,399  | 5,572  | 5,548  | 5,515  | 5,518  | 5,670  | 5,748  | 5,766   | 5,855   | 5,955   |
| Registered nurseries (4)  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Premises (2) ... ..   | Number    | 263    | 577    | 786    | 957    | 1,292  | 1,664  | 2,361  | 3,266  | 4,646   | 6,226   | 9,025   |
| Places (2) ... ..   | Number    | 7,232  | 14,340 | 18,927 | 23,997 | 32,086 | 39,838 | 57,466 | 79,008 | 114,912 | 154,374 | 214,746 |
| Registered child minders (4)  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Child minders (2) ... ..  | Number    | 276    | 1,326  | 1,807  | 2,240  | 2,701  | 3,090  | 3,515  | 4,074  | 5,302   | 6,100   | 18,655  |
| Places (2) ... ..   | Number    | 11,744 | 10,366 | 14,354 | 18,457 | ..     | ..     | ..     | 34,660 | 45,708  | 50,920  | 74,716  |

(1) Under Section 22 of National Health Service Act 1946.

(2) 31st December.

(3) 30th September.

(4) Under Nurseries and Child Minder Regulation Act 1948.



# VIII MATERNITY AND CHILD HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

## Hospital and domiciliary maternity services

TABLE 8.3

|   | Unit                  | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total births ... ..                           | Number                | 748,149 | 764,402 | 827,008 | 854,200 | 869,044 | 890,518 | 876,566 | 863,066 | 844,692 | 831,120 | 808,192 |
| Live births ... ..                            | Number                | 731,172 | 748,501 | 811,281 | 838,736 | 854,055 | 875,972 | 862,725 | 849,823 | 832,164 | 819,272 | 797,538 |
| Still births ... ..                           | Number                | 16,977  | 15,901  | 15,727  | 15,464  | 14,989  | 14,546  | 13,841  | 13,243  | 12,528  | 11,848  | 10,654  |
| Premature births (1) ... ..                   | Number                | 41,153  | 50,337  | 54,652  | 56,014  | 56,187  | 55,864  | 54,772  | 55,234  | 53,821  | 54,197  | 53,419  |
| Abnormal births (2) ... ..                    | Number                | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 14,631  | 13,913  | 13,665  | 14,042  | 13,954  | 13,959  |
|   | Per '000 total births | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 16.4    | 15.9    | 15.8    | 16.6    | 16.8    | 17.3    |
| Births  |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| In N.H.S. hospitals ... ..                    | Number                | ..      | 464,293 | 515,274 | 536,495 | 566,068 | 597,438 | 612,127 | 624,967 | 637,078 | 653,107 | 661,046 |
| In other hospitals (3) ... ..                 | Number                | ..      | 26,384  | 27,168  | 26,653  | 26,644  | 26,163  | 23,773  | 22,277  | 20,058  | 17,114  | 15,208  |
| At home (4) ... ..                            | Number                | ..      | 273,725 | 284,566 | 291,052 | 276,332 | 266,917 | 240,666 | 215,822 | 187,556 | 160,899 | 131,938 |
| Total births                                  |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| In N.H.S. hospitals ... ..                    | Per cent              | ..      | 60.7    | 62.3    | 62.8    | 65.1    | 67.1    | 69.8    | 72.4    | 75.4    | 78.6    | 81.8    |
| In all hospitals ... ..                       | Per cent              | ..      | 64.2    | 65.6    | 65.9    | 68.2    | 70.0    | 72.5    | 75.0    | 77.8    | 80.6    | 83.7    |
| N.H.S. hospitals                              |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Beds allocated                                |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Obstetric ... ..                              | Number                | ..      | 16,318  | 16,580  | 16,476  | 16,603  | 17,085  | 17,341  | 17,581  | 17,890  | 18,153  | 18,398  |
| G.P. maternity ... ..                         | Number                | ..      | 3,453   | 3,811   | 3,944   | 4,012   | 4,090   | 4,263   | 4,428   | 4,668   | 4,882   | 4,950   |
| Special care baby cots ... ..                 | Number                | ..      | 1,805   | 2,073   | 2,163   | 2,378   | 2,510   | 2,631   | 2,782   | 2,951   | 3,369   | 3,440   |
| Average duration of stay                      |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Obstetric patients ... ..                     | Days                  | ..      | 10.7    | 9.9     | 9.6     | 9.3     | 8.8     | 8.6     | 8.3     | 8.1     | 8.0     | 7.7     |
| G.P. maternity patients ... ..                | Days                  | ..      | 10.0    | 9.1     | 8.6     | 8.4     | 7.9     | 7.6     | 7.3     | 7.0     | 6.8     | 6.3     |
| Babies in special care (5) ... ..             | Days                  | ..      | 14.7    | 14.2    | 13.7    | 13.4    | 13.3    | 12.8    | 12.5    | 11.9    | 11.4    | 10.9    |
| Women attending (6)                           |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Ante-natal clinics                            |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| N.H.S. hospitals (7) ... ..                   | Number                | ..      | 427,650 | 469,858 | 490,031 | 512,458 | 538,158 | 550,166 | 563,130 | 567,707 | 587,731 | 594,598 |
| L.A.'s/voluntary bodies ... ..                | Number                | 404,806 | 328,299 | 345,827 | 335,399 | 311,373 | 290,647 | 275,224 | 253,054 | 227,866 | 207,521 | 178,126 |
| Ante-natal mothercraft and relaxation classes |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| L.A.'s/voluntary bodies ... ..                | Number                | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 135,894 | 141,876 | 140,269 | 135,349 | 137,918 | 134,773 | 140,413 |
| Post-natal clinics (7)                        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| N.H.S. hospitals ... ..                       | Number                | ..      | 193,695 | 201,040 | 202,106 | 204,596 | 210,266 | 207,530 | 210,754 | 211,261 | 206,203 | 202,789 |
| L.A.'s/voluntary bodies ... ..                | Number                | 67,273  | 46,013  | 38,214  | 36,395  | 35,592  | 31,510  | 27,360  | 25,227  | 23,256  | 19,416  | 17,050  |
| Domiciliary midwives                          |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Deliveries attended ... ..                    | Number                | ..      | 267,940 | 278,973 | 286,357 | 270,831 | 261,907 | 236,782 | 212,192 | 184,227 | 156,880 | 129,975 |
| Early discharge cases (8) ... ..              | Number                | ..      | 148,494 | 128,898 | 149,777 | 178,698 | 227,480 | 263,061 | 292,628 | 313,724 | 339,187 | 376,938 |
| Mother and baby homes (9)                     |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of beds ... ..                         | Number                | 2,124   | 1,889   | 1,952   | 1,974   | 2,510   | 2,496   | 2,393   | 2,408   | 2,513   | 2,213   | 1,863   |
| Number of cases admitted ... ..               | Number                | 6,456   | 6,818   | 7,955   | 8,398   | 10,915  | 11,197  | 10,502  | 10,789  | 10,036  | 8,991   | 7,626   |

(1) Live births where babies weigh less than 2.5 kg. (5lb 8oz) at birth.

(2) Babies born with congenital abnormality, notified under scheme started in 1964.

(3) Non N.H.S., many of which are maternity homes.

(4) Includes births occurring in homes for unmarried mothers, remand homes, reception centres, etc.

(5) Special care baby units.

(6) Women may attend more than one type of clinic.

(7) Number of new patients attending for the first time during the year.

(8) Cases discharged from hospital and attended by domiciliary midwives before the tenth day (domiciliary midwives are responsible for the care of these cases).

(9) Homes and hostels for unmarried mothers and their babies.

# VIII MATERNITY AND CHILD HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

## N.H.S. hospitals in-patient maternity services: Ante-natal, delivery and post-natal care

TABLE 8.4

|   | Unit      | 1958  | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964     | 1965     | 1966     | 1967     |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Spells of   |           |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |          |          |
| Ante-natal care only ... ..                                     | Thousands | 57.8  | 63.4  | 71.5  | 74.8  | 81.5  | 85.3     | 90.1     | 94.0     | 98.1     |
| Ante-natal care followed by delivery and post-natal care ... .. | Thousands | 90.0  | 106.5 | 114.3 | 132.8 | 141.9 | 149.3    | 160.4    | 170.4    | 198.6    |
| Delivery and post-natal care only ... ..                        | Thousands | 363.4 | 383.4 | 404.6 | 408.0 | 430.8 | 464.1    | 455.5    | 465.6    | 441.0    |
| Post-natal care without delivery in that unit                   | Thousands | 13.5  | 13.5  | 15.5  | 18.2  | 22.1  | 23.0     | 25.6     | 28.1     | 29.0     |
| Average length of stay  |           |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |          |          |
| Ante-natal (1) ... ..   | Days      | 4.3   | 4.1   | 4.2   | 4.3   | 4.2   | 4.0      | 4.0      | 3.9      | 3.9      |
| Post-natal ... ..   | Days      | 9.6   | 9.0   | 8.4   | 8.1   | 7.8   | 7.4      | 7.2      | 6.9      | 6.8      |
| Percentage of all women whose post-natal stay was:              |           |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |          |          |
| Under 3 days ... ..   | Per cent  | 4.9   | 6.1   | 7.4   | 9.0   | 10.2  | 11.9     | 13.0     | 14.8     | 15.2     |
| 3-4 days ... ..   | Per cent  | 3.1   | 4.1   | ..    | 5.5   | 6.7   | 8.3      | 9.8      | 11.2     | 12.2     |
| 5-6 days ... ..   | Per cent  | 4.0   | 4.9   | ..    | 7.6   | 9.2   | 11.0     | 12.5     | 13.3     | 13.7     |
| 7-8 days ... ..   | Per cent  | 56.9  | 64.1  | ..    | 64.6  | 62.3  | (2) 28.2 | (2) 27.8 | (2) 27.9 | (2) 27.3 |
| 9-10 days ... ..  | Per cent  |       |       |       |       |       | (2) 30.6 | (2) 27.8 | (2) 24.7 | (2) 23.3 |
| 11 or more days ... ..  | Per cent  |       |       |       |       |       | 9.9      | 9.0      | 8.1      | 8.3      |

Source: Department of Health and Social Security.  
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

Note. Figures are estimated from a sample and, being subject to sampling error, do not necessarily agree with the corresponding figures of Table 8.3.

(1) Combines all spells of ante-natal care with or without delivery.

(2) Estimated from incomplete sample data.

## Child health centres, day nurseries and child minders

TABLE 8.5

|   | Unit      | 1949   | 1959   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Child health centres  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Children attending  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Total during year ...   | Thousands | 1,405  | 1,433  | 1,619  | 1,648  | 1,710  | 1,857  | 1,948  | 1,950  | 1,960   | 1,932   | 1,911   |
| Born in year of attendance  | Thousands | 523    | 516    | 569    | 594    | 622    | 654    | 660    | 657    | 646     | 635     | 624     |
| Day nurseries maintained by local authorities or voluntary bodies (1) |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Premises (2) ... ..   | Number    | 903    | 486    | 472    | 462    | 459    | 455    | 448    | 445    | 444     | 445     | 444     |
| Places (2) ... ..   | Number    | 43,186 | 23,048 | 22,259 | 21,876 | 21,672 | 21,532 | 21,396 | 21,157 | 21,169  | 21,163  | 21,142  |
| Nursery staff (3) ... ..  | Number    | ..     | 4,624  | 4,841  | 4,818  | 4,765  | 4,782  | 4,883  | 4,967  | 5,017   | 5,096   | 5,214   |
| Registered nurseries (4)  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Premises (2) ... ..   | Number    | 250    | 543    | 747    | 932    | 1,243  | 1,585  | 2,245  | 3,083  | 4,382   | 5,849   | 8,467   |
| Places (2) ... ..   | Number    | 6,893  | 13,155 | 17,618 | 22,591 | 31,045 | 38,144 | 54,911 | 75,132 | 109,141 | 146,098 | 203,093 |
| Registered child minders (4)  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
| Child minders (2) ...   | Number    | 271    | 1,313  | 1,780  | 2,206  | 2,597  | 2,994  | 3,393  | 3,887  | 5,039   | 5,802   | 18,168  |
| Places (2) ... ..   | Number    | 1,703  | 10,192 | 13,999 | 18,016 | ..     | ..     | ..     | 32,336 | 42,696  | 47,208  | 70,531  |

(1) Under Section 22 of National Health Service Act 1946.

(2) 31st December.

(3) 30th September.

(4) Under Nurseries and Child Minder Regulation Act 1948.

# IX HEALTH SERVICES FOR SCHOOL CHILDREN

## School health service

TABLE 9.1

|  | Unit      | 1948  | 1958  | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Staff (1)</b> ... ..                        |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Medical officers ... ..                        | W.t.e.    | ..    | 941   | 959   | 954   | 972   | 955   | 983   | 1,037 | 949   | 931   | 1,035 |
| Dental officers ... ..                         | W.t.e.    | 880   | 1,032 | 1,030 | 1,069 | 1,072 | 1,215 | 1,243 | 1,330 | 1,335 | 1,364 | 1,417 |
| Dental auxiliaries ... ..                      | W.t.e.    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 41    | 72    | 94    | 124   | 144   | 156   | 172   |
| Dental attendants ... ..                       | W.t.e.    | 944   | 1,140 | 1,157 | 1,201 | 1,316 | 1,346 | 1,434 | 1,594 | 1,647 | 1,638 | 1,682 |
| School nurses ... ..                           | W.t.e.    | 2,366 | 2,589 | 2,637 | 2,660 | 2,667 | 2,607 | 2,666 | 2,835 | 2,929 | 2,873 | 3,020 |
| Nursing assistants ... ..                      | W.t.e.    | 195   | 244   | 242   | 255   | 260   | 276   | 300   | 318   | 317   | 285   | 280   |
| <b>Pupils</b> ... ..                           |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Medical inspection                             |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Pupils inspected in routine inspections ... .. | Thousands | 1,799 | 2,080 | 2,112 | 2,056 | 2,110 | 2,010 | 1,972 | 1,837 | 1,892 | 1,870 | 1,803 |
| Defects treated or under treatment ... ..      | Thousands | 1,866 | 1,566 | 1,532 | 1,479 | 1,383 | 1,369 | 1,352 | 1,149 | 1,125 | 1,153 | 1,123 |
| Dental inspection                              |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Pupils inspected ... ..                        | Thousands | 3,503 | 3,570 | 3,722 | 3,777 | 3,997 | 4,041 | 4,327 | 4,047 | 4,140 | 4,271 | 4,354 |
| Pupils found to require treatment ... ..       | Thousands | 2,125 | 2,403 | 2,420 | 2,394 | 2,492 | 2,506 | 2,594 | 2,367 | 2,363 | 2,417 | 2,431 |
| Pupils treated ... ..                          | Thousands | 1,628 | 1,343 | 1,254 | 1,227 | 1,252 | 1,286 | 1,310 | 1,260 | 1,279 | 1,287 | 1,294 |

(1) 31st December.

Source: Department of Education and Science.

## Education in special schools for handicapped or sick children

### January

TABLE 9.2

|                                       | Unit   | 1948 (1) | 1958   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   |
|---------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Hospital schools</b> ... ..        |        |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                          | Number | ..       | 114    | 101    | 99     | 100    | 92     | 92     | 91     | 93     | 89     | 91     |
| Maintained ... ..                     | Number | 108      | 98     | 89     | 86     | 89     | 81     | 82     | 81     | 83     | 81     | 82     |
| Non-maintained ... ..                 | Number | ..       | 16     | 12     | 13     | 11     | 11     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 8      | 9      |
| Number of teachers ... ..             | W.t.e. | ..       | 573    | 512    | 506    | 483    | 457    | 462    | 475    | 481    | 474    | 478    |
| Number of pupils ... ..               | Number | 6,517    | 5,637  | 4,466  | 4,360  | 4,091  | 3,872  | 3,965  | 4,035  | 3,872  | 3,766  | 3,973  |
| <b>Other special schools</b> ... ..   |        |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                          | Number | ..       | 674    | 728    | 738    | 754    | 775    | 790    | 811    | 827    | 854    | 872    |
| Maintained ... ..                     | Number | ..       | 560    | 613    | 624    | 643    | 664    | 678    | 697    | 714    | 741    | 763    |
| Non-maintained ... ..                 | Number | ..       | 114    | 115    | 114    | 111    | 111    | 112    | 114    | 113    | 113    | 109    |
| Day schools ... ..                    | Number | ..       | 355    | 401    | 408    | 423    | 440    | 454    | 469    | 480    | 500    | 517    |
| Boarding schools ... ..               | Number | 175      | 319    | 327    | 330    | 331    | 335    | 336    | 342    | 347    | 354    | 355    |
| <b>Number of teachers</b> ... ..      |        |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                          | W.t.e. | ..       | 4,466  | 5,184  | 5,347  | 5,575  | 5,827  | 6,088  | 6,375  | 6,761  | 7,145  | 7,565  |
| At maintained schools ... ..          | W.t.e. | ..       | 3,669  | 4,328  | 4,468  | 4,699  | 4,945  | 5,180  | 5,466  | 5,800  | 6,171  | 6,582  |
| At non-maintained schools ... ..      | W.t.e. | ..       | 797    | 856    | 879    | 877    | 882    | 908    | 929    | 961    | 974    | 983    |
| <b>Number of pupils</b> ... ..        |        |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total ... ..                          | Number | ..       | 56,488 | 62,397 | 63,826 | 65,418 | 68,669 | 70,334 | 72,431 | 74,384 | 77,912 | 80,839 |
| At maintained schools ... ..          |        |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Day schools ... ..                    | Number | ..       | 34,959 | 39,975 | 41,044 | 42,359 | 44,898 | 46,706 | 48,661 | 50,229 | 52,856 | 55,549 |
| Boarding schools ... ..               | Number | ..       | 13,191 | 14,062 | 14,322 | 14,914 | 15,495 | 15,419 | 15,416 | 15,874 | 16,716 | 17,071 |
| Day pupils at boarding schools ... .. | Number | ..       | ..     | 1,539  | 1,529  | 1,934  | 2,205  | 2,148  | 2,239  | 2,454  | 2,992  | 3,291  |
| At non-maintained schools ... ..      |        |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Day schools ... ..                    | Number | ..       | 54     | 145    | 194    | 213    | 218    | 208    | 212    | 208    | 246    | 208    |
| Boarding schools ... ..               | Number | ..       | 8,284  | 8,215  | 8,266  | 7,932  | 8,058  | 8,001  | 8,142  | 8,073  | 8,094  | 8,011  |
| Day pupils at boarding schools ... .. | Number | ..       | ..     | 481    | 455    | 333    | 473    | 357    | 421    | 486    | 481    | 546    |

(1) 31st December.



# X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

## Hospital <sup>(1)</sup> and local authority psychiatric services Great Britain

TABLE 10.1

Thousands

|                                       | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Hospital services</b>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Average daily occupied beds           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                 | 158.7   | 156.1   | 154.0   | 151.0   | 148.3   | 144.7   | 142.4   | 138.9   | 136.2   |
| Mental handicap ... ..                | 62.3    | 62.5    | 63.1    | 63.2    | 63.8    | 64.0    | 64.5    | 64.7    | 64.9    |
| <b>In-patients</b>                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Discharges and deaths                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                 | 170.7   | 178.0   | 184.8   | 188.1   | 191.5   | 195.6   | 199.8   | 207.3   | 212.2   |
| Mental handicap ... ..                | 10.2    | 9.4     | 10.5    | 11.4    | 12.4    | 12.8    | 12.9    | 13.6    | 13.8    |
| <b>Out-patients</b>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| New                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                 | 187.7   | 198.9   | 209.3   | 213.3   | 222.9   | 230.5   | 244.2   | 247.1   | 254.0   |
| Mental handicap ... ..                | 0.7     | 1.5     | 1.4     | 1.8     | 2.5     | 2.2     | 2.7     | 2.9     | 3.2     |
| Attendances                           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                 | 1,368.5 | 1,479.0 | 1,517.6 | 1,536.6 | 1,555.2 | 1,580.9 | 1,641.0 | 1,667.5 | 1,698.5 |
| Mental handicap ... ..                | 11.1    | 10.7    | 7.3     | 7.8     | 9.2     | 9.1     | 10.9    | 11.9    | 14.1    |
| <b>Day-patients</b>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| New                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness and handicap ...       | ..      | ..      | 11.7    | 12.6    | 14.7    | 16.9    | 18.2    | 19.7    | 21.5    |
| Attendances                           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness and handicap...        | ..      | ..      | 708.8   | 863.1   | 1,010.3 | 1,126.8 | 1,320.9 | 1,486.1 | 1,652.7 |
| <b>Local authority services</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Persons under care                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                 | ..      | ..      | 58.1    | 68.2    | 74.9    | 79.4    | 85.6    | 91.1    | ..      |
| Mental handicap ... ..                | ..      | ..      | 93.5    | 96.8    | 99.9    | 103.7   | 108.1   | 110.1   | ..      |
| Persons attending training centres    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                 | ..      | ..      | 0.8     | 1.4     | 1.6     | 1.5     | 2.2     | 2.6     | ..      |
| Mental handicap ... ..                | ..      | ..      | 28.8    | 31.6    | 34.9    | 38.0    | 41.6    | 44.9    | ..      |
| Persons resident in homes and hostels |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                 | ..      | ..      | 1.3     | 1.6     | 2.1     | 2.0     | 2.2     | 2.3     | ..      |
| Mental handicap ... ..                | ..      | ..      | 1.5     | 2.3     | 2.9     | 4.1     | 4.7     | 5.4     | ..      |

(1) Teaching and Regional Hospital Board.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security. Scottish Home and Health Department.

# X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

## Hospital <sup>(1)</sup> and local authority psychiatric services

TABLE 10.2

Thousands

|  | 1949  | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|--|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Hospital services <sup>(2)</sup></b>        |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Average daily occupied beds                    |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                          | ..    | 140.6   | 138.8   | 136.6   | 134.6   | 131.9   | 129.0   | 126.1   | 123.8   | 120.3   | 116.8   |
| Mental handicap ... ..                         | ..    | 57.2    | 56.9    | 57.0    | 57.4    | 57.5    | 57.8    | 57.9    | 58.2    | 58.2    | 58.0    |
| <b>In-patients</b>                             |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Discharges and deaths                          |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                          | 75.9  | 145.0   | 150.3   | 156.6   | 163.8   | 168.3   | 170.9   | 174.2   | 178.8   | 185.1   | 188.7   |
| Mental handicap ... ..                         | 7.5   | 7.5     | 9.8     | 8.8     | 9.7     | 10.7    | 11.6    | 12.0    | 12.2    | 12.7    | 12.8    |
| <b>Out-patients</b>                            |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| New  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                          | 96.9  | 167.4   | 171.6   | 183.2   | 192.5   | 195.7   | 204.2   | 210.2   | 223.3   | 226.3   | 229.9   |
| Mental handicap ... ..                         | 0.5   | 1.3     | 1.1     | 1.5     | 1.8     | 1.8     | 2.4     | 2.6     | 2.6     | 2.6     | 2.6     |
| Attendances                                    |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                          | 466.3 | 1,272.1 | 1,380.4 | 1,413.2 | 1,429.6 | 1,445.9 | 1,455.2 | 1,512.5 | 1,533.2 | 1,544.8 | 1,544.8 |
| Mental handicap ... ..                         | 1.7   | 2.6     | 2.6     | 3.2     | 3.9     | 4.6     | 6.3     | 7.1     | 7.6     | 7.6     | 7.6     |
| <b>Day-patients <sup>(3)</sup></b>             |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| New  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                          | ..    | ..      | 5.7     | 8.8     | 11.3    | 12.1    | 14.0    | 16.3    | 17.4    | 18.7    | 20.7    |
| Mental handicap ... ..                         | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| Attendances                                    |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..                          | ..    | ..      | 322.8   | 484.3   | 675.7   | 827.8   | 964.7   | 1,082.4 | 1,270.1 | 1,426.4 | 1,594.9 |
| Mental handicap ... ..                         | ..    | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
| <b>Local authority services <sup>(4)</sup></b> |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Persons under care                             |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness <sup>(5)</sup> ... ..           | ..    | 31.9    | 40.2    | 51.0    | 55.7    | 64.9    | 71.4    | 75.1    | 80.6    | 85.7    | 89.4    |
| Mental handicap ... ..                         | ..    | 83.6    | 81.9    | 84.0    | 85.6    | 87.7    | 90.4    | 93.5    | 97.5    | 99.8    | 102.6   |
| Persons attending training centres             |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness <sup>(5)</sup> ... ..           | ..    | 0.3     | 0.4     | 0.4     | 0.7     | 1.3     | 1.5     | 1.4     | 2.0     | 2.5     | 2.7     |
| Mental handicap ... ..                         | ..    | 19.8    | 22.0    | 24.7    | 27.2    | 30.0    | 33.0    | 35.9    | 39.2    | 42.3    | 44.8    |
| Persons resident in homes and hostels          |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mental illness <sup>(5)</sup> ... ..           | ..    | 0.4     | 0.7     | 1.0     | 1.2     | 1.5     | 2.0     | 1.9     | 2.0     | 2.2     | 2.5     |
| Mental handicap ... ..                         | ..    | 0.3     | 0.6     | 0.9     | 1.3     | 2.0     | 2.7     | 3.8     | 4.4     | 5.1     | 5.9     |

## Mental Health Enquiry: Hospital in-patient services: Teaching and Regional Hospital Board hospitals and units

Thousands

|                                     | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>In-patients at 31st December</b> |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mental illness ... ..               | 132.3 | 129.1 | 127.0 | 124.7 | 121.2 |
| Mental handicap ... ..              | 58.7  | 58.9  | 59.2  | 59.5  | 59.4  |
| <b>Admissions</b>                   |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mental illness ... ..               | 164.5 | 165.2 | 170.2 | 174.8 | 179.0 |
| Mental handicap ... ..              | 10.4  | 10.2  | 10.7  | 10.8  | 10.9  |
| <b>Discharges and deaths</b>        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mental illness ... ..               | 165.8 | 168.4 | 172.2 | 177.2 | 182.5 |
| Mental handicap ... ..              | 9.8   | 10.1  | 10.4  | 10.6  | 10.9  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

(1) Teaching and Regional Hospital Board.

(2) Derived from the hospital return SH3 (see also Section IV).

(3) Attending regularly as a planned course of treatment.

(4) Excludes the elderly mentally infirm. Figures for these are given in Table 10.11.

(5) Includes psychopaths.

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Boards of Governors (teaching hospitals) and the Special Hospitals: In-patients and all admissions by type of hospital or unit

TABLE 10.3

Number

| Type of hospital or unit  | In-patients (1) |         |         |         | All admissions |         |         |         |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | 1964            | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1964           | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
| All hospitals or units: Total ... ..                            | 133,086         | 127,813 | 125,485 | 122,033 | 164,586        | 170,281 | 175,002 | 179,177 |
| Hospital  |                 |         |         |         |                |         |         |         |
| Mental illness ... ..   | 122,241         | 117,301 | 114,844 | 111,407 | 131,447        | 135,211 | 137,364 | 139,291 |
| Mixed (2) ... ..  | 4,910           | 4,665   | 4,634   | 4,515   | 5,348          | 3,779   | 3,942   | 4,113   |
| Whose only other beds are for geriatric and chronic sick ... .. | 1,342           | 1,221   | 1,245   | 1,260   | 3,892          | 4,649   | 4,512   | 4,429   |
| Teaching ... ..   | 592             | 609     | 606     | 683     | 3,791          | 4,049   | 4,021   | 4,394   |
| London ... ..   | 148             | 188     | 181     | 189     | 1,826          | 2,125   | 2,382   | 2,142   |
| Provincial ... ..   | 787             | 758     | 804     | 794     | 108            | 127     | 161     | 156     |
| Special (3) ... ..  |                 |         |         |         |                |         |         |         |
| Unit  |                 |         |         |         |                |         |         |         |
| In non-psychiatric hospital ... ..                              | 2,940           | 2,920   | 3,025   | 3,038   | 17,815         | 19,928  | 22,188  | 24,143  |
| In children's hospital ... ..                                   | 126             | 151     | 146     | 147     | 359            | 413     | 432     | 509     |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

(2) With beds for both mental illness and mental handicap.

(1) In the hospital or unit at 31st December.

(3) Broadmoor.

### Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions by sex and age, and sex- and age-specific rates of admission

TABLE 10.4

Number and rate

| Age Group          |               |  |  |  |  | All admissions |         |         |         | Sex- and age-specific rates per 100,000 home population |      |      |      |
|--------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---|------|------|------|
|                    |               |  |  |  |  | 1964           | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1964  | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 |
| All ages ... ..    | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 158,861        | 163,980 | 168,438 | 172,485 | 335   | 341  | 348  | 355  |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 64,321         | 67,392  | 68,140  | 69,959  | 279   | 288  | 289  | 296  |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 94,540         | 96,588  | 100,298 | 102,526 | 388   | 391  | 404  | 411  |
| Under 10 ... ..    | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 329            | 419     | 466     | 575     | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 238            | 278     | 313     | 376     | 6   | 7    | 8    | 9    |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 91             | 141     | 153     | 199     | 3   | 4    | 4    | 5    |
| 10-14 ... ..       | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 708            | 819     | 898     | 930     | 21  | 25   | 27   | 28   |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 354            | 430     | 504     | 484     | 21  | 26   | 30   | 28   |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 354            | 389     | 394     | 446     | 22  | 24   | 25   | 27   |
| 15-19 ... ..       | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 6,348          | 6,677   | 7,119   | 7,450   | 171   | 179  | 201  | 218  |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 2,914          | 3,052   | 3,276   | 3,387   | 154   | 161  | 181  | 195  |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 3,434          | 3,625   | 3,843   | 4,063   | 189   | 199  | 221  | 242  |
| 20-24 ... ..       | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 10,716         | 12,658  | 13,802  | 14,767  | 348   | 384  | 389  | 400  |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 4,985          | 5,884   | 6,297   | 6,964   | 323   | 355  | 352  | 375  |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 5,731          | 6,774   | 7,505   | 7,803   | 373   | 413  | 426  | 424  |
| 25-34 ... ..       | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 26,626         | 27,090  | 28,969  | 29,620  | 450   | 459  | 490  | 496  |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 11,570         | 11,987  | 12,602  | 12,633  | 382   | 397  | 417  | 415  |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 15,056         | 15,103  | 16,367  | 16,987  | 520   | 523  | 566  | 580  |
| 35-44 ... ..       | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 32,121         | 31,349  | 31,774  | 31,163  | 497   | 505  | 521  | 518  |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 13,990         | 13,766  | 13,569  | 13,406  | 431   | 439  | 438  | 440  |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 18,131         | 17,583  | 18,205  | 17,757  | 564   | 573  | 606  | 599  |
| 45-54 ... ..       | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 26,716         | 27,968  | 28,981  | 29,269  | 440   | 453  | 467  | 474  |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 10,579         | 11,454  | 11,787  | 11,972  | 356   | 378  | 386  | 394  |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 16,137         | 16,514  | 17,194  | 17,297  | 520   | 525  | 546  | 552  |
| 55-64 ... ..       | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 23,719         | 23,389  | 23,368  | 23,815  | 418   | 404  | 402  | 409  |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 9,215          | 9,320   | 9,133   | 9,256   | 343   | 341  | 332  | 336  |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 14,504         | 14,069  | 14,235  | 14,559  | 485   | 462  | 465  | 474  |
| 65-74 ... ..       | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 17,578         | 18,256  | 18,240  | 18,902  | 482   | 482  | 471  | 480  |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 6,022          | 6,387   | 6,242   | 6,609   | 411   | 413  | 392  | 407  |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 11,556         | 11,869  | 11,998  | 12,293  | 530   | 529  | 526  | 531  |
| 75 and over ... .. | Total ... ..  |  |  |  |  | 14,000         | 15,355  | 14,821  | 15,994  | 677   | 721  | 679  | 727  |
|                    | Male ... ..   |  |  |  |  | 4,454          | 4,834   | 4,417   | 4,872   | 644   | 691  | 621  | 689  |
|                    | Female ... .. |  |  |  |  | 9,546          | 10,521  | 10,404  | 11,122  | 694   | 735  | 707  | 745  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).



## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: First admissions by sex and age, and sex- and age-specific rates of admission

TABLE 10.5

Number and rate

| Age group          |               |     |     |     |     |     | First admissions |        |        |        | Sex- and age-specific rates per 100,000 home population |      |      |      |
|--------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|--------|--------|--------|---|------|------|------|
|                    |               |     |     |     |     |     | 1964             | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1964  | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 |
| All ages ... ..    | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 76,194           | 82,305 | 85,780 | 89,021 | 161   | 171  | 177  | 183  |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 31,247           | 33,749 | 34,741 | 36,199 | 136   | 144  | 147  | 153  |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 44,947           | 48,556 | 51,039 | 52,822 | 185   | 197  | 206  | 212  |
| Under 10 ... ..    | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 273              | 379    | 401    | 506    | 4   | 5    | 5    | 6    |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 194              | 250    | 270    | 332    | 5   | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 79               | 129    | 131    | 174    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 4    |
| 10-14 ... ..       | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 544              | 629    | 737    | 761    | 16  | 19   | 22   | 23   |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 275              | 345    | 417    | 400    | 16  | 21   | 25   | 23   |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 269              | 284    | 320    | 361    | 17  | 18   | 20   | 22   |
| 15-19 ... ..       | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,098            | 4,466  | 4,734  | 5,051  | 111   | 120  | 133  | 148  |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,877            | 2,047  | 2,159  | 2,311  | 99  | 108  | 119  | 133  |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,221            | 2,419  | 2,575  | 2,740  | 122   | 133  | 148  | 163  |
| 20-24 ... ..       | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,691            | 6,964  | 7,810  | 8,471  | 185   | 211  | 220  | 229  |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,547            | 3,096  | 3,355  | 3,803  | 165   | 187  | 188  | 205  |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,144            | 3,868  | 4,455  | 4,668  | 203   | 236  | 253  | 254  |
| 25-34 ... ..       | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12,212           | 13,136 | 14,429 | 14,824 | 206   | 222  | 244  | 248  |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,081            | 5,402  | 5,961  | 5,933  | 168   | 179  | 197  | 195  |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,131            | 7,734  | 8,468  | 8,891  | 246   | 268  | 293  | 304  |
| 35-44 ... ..       | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,004           | 13,288 | 14,240 | 13,786 | 201   | 214  | 233  | 229  |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,619            | 5,701  | 5,998  | 5,896  | 173   | 182  | 194  | 193  |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,385            | 7,587  | 8,242  | 7,890  | 230   | 247  | 274  | 266  |
| 45-54 ... ..       | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10,812           | 11,943 | 12,629 | 12,961 | 178   | 193  | 204  | 210  |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,512            | 5,076  | 5,281  | 5,406  | 152   | 167  | 173  | 178  |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,300            | 6,867  | 7,348  | 7,555  | 203   | 218  | 233  | 241  |
| 55-64 ... ..       | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10,228           | 10,674 | 10,647 | 11,083 | 180   | 185  | 183  | 190  |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,294            | 4,590  | 4,487  | 4,669  | 160   | 168  | 163  | 170  |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,934            | 6,084  | 6,160  | 6,414  | 198   | 200  | 201  | 209  |
| 65-74 ... ..       | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,133            | 9,661  | 9,549  | 10,097 | 250   | 255  | 247  | 257  |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,443            | 3,606  | 3,512  | 3,809  | 235   | 233  | 221  | 235  |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,690            | 6,055  | 6,037  | 6,288  | 261   | 270  | 265  | 272  |
| 75 and over ... .. | Total ... ..  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10,199           | 11,165 | 10,604 | 11,481 | 493   | 524  | 486  | 522  |
|                    | Male ... ..   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,405            | 3,636  | 3,301  | 3,640  | 492   | 520  | 464  | 515  |
|                    | Female ... .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6,794            | 7,529  | 7,303  | 7,841  | 494   | 526  | 497  | 525  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X)

# X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

## Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions and first admissions by sex and diagnostic group

TABLE 10.6

Number

| I.C.D. number            | Diagnostic group  |       |      |        |     | All admissions |         |         |         | First admissions |        |        |        |
|--------------------------|---|-------|------|--------|-----|----------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 1964           | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1964             | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   |
|                          | All diagnoses   | Total | Male | Female | ... | 158,861        | 163,980 | 168,438 | 172,485 | 76,194           | 82,305 | 85,780 | 89,021 |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 64,321         | 67,392  | 68,140  | 69,959  | 31,247           | 33,749 | 34,741 | 36,199 |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 94,540         | 96,588  | 100,298 | 102,526 | 44,947           | 48,556 | 51,039 | 52,822 |
| 300:303                  | Schizophrenia, schizo-affective disorders and paranoia                | Total | Male | Female | ... | 35,226         | 35,909  | 36,052  | 36,526  | 10,628           | 11,736 | 12,246 | 12,431 |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 16,278         | 16,634  | 16,576  | 17,012  | 4,856            | 5,269  | 5,589  | 5,748  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 18,948         | 19,275  | 19,476  | 19,514  | 5,772            | 6,467  | 6,657  | 6,683  |
| 301:302                  | Depressive psychoses, involutional melancholia...                     | Total | Male | Female | ... | 58,472         | 61,023  | 63,983  | 64,656  | 26,390           | 29,673 | 31,906 | 32,433 |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 19,359         | 20,910  | 21,075  | 21,418  | 9,393            | 10,754 | 11,045 | 11,367 |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 39,113         | 40,113  | 42,908  | 43,238  | 16,997           | 18,919 | 20,861 | 21,066 |
| 307                      | Alcoholic psychosis   | Total | Male | Female | ... | 433            | 443     | 380     | 338     | 272              | 260    | 222    | 217    |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 314            | 330     | 302     | 251     | 199              | 194    | 167    | 164    |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 119            | 113     | 78      | 87      | 73               | 66     | 55     | 53     |
| 304-306                  | Psychoses of the senium   | Total | Male | Female | ... | 12,706         | 12,845  | 12,000  | 12,773  | 9,543            | 9,657  | 8,939  | 9,541  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 4,301          | 4,454   | 4,055   | 4,461   | 3,284            | 3,279  | 3,072  | 3,324  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 8,405          | 8,391   | 7,945   | 8,312   | 6,259            | 6,378  | 5,867  | 6,217  |
| 308:309:688.1            | Other psychoses (including puerperal)                                 | Total | Male | Female | ... | 9,069          | 9,470   | 9,339   | 9,752   | 6,226            | 6,540  | 6,353  | 6,670  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 3,834          | 3,851   | 3,703   | 3,803   | 2,688            | 2,727  | 2,514  | 2,601  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 5,235          | 5,619   | 5,636   | 5,949   | 3,538            | 3,813  | 3,839  | 4,069  |
| 310-318                  | Psychoneuroses  | Total | Male | Female | ... | 23,722         | 22,311  | 23,106  | 22,877  | 13,831           | 13,455 | 14,200 | 14,269 |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 8,215          | 7,829   | 8,132   | 7,889   | 4,952            | 4,807  | 5,131  | 5,024  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 15,507         | 14,482  | 14,974  | 14,988  | 8,879            | 8,648  | 9,069  | 9,245  |
| 325                      | Mental handicap   | Total | Male | Female | ... | 645            | 655     | 788     | 694     | 260              | 268    | 305    | 276    |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 366            | 345     | 398     | 345     | 159              | 148    | 146    | 137    |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 279            | 310     | 390     | 349     | 101              | 120    | 159    | 139    |
| 322                      | Alcoholism  | Total | Male | Female | ... | 4,779          | 5,441   | 5,650   | 5,814   | 1,925            | 2,194  | 2,272  | 2,420  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 3,828          | 4,311   | 4,478   | 4,607   | 1,543            | 1,763  | 1,837  | 1,944  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 951            | 1,130   | 1,172   | 1,207   | 382              | 431    | 435    | 476    |
| 323                      | Drug addictions   | Total | Male | Female | ... | 802            | 1,154   | 1,430   | 1,979   | 337              | 523    | 667    | 1,092  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 432            | 690     | 890     | 1,347   | 191              | 345    | 440    | 805    |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 370            | 464     | 540     | 632     | 146              | 178    | 227    | 287    |
| 320<br>321<br>324<br>326 | Personality and behaviour disorders                                   | Total | Male | Female | ... | 7,700          | 8,768   | 9,540   | 10,052  | 3,584            | 4,239  | 4,755  | 5,059  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 4,555          | 5,033   | 5,462   | 5,417   | 2,266            | 2,539  | 2,880  | 2,848  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 3,145          | 3,735   | 4,078   | 4,635   | 1,318            | 1,700  | 1,875  | 2,211  |
| All other codes          | Other psychiatric conditions  | Total | Male | Female | ... | 3,741          | 4,095   | 4,044   | 4,263   | 2,140            | 2,455  | 2,448  | 2,660  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 2,019          | 2,088   | 2,052   | 2,058   | 1,141            | 1,267  | 1,195  | 1,255  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 1,722          | 2,007   | 1,992   | 2,205   | 999              | 1,188  | 1,253  | 1,405  |
|                          | Undiagnosed cases and admissions for other than psychiatric disorders | Total | Male | Female | ... | 1,566          | 1,866   | 2,126   | 2,761   | 1,058            | 1,305  | 1,467  | 1,953  |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 820            | 917     | 1,017   | 1,351   | 575              | 657    | 725    | 982    |
|                          |   |       |      |        |     | 746            | 949     | 1,109   | 1,410   | 483              | 648    | 742    | 971    |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: In-patients distributed regionally by sex, age and length of stay in hospital  
31st December

TABLE 10.7

Number and rate

| Regional Hospital Board  |            |     |     | In-patients         |         |         | Rate per 1,000 home population |      |      | Per cent aged 65 years and over |      |      | Per cent in hospital two years or more |      |
|--------------------------|------------|-----|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|--|------|
|                          |            |     |     | 1954 <sup>(1)</sup> | 1963    | 1968    | 1954 <sup>(1)</sup>            | 1963 | 1968 | 1954 <sup>(1)</sup>             | 1963 | 1968 | 1963                                   | 1968 |
| England and Wales ...    | Total ...  | ... | ... | 152,197             | 132,895 | 120,367 | 3.44                           | 2.83 | 2.48 | 31                              | 39   | 43   | 68                                     | 65   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 57,089  | 51,757  |                                |      |      | 22                              | 27   | 30   | 70                                     | 60   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 75,806  | 68,610  |                                |      |      | 37                              | 48   | 53   | 66                                     | 63   |
| England<br>Newcastle ... | Total ...  | ... | ... | 8,055               | 7,274   | 6,988   | 2.76                           | 2.38 | 2.26 | 26                              | 36   | 43   | 68                                     | 65   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 3,482   | 3,248   |                                |      |      | 21                              | 26   | 31   | 70                                     | 69   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 3,792   | 3,740   |                                |      |      | 31                              | 46   | 54   | 65                                     | 62   |
| Leeds ...                | Total ...  | ... | ... | 11,423              | 9,681   | 8,818   | 3.74                           | 3.07 | 2.74 | 30                              | 40   | 44   | 71                                     | 64   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 4,161   | 3,773   |                                |      |      | 23                              | 29   | 32   | 73                                     | 67   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 5,520   | 5,045   |                                |      |      | 35                              | 49   | 54   | 69                                     | 62   |
| Sheffield ...            | Total ...  | ... | ... | 10,683              | 9,419   | 8,302   | 2.55                           | 2.10 | 1.80 | 29                              | 36   | 41   | 70                                     | 64   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 4,082   | 3,540   |                                |      |      | 22                              | 25   | 28   | 72                                     | 66   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 5,337   | 4,762   |                                |      |      | 34                              | 46   | 51   | 68                                     | 63   |
| East Anglian ...         | Total ...  | ... | ... | 4,863               | 4,422   | 4,214   | 3.30                           | 2.79 | 2.46 | 33                              | 45   | 50   | 66                                     | 62   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 1,854   | 1,768   |                                |      |      | 28                              | 34   | 37   | 70                                     | 65   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 2,568   | 2,446   |                                |      |      | 37                              | 53   | 59   | 63                                     | 60   |
| N.W. Metropolitan        | Total ...  | ... | ... | 11,575              | 10,149  | 9,596   | 2.98                           | 2.42 | 2.29 | 32                              | 37   | 41   | 67                                     | 67   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 4,270   | 4,061   |                                |      |      | 22                              | 24   | 27   | 70                                     | 69   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 5,879   | 5,535   |                                |      |      | 39                              | 47   | 51   | 65                                     | 65   |
| N.E. Metropolitan        | Total ...  | ... | ... | 8,789               | 7,603   | 7,013   | 2.87                           | 2.32 | 2.06 | 32                              | 40   | 42   | 68                                     | 65   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 3,054   | 2,900   |                                |      |      | 22                              | 28   | 48   | 70                                     | 69   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 4,549   | 4,113   |                                |      |      | 38                              | 48   | 52   | 66                                     | 63   |
| S.E. Metropolitan        | Total ...  | ... | ... | 9,877               | 8,174   | 7,682   | 3.08                           | 2.42 | 2.17 | 34                              | 42   | 43   | 67                                     | 63   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 3,397   | 3,218   |                                |      |      | 25                              | 28   | 29   | 69                                     | 65   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 4,777   | 4,464   |                                |      |      | 41                              | 51   | 52   | 65                                     | 62   |
| S.W. Metropolitan        | Total ...  | ... | ... | (2)28,555           | 18,731  | 16,018  | (2)6.14                        | 5.85 | 4.92 | (2)34                           | 41   | 44   | 66                                     | 67   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 7,490   | 6,509   |                                |      |      | 24                              | 26   | 27   | 66                                     | 66   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 11,241  | 9,509   |                                |      |      | 41                              | 51   | 55   | 66                                     | 67   |
| Oxford ...               | Total ...  | ... | ... | 4,188               | 3,576   | 3,131   | 2.85                           | 2.09 | 1.65 | 32                              | 40   | 45   | 66                                     | 64   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 1,548   | 1,382   |                                |      |      | 26                              | 28   | 32   | 69                                     | 67   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 2,028   | 1,749   |                                |      |      | 37                              | 49   | 55   | 64                                     | 62   |
| South Western ...        | Total ...  | ... | ... | 11,040              | 9,314   | 8,644   | 3.98                           | 3.18 | 2.80 | 31                              | 41   | 47   | 65                                     | 63   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 3,848   | 3,654   |                                |      |      | 24                              | 30   | 34   | 68                                     | 68   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 5,466   | 4,990   |                                |      |      | 36                              | 49   | 56   | 63                                     | 60   |
| Birmingham ...           | Total ...  | ... | ... | 13,711              | 12,656  | 11,308  | 3.05                           | 2.59 | 2.22 | 31                              | 38   | 45   | 67                                     | 63   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 5,607   | 4,994   |                                |      |      | 22                              | 26   | 30   | 68                                     | 66   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 7,049   | 6,314   |                                |      |      | 38                              | 48   | 56   | 65                                     | 62   |
| Manchester ...           | Total ...  | ... | ... | 12,987              | 10,514  | 9,013   | 2.97                           | 2.34 | 1.98 | 28                              | 37   | 43   | 75                                     | 70   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 4,548   | 3,800   |                                |      |      | 21                              | 25   | 31   | 77                                     | 74   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 5,966   | 5,213   |                                |      |      | 33                              | 46   | 53   | 73                                     | 67   |
| Liverpool ...            | Total ...  | ... | ... | 7,828               | 7,523   | 7,288   | 3.71                           | 3.40 | 3.23 | 23                              | 33   | 40   | 69                                     | 67   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 3,606   | 3,422   |                                |      |      | 16                              | 26   | 33   | 70                                     | 68   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 3,917   | 3,866   |                                |      |      | 29                              | 40   | 46   | 67                                     | 65   |
| Wessex ...               | Total ...  | ... | ... | (2)                 | 6,092   | 5,519   | (2)                            | 3.35 | 2.81 | (2)                             | 45   | 49   | 62                                     | 63   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 2,438   | 2,201   |                                |      |      |                                 | 32   | 34   | 65                                     | 64   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 3,654   | 3,318   |                                |      |      |                                 | 53   | 59   | 60                                     | 62   |
| Wales ...                | Total ...  | ... | ... | 8,623               | 7,767   | 6,833   | 3.32                           | 2.92 | 2.51 | 27                              | 34   | 40   | 70                                     | 66   |
|                          | Male ...   | ... | ... |                     | 3,704   | 3,287   |                                |      |      | 21                              | 26   | 30   | 73                                     | 69   |
|                          | Female ... | ... | ... |                     | 4,063   | 3,546   |                                |      |      | 33                              | 42   | 50   | 67                                     | 62   |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

(1) Estimated.

(2) Wessex is included in S.W. Metropolitan R.H.B. in 1954.



## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards and the Special Hospitals: In-patients and all admissions by type of hospital or unit

TABLE 10.8 Number

| Type of hospital or unit                                     | In-patients (1) |        |        |        | All admissions |        |        |        |
|--|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | 1964            | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1964           | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   |
| All hospitals or units: Total ...                            | 60,200          | 60,660 | 60,866 | 60,820 | 10,520         | 10,887 | 11,019 | 11,143 |
| Hospital   |                 |        |        |        |                |        |        |        |
| Mental handicap ... ..                                       | 55,392          | 55,581 | 55,752 | 55,667 | 9,790          | 9,971  | 10,352 | 10,619 |
| Mixed (2) ... ..   | 1,689           | 1,820  | 1,821  | 1,804  | 257            | 279    | 25     | 63     |
| Whose only other beds are for geriatric and chronic sick ... | 1,235           | 1,268  | 1,272  | 1,266  | 155            | 296    | 267    | 76     |
| Special (3) ... ..   | 1,315           | 1,362  | 1,352  | 1,395  | 156            | 180    | 183    | 239    |
| Unit   |                 |        |        |        |                |        |        |        |
| In non-psychiatric hospital ...                              | 412             | 450    | 432    | 422    | 82             | 121    | 78     | 88     |
| In children's hospital ... ..                                | 157             | 179    | 237    | 266    | 80             | 40     | 114    | 58     |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

(1) In the hospital or unit at 31st December.

(2) With beds for both mental illness and mental handicap.

(3) Rampton and Moss-Side.

### Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions by sex and age, and sex- and age-specific rates of admission

TABLE 10.9 Number and rate

| Age groups         |            |  |  | All admissions |        |        |        | Sex- and age-specific rates per 100,000 home population |      |      |      |
|--------------------|------------|--|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|---|------|------|------|
|                    |            |  |  | 1964           | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1964  | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 |
| All ages ... ..    | Total ...  |  |  | 10,364         | 10,707 | 10,836 | 10,904 | 22  | 22   | 22   | 22   |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 5,826          | 6,085  | 6,090  | 6,115  | 25  | 26   | 26   | 26   |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 4,538          | 4,622  | 4,746  | 4,789  | 19  | 19   | 19   | 19   |
| Under 10 ... ..    | Total ...  |  |  | 2,645          | 2,822  | 3,186  | 3,204  | 36  | 36   | 40   | 40   |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 1,640          | 1,745  | 2,032  | 1,990  | 43  | 44   | 50   | 48   |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 1,005          | 1,077  | 1,154  | 1,214  | 28  | 28   | 30   | 31   |
| 10-14 ... ..       | Total ...  |  |  | 1,396          | 1,339  | 1,511  | 1,514  | 42  | 41   | 46   | 45   |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 886            | 822    | 898    | 910    | 52  | 49   | 53   | 53   |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 510            | 517    | 613    | 604    | 32  | 33   | 38   | 37   |
| 15-19 ... ..       | Total ...  |  |  | 1,988          | 1,985  | 1,824  | 1,832  | 54  | 53   | 51   | 54   |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 1,144          | 1,144  | 1,009  | 1,046  | 60  | 60   | 56   | 60   |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 844            | 841    | 815    | 786    | 47  | 46   | 47   | 47   |
| 20-24 ... ..       | Total ...  |  |  | 988            | 1,090  | 1,119  | 1,146  | 32  | 29   | 32   | 31   |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 553            | 611    | 610    | 648    | 36  | 37   | 34   | 35   |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 435            | 479    | 509    | 498    | 28  | 29   | 29   | 27   |
| 25-34 ... ..       | Total ...  |  |  | 1,234          | 1,211  | 1,159  | 1,195  | 21  | 21   | 20   | 20   |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 631            | 657    | 583    | 599    | 21  | 22   | 19   | 20   |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 603            | 554    | 576    | 596    | 21  | 19   | 20   | 20   |
| 35-44 ... ..       | Total ...  |  |  | 955            | 933    | 852    | 842    | 15  | 15   | 14   | 14   |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 448            | 464    | 415    | 402    | 14  | 15   | 13   | 13   |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 507            | 469    | 437    | 440    | 16  | 15   | 15   | 15   |
| 45-54 ... ..       | Total ...  |  |  | 706            | 749    | 650    | 623    | 12  | 12   | 10   | 10   |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 315            | 354    | 295    | 277    | 11  | 12   | 10   | 9    |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 391            | 395    | 355    | 346    | 13  | 13   | 11   | 11   |
| 55-64 ... ..       | Total ...  |  |  | 352            | 424    | 407    | 403    | 6   | 7    | 7    | 7    |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 169            | 222    | 188    | 193    | 6   | 8    | 7    | 7    |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 183            | 202    | 219    | 210    | 6   | 7    | 7    | 7    |
| 65 and over ... .. | Total ...  |  |  | 100            | 154    | 128    | 145    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
|                    | Male ...   |  |  | 40             | 66     | 60     | 50     | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
|                    | Female ... |  |  | 60             | 88     | 68     | 95     | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: First admissions by sex and age, and sex- and age-specific rates of admission

TABLE 10.10

Number and rate

| Age group   |     |     |        | First admissions |       |       |       | Sex- and age-specific rates per<br>100,000 home population |      |      |      |
|-------------|-----|-----|--------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|------|------|------|
|             |     |     |        | 1964             | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1964   | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 |
| All ages    | ... | ... | Total  | 4,480            | 4,472 | 4,600 | 4,739 | 9  | 9    | 10   | 10   |
|             |     |     | Male   | 2,507            | 2,571 | 2,635 | 2,748 | 11   | 11   | 11   | 12   |
|             |     |     | Female | 1,973            | 1,901 | 1,965 | 1,991 | 8  | 8    | 8    | 8    |
| Under 10    | ... | ... | Total  | 1,519            | 1,593 | 1,702 | 1,731 | 20   | 20   | 21   | 22   |
|             |     |     | Male   | 912              | 980   | 1,062 | 1,069 | 24   | 24   | 26   | 26   |
|             |     |     | Female | 607              | 613   | 640   | 662   | 17   | 16   | 17   | 17   |
| 10-14       | ... | ... | Total  | 661              | 603   | 735   | 733   | 20   | 19   | 22   | 22   |
|             |     |     | Male   | 400              | 368   | 427   | 446   | 24   | 22   | 25   | 26   |
|             |     |     | Female | 261              | 235   | 308   | 287   | 16   | 15   | 19   | 18   |
| 15-19       | ... | ... | Total  | 992              | 947   | 896   | 902   | 27   | 25   | 25   | 26   |
|             |     |     | Male   | 558              | 551   | 512   | 536   | 29   | 29   | 28   | 31   |
|             |     |     | Female | 434              | 396   | 384   | 366   | 24   | 22   | 22   | 22   |
| 20-24       | ... | ... | Total  | 300              | 334   | 370   | 384   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   |
|             |     |     | Male   | 171              | 198   | 210   | 231   | 11   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
|             |     |     | Female | 129              | 136   | 160   | 153   | 8  | 8    | 9    | 8    |
| 25-34       | ... | ... | Total  | 323              | 325   | 306   | 358   | 5  | 6    | 5    | 6    |
|             |     |     | Male   | 163              | 165   | 157   | 170   | 5  | 5    | 5    | 6    |
|             |     |     | Female | 160              | 160   | 149   | 188   | 6  | 6    | 5    | 6    |
| 35-44       | ... | ... | Total  | 289              | 300   | 245   | 281   | 4  | 5    | 4    | 5    |
|             |     |     | Male   | 135              | 140   | 113   | 125   | 4  | 4    | 4    | 4    |
|             |     |     | Female | 154              | 160   | 132   | 156   | 5  | 5    | 4    | 5    |
| 45-54       | ... | ... | Total  | 247              | 225   | 189   | 187   | 4  | 4    | 3    | 3    |
|             |     |     | Male   | 114              | 101   | 79    | 93    | 4  | 3    | 3    | 3    |
|             |     |     | Female | 133              | 124   | 110   | 94    | 4  | 4    | 3    | 3    |
| 55-64       | ... | ... | Total  | 118              | 110   | 116   | 119   | 2  | 2    | 2    | 2    |
|             |     |     | Male   | 44               | 53    | 56    | 59    | 2  | 2    | 2    | 2    |
|             |     |     | Female | 74               | 57    | 60    | 60    | 2  | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| 65 and over | ... | ... | Total  | 31               | 35    | 41    | 44    | 1  | 1    | 1    | 1    |
|             |     |     | Male   | 10               | 15    | 19    | 19    | —  | 1    | 1    | 1    |
|             |     |     | Female | 21               | 20    | 22    | 25    | 1  | 1    | 1    | 1    |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

# X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

## Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: All admissions and first admissions by sex and diagnostic group

TABLE 10.11

Number

| I.C.D.<br>number         | Diagnostic group  | All admissions |        |        |        | First admissions |       |       |       |
|--------------------------|---|----------------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                          |   | 1964           | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1964             | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  |
| 300-309<br>688           | All diagnoses ... .. Total ... ..                         | 10,364         | 10,707 | 10,836 | 10,904 | 4,480            | 4,472 | 4,600 | 4,739 |
|                          | Male ... ..   | 5,826          | 6,085  | 6,090  | 6,115  | 2,507            | 2,571 | 2,635 | 2,748 |
|                          | Female ... ..   | 4,538          | 4,622  | 4,746  | 4,789  | 1,973            | 1,901 | 1,965 | 1,991 |
| 320:321                  | Psychoses ... .. Total ... ..                             | 264            | 278    | 328    | 302    | 88               | 103   | 114   | 114   |
|                          | Male ... ..   | 139            | 151    | 191    | 172    | 47               | 54    | 71    | 66    |
|                          | Female ... ..   | 125            | 127    | 137    | 130    | 41               | 49    | 43    | 48    |
| 324:326                  | Personality disorders ... Total ... ..                    | 383            | 324    | 283    | 210    | 162              | 141   | 99    | 81    |
|                          | Male ... ..   | 243            | 213    | 196    | 131    | 111              | 91    | 70    | 55    |
|                          | Female ... ..   | 140            | 111    | 87     | 79     | 51               | 50    | 29    | 26    |
| 325.4                    | Primary childhood behaviour disorders ... .. Total ... .. | 486            | 498    | 606    | 621    | 253              | 273   | 351   | 351   |
|                          | Male ... ..   | 297            | 279    | 323    | 351    | 151              | 143   | 182   | 199   |
|                          | Female ... ..   | 189            | 219    | 283    | 270    | 102              | 130   | 169   | 152   |
| 325.0<br>-325.3<br>325.5 | Mongolism (any grade) ... Total ... ..                    | 574            | 399    | 404    | 344    | 272              | 207   | 209   | 180   |
|                          | Male ... ..   | 343            | 238    | 251    | 217    | 159              | 122   | 131   | 124   |
|                          | Female ... ..   | 231            | 161    | 153    | 127    | 113              | 85    | 78    | 56    |
|                          | Mental handicap (1) ... .. Total ... ..                   | 4,815          | 4,414  | 4,191  | 3,927  | 2,018            | 1,782 | 1,744 | 1,683 |
|                          | Male ... ..   | 2,788          | 2,592  | 2,430  | 2,294  | 1,164            | 1,116 | 1,068 | 1,017 |
|                          | Female ... ..   | 2,027          | 1,822  | 1,761  | 1,633  | 854              | 666   | 676   | 666   |
|                          | Social reasons, no diagnosis made ... .. Total ... ..     | 3,255          | 3,837  | 4,126  | 4,398  | 1,422            | 1,569 | 1,684 | 1,836 |
|                          | Male ... ..   | 1,684          | 2,036  | 2,187  | 2,369  | 723              | 832   | 891   | 1,025 |
|                          | Female ... ..   | 1,571          | 1,801  | 1,939  | 2,029  | 699              | 737   | 793   | 811   |
|                          | Admitted for non-psychiatric reasons ... .. Total ... ..  | 98             | 277    | 279    | 416    | 42               | 160   | 142   | 229   |
|                          | Male ... ..   | 62             | 145    | 156    | 204    | 26               | 81    | 85    | 122   |
|                          | Female ... ..   | 36             | 132    | 123    | 212    | 16               | 79    | 57    | 107   |
| All<br>other<br>codes    | All other admissions ... .. Total ... ..                  | 489            | 680    | 619    | 686    | 223              | 237   | 257   | 265   |
|                          | Male ... ..   | 270            | 431    | 356    | 377    | 126              | 132   | 137   | 140   |
|                          | Female ... ..   | 219            | 249    | 263    | 309    | 97               | 105   | 120   | 125   |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

(1) Mental handicap or severe mental handicap with no other preferred diagnoses; all grades except mongolism.



## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

Local authority mental health services: Persons receiving services, distributed by age and mental category

TABLE 10.12

Number

|                                    | 1959   | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Persons under care                 |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | 81,309 | 122,109 | 135,016 | 141,362 | 152,627 | 161,763 | 174,304 | 184,755 | 193,978 | 201,019 |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | 18,760 | 20,548  | 21,406  | 21,380  | 22,236  | 23,575  | 25,161  | 27,368  | 28,772  | 30,289  |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | 62,549 | 101,561 | 113,610 | 119,982 | 130,391 | 138,188 | 149,143 | 157,387 | 165,206 | 170,730 |
| Mentally ill                       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | 39,722  | 50,468  | 55,013  | 64,023  | 70,520  | 74,070  | 79,637  | 84,592  | 88,338  |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | ..     | 180     | 409     | 375     | 298     | 318     | 341     | 398     | 458     | 436     |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | ..     | 39,542  | 50,059  | 54,638  | 63,725  | 70,202  | 73,729  | 79,239  | 84,134  | 87,902  |
| Psychopathic                       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | 502     | 564     | 721     | 861     | 859     | 1,047   | 978     | 1,103   | 1,070   |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | ..     | 8       | 26      | 22      | 35      | 29      | 29      | 19      | 12      | 19      |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | ..     | 494     | 538     | 699     | 826     | 830     | 1,018   | 959     | 1,091   | 1,051   |
| Mental Handicap (1)                |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | 43,213  | 41,306  | 41,411  | 42,196  | 43,618  | 45,111  | 46,742  | 47,908  | 49,253  |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | ..     | 5,357   | 4,316   | 4,075   | 4,418   | 5,080   | 5,572   | 6,258   | 6,679   | 7,343   |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | ..     | 37,856  | 36,990  | 37,336  | 37,778  | 38,538  | 39,539  | 40,484  | 41,229  | 41,910  |
| Severe Mental handicap (1)         |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | 38,672  | 42,678  | 44,217  | 45,547  | 46,766  | 48,375  | 50,734  | 51,912  | 53,333  |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | ..     | 15,003  | 16,655  | 16,908  | 17,485  | 18,148  | 19,219  | 20,693  | 21,623  | 22,491  |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | ..     | 23,669  | 26,023  | 27,309  | 28,062  | 28,618  | 29,156  | 30,041  | 30,289  | 30,842  |
| Elderly mentally infirm            |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 5,701   | 6,664   | 8,463   | 9,025   |
| Persons attending training centres |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | 17,553 | 22,403  | 25,090  | 27,932  | 31,259  | 34,478  | 37,377  | 41,462  | 45,180  | 48,070  |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | 10,566 | 12,542  | 13,545  | 13,921  | 14,970  | 16,123  | 17,334  | 12,559  | 19,967  | 20,918  |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | 6,987  | 9,861   | 11,545  | 14,011  | 16,289  | 18,355  | 20,043  | 22,903  | 25,213  | 27,152  |
| Mentally ill                       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | 350     | 405     | 729     | 1,269   | 1,435   | 1,394   | 1,963   | 2,451   | 2,671   |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | ..     | 5       | 5       | 7       | 6       | 11      | 10      | 10      | 11      | 12      |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | ..     | 345     | 400     | 722     | 1,263   | 1,424   | 1,384   | 1,953   | 2,440   | 2,659   |
| Psychopathic                       |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | 12      | 3       | 10      | 22      | 19      | 10      | 37      | 13      | 18      |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | ..     | 3       | —       | —       | 12      | 6       | —       | 4       | 1       | —       |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | ..     | 9       | 3       | 10      | 10      | 13      | 10      | 33      | 12      | 18      |
| Mental Handicap (1)                |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | 6,204   | 5,945   | 6,651   | 7,496   | 8,660   | 9,814   | 10,883  | 12,222  | 13,217  |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | ..     | 2,897   | 2,377   | 2,289   | 2,533   | 2,878   | 3,330   | 3,469   | 3,925   | 4,109   |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | ..     | 3,307   | 3,568   | 4,362   | 4,963   | 5,782   | 6,484   | 7,414   | 8,297   | 9,108   |
| Severe mental handicap (1)         |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | 15,837  | 18,737  | 20,542  | 22,472  | 24,364  | 26,056  | 28,364  | 30,054  | 31,600  |
| aged under 16 ... ..               | ..     | 9,637   | 11,163  | 11,625  | 12,419  | 13,228  | 13,994  | 15,076  | 16,030  | 16,797  |
| aged 16 and over ... ..            | ..     | 6,200   | 7,574   | 8,917   | 10,053  | 11,136  | 12,062  | 13,288  | 14,024  | 14,803  |
| Elderly mentally infirm            |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                       | ..     | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 103     | 215     | 440     | 564     |

# X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

## Local authority mental health services: Persons receiving services, distributed by age and mental category

TABLE 10.12 (continued)

Number

|  | 1959 | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Persons resident in homes and hostels                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | 1,336 | 1,884 | 2,479 | 3,497 | 4,634 | 6,278 | 7,158 | 8,140 | 9,404 |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | 149   | 227   | 362   | 593   | 690   | 1,000 | 1,161 | 1,347 | 1,564 |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | 1,187 | 1,657 | 2,117 | 2,904 | 3,944 | 5,278 | 5,997 | 6,793 | 7,840 |
| Mentally ill   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | 733   | 938   | 1,158 | 1,508 | 1,952 | 1,872 | 2,030 | 2,185 | 2,440 |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | 4     | 2     | —     | 6     | 1     | 5     | 5     | 6     | 6     |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | 729   | 936   | 1,158 | 1,502 | 1,951 | 1,867 | 2,025 | 2,179 | 2,434 |
| Psychopathic   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | 5     | 12    | 12    | 8     | 5     | 14    | 7     | 18    | 24    |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | 1     | —     | —     |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | 5     | 12    | 12    | 8     | 5     | 14    | 6     | 18    | 24    |
| Mental handicap (1)  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | 316   | 455   | 630   | 881   | 1,218 | 1,757 | 2,029 | 2,361 | 2,747 |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | 35    | 37    | 67    | 85    | 115   | 158   | 175   | 225   | 296   |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | 281   | 418   | 563   | 796   | 1,103 | 1,599 | 1,854 | 2,136 | 2,451 |
| Severe Mental handicap (1)   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | 282   | 479   | 699   | 1,100 | 1,469 | 2,059 | 2,358 | 2,730 | 3,175 |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | 110   | 188   | 295   | 502   | 574   | 837   | 980   | 1,116 | 1,262 |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | 172   | 291   | 404   | 598   | 885   | 1,222 | 1,378 | 1,614 | 1,913 |
| Elderly mentally infirm  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | 576   | 734   | 846   | 1,018 |
| Persons resident at L.A. expense by boarding out in private households |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | 383   | 391   | 434   | 469   | 477   | 506   | 506   | 871   | 1,019 |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | 78    | 96    | 81    | 77    | 80    | 74    | 62    | 65    | 66    |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | 305   | 295   | 353   | 392   | 397   | 432   | 444   | 806   | 953   |
| Mentally ill   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | 21    | 18    | 29    | 47    | 68    | 61    | 65    | 171   | 194   |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | —     | —     | 3     | —     | —     | —     | —     | 1     | —     |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | 21    | 18    | 26    | 47    | 68    | 61    | 65    | 170   | 194   |
| Psychopathic   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | —     | —     | —     | —     | 3     | 2     | 2     | —     | 2     |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | —     | —     | —     | —     | 3     | 2     | 2     | —     | 2     |
| Mental handicap (1)  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | 194   | 103   | 121   | 130   | 137   | 173   | 148   | 259   | 277   |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | 37    | 4     | 8     | 11    | 20    | 16    | 13    | 14    | 21    |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | 157   | 99    | 113   | 119   | 117   | 157   | 135   | 245   | 256   |
| Severe mental handicap (1)   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | 168   | 270   | 284   | 292   | 269   | 265   | 283   | 295   | 338   |
| aged under 16 ... ..   | ..   | 41    | 92    | 70    | 66    | 60    | 58    | 49    | 50    | 45    |
| aged 16 and over ... ..  | ..   | 127   | 178   | 214   | 226   | 209   | 207   | 234   | 245   | 293   |
| Elderly mentally infirm  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total ... ..   | ..   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | 5     | 8     | 146   | 208   |

Note. See Appendix 1 (Section X). The Mental Health Act 1959 came into operation in 1960; figures for subsequent years are not on the same basis as those for earlier years.

(1) The term mental handicap is synonymous with mental subnormality.

## X PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

### Mental illness hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968

TABLE 10.13

|                  |     |     |     |     | Number     |         |         |         |         |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Duration of stay |     |     |     |     | 1964       | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
| All durations    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 160,197    | 162,650 | 166,083 | 170,802 | 176,012 |
| Under 1 month    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 66,505     | 67,954  | 71,385  | 75,373  | 78,674  |
| 1 month -        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 57,362     | 57,588  | 57,635  | 58,782  | 59,798  |
| 3 months -       | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22,202     | 22,070  | 22,102  | 22,013  | 22,078  |
| 1 year -         | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,532      | 4,507   | 4,491   | 4,742   | 4,847   |
| 2 years -        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,810      | 4,274   | 4,368   | 4,097   | 4,487   |
| 5 years and over | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,786      | 6,257   | 6,102   | 5,795   | 6,128   |
|                  |     |     |     |     | Percentage |         |         |         |         |
| Duration of stay |     |     |     |     | 1964       | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
| All durations    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100        | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     |
| Under 1 month    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 41         | 42      | 43      | 44      | 45      |
| 1 month -        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 36         | 35      | 35      | 35      | 34      |
| 3 months -       | ... | ... | ... | ... | 14         | 13      | 13      | 13      | 12      |
| 1 year -         | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3          | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       |
| 2 years -        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2          | 3       | 2       | 2       | 3       |
| 5 years and over | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4          | 4       | 4       | 3       | 3       |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).

### Mental handicap hospitals and units under Regional Hospital Boards: Length of stay of all patients leaving or dying 1964-1968

TABLE 10.14

|                  |     |     |     |     | Number     |        |        |        |        |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Duration of stay |     |     |     |     | Years      |        |        |        |        |
|                  |     |     |     |     | 1964       | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   |
| All durations    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,852      | 10,137 | 10,383 | 10,620 | 10,993 |
| Under 3 months   | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,396      | 5,684  | 5,916  | 6,374  | 6,748  |
| 3 months -       | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,080      | 1,105  | 1,067  | 1,089  | 1,043  |
| 1 year -         | ... | ... | ... | ... | 625        | 659    | 574    | 649    | 576    |
| 2 years -        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 802        | 779    | 756    | 634    | 724    |
| 5 years and over | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,949      | 1,910  | 2,070  | 1,874  | 1,902  |
|                  |     |     |     |     | Percentage |        |        |        |        |
| Duration of stay |     |     |     |     | Years      |        |        |        |        |
|                  |     |     |     |     | 1964       | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   |
| All durations    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100        | 100    | 100    | 100    | 100    |
| Under 3 months   | ... | ... | ... | ... | 55         | 56     | 57     | 60     | 61     |
| 3 months -       | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11         | 11     | 10     | 10     | 10     |
| 1 year -         | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6          | 6      | 6      | 6      | 5      |
| 2 years -        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8          | 8      | 7      | 6      | 7      |
| 5 years and over | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20         | 19     | 20     | 18     | 17     |

Note. See Appendix I (Section X).



# XI PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

## Vaccination and immunisation Great Britain

TABLE 11.1

|  | Unit      | 1959 | 1961  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968     | 1969     |
|--|-----------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|
| <b>Smallpox</b>  |           |      |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| Number vaccinated under age 2 as a percentage of live births during previous year ... ..             | Per cent  | 50   | 48    | (1) 69 | (2) 20 | 32    | 33    | 37    | 38    | 37       | 30       |
| <b>Diphtheria</b>  |           |      |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... | Per cent  | ..   | ..    | 66     | 64     | 69    | 71    | 73    | 75    | 78       | (3) 67   |
| <b>Whooping cough</b>  |           |      |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... | Per cent  | ..   | ..    | ..     | 64     | 71    | 70    | 72    | 74    | 76       | (3) 66   |
| <b>Poliomyelitis</b>   |           |      |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... | Per cent  | ..   | ..    | 66     | 69     | 70    | 65    | 69    | 71    | 74       | (3) 65   |
| <b>Tetanus</b>   |           |      |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... | Per cent  | ..   | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..    | ..    | 72    | 75    | 78       | (3) 67   |
| <b>Measles</b>   |           |      |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| Number of people under age 16 who were vaccinated ... ..   | Thousands | ..   | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | (4)788.2 | (5)432.4 |
| <b>Tuberculosis</b>  |           |      |       |        |        |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| Number of people vaccinated ...  | Thousands | ..   | 611.2 | 586.6  | 562.0  | 558.4 | 525.7 | 564.0 | 573.3 | 590.3    | 602.5    |

(1) Exceptionally high rate connected with outbreak of smallpox.

(2) Low rate due to change in recommended age for vaccination from first to second year of life.

(3) Low rate due to changes in the recommended schedule of vaccination and immunisation.

(4) Figures for 9 months only

(5) There was a temporary reduction in the supply of vaccine after March 1969 when the use of one manufacturer's product was suspended because of complications involving the central nervous system. In consequence, until the supply was restored later in 1969, not all children susceptible to measles could be offered vaccination.

# XI PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

## Vaccination and immunisation

TABLE II.2

|   | Unit      | 1959  | 1961    | 1962        | 1963      | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968      | 1969      |
|---|-----------|-------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Smallpox</b>   |           |       |         |             |           |       |       |       |       |           |           |
| Number vaccinated under age 16 ... ..   | Thousands | 399.4 | 422.6   | (1) 1,807.5 | (2) 203.9 | 344.7 | 393.9 | 480.4 | 463.5 | 456.4     | 389.2     |
| Number vaccinated under age 2 as a percentage of live births during previous year                       | Per cent  | 50    | 48      | (1) 70      | (2) 17    | 32    | 33    | 38    | 39    | 38        | 31        |
| <b>Diphtheria</b>   |           |       |         |             |           |       |       |       |       |           |           |
| Number under age 16 who completed a primary course  | Thousands | 622.6 | 875.0   | 652.9       | 700.0     | 764.5 | 767.7 | 772.2 | 794.8 | 707.9     | (3) 516.6 |
| Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... .. | Per cent  | ..    | 68      | 67          | 65        | 69    | 71    | 73    | 75    | 78        | (3) 67    |
| <b>Whooping cough</b>   |           |       |         |             |           |       |       |       |       |           |           |
| Number under age 16 who completed a primary course  | Thousands | 527.9 | 690.1   | 578.5       | 619.2     | 679.4 | 697.6 | 693.8 | 711.3 | 629.2     | (3) 457.4 |
| Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... .. | Per cent  | ..    | 72      | 66          | 64        | 72    | 70    | 72    | 74    | 76        | (3) 66    |
| <b>Poliomyelitis</b>  |           |       |         |             |           |       |       |       |       |           |           |
| Number under age 16 who completed a primary course  | Thousands | ..    | 1,237.4 | 852.8       | 891.6     | 855.2 | 921.4 | 866.8 | 827.9 | 728.8     | (3) 552.6 |
| Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... .. | Per cent  | ..    | ..      | 66          | 71        | 71    | 65    | 68    | 71    | 74        | (3) 65    |
| <b>Tetanus</b>  |           |       |         |             |           |       |       |       |       |           |           |
| Number under age 16 who completed a primary course  | Thousands | ..    | ..      | ..          | ..        | ..    | 848.9 | 836.5 | 849.3 | 753.5     | (3) 557.8 |
| Percentage of children born in preceding calendar year who were vaccinated by end of year stated ... .. | Per cent  | ..    | ..      | ..          | ..        | ..    | ..    | 72    | 75    | 78        | (3) 67    |
| <b>Measles</b>  |           |       |         |             |           |       |       |       |       |           |           |
| Number of people under age 16 who were vaccinated ...   | Thousands | ..    | ..      | ..          | ..        | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | (4) 719.2 | (5) 398.1 |
| <b>Tuberculosis</b>   |           |       |         |             |           |       |       |       |       |           |           |
| Number of people vaccinated   | Thousands |       |         |             |           |       |       |       |       |           |           |
| Total ... ..  |           | ..    | 519.4   | 498.5       | 473.3     | 471.4 | 437.1 | 479.0 | 485.2 | 505.6     | 515.1     |
| Contact scheme ... ..   |           | 69.4  | 70.5    | 63.0        | 61.3      | 61.0  | 55.0  | 53.4  | 54.1  | 52.1      | 49.6      |
| School children and students scheme ... ..  |           | ..    | 449.0   | 435.5       | 412.0     | 410.4 | 382.1 | 425.5 | 431.1 | 453.5     | 465.6     |

Note. Up to 1962 the number shown for children under age 16 refer to children under age 15.

(1) Exceptionally high rate connected with outbreak of smallpox.

(2) Low rate due to change in recommended age for vaccination from first to second year of life.

(3) Low rate due to changes in the recommended schedule of vaccination and immunisation.

(4) Figures for 9 months only.

(5) There was a temporary reduction in the supply of vaccine after March 1969 when the use of one manufacturer's product was suspended because of reports of complications involving the central nervous system. In consequence, until the supply was restored later in 1969, not all children susceptible to measles could be offered vaccination.

## XI PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

### Exfoliative cytology for cancer of the cervix: Number of examinations and positive cases detected

TABLE 11.3

|   | 1965    | 1966      | 1967      | 1968      | 1969      |
|---|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| All examinations: Total ... ..                          | 686,862 | 1,263,210 | 1,342,342 | 1,467,305 | 1,632,017 |
| Hospital clinics ... ..                                 | 428,394 | 509,412   | 521,320   | 551,078   | 586,952   |
| General Practitioners ... ..                            | 64,170  | 183,210   | 245,385   | 312,523   | 362,888   |
| Local Health Authorities ... ..                         | 81,042  | 353,508   | 384,313   | 378,121   | 387,693   |
| Family Planning Association ... ..                      | 78,258  | 149,352   | 140,559   | 168,027   | 227,292   |
| Others ... ..   | 34,998  | 67,728    | 50,765    | 57,556    | 67,192    |
| Positive cases detected per 1,000 cases examined ... .. | ..      | ..        | 6.7       | 6.3       | 5.7       |

Note. For 1965, 1966 and part of 1967 the figures are based on a sample.

### Medical examination of persons arriving from abroad <sup>(1)</sup>

TABLE 11.4

Number

|   | 1966      | 1967      | 1968      | 1969      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>All persons</b>                                    |           |           |           |           |
| Total arriving ... ..                                 | 3,578,003 | 3,848,644 | 4,328,894 | 5,184,807 |
| Medically examined ... ..                             | 43,943    | 44,115    | 75,191    | 75,947    |
| Medical reports made ... ..                           | 684       | 515       | 481       | 440       |
| Refused permission to land for medical reasons ... .. | 114       | 153       | 163       | 172       |
| <b>Commonwealth citizens</b>                          |           |           |           |           |
| Total arriving ... ..                                 | 486,035   | 481,439   | 537,405   | 602,076   |
| Medically examined ... ..                             | 15,340    | 20,733    | 53,327    | 52,979    |
| Medical reports made ... ..                           | 201       | 167       | 177       | 119       |
| Refused permission to land for medical reasons ... .. | 50        | 58        | 59        | 24        |
| <b>Aliens</b>   |           |           |           |           |
| Total arriving ... ..                                 | 3,091,968 | 3,367,205 | 3,791,489 | 4,582,731 |
| Medically examined ... ..                             | 28,603    | 23,382    | 21,864    | 22,968    |
| Medical reports made ... ..                           | 483       | 348       | 304       | 321       |
| Refused permission to land for medical reasons ... .. | 64        | 95        | 104       | 148       |

(1) Immigrants, i.e. those coming for settlement, are included in the figures.



# XI PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

## Mass miniature radiography

TABLE 11.5

|  |   | 1958      | 1960      | 1961      | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      | 1967      | 1968      |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| All groups: Total number of examinations: (1) ...                      | T | 3,323,910 | 3,131,810 | 3,197,280 | 3,245,600 | 3,245,600 | 3,286,380 | 3,263,670 | 3,260,890 | 3,189,760 | 2,882,730 |
|  | M | 1,858,340 | 1,857,700 | 1,836,580 | 1,893,410 | 1,903,580 | 1,932,860 | 1,898,580 | 1,887,770 | 1,831,470 | 1,645,790 |
|  | F | 1,465,570 | 1,274,110 | 1,342,700 | 1,351,550 | 1,342,020 | 1,353,520 | 1,365,090 | 1,373,120 | 1,358,290 | 1,236,940 |
| Number with tuberculosis requiring treatment or close supervision: ... | T | 6,199     | 4,958     | 4,473     | 4,180     | 4,183     | 3,998     | 3,515     | 3,228     | 2,847     | 2,619     |
|  | M | 4,043     | 3,267     | 3,098     | 2,884     | 2,971     | 2,838     | 2,480     | 2,284     | 1,978     | 1,801     |
|  | F | 2,156     | 1,671     | 1,375     | 1,296     | 1,212     | 1,260     | 1,035     | 944       | 869       | 818       |
| Rate per 1,000 examinations ...  | T | 1.9       | 1.6       | 1.4       | 1.3       | 1.2       | 1.2       | 1.1       | 1.0       | 0.9       | 0.93      |
|  | M | 2.2       | 1.8       | 1.7       | 1.5       | 1.5       | 1.6       | 1.3       | 1.2       | 1.1       | 1.1       |
|  | F | 1.5       | 1.3       | 1.0       | 1.0       | 0.9       | 0.9       | 0.8       | 0.7       | 0.6       | 0.7       |
| Number with tuberculosis requiring occasional supervision only ...     | T | 6,648     | 6,069     | 6,000     | 5,950     | 5,889     | 5,702     | 5,603     | 5,164     | 4,488     | 4,169     |
|  | M | 4,156     | 3,867     | 3,899     | 3,786     | 3,728     | 3,685     | 3,676     | 3,251     | 2,797     | 2,558     |
|  | F | 2,492     | 2,202     | 2,101     | 2,164     | 2,161     | 2,017     | 1,927     | 1,913     | 1,691     | 1,611     |
| Rate per 1,000 examinations ...  | T | 2.0       | 1.9       | 1.9       | 1.8       | 1.8       | 1.7       | 1.7       | 1.6       | 1.4       | 1.5       |
|  | M | 2.2       | 2.1       | 2.1       | 2.0       | 1.9       | 1.9       | 1.9       | 1.7       | 1.5       | 1.5       |
|  | F | 1.7       | 1.7       | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.5       | 1.4       | 1.4       | 1.4       | 1.3       |
| Combined rate per 1,000 examinations (2)                               | T | 3.9       | 3.5       | 3.3       | 3.1       | 3.0       | 3.0       | 2.8       | 2.6       | 2.3       | 2.4       |
|  | M | 4.4       | 3.8       | 3.8       | 3.5       | 3.5       | 3.4       | 3.2       | 2.9       | 2.0       | 2.7       |
|  | F | 3.2       | 3.0       | 2.6       | 2.6       | 2.5       | 2.3       | 2.2       | 2.1       | 1.9       | 1.9       |
| Factories/offices (general surveys): Number of examinations (1) ...    | T | 1,586,330 | 1,780,600 | 1,770,240 | 1,790,520 | 1,812,180 | 1,836,470 | 1,747,720 | 1,735,540 | 1,629,560 | 1,502,850 |
|  | M | 1,019,610 | 1,195,740 | 1,164,250 | 1,188,170 | 1,197,010 | 1,214,790 | 1,144,380 | 1,135,970 | 1,056,070 | 965,740   |
|  | F | 566,720   | 584,860   | 605,990   | 602,350   | 615,170   | 621,680   | 603,340   | 599,570   | 573,490   | 537,110   |
| Number with tuberculosis requiring treatment or close supervision ...  | T | 1,941     | 1,706     | 1,545     | 1,438     | 1,429     | 1,359     | 1,158     | 1,033     | 744       | 767       |
|  | M | 1,333     | 1,204     | 1,122     | 1,090     | 1,086     | 1,047     | 889       | 781       | 587       | 564       |
|  | F | 608       | 502       | 423       | 348       | 343       | 312       | 269       | 252       | 187       | 203       |
| Number with tuberculosis requiring occasional supervision only ...     | T | 2,572     | 2,432     | 2,447     | 2,206     | 2,021     | 2,163     | 2,011     | 1,593     | 1,374     | 1,145     |
|  | M | 1,823     | 1,801     | 1,816     | 1,659     | 1,519     | 1,621     | 1,533     | 1,170     | 997       | 832       |
|  | F | 749       | 631       | 631       | 547       | 502       | 542       | 478       | 423       | 377       | 313       |
| Combined rate per 1,000 examinations (2) ...                           | T | 2.9       | 2.3       | 2.3       | 2.0       | 1.8       | 1.9       | 1.8       | 1.5       | 1.3       | 1.3       |
|  | M | 3.1       | 2.5       | 2.5       | 2.3       | 2.1       | 2.2       | 2.1       | 1.7       | 1.5       | 1.4       |
|  | F | 2.4       | 1.9       | 1.7       | 1.5       | 1.4       | 1.4       | 1.2       | 1.1       | 1.0       | 0.9       |
| General public volunteers: Number of examinations (1) ...              | T | 968,990   | 845,260   | 928,990   | 982,100   | 914,020   | 912,920   | 957,530   | 934,770   | 970,470   | 830,400   |
|  | M | 423,580   | 389,420   | 425,480   | 455,030   | 428,040   | 426,440   | 448,690   | 425,590   | 445,710   | 375,690   |
|  | F | 545,510   | 455,840   | 503,510   | 527,070   | 485,980   | 486,480   | 508,840   | 509,180   | 524,760   | 454,710   |
| Number with tuberculosis requiring treatment or close supervision ...  | T | 1,450     | 1,048     | 986       | 934       | 888       | 777       | 759       | 636       | 617       | 484       |
|  | M | 858       | 599       | 605       | 555       | 574       | 476       | 464       | 413       | 362       | 277       |
|  | F | 529       | 449       | 381       | 379       | 314       | 301       | 295       | 223       | 255       | 207       |
| Number with tuberculosis requiring occasional supervision only ...     | T | 1,847     | 1,671     | 1,631     | 1,704     | 1,563     | 1,470     | 1,472     | 1,293     | 1,172     | 1,051     |
|  | M | 981       | 895       | 900       | 877       | 799       | 745       | 790       | 702       | 605       | 543       |
|  | F | 866       | 776       | 731       | 827       | 764       | 725       | 682       | 591       | 567       | 508       |
| Combined rate per 1,000 examinations (2) ...                           | T | 3.4       | 3.2       | 2.8       | 2.7       | 2.7       | 2.5       | 2.3       | 2.1       | 1.8       | 2.0       |
|  | M | 4.3       | 3.8       | 3.5       | 3.1       | 3.2       | 2.9       | 2.8       | 2.6       | 2.2       | 2.1       |
|  | F | 2.7       | 2.7       | 2.2       | 2.3       | 2.2       | 2.1       | 1.9       | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.5       |
| General practitioner referrals: Number of examinations (1) ...         | T | 202,980   | 194,560   | 218,660   | 234,490   | 252,380   | 273,200   | 292,520   | 313,160   | 322,280   | 326,310   |
|  | M | 105,140   | 104,790   | 115,820   | 127,880   | 136,900   | 148,880   | 162,960   | 174,000   | 179,460   | 181,510   |
|  | F | 97,840    | 89,770    | 102,840   | 106,610   | 115,480   | 124,320   | 129,560   | 139,160   | 142,820   | 144,800   |
| Number with tuberculosis requiring treatment or close supervision ...  | T | 1,943     | 1,561     | 1,532     | 1,424     | 1,373     | 1,430     | 1,213     | 1,182     | 1,147     | 1,072     |
|  | M | 1,285     | 1,060     | 1,087     | 994       | 969       | 1,013     | 867       | 826       | 803       | 757       |
|  | F | 658       | 501       | 445       | 430       | 404       | 417       | 346       | 356       | 344       | 315       |
| Number with tuberculosis requiring occasional supervision only ...     | T | 1,199     | 1,185     | 1,223     | 1,348     | 1,498     | 1,373     | 1,410     | 1,489     | 1,374     | 1,429     |
|  | M | 716       | 705       | 756       | 835       | 934       | 880       | 910       | 927       | 837       | 869       |
|  | F | 483       | 380       | 367       | 513       | 564       | 493       | 500       | 562       | 537       | 560       |
| Combined rate per 1,000 examinations (2) ...                           | T | 15.5      | 14.1      | 12.6      | 11.8      | 10.7      | 10.3      | 9.0       | 8.5       | 7.8       | 7.7       |
|  | M | 19.0      | 16.8      | 15.9      | 14.3      | 13.2      | 12.7      | 10.9      | 10.1      | 9.1       | 9.4       |
|  | F | 11.7      | 10.9      | 8.9       | 8.8       | 8.1       | 7.3       | 6.5       | 6.6       | 6.2       | 6.2       |

(1) Total number of examinations data is a 10% sample figure multiplied by 10 whereas the remaining figures are 100% data.

(2) The combined rate relates both to cases requiring treatment or close supervision and those requiring occasional supervision. In 1949 all group totals were 4,186,905, males 2,434,678, females 1,752,227.

Source: Office of Population censuses and surveys.

## XII MORBIDITY

### NHS Hospitals: Selected diagnoses of patients treated in non-psychiatric departments Great Britain

TABLE 12.1

Spells (thousands)

| I.C.D.<br>number     | Diagnostic Group  | Sex         | 1961                          | 1965                          | 1966                          | 1967                          |
|----------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                      | All causes ... ..   | T<br>M<br>F | 4,326.9<br>1,800.6<br>2,526.3 | 4,873.3<br>1,997.3<br>2,876.0 | 4,956.2<br>2,020.5<br>2,935.7 | 5,082.4<br>2,070.1<br>3,012.3 |
| 001-019              | Tuberculosis ... ..   | T<br>M<br>F | 52.4<br>31.4<br>21.1          | 36.3<br>23.0<br>13.3          | 35.5<br>21.7<br>13.8          | 31.1<br>19.1<br>12.1          |
| 140-205              | Malignant neoplasms ... ..  | T<br>M<br>F | 228.6<br>113.0<br>115.6       | 265.1<br>130.3<br>134.8       | 281.9<br>137.9<br>144.1       | 290.6<br>142.4<br>148.3       |
| 210-239              | Benign and unspecified neoplasms ... ..                                 | T<br>M<br>F | 128.2<br>33.9<br>94.3         | 150.6<br>44.7<br>105.8        | 156.7<br>45.0<br>111.6        | 172.2<br>48.2<br>124.0        |
| 240-289              | Allergic, endocrine, metabolic and nutritional diseases ... ..          | T<br>M<br>F | (2)108.7<br>39.0<br>69.7      | 121.0<br>47.0<br>74.1         | 124.4<br>47.6<br>76.8         | 129.8<br>52.0<br>77.8         |
| 330-334              | Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system ...                   | T<br>M<br>F | 76.9<br>35.0<br>41.9          | 89.4<br>41.2<br>48.3          | 93.7<br>42.7<br>51.0          | 95.4<br>42.2<br>53.2          |
| 340-369              | Inflammatory and other diseases of central nervous system ... ..        | T<br>M<br>F | (3)79.9<br>38.9<br>41.0       | 83.6<br>41.6<br>41.9          | 85.5<br>42.2<br>43.2          | 89.9<br>43.7<br>46.2          |
| 400-468              | Diseases of circulatory system ... ..                                   | T<br>M<br>F | 340.5<br>172.9<br>167.5       | 390.5<br>204.2<br>186.3       | 393.1<br>205.4<br>187.7       | 412.2<br>214.9<br>197.3       |
| 470-527              | Diseases of respiratory system ... ..                                   | T<br>M<br>F | 499.3<br>276.3<br>223.0       | 519.7<br>291.7<br>228.1       | 511.0<br>289.2<br>221.8       | 483.7<br>274.4<br>209.3       |
| 530-587              | Diseases of digestive system ... ..                                     | T<br>M<br>F | 547.8<br>301.7<br>246.1       | 571.4<br>317.6<br>253.8       | 574.4<br>321.6<br>252.8       | 596.8<br>335.0<br>261.8       |
| 590-609              | Diseases of urinary system ... ..                                       | T<br>M<br>F | (4)100.7<br>37.4<br>63.3      | 85.9<br>41.4<br>44.5          | 86.9<br>41.7<br>45.2          | 106.1<br>53.8<br>52.2         |
| 640-689              | Deliveries and disorders of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium ... .. | F           | 706.3                         | 844.1                         | 873.9                         | 870.8                         |
| 720-749              | Diseases of bones and organs of movement (1) ...                        | T<br>M<br>F | 141.3<br>65.9<br>75.5         | 166.1<br>77.2<br>88.8         | 165.3<br>78.8<br>86.6         | 172.4<br>82.1<br>90.3         |
| N800-804<br>N850-856 | Head injuries ... ..  | T<br>M<br>F | 110.2<br>78.0<br>32.3         | 136.8<br>96.2<br>40.6         | 136.5<br>95.0<br>41.5         | 137.7<br>95.2<br>42.5         |
| N800-848<br>N860-996 | Other injuries ... ..   | T<br>M<br>F | 283.1<br>169.4<br>113.7       | 330.0<br>191.2<br>138.9       | 336.0<br>192.4<br>143.7       | 356.0<br>201.0<br>155.1       |
|                      | Other causes ... ..   | T<br>M<br>F | 922.8<br>407.8<br>515.0       | 1,082.6<br>449.9<br>632.7     | 1,101.3<br>459.3<br>642.0     | 1,137.5<br>466.1<br>671.4     |

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII: Tables 12.1-12.3 and 12.5-12.6).  
 (1) Figures include arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever.  
 (2) Figures for Scotland include ICD 294-299.  
 (3) Figures for Scotland include ICD 380-384, 386, 388-390, 394-398.  
 (4) Figures for Scotland include ICD 611-617, 622-637.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security.  
 Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.  
 Scottish Home and Health Department.

## XII MORBIDITY

Sickness benefit: New spells of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity  
Great Britain

TABLE 12.2

| I.C.D. number | Diagnostic group  | Sex | Unit      | 1959    | 1961    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
|---------------|---|-----|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 001-019       | All causes ... ..   | M   | Thousands | 5,869.3 | 6,064.2 | 6,275.8 | 6,022.7 | 6,495.0 | 7,154.9 | 6,450.1 | 7,311.9 |
|               |   | F   |           | 2,166.0 | 2,193.4 | 2,168.7 | 2,105.3 | 2,256.0 | 2,378.6 | 2,190.1 | 2,458.5 |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 393.8   | 400.6   | 409.4   | 391.1   | 420.8   | 462.9   | 418.5   | 477.7   |
|               |   | F   |           | 424.0   | 440.0   | 440.5   | 430.8   | 462.2   | 492.3   | 462.0   | 530.5   |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 17.3    | 13.3    | 11.4    | 10.9    | 9.8     | 8.2     | 7.8     | 6.9     |
|               |   | F   |           | 4.6     | 4.1     | 2.2     | 2.3     | 2.1     | 1.3     | 1.2     | 1.2     |
| 020-138       | Tuberculosis ... ..   | M   | Rate      | 1.2     | 0.9     | 0.8     | 0.7     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.5     | 0.5     |
|               |   | F   |           | 0.9     | 0.9     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3     |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 83.8    | 105.9   | 130.5   | 133.1   | 137.3   | 153.5   | 162.5   | 195.7   |
|               |   | F   |           | 39.9    | 54.2    | 72.0    | 65.3    | 65.7    | 70.8    | 75.2    | 87.1    |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 5.5     | 6.9     | 8.6     | 8.5     | 8.7     | 9.8     | 10.5    | 12.8    |
|               |   | F   |           | 7.4     | 10.1    | 14.7    | 13.2    | 13.4    | 14.4    | 15.7    | 18.7    |
| 140-205       | Other infective and parasitic diseases ...                            | M   | Thousands | 3.1     | 3.6     | 5.0     | 4.9     | 4.3     | 5.3     | 4.4     | 4.4     |
|               |   | F   |           | 0.4     | 0.9     | 1.0     | 1.2     | 1.0     | 1.0     | 1.0     | 0.8     |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     | 0.3     |
|               |   | F   |           | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 11.4    | 12.6    | 15.7    | 14.5    | 14.2    | 13.4    | 14.2    | 14.5    |
|               |   | F   |           | 6.1     | 6.1     | 7.2     | 6.8     | 6.9     | 7.0     | 6.8     | 5.8     |
| 210-239       | Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature ... ..           | M   | Rate      | 0.8     | 0.8     | 1.0     | 0.9     | 0.9     | 0.9     | 0.9     | 0.9     |
|               |   | F   |           | 1.2     | 1.3     | 1.5     | 1.4     | 1.4     | 1.5     | 1.4     | 1.3     |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 74.5    | 76.0    | 76.3    | 73.5    | 80.8    | 85.5    | 82.3    | 90.2    |
|               |   | F   |           | 30.0    | 30.0    | 27.8    | 27.9    | 28.7    | 28.5    | 26.5    | 31.1    |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 5.0     | 4.9     | 4.8     | 4.8     | 5.2     | 5.5     | 5.4     | 5.9     |
|               |   | F   |           | 5.8     | 5.9     | 5.6     | 5.8     | 5.8     | 5.9     | 5.6     | 6.8     |
| 240-289       | Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases ... .. | M   | Thousands | 9.8     | 10.0    | 9.4     | 9.5     | 10.8    | 10.1    | 11.0    | 11.2    |
|               |   | F   |           | 34.8    | 33.6    | 32.5    | 35.4    | 38.2    | 30.8    | 29.7    | 26.1    |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 0.7     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.7     | 0.7     | 0.7     |
|               |   | F   |           | 7.0     | 6.9     | 6.6     | 7.2     | 7.8     | 6.4     | 6.2     | 5.6     |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 118.2   | 132.1   | 133.6   | 155.7   | 171.2   | 172.2   | 187.8   | 183.9   |
|               |   | F   |           | 84.0    | 87.2    | 82.2    | 95.3    | 101.3   | 98.5    | 100.5   | 98.9    |
| 290-299       | Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs ... ..                 | M   | Rate      | 8.1     | 8.9     | 8.7     | 10.2    | 11.2    | 11.2    | 12.3    | 12.0    |
|               |   | F   |           | 17.4    | 18.9    | 16.7    | 19.6    | 21.2    | 20.8    | 21.6    | 21.6    |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 7.8     | 6.3     | 7.3     | 7.9     | 8.2     | 7.1     | 6.5     | 7.1     |
|               |   | F   |           | 0.9     | 1.0     | 0.9     | 0.5     | 1.0     | 0.7     | 0.5     | 0.4     |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 0.5     | 0.4     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.5     | 0.4     | 0.5     |
|               |   | F   |           | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.1     | 0.1     |
| 300-326       | Mental, psychoneurotic and personality disorders ... ..               | M   | Thousands | 91.3    | 91.8    | 96.3    | 98.3    | 107.6   | 107.2   | 105.2   | 109.9   |
|               |   | F   |           | 29.4    | 29.6    | 27.7    | 28.6    | 31.4    | 31.1    | 29.4    | 29.9    |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 6.0     | 6.1     | 6.3     | 6.4     | 7.0     | 7.1     | 6.9     | 7.2     |
|               |   | F   |           | 6.1     | 6.3     | 5.6     | 5.9     | 6.5     | 6.5     | 6.4     | 6.7     |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 43.0    | 43.6    | 43.8    | 46.6    | 52.5    | 48.7    | 48.4    | 50.0    |
|               |   | F   |           | 15.7    | 16.2    | 14.3    | 15.3    | 16.7    | 14.9    | 14.7    | 13.9    |
| 330-334       | Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system ... ..              | M   | Rate      | 2.8     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 3.0     | 3.4     | 3.1     | 3.2     | 3.3     |
|               |   | F   |           | 3.1     | 3.2     | 2.8     | 3.1     | 3.4     | 3.2     | 3.1     | 3.1     |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 43.0    | 43.6    | 43.8    | 46.6    | 52.5    | 48.7    | 48.4    | 50.0    |
|               |   | F   |           | 15.7    | 16.2    | 14.3    | 15.3    | 16.7    | 14.9    | 14.7    | 13.9    |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 2.8     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 3.0     | 3.4     | 3.1     | 3.2     | 3.3     |
|               |   | F   |           | 3.1     | 3.2     | 2.8     | 3.1     | 3.4     | 3.2     | 3.1     | 3.1     |
| 340-369       | Inflammatory and other diseases of nervous system ... ..              | M   | Thousands | 43.0    | 43.6    | 43.8    | 46.6    | 52.5    | 48.7    | 48.4    | 50.0    |
|               |   | F   |           | 15.7    | 16.2    | 14.3    | 15.3    | 16.7    | 14.9    | 14.7    | 13.9    |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 2.8     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 3.0     | 3.4     | 3.1     | 3.2     | 3.3     |
|               |   | F   |           | 3.1     | 3.2     | 2.8     | 3.1     | 3.4     | 3.2     | 3.1     | 3.1     |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 43.0    | 43.6    | 43.8    | 46.6    | 52.5    | 48.7    | 48.4    | 50.0    |
|               |   | F   |           | 15.7    | 16.2    | 14.3    | 15.3    | 16.7    | 14.9    | 14.7    | 13.9    |
| 370-389       | Diseases of the eye ... ..  | M   | Rate      | 2.8     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 3.0     | 3.4     | 3.1     | 3.2     | 3.3     |
|               |   | F   |           | 3.1     | 3.2     | 2.8     | 3.1     | 3.4     | 3.2     | 3.1     | 3.1     |
|               |   | M   | Thousands | 43.0    | 43.6    | 43.8    | 46.6    | 52.5    | 48.7    | 48.4    | 50.0    |
|               |   | F   |           | 15.7    | 16.2    | 14.3    | 15.3    | 16.7    | 14.9    | 14.7    | 13.9    |
|               |   | M   | Rate      | 2.8     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 3.0     | 3.4     | 3.1     | 3.2     | 3.3     |
|               |   | F   |           | 3.1     | 3.2     | 2.8     | 3.1     | 3.4     | 3.2     | 3.1     | 3.1     |



# XII MORBIDITY

## Sickness benefit: New spells of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity Great Britain

TABLE 12.2 (continued)

| I.C.D. number                        | Diagnostic group  | Sex | Unit      | 1959    | 1961    | 1963    | 1964  | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 390-398                              | Diseases of ear and mastoid process ...                                   | M   | Thousands | 41.3    | 40.4    | 43.0    | 43.0  | 48.1    | 45.6    | 45.6    | 47.8    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 16.6    | 17.1    | 17.4    | 18.1  | 18.6    | 20.0    | 18.2    | 18.8    |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 2.8     | 2.6     | 2.7     | 2.8   | 3.1     | 3.0     | 3.0     | 3.1     |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 3.2     | 3.3     | 3.5     | 3.7   | 3.7     | 4.1     | 3.8     | 4.0     |
| 420-422                              | Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease ...                       | M   | Thousands | 49.3    | 55.7    | 64.1    | 66.2  | 69.2    | 73.8    | 76.5    | 77.9    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 4.4     | 3.7     | 4.5     | 3.7   | 4.5     | 3.8     | 3.6     | 3.9     |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 3.1     | 3.5     | 4.2     | 4.3   | 4.5     | 4.8     | 5.0     | 5.1     |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 0.9     | 0.8     | 0.9     | 0.8   | 1.0     | 0.9     | 0.9     | 0.9     |
| 400-416<br>430-468                   | Other diseases of the circulatory system                                  | M   | Thousands | 140.2   | 144.2   | 153.3   | 154.9 | 170.1   | 165.7   | 168.9   | 171.0   |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 46.8    | 46.1    | 45.9    | 48.0  | 44.7    | 41.7    | 43.0    | 41.1    |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 9.3     | 9.3     | 10.0    | 10.1  | 11.0    | 10.7    | 11.0    | 11.2    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 9.6     | 9.6     | 9.4     | 10.0  | 9.4     | 9.0     | 9.5     | 9.3     |
| 480-483                              | Influenza ...   | M   | Thousands | 1,353.6 | 1,273.4 | 938.5   | 658.6 | 671.4   | 1,193.5 | 497.6   | 1,090.0 |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 445.8   | 360.4   | 254.2   | 179.0 | 187.5   | 326.1   | 132.3   | 314.8   |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 91.3    | 85.1    | 61.2    | 42.8  | 43.6    | 77.4    | 32.4    | 71.3    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 86.8    | 73.7    | 51.6    | 36.7  | 38.6    | 67.8    | 28.0    | 68.2    |
| 500-502                              | Bronchitis ...  | M   | Thousands | 617.8   | 616.3   | 755.7   | 657.2 | 679.9   | 726.9   | 626.0   | 704.9   |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 147.1   | 138.1   | 160.5   | 135.0 | 132.2   | 139.0   | 124.5   | 138.2   |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 40.5    | 39.4    | 49.3    | 42.8  | 44.1    | 47.0    | 40.6    | 46.1    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 29.5    | 28.6    | 32.6    | 28.0  | 27.7    | 29.6    | 27.0    | 30.9    |
| 470-475<br>490-493<br>510-527<br>763 | Other diseases of the respiratory system...                               | M   | Thousands | 801.4   | 869.5   | 1,016.9 | 996.3 | 1,121.0 | 1,131.3 | 1,105.3 | 1,220.1 |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 402.3   | 450.1   | 489.3   | 479.2 | 539.8   | 540.1   | 528.0   | 578.9   |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 53.9    | 57.9    | 66.2    | 64.6  | 72.5    | 72.8    | 71.4    | 79.4    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 76.2    | 85.7    | 99.4    | 97.2  | 109.1   | 109.6   | 109.7   | 123.4   |
| 530-587                              | Diseases of the digestive system ...                                      | M   | Thousands | 641.8   | 698.2   | 806.2   | 827.1 | 880.3   | 897.2   | 939.3   | 886.2   |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 186.4   | 211.3   | 234.8   | 243.9 | 255.0   | 244.9   | 266.3   | 238.2   |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 43.3    | 46.7    | 52.6    | 53.7  | 57.2    | 58.2    | 61.0    | 57.8    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 36.3    | 41.8    | 47.6    | 50.1  | 51.9    | 50.2    | 55.6    | 50.8    |
| 590-609                              | Diseases of the urinary system ...  | M   | Thousands | 48.5    | 50.5    | 56.7    | 59.0  | 65.0    | 64.4    | 63.2    | 65.8    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 48.2    | 50.0    | 56.0    | 61.0  | 68.9    | 69.7    | 72.2    | 74.7    |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 3.2     | 3.4     | 3.7     | 3.8   | 4.2     | 4.3     | 4.1     | 4.3     |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 9.5     | 9.9     | 11.4    | 12.4  | 13.9    | 14.1    | 14.9    | 15.7    |
| 610-637                              | Diseases of genital organs ...  | M   | Thousands | 24.5    | 25.5    | 27.8    | 30.0  | 30.3    | 29.6    | 31.1    | 31.6    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 48.7    | 55.0    | 56.5    | 63.0  | 65.5    | 64.4    | 64.7    | 65.0    |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 1.6     | 1.6     | 1.8     | 1.7   | 2.0     | 2.0     | 2.0     | 2.1     |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 10.0    | 11.9    | 11.5    | 13.0  | 13.5    | 13.4    | 13.7    | 13.9    |
| 640-689                              | Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium | F   | Thousands | 63.8    | 66.0    | 60.9    | 64.3  | 69.3    | 69.1    | 73.9    | 101.4   |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 12.5    | 13.2    | 12.3    | 13.0  | 13.9    | 13.9    | 14.7    | 20.3    |
| 690-716                              | Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue ...                              | M   | Thousands | 242.5   | 234.7   | 212.6   | 211.8 | 220.6   | 205.9   | 198.3   | 203.7   |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 82.7    | 75.3    | 67.5    | 67.8  | 62.7    | 61.7    | 59.4    | 60.2    |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 16.3    | 15.4    | 13.9    | 13.7  | 14.2    | 13.3    | 12.8    | 13.3    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 15.6    | 14.6    | 13.8    | 13.8  | 12.9    | 12.8    | 12.6    | 13.0    |
| 720-727                              | Arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever ...                      | M   | Thousands | 421.4   | 423.8   | 447.7   | 445.7 | 467.3   | 476.7   | 461.1   | 451.5   |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 93.6    | 91.2    | 87.0    | 87.9  | 85.4    | 85.6    | 80.9    | 79.7    |
|                                      |   | M   | Rate      | 28.3    | 28.0    | 29.2    | 29.0  | 30.4    | 31.1    | 30.2    | 29.7    |
|                                      |   | F   |           | 19.0    | 19.2    | 17.7    | 18.3  | 18.0    | 18.4    | 17.3    | 18.1    |

## XII MORBIDITY

### Sickness benefit: New spells of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity Great Britain

TABLE 12.2 (continued)

| I.C.D. number      | Diagnostic group   | Sex | Unit      | 1959  | 1961  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  |
|--------------------|--|-----|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 730-749            | Diseases of bones and other organs of movement ... ..                        | M   | Thousands | 93.0  | 100.9 | 111.9 | 118.8 | 126.2 | 124.8 | 130.4 | 136.7 |
|                    |  | F   |           | 21.1  | 23.9  | 24.5  | 25.3  | 26.5  | 23.9  | 24.4  | 23.3  |
|                    |  | M   | Rate      | 6.3   | 6.8   | 7.3   | 7.8   | 8.1   | 8.1   | 8.5   | 9.0   |
|                    |  | F   |           | 4.2   | 4.9   | 5.0   | 5.2   | 5.6   | 5.0   | 5.3   | 5.2   |
| 750-762<br>765-776 | Congenital malformations and certain diseases of early infancy... ..         | M   | Thousands | 1.8   | 1.7   | 2.2   | 1.6   | 2.2   | 1.4   | 1.9   | 1.8   |
|                    |  | F   |           | 0.6   | 0.8   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.4   | 0.4   |
|                    |  | M   | Rate      | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
|                    |  | F   |           | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| 780-795            | Symptoms, senility and ill-defined conditions not elsewhere specified ... .. | M   | Thousands | 444.5 | 483.3 | 480.8 | 526.1 | 596.8 | 638.0 | 672.6 | 709.7 |
|                    |  | F   |           | 205.6 | 224.2 | 211.8 | 220.8 | 257.8 | 259.6 | 270.3 | 279.2 |
|                    |  | M   | Rate      | 30.3  | 32.1  | 31.4  | 34.2  | 38.6  | 41.3  | 43.7  | 46.4  |
|                    |  | F   |           | 40.5  | 45.2  | 43.0  | 45.2  | 52.9  | 53.8  | 57.2  | 60.2  |
| N800-<br>N999      | Accidents, poisonings and violence (nature of injury) ... ..                 | M   | Thousands | 487.3 | 550.7 | 628.6 | 671.7 | 749.7 | 768.7 | 801.7 | 839.4 |
|                    |  | F   |           | 106.2 | 117.1 | 129.4 | 128.9 | 143.9 | 143.7 | 142.3 | 145.5 |
|                    |  | M   | Rate      | 32.7  | 36.1  | 41.1  | 43.4  | 48.4  | 49.4  | 51.7  | 54.6  |
|                    |  | F   |           | 20.9  | 23.6  | 26.3  | 26.4  | 29.8  | 30.0  | 30.2  | 32.0  |

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII). Figures for 1962 of individual causes of incapacity are not available. Figures for all causes were.

|   |           |         |
|---|-----------|---------|
|   |           | 1962    |
| M | Thousands | 6,204.6 |
| F |           | 2,301.1 |
| M | Rate      | 404.2   |
| F |           | 454.9   |

### Sickness benefit: Days of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity Great Britain

TABLE 12.3

| I.C.D. number | Diagnostic group  | Sex | Unit     | 1959   | 1961   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   |
|---------------|---|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|               | All causes ... ..   | M   | Millions | 198.76 | 199.88 | 212.79 | 211.75 | 222.11 | 235.14 | 229.19 | 250.92 |
|               |   | F   |          | 83.73  | 79.07  | 76.07  | 75.20  | 77.13  | 76.33  | 71.94  | 76.66  |
|               |   | M   | Rate     | 13,034 | 12,766 | 13,880 | 13,762 | 14,359 | 15,158 | 14,812 | 16,324 |
|               |   | F   |          | 16,943 | 16,678 | 15,452 | 15,687 | 16,356 | 16,572 | 16,064 | 17,563 |
| 001-019       | Tuberculosis ... ..   | M   | Millions | 9.09   | 6.75   | 5.42   | 4.95   | 4.41   | 3.82   | 3.53   | 3.12   |
|               |   | F   |          | 4.32   | 2.75   | 1.89   | 1.70   | 1.59   | 1.30   | 1.12   | 1.05   |
|               |   | M   | Rate     | 601    | 432    | 353    | 322    | 286    | 247    | 228    | 202    |
|               |   | F   |          | 923    | 637    | 384    | 355    | 342    | 289    | 256    | 247    |
| 020-138       | Other infective and parasitic diseases ...                  | M   | Millions | 1.92   | 2.17   | 2.32   | 2.46   | 2.52   | 2.78   | 2.89   | 3.26   |
|               |   | F   |          | 1.05   | 1.19   | 1.29   | 1.33   | 1.31   | 1.39   | 1.35   | 1.46   |
|               |   | M   | Rate     | 128    | 140    | 152    | 161    | 164    | 178    | 187    | 213    |
|               |   | F   |          | 206    | 239    | 262    | 277    | 270    | 294    | 290    | 325    |
| 140-205       | Malignant neoplasms ... ..                                  | M   | Millions | 0.51   | 0.51   | 0.67   | 0.65   | 0.63   | 0.66   | 0.61   | 0.57   |
|               |   | F   |          | 0.12   | 0.14   | 0.17   | 0.21   | 0.19   | 0.19   | 0.15   | 0.21   |
|               |   | M   | Rate     | 32     | 31     | 44     | 42     | 41     | 42     | 39     | 37     |
|               |   | F   |          | 25     | 29     | 34     | 44     | 41     | 43     | 34     | 50     |
| 210-239       | Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature ... .. | M   | Millions | 0.79   | 0.79   | 0.85   | 0.85   | 0.79   | 0.78   | 0.82   | 0.72   |
|               |   | F   |          | 0.49   | 0.39   | 0.39   | 0.44   | 0.43   | 0.37   | 0.36   | 0.27   |
|               |   | M   | Rate     | 52     | 50     | 56     | 55     | 51     | 50     | 53     | 47     |
|               |   | F   |          | 99     | 84     | 80     | 92     | 91     | 81     | 80     | 63     |

# XII MORBIDITY

Sickness benefit: Days of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity  
Great Britain

TABLE 12.3 (continued)

| I.C.D. number      | Diagnostic group  | Sex | Unit     | 1959  | 1961  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  |
|--------------------|---|-----|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 240-289            | Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases ... .. | M   | Millions | 3.86  | 4.24  | 4.36  | 4.31  | 4.39  | 4.55  | 4.54  | 5.22  |
|                    |   | F   |          | 2.82  | 2.83  | 2.61  | 2.53  | 2.50  | 2.39  | 2.15  | 2.18  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 253   | 268   | 285   | 279   | 284   | 292   | 293   | 340   |
|                    |   | F   |          | 572   | 602   | 530   | 534   | 538   | 531   | 494   | 518   |
| 290-299            | Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs ... ..                 | M   | Millions | 0.67  | 0.71  | 0.68  | 0.68  | 0.77  | 0.75  | 0.80  | 0.88  |
|                    |   | F   |          | 1.71  | 1.37  | 1.36  | 1.41  | 1.49  | 1.26  | 1.15  | 1.11  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 44    | 45    | 45    | 44    | 50    | 48    | 51    | 57    |
|                    |   | F   |          | 350   | 290   | 276   | 291   | 311   | 268   | 251   | 250   |
| 300-326            | Mental, psychoneurotic and personality disorders ... ..               | M   | Millions | 16.93 | 16.96 | 17.44 | 18.42 | 19.00 | 18.88 | 19.77 | 20.38 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 10.53 | 10.20 | 10.12 | 10.47 | 10.69 | 10.38 | 10.23 | 10.30 |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 1,136 | 1,120 | 1,139 | 1,202 | 1,237 | 1,230 | 1,291 | 1,338 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 2,214 | 2,287 | 2,056 | 2,198 | 2,291 | 2,287 | 2,319 | 2,406 |
| 330-334            | Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system ... ..              | M   | Millions | 2.47  | 2.29  | 2.64  | 2.75  | 2.89  | 2.53  | 2.65  | 3.02  |
|                    |   | F   |          | 0.46  | 0.46  | 0.38  | 0.42  | 0.45  | 0.40  | 0.34  | 0.32  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 156   | 138   | 172   | 178   | 185   | 161   | 168   | 193   |
|                    |   | F   |          | 89    | 92    | 76    | 89    | 99    | 90    | 80    | 80    |
| 340-369            | Inflammatory and other diseases of nervous system ... ..              | M   | Millions | 9.44  | 9.31  | 10.01 | 10.51 | 10.93 | 11.07 | 11.31 | 11.99 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 3.96  | 3.63  | 3.86  | 3.66  | 3.77  | 3.59  | 3.70  | 3.55  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 617   | 592   | 652   | 684   | 709   | 713   | 732   | 782   |
|                    |   | F   |          | 823   | 800   | 783   | 770   | 817   | 803   | 850   | 841   |
| 370-389            | Diseases of the eye ... ..  | M   | Millions | 2.34  | 2.42  | 2.52  | 2.56  | 2.65  | 2.55  | 2.65  | 2.80  |
|                    |   | F   |          | 0.84  | 0.90  | 0.91  | 0.89  | 0.95  | 0.87  | 0.77  | 0.70  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 151   | 151   | 164   | 168   | 172   | 164   | 171   | 182   |
|                    |   | F   |          | 168   | 190   | 184   | 187   | 206   | 195   | 178   | 169   |
| 390-398            | Diseases of ear and mastoid process ...                               | M   | Millions | 0.99  | 0.96  | 1.01  | 1.02  | 1.06  | 1.09  | 1.08  | 1.10  |
|                    |   | F   |          | 0.38  | 0.44  | 0.44  | 0.45  | 0.44  | 0.48  | 0.42  | 0.38  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 66    | 63    | 65    | 67    | 69    | 70    | 70    | 72    |
|                    |   | F   |          | 76    | 92    | 89    | 93    | 93    | 103   | 93    | 85    |
| 420-422            | Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease ... ..                | M   | Millions | 10.39 | 11.00 | 12.01 | 12.67 | 13.65 | 14.57 | 15.34 | 16.46 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 2.07  | 1.82  | 1.87  | 1.79  | 1.64  | 1.63  | 1.64  | 1.63  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 657   | 669   | 783   | 824   | 878   | 932   | 983   | 1,060 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 407   | 373   | 379   | 380   | 360   | 373   | 394   | 408   |
| 400-416<br>430-468 | Other diseases of the circulatory system...                           | M   | Millions | 12.30 | 12.52 | 13.22 | 13.23 | 14.20 | 14.57 | 14.96 | 15.94 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 6.36  | 5.96  | 5.41  | 5.35  | 5.08  | 4.83  | 4.52  | 4.39  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 789   | 774   | 865   | 860   | 912   | 935   | 961   | 1,031 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 1,270 | 1,238 | 1,098 | 1,134 | 1,108 | 1,090 | 1,058 | 1,067 |
| 480-483            | Influenza ... ..  | M   | Millions | 15.92 | 14.90 | 10.87 | 7.34  | 7.34  | 13.11 | 5.40  | 12.12 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 5.48  | 4.46  | 3.01  | 2.07  | 2.22  | 3.58  | 1.42  | 3.40  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 1,066 | 987   | 709   | 477   | 477   | 851   | 352   | 794   |
|                    |   | F   |          | 1,082 | 929   | 610   | 426   | 461   | 755   | 305   | 745   |
| 500-502            | Bronchitis ... ..   | M   | Millions | 26.09 | 26.11 | 33.85 | 31.04 | 31.65 | 33.30 | 30.89 | 33.98 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 5.17  | 4.69  | 5.40  | 4.74  | 4.80  | 4.97  | 4.30  | 4.60  |
|                    |   | M   | Rate     | 1,668 | 1,612 | 2,208 | 2,014 | 2,039 | 2,134 | 1,981 | 2,194 |
|                    |   | F   |          | 1,047 | 986   | 1,098 | 944   | 1,033 | 1,096 | 982   | 1,086 |



## XII MORBIDITY

Sickness benefit: Days of certified incapacity and rate per thousand persons at risk, by cause of incapacity  
Great Britain

TABLE 12.3 (continued)

| I.C.D. number                        | Diagnostic group  | Sex    | Unit     | 1959           | 1961           | 1963           | 1964           | 1965           | 1966           | 1967           | 1968           |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 470-475<br>490-493<br>510-527<br>763 | Other diseases of the respiratory system                                  | M<br>F | Millions | 15.28<br>5.51  | 15.52<br>5.73  | 17.05<br>6.07  | 16.82<br>5.80  | 18.25<br>6.49  | 18.17<br>6.34  | 17.48<br>5.81  | 19.06<br>6.34  |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 1,004<br>1,077 | 996<br>1,130   | 1,112<br>1,232 | 1,091<br>1,188 | 1,179<br>1,329 | 1,168<br>1,314 | 1,127<br>1,232 | 1,239<br>1,381 |
| 530-587                              | Diseases of the digestive system ...                                      | M<br>F | Millions | 17.69<br>5.43  | 17.61<br>5.13  | 19.48<br>5.19  | 19.45<br>5.26  | 20.33<br>5.52  | 20.69<br>5.13  | 21.40<br>5.12  | 21.25<br>4.81  |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 1,175<br>1,085 | 1,148<br>1,043 | 1,270<br>1,053 | 1,264<br>1,086 | 1,316<br>1,151 | 1,341<br>1,089 | 1,391<br>1,110 | 1,388<br>1,074 |
| 590-609                              | Diseases of the urinary system ...  | M<br>F | Millions | 1.62<br>1.28   | 1.61<br>1.28   | 1.82<br>1.37   | 1.89<br>1.46   | 2.01<br>1.56   | 1.98<br>1.54   | 1.80<br>1.50   | 2.00<br>1.60   |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 106<br>256     | 105<br>265     | 118<br>277     | 122<br>300     | 130<br>322     | 129<br>322     | 117<br>318     | 131<br>349     |
| 610-637                              | Diseases of genital organs ...  | M<br>F | Millions | 1.15<br>2.34   | 1.14<br>2.19   | 1.20<br>2.24   | 1.30<br>2.34   | 1.35<br>2.41   | 1.41<br>2.29   | 1.35<br>2.16   | 1.41<br>2.24   |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 75<br>493      | 70<br>488      | 78<br>456      | 83<br>488      | 88<br>513      | 91<br>497      | 87<br>479      | 91<br>500      |
| 640-689                              | Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  | F      | Millions | 2.78           | 2.82           | 2.50           | 2.80           | 2.89           | 2.91           | 3.21           | 4.66           |
|                                      |   | F      | Rate     | 551            | 572            | 508            | 568            | 579            | 584            | 642            | 940            |
| 690-716                              | Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue                                  | M<br>F | Millions | 4.58<br>1.86   | 4.40<br>1.71   | 4.10<br>1.57   | 4.05<br>1.60   | 4.17<br>1.46   | 4.16<br>1.45   | 4.15<br>1.39   | 4.45<br>1.39   |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 303<br>370     | 283<br>353     | 267<br>319     | 263<br>330     | 269<br>306     | 270<br>309     | 269<br>307     | 291<br>316     |
| 720-727                              | Arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever ...                      | M<br>F | Millions | 12.98<br>7.42  | 12.79<br>6.68  | 13.76<br>6.40  | 14.43<br>6.25  | 15.19<br>5.96  | 16.21<br>5.74  | 16.15<br>5.41  | 17.45<br>5.63  |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 848<br>1,480   | 812<br>1,371   | 898<br>1,299   | 938<br>1,319   | 983<br>1,297   | 1,045<br>1,291 | 1,044<br>1,266 | 1,134<br>1,363 |
| 730-749                              | Diseases of bones and other organs of movement ...                        | M<br>F | Millions | 4.23<br>1.50   | 4.59<br>1.57   | 5.25<br>1.59   | 5.59<br>1.64   | 5.87<br>1.73   | 6.04<br>1.65   | 6.46<br>1.67   | 6.91<br>1.62   |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 284<br>307     | 301<br>343     | 342<br>322     | 365<br>345     | 382<br>371     | 393<br>363     | 422<br>378     | 454<br>380     |
| 750-762<br>765-776                   | Congenital malformations and certain diseases of early infancy...         | M<br>F | Millions | 0.18<br>0.14   | 0.21<br>0.14   | 0.21<br>0.13   | 0.22<br>0.13   | 0.18<br>0.14   | 0.17<br>0.13   | 0.18<br>0.10   | 0.19<br>0.11   |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 12<br>29       | 13<br>29       | 14<br>27       | 14<br>28       | 12<br>31       | 11<br>29       | 12<br>23       | 12<br>27       |
| 780-795                              | Symptoms, senility and ill-defined conditions not elsewhere specified ... | M<br>F | Millions | 12.98<br>6.49  | 14.76<br>7.18  | 14.86<br>6.19  | 15.74<br>6.81  | 17.67<br>7.63  | 19.93<br>7.74  | 20.72<br>8.06  | 23.52<br>8.80  |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 851<br>1,303   | 947<br>1,520   | 968<br>1,258   | 1,025<br>1,415 | 1,142<br>1,603 | 1,289<br>1,664 | 1,343<br>1,781 | 1,536<br>1,993 |
| N800-<br>N999                        | Accidents, poisonings and violence (nature of injury) ...                 | M<br>F | Millions | 14.38<br>3.23  | 15.66<br>3.39  | 17.19<br>3.72  | 18.80<br>3.64  | 20.16<br>3.76  | 21.36<br>3.79  | 22.26<br>3.90  | 23.11<br>3.89  |
|                                      |   | M<br>F | Rate     | 960<br>641     | 1,019<br>696   | 1,121<br>756   | 1,218<br>754   | 1,301<br>790   | 1,375<br>815   | 1,440<br>863   | 1,506<br>890   |

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII). Figures for 1962 are not available.

# XII MORBIDITY

## Cases of infectious diseases notified Great Britain

TABLE 12.4

Number

| Disease  | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Typhoid fever ... ..   | 323     | 141     | 109     | 143     | 259     | 603     | 149     | 124     | 152     | 131     | 171     |
| Paratyphoid fever ... ..                                     | 657     | 472     | 350     | 161     | 564     | 437     | 941     | 161     | 117     | 111     | 193     |
| Meningococcal infection (1) (2) ... ..                       | 1,233   | 1,017   | 832     | 766     | 762     | 659     | 557     | 533     | 394     | 483     | ..      |
| Scarlet fever ... ..   | 80,315  | 52,154  | 21,707  | 16,795  | 19,083  | 21,896  | 28,163  | 22,581  | 20,569  | 16,238  | 17,695  |
| Whooping cough ... ..  | 109,307 | 38,020  | 26,902  | 9,211   | 40,420  | 33,785  | 13,961  | 21,281  | 37,175  | 18,269  | 5,465   |
| Diphtheria ... ..  | 2,223   | 104     | 52      | 16      | 33      | 20      | 25      | 20      | 6       | 21      | 14      |
| Erysipelas (1) ... ..  | 9,483   | 3,599   | 2,521   | 2,012   | 1,937   | 1,934   | 1,936   | 1,496   | 1,559   | 1,133   | ..      |
| Ophthalmia neonatorum ... ..                                 | 2,678   | 1,468   | 1,076   | 1,093   | 1,045   | 879     | 760     | 651     | 637     | 620     | 469     |
| Dysentery ... ..   | 6,831   | 44,275  | 26,916  | 37,863  | 37,911  | 25,262  | 33,266  | 25,841  | 26,571  | 23,227  | 27,424  |
| Smallpox ... ..  | 19      | 1       | 1       | 66      | —       | —       | —       | 62      | 2       | 1       | —       |
| Measles ... ..   | 394,835 | 556,485 | 776,419 | 190,296 | 609,264 | 312,537 | 508,472 | 350,151 | 464,596 | 247,092 | 158,060 |
| Acute poliomyelitis (paralytic) ... ..                       | 6,167   | 773     | 733     | 337     | 41      | 30      | 58      | 21      | 17      | 20      | 10      |
| Acute poliomyelitis (non-paralytic) ... ..                   |         | 302     | 173     | 99      | 13      | 9       | 36      | 4       | 5       | 5       | 1       |
| Acute encephalitis (infective and post infective) (3) ... .. | 61      | 284     | 280     | 233     | 291     | 261     | 170     | 199     | 219     | 180     | 257     |
| Pneumonia (acute primary and acute influenza) (1) ... ..     | 44,608  | 36,503  | 25,577  | 18,608  | 20,856  | 13,356  | 11,686  | 12,234  | 8,746   | 8,973   | ..      |
| Puerperal fever and pyrexia (1) ... ..                       | 5,357   | 11,192  | 8,819   | 7,607   | 6,882   | 6,294   | 5,465   | 4,885   | 4,320   | 3,145   | ..      |
| Food poisoning ... ..  | ..      | 10,748  | 8,630   | 5,953   | 6,783   | 6,392   | 5,755   | 5,444   | 6,060   | 7,779   | 8,459   |
| Anthrax ... ..   | ..      | ..      | 11      | 9       | 17      | 10      | 16      | 12      | 24      | 10      | 11      |
| Infective hepatitis (4) ... ..                               | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 12,978  | 28,788  |

(1) Ceased to be notifiable in England and Wales on 1st. October 1968.

(2) Includes only cerebro-spinal Fevers for Scotland.

(3) In Scotland Encephalitis Lethargica only.

(4) Notifiable from 1st July 1968 in England and Wales and 1st October 1968 in Scotland.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys  
General Register Office (Scotland)

# XII MORBIDITY

## N.H.S. hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments

TABLE 12.5

| I.C.D. number | Diagnostic group   | Sex | Unit                       | 1958    | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | Average number of beds used daily per million population 1967 |        |
|---------------|--|-----|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|--------|
| 001-019       | All causes ...   | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 3,535.2 | 3,766.2 | 3,890.5 | 3,997.5 | 4,168.7 | 4,310.2 | 4,398.8 | 4,473.7 | 4,584.4 | T   | 4118.4 |
|               |  | M   |                            | 1,483.5 | 1,549.9 | 1,588.9 | 1,632.3 | 1,692.4 | 1,738.1 | 1,767.4 | 1,788.3 | 1,829.2 |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 2,051.7 | 2,216.3 | 2,301.7 | 2,365.2 | 2,476.3 | 2,572.1 | 2,631.4 | 2,685.4 | 2,755.2 |   |        |
|               | Tuberculosis...  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 783.7   | 823.1   | 842.7   | 856.6   | 886.4   | 909.3   | 921.0   | 930.6   | 947.4   | M   | 3441.7 |
|               |  | M   |                            | 682.2   | 702.3   | 711.0   | 722.2   | 741.2   | 754.2   | 760.9   | 764.5   | 776.3   |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 878.2   | 935.8   | 966.3   | 982.8   | 1,023.5 | 1,056.0 | 1,072.5 | 1,088.0 | 1,109.7 |   |        |
| 020-138       | Other infective and parasitic diseases ...                     | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 62.3    | 49.4    | 44.7    | 41.3    | 37.5    | 34.5    | 31.4    | 30.9    | 26.8    | T   | 99.6   |
|               |  | M   |                            | 37.3    | 30.1    | 26.9    | 25.4    | 23.4    | 21.7    | 20.3    | 19.1    | 16.7    |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 25.0    | 19.4    | 17.8    | 15.8    | 14.0    | 12.8    | 11.2    | 11.9    | 10.1    |   |        |
|               |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 13.8    | 10.8    | 9.7     | 8.8     | 8.0     | 7.3     | 6.6     | 6.4     | 5.5     | M   | 131.0  |
|               |  | M   |                            | 17.2    | 13.6    | 12.1    | 11.3    | 10.3    | 9.4     | 8.7     | 8.2     | 7.1     |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 10.7    | 8.2     | 7.5     | 6.6     | 5.8     | 5.3     | 4.5     | 4.8     | 4.1     |   |        |
| 140-205       | Malignant neoplasms  | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 185.9   | 198.3   | 203.3   | 211.7   | 219.1   | 228.3   | 234.7   | 250.2   | 257.4   | T   | 330.4  |
|               |  | M   |                            | 93.2    | 97.8    | 100.3   | 104.3   | 109.0   | 112.2   | 115.1   | 122.4   | 125.9   |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 92.8    | 100.4   | 103.0   | 107.4   | 110.1   | 116.1   | 119.6   | 127.9   | 131.6   |   |        |
|               |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 41.3    | 43.4    | 44.0    | 45.4    | 46.6    | 48.2    | 49.1    | 52.0    | 53.2    | M   | 312.9  |
|               |  | M   |                            | 42.9    | 44.3    | 44.9    | 46.1    | 47.7    | 48.7    | 49.6    | 52.3    | 53.4    |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 39.7    | 42.4    | 43.3    | 44.6    | 45.5    | 47.7    | 48.7    | 51.8    | 53.0    |   |        |
| 210-239       | Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature           | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 112.0   | 117.3   | 118.2   | 116.7   | 124.0   | 131.0   | 139.5   | 144.4   | 159.2   | T   | 85.7   |
|               |  | M   |                            | 33.9    | 32.5    | 31.1    | 31.4    | 34.1    | 36.7    | 41.7    | 41.7    | 44.6    |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 77.9    | 84.7    | 86.9    | 85.2    | 89.8    | 94.2    | 97.8    | 102.7   | 114.6   |   |        |
|               |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 24.8    | 25.6    | 25.6    | 25.0    | 26.4    | 27.6    | 29.2    | 30.0    | 32.9    | M   | 48.3   |
|               |  | M   |                            | 15.6    | 14.7    | 13.9    | 13.9    | 14.9    | 15.9    | 17.9    | 17.8    | 18.9    |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 33.3    | 35.8    | 36.5    | 35.4    | 37.1    | 38.7    | 39.9    | 41.6    | 46.2    |   |        |
| 240-289       | Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 85.8    | 88.8    | 93.7    | 91.8    | 96.8    | 101.2   | 107.9   | 110.8   | 116.0   | T   | 130.9  |
|               |  | M   |                            | 30.2    | 31.1    | 33.6    | 33.0    | 35.6    | 39.0    | 42.2    | 42.6    | 46.8    |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 55.5    | 57.6    | 60.0    | 58.8    | 61.1    | 62.2    | 65.7    | 68.2    | 69.2    |   |        |
|               |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 19.1    | 19.4    | 20.3    | 19.7    | 20.6    | 21.3    | 22.6    | 23.0    | 24.0    | M   | 97.9   |
|               |  | M   |                            | 13.9    | 14.1    | 15.0    | 14.6    | 15.6    | 16.9    | 18.2    | 18.2    | 19.8    |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 23.8    | 24.3    | 25.2    | 24.4    | 25.3    | 25.5    | 26.8    | 27.6    | 27.9    |   |        |
| 290-299       | Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs                 | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 23.1    | 25.5    | 26.4    | 26.8    | 26.8    | 28.6    | 28.5    | 30.7    | 39.5    | T   | 38.9   |
|               |  | M   |                            | 9.7     | 10.7    | 11.1    | 11.2    | 11.2    | 12.2    | 12.0    | 12.8    | 15.0    |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 13.4    | 14.8    | 15.2    | 15.6    | 15.6    | 16.4    | 16.5    | 17.9    | 26.4    |   |        |
|               |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 5.1     | 5.6     | 5.7     | 5.7     | 5.7     | 6.0     | 6.0     | 6.4     | 8.2     | M   | 30.9   |
|               |  | M   |                            | 4.5     | 4.8     | 5.0     | 4.9     | 4.9     | 5.3     | 5.2     | 5.5     | 5.5     |   |        |
|               |  | F   |                            | 5.7     | 6.2     | 6.4     | 6.5     | 6.4     | 6.7     | 6.7     | 7.3     | 10.6    |   |        |



## N.H.S. hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments

TABLE 12.5 (continued)

| I.C.D. number | Diagnostic group  | Sex | Unit                       | 1958  | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | Average number of beds used daily per million population 1967 |
|---------------|---|-----|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| 300-326       | Mental, psychoneurotic and personality disorders <sup>(1)</sup> | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 22.5  | 17.2  | 17.2  | 18.5  | 19.2  | 19.9  | 20.1  | 19.1  | 21.6  | T<br>M<br>F<br>36.6<br>22.8<br>49.4                           |
|               |   | M   |                            | 9.4   | 6.7   | 6.8   | 7.6   | 8.5   | 8.8   | 8.8   | 7.9   | 9.3   |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 13.1  | 10.5  | 10.4  | 10.9  | 10.7  | 11.1  | 11.3  | 11.2  | 12.3  |   |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 5.0   | 3.8   | 3.7   | 4.0   | 4.1   | 4.2   | 4.2   | 4.0   | 4.5   |   |
|               |   | M   |                            | 2.3   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.4   | 3.7   | 3.8   | 3.8   | 3.4   | 3.9   |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 5.6   | 4.4   | 4.4   | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.5   | 4.6   | 4.5   | 5.0   |   |
| 330-334       | Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system               | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 60.0  | 66.0  | 69.1  | 74.1  | 74.4  | 76.0  | 79.2  | 83.0  | 84.4  | T<br>M<br>F<br>337.0<br>199.9<br>467.1                        |
|               |   | M   |                            | 28.7  | 29.9  | 31.4  | 34.2  | 34.2  | 35.1  | 36.6  | 38.0  | 37.4  |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 31.3  | 36.2  | 37.7  | 39.9  | 40.2  | 40.9  | 42.6  | 45.0  | 46.9  |   |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 13.3  | 14.4  | 15.0  | 15.9  | 15.8  | 16.0  | 16.6  | 17.3  | 17.4  |   |
|               |   | M   |                            | 13.2  | 13.6  | 14.1  | 15.1  | 15.0  | 15.2  | 15.8  | 16.2  | 15.9  |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 13.4  | 15.3  | 15.8  | 16.6  | 16.6  | 16.8  | 17.4  | 18.2  | 18.9  |   |
| 340-369       | Inflammatory and other diseases of nervous system               | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 51.6  | 58.2  | 63.1  | 65.3  | 69.0  | 74.6  | 75.1  | 76.7  | 80.9  | T<br>M<br>F<br>208.8<br>193.5<br>223.2                        |
|               |   | M   |                            | 26.3  | 29.0  | 30.5  | 32.0  | 33.8  | 35.2  | 37.6  | 37.9  | 39.2  |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 25.2  | 29.1  | 32.5  | 33.3  | 35.2  | 39.4  | 37.5  | 38.8  | 41.7  |   |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 11.4  | 12.7  | 13.6  | 14.0  | 14.7  | 15.7  | 15.7  | 16.0  | 16.7  |   |
|               |   | M   |                            | 12.1  | 13.1  | 13.6  | 14.2  | 14.8  | 15.3  | 16.2  | 16.2  | 16.6  |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 10.8  | 12.3  | 13.6  | 13.8  | 14.5  | 16.2  | 15.3  | 15.7  | 16.8  |   |
| 370-389       | Diseases of the eye   | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 85.3  | 86.6  | 84.5  | 88.2  | 93.5  | 93.9  | 94.8  | 98.4  | 102.0 | T<br>M<br>F<br>63.9<br>56.7<br>70.7                           |
|               |   | M   |                            | 40.6  | 40.4  | 39.8  | 41.5  | 43.4  | 42.6  | 43.1  | 45.3  | 46.8  |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 44.7  | 46.2  | 44.7  | 46.7  | 50.1  | 51.3  | 51.7  | 53.2  | 55.1  |   |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 19.0  | 19.0  | 18.3  | 18.9  | 19.9  | 19.8  | 19.8  | 20.5  | 21.1  |   |
|               |   | M   |                            | 18.7  | 18.3  | 17.8  | 18.4  | 19.0  | 18.5  | 18.6  | 19.3  | 19.9  |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 19.1  | 19.5  | 18.8  | 19.4  | 20.7  | 21.1  | 21.1  | 21.5  | 22.2  |   |
| 390-398       | Diseases of ear and mastoid process                             | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 34.0  | 34.4  | 35.2  | 35.2  | 37.9  | 40.0  | 41.6  | 42.0  | 50.0  | T<br>M<br>F<br>18.0<br>19.9<br>16.3                           |
|               |   | M   |                            | 18.1  | 18.2  | 18.7  | 18.4  | 20.5  | 21.4  | 22.0  | 23.0  | 27.3  |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 15.8  | 16.1  | 16.4  | 16.8  | 17.4  | 18.6  | 19.7  | 19.0  | 22.6  |   |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 7.6   | 7.5   | 7.6   | 7.5   | 8.0   | 8.4   | 8.7   | 8.7   | 10.3  |   |
|               |   | M   |                            | 8.3   | 8.3   | 8.4   | 8.1   | 9.0   | 9.3   | 9.5   | 9.8   | 11.6  |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 6.8   | 6.8   | 6.9   | 7.0   | 7.2   | 7.6   | 8.0   | 7.7   | 9.1   |   |
| 400-468       | Diseases of the circulatory system                              | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 260.5 | 292.3 | 299.9 | 310.4 | 322.7 | 330.2 | 343.7 | 344.2 | 362.2 | T<br>M<br>F<br>578.7<br>516.5<br>637.8                        |
|               |   | M   |                            | 136.2 | 150.6 | 152.2 | 157.9 | 166.4 | 169.2 | 180.1 | 180.3 | 188.7 |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 124.3 | 141.8 | 147.7 | 152.5 | 156.3 | 161.0 | 163.6 | 163.8 | 173.4 |   |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 57.8  | 63.9  | 65.0  | 66.5  | 68.6  | 69.7  | 72.0  | 71.6  | 74.8  |   |
|               |   | M   |                            | 62.6  | 68.2  | 68.1  | 69.9  | 72.9  | 73.4  | 77.6  | 77.1  | 80.1  |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 53.2  | 59.9  | 62.0  | 63.4  | 64.6  | 66.1  | 66.7  | 66.4  | 69.8  |   |
| 470-527       | Diseases of the respiratory system                              | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 433.6 | 434.8 | 435.9 | 451.5 | 468.6 | 448.6 | 453.1 | 447.4 | 424.3 | T<br>M<br>F<br>285.4<br>350.4<br>223.7                        |
|               |   | M   |                            | 241.6 | 240.6 | 241.4 | 252.6 | 265.1 | 252.7 | 254.6 | 253.8 | 241.7 |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 192.0 | 194.2 | 194.5 | 198.8 | 203.5 | 196.0 | 198.4 | 193.6 | 182.7 |   |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 96.2  | 95.0  | 94.4  | 96.7  | 99.6  | 97.6  | 94.9  | 93.1  | 87.7  |   |
|               |   | M   |                            | 111.1 | 109.0 | 108.0 | 111.8 | 116.1 | 109.6 | 109.6 | 108.5 | 102.6 |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 82.2  | 82.0  | 81.6  | 82.6  | 84.1  | 80.5  | 80.9  | 78.4  | 73.6  |   |
| 530-587       | Diseases of the digestive system                                | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 470.0 | 484.4 | 488.0 | 492.6 | 492.7 | 506.0 | 510.6 | 512.2 | 532.3 | T<br>M<br>F<br>353.1<br>384.8<br>323.0                        |
|               |   | M   |                            | 262.5 | 267.2 | 268.6 | 273.7 | 273.0 | 283.0 | 282.8 | 286.0 | 298.4 |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 207.5 | 217.2 | 219.5 | 218.9 | 219.7 | 222.9 | 227.8 | 226.1 | 233.9 |   |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 104.3 | 105.9 | 105.7 | 105.6 | 104.8 | 106.7 | 106.9 | 106.5 | 110.0 |   |
|               |   | M   |                            | 120.7 | 121.1 | 120.2 | 121.1 | 119.6 | 122.8 | 121.8 | 122.3 | 126.6 |   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 88.8  | 91.7  | 92.1  | 91.0  | 90.8  | 91.5  | 92.8  | 91.6  | 94.2  |   |

# XII MORBIDITY

## N.H.S. hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments

TABLE 12.5 (continued)

| I.C.D. number | Diagnostic group  | Sex | Unit                       | 1958  | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | Average number of beds used daily per million population 1967 |                         |
|---------------|---|-----|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|-------------------------|
| 590-609       | Diseases of the urinary system  | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 57.5  | 59.0  | 60.6  | 62.6  | 65.3  | 70.4  | 76.1  | 76.7  | 94.7  | T<br>M<br>F   | 70.6<br>72.2<br>69.2    |
|               |   | M   |                            | 29.1  | 29.7  | 29.7  | 31.2  | 31.0  | 34.8  | 37.1  | 37.1  | 48.3  |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 28.3  | 29.3  | 30.9  | 31.5  | 34.3  | 35.6  | 39.1  | 39.6  | 46.4  |   |                         |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 12.7  | 12.9  | 13.1  | 13.4  | 13.9  | 14.8  | 15.9  | 16.0  | 19.6  |   |                         |
|               |   | M   |                            | 13.4  | 13.4  | 13.3  | 13.8  | 13.6  | 15.1  | 16.0  | 15.9  | 20.5  |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 12.1  | 12.4  | 13.0  | 13.1  | 14.2  | 14.6  | 15.9  | 16.0  | 18.7  |   |                         |
| 610-617       | Diseases of the male genital organs   | M   | Spells (thousand)          | 57.2  | 60.5  | 63.3  | 66.0  | 68.8  | 71.5  | 72.3  | 73.5  | 77.0  | M   | 98.5                    |
|               |   | M   |                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |                         |
|               |   | M   |                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |                         |
|               |   | M   | Rate per 10,000 population | 26.3  | 27.4  | 28.3  | 29.2  | 30.1  | 31.0  | 31.1  | 31.4  | 32.7  |   |                         |
|               |   | M   |                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |                         |
|               |   | M   |                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |                         |
| 620-637       | Diseases of breast and female genital organs  | F   | Spells (thousand)          | 167.6 | 179.1 | 178.7 | 191.8 | 204.8 | 216.9 | 236.5 | 240.6 | 254.4 | T<br>M<br>F   | 106.9<br>0.6<br>207.7   |
|               |   | F   |                            | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 0.7   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.8   |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 166.7 | 178.3 | 177.8 | 190.8 | 203.7 | 216.2 | 235.6 | 239.8 | 253.5 |   |                         |
|               |   | F   | Rate per 10,000 population | 37.2  | 39.1  | 38.7  | 41.1  | 43.5  | 45.8  | 49.5  | 50.1  | 52.6  |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 71.4  | 75.3  | 74.6  | 79.3  | 84.2  | 88.8  | 96.0  | 97.2  | 102.1 |   |                         |
| 640-689       | Deliveries and disorders of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium (and all other obstetric and G.P. maternity cases) | F   | Spells (thousand)          | 599.0 | 652.6 | 696.2 | 729.8 | 775.5 | 823.1 | 834.0 | 863.6 | 859.5 | F   | 1,952.3(2)              |
|               |   | F   |                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |                         |
|               |   | F   | Rate per 10,000 population | 664.4 | 721.2 | 765.0 | 787.8 | 825.6 | 870.1 | 882.0 | 916.4 | 913.8 |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |                         |
| 690-716       | Diseases of skin and cellular tissue  | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 61.1  | 63.6  | 64.1  | 62.6  | 61.4  | 64.2  | 65.0  | 65.2  | 69.2  | T<br>M<br>F   | 62.4<br>63.2<br>61.7    |
|               |   | M   |                            | 32.2  | 32.8  | 33.4  | 32.4  | 32.1  | 32.9  | 32.8  | 33.6  | 35.0  |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 28.8  | 30.8  | 30.7  | 30.2  | 29.3  | 31.3  | 32.1  | 31.5  | 34.2  |   |                         |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 13.5  | 13.9  | 13.9  | 13.4  | 13.1  | 13.5  | 13.6  | 13.6  | 14.3  |   |                         |
|               |   | M   |                            | 14.8  | 14.8  | 14.9  | 14.3  | 14.1  | 14.3  | 14.1  | 14.4  | 14.9  |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 12.3  | 13.0  | 12.9  | 12.5  | 12.1  | 12.8  | 13.1  | 12.8  | 13.8  |   |                         |
| 720-749       | Diseases of bones and organs of movement(3)   | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 124.2 | 137.6 | 131.3 | 134.9 | 140.4 | 146.4 | 146.4 | 145.3 | 151.6 | T<br>M<br>F   | 242.6<br>179.7<br>302.4 |
|               |   | M   |                            | 61.0  | 64.4  | 61.7  | 61.7  | 64.7  | 69.6  | 67.2  | 68.6  | 71.4  |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 63.2  | 73.2  | 69.7  | 73.1  | 75.7  | 76.8  | 79.2  | 76.7  | 80.2  |   |                         |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 27.5  | 30.1  | 28.5  | 28.9  | 29.9  | 30.9  | 30.6  | 30.2  | 31.3  |   |                         |
|               |   | M   |                            | 28.1  | 29.2  | 27.6  | 27.3  | 28.3  | 30.2  | 28.9  | 29.3  | 30.3  |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 27.0  | 30.9  | 29.2  | 30.4  | 31.3  | 31.5  | 32.3  | 31.1  | 32.3  |   |                         |
| 750-759       | Congenital malformations  | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 39.1  | 43.4  | 46.0  | 49.0  | 48.5  | 52.0  | 53.9  | 54.7  | 60.5  | T<br>M<br>F   | 55.8<br>66.2<br>45.9    |
|               |   | M   |                            | 23.5  | 25.9  | 27.4  | 29.7  | 29.3  | 31.3  | 32.3  | 32.7  | 36.6  |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 15.6  | 17.4  | 18.6  | 19.3  | 19.1  | 20.8  | 21.6  | 22.0  | 23.9  |   |                         |
|               |   | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 8.7   | 9.5   | 10.0  | 10.5  | 10.3  | 11.0  | 11.3  | 11.4  | 12.5  |   |                         |
|               |   | M   |                            | 10.8  | 11.7  | 12.3  | 13.1  | 12.8  | 13.6  | 13.9  | 14.0  | 15.5  |   |                         |
|               |   | F   |                            | 6.7   | 7.4   | 7.8   | 8.0   | 7.9   | 8.5   | 8.8   | 8.9   | 9.6   |   |                         |

# XII MORBIDITY

## N.H.S. hospitals: Diagnostic statistics in non-psychiatric departments

TABLE 12.5 (continued)

| I.C.D. number          | Diagnostic group                                     | Sex | Unit                       | 1958  | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | Average number of beds used daily per million population 1967 |
|------------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| 760-776                | Certain diseases of early infancy                    | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 25.9  | 31.3  | 35.5  | 41.9  | 45.1  | 47.7  | 48.0  | 51.3  | 58.7  | T<br>M<br>F<br>45.2<br>46.8<br>43.6                           |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 13.5  | 17.1  | 19.2  | 22.9  | 24.1  | 26.2  | 25.8  | 28.3  | 31.1  |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 12.4  | 14.1  | 16.3  | 19.0  | 21.0  | 21.5  | 22.2  | 23.0  | 27.6  |   |
|                        |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 5.7   | 6.8   | 7.7   | 9.0   | 9.6   | 10.1  | 10.1  | 10.7  | 12.1  |   |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 6.2   | 7.8   | 8.6   | 10.1  | 10.5  | 11.4  | 11.1  | 12.1  | 13.2  |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 5.3   | 6.0   | 6.9   | 7.9   | 8.7   | 8.8   | 9.1   | 9.3   | 11.1  |   |
| 780-795                | Symptoms, senility and ill-defined conditions        | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 162.9 | 141.0 | 150.0 | 151.1 | 173.1 | 183.7 | 200.3 | 197.3 | 203.7 | T<br>M<br>F<br>148.4<br>132.0<br>163.9                        |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 80.4  | 68.9  | 73.8  | 74.4  | 85.8  | 91.8  | 101.3 | 101.2 | 101.1 |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 82.4  | 72.1  | 76.2  | 76.6  | 87.3  | 91.9  | 99.0  | 96.1  | 102.6 |   |
|                        |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 36.1  | 30.8  | 32.5  | 32.4  | 36.8  | 38.7  | 41.9  | 41.0  | 42.1  |   |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 37.0  | 31.2  | 33.0  | 32.9  | 37.6  | 39.8  | 43.6  | 43.3  | 42.9  |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 35.3  | 30.4  | 32.0  | 31.8  | 36.1  | 37.7  | 40.3  | 38.9  | 41.3  |   |
| N800-N804<br>N850-N856 | Head injuries  | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 71.3  | 89.8  | 98.6  | 99.9  | 107.1 | 114.9 | 122.2 | 122.5 | 122.7 | T<br>M<br>F<br>43.1<br>57.5<br>29.5                           |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 50.5  | 63.8  | 69.5  | 70.9  | 75.3  | 80.8  | 85.7  | 84.8  | 84.3  |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 20.8  | 26.1  | 29.1  | 29.0  | 31.8  | 34.0  | 36.5  | 37.7  | 38.3  |   |
|                        |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 15.8  | 19.6  | 21.4  | 21.4  | 22.8  | 24.2  | 25.6  | 25.5  | 25.3  |   |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 23.2  | 28.9  | 31.1  | 31.4  | 33.0  | 35.1  | 36.9  | 36.3  | 35.8  |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 8.9   | 11.0  | 12.2  | 12.0  | 13.1  | 14.0  | 14.9  | 15.3  | 15.4  |   |
| N805-N848<br>N860-N996 | Other injuries                                       | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 200.6 | 230.3 | 247.2 | 255.7 | 274.4 | 281.1 | 290.2 | 295.7 | 313.7 | T<br>M<br>F<br>285.4<br>283.0<br>287.6                        |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 122.6 | 137.3 | 147.4 | 151.0 | 157.8 | 162.1 | 167.5 | 168.7 | 176.0 |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 78.0  | 93.1  | 99.9  | 104.7 | 116.6 | 119.0 | 122.7 | 127.0 | 137.7 |   |
|                        |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 44.5  | 50.3  | 53.6  | 54.8  | 58.4  | 59.3  | 60.8  | 61.5  | 64.8  |   |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 56.4  | 62.2  | 66.0  | 66.8  | 69.1  | 70.3  | 72.1  | 72.1  | 74.7  |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 33.4  | 39.3  | 41.9  | 43.5  | 48.2  | 48.8  | 50.0  | 51.5  | 55.5  |   |
| N997-N999              | Adverse reactions to medical and surgical procedures | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 11.7  | 12.8  | 14.9  | 16.3  | 13.5  | 14.4  | 11.9  | 10.8  | 7.4   | T<br>M<br>F<br>5.0<br>5.2<br>4.8                              |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 6.9   | 7.5   | 8.6   | 9.5   | 7.6   | 8.0   | 6.1   | 5.7   | 3.8   |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 4.7   | 5.3   | 6.4   | 6.8   | 5.9   | 6.4   | 5.8   | 5.1   | 3.7   |   |
|                        |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 2.6   | 2.8   | 3.2   | 3.5   | 2.9   | 3.0   | 2.5   | 2.2   | 1.5   |   |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 3.2   | 3.4   | 3.8   | 4.2   | 3.3   | 3.5   | 2.6   | 2.4   | 1.6   |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 2.0   | 2.3   | 2.7   | 2.8   | 2.4   | 2.6   | 2.4   | 2.1   | 1.5   |   |
|                        | Special admissions(4)                                | T   | Spells (thousand)          | 14.4  | 54.7  | 65.6  | 62.8  | 52.7  | 57.0  | 29.9  | 35.7  | ..(5) | T<br>M<br>F<br>..(5)<br>..<br>..                              |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 7.1   | 26.7  | 31.2  | 32.5  | 27.4  | 29.9  | 14.4  | 15.5  | ..    |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 7.2   | 28.1  | 34.5  | 30.3  | 25.3  | 27.1  | 15.5  | 20.2  | ..    |   |
|                        |  | T   | Rate per 10,000 population | 3.2   | 12.0  | 14.2  | 13.5  | 11.2  | 12.0  | 6.3   | 7.4   | ..(5) |   |
|                        |  | M   |                            | 3.3   | 12.1  | 14.0  | 14.4  | 12.0  | 13.0  | 6.2   | 6.6   | ..    |   |
|                        |  | F   |                            | 3.1   | 11.9  | 14.5  | 12.6  | 10.5  | 11.1  | 6.3   | 8.2   | ..    |   |

Source: Department of Health and Social Security.  
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII Tables 12.1 - 12.3 and 12.5 - 12.6). This table is based on a 10 per cent sample of in-patient records from all N.H.S. hospitals except those treating psychiatric diseases including mental handicap (for general note on hospital statistics see Appendix I, Section IV). Diagnostic statistics for psychiatric hospitals are given in Section X.

(1) Patients in psychiatric departments of general hospitals are normally excluded but psychiatric patients in general wards are usually included.

(2) Population relates to females aged 15-44.

(3) Including arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever.

(4) Not possible to code to a disease, symptom or injury defined in the main diagnostic distribution.

(5) Assigned where possible to other groups of I.C.D. numbers, including 795.



# XII MORBIDITY

## Cancer registration: Analysis by site, sex and broad age group

TABLE 12.6

Number

| I.C.D. number | Site                                   | Sex | 1962     |        |             | 1963     |        |             | 1964     |        |             | 1965     |        |             |
|---------------|--|-----|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|
|               |  |     | Under 15 | 15-64  | 65 and over | Under 15 | 15-64  | 65 and over | Under 15 | 15-64  | 65 and over | Under 15 | 15-64  | 65 and over |
| 140-205       | Total cancer ...                       | T   | 1,013    | 64,275 | 60,359      | 1,134    | 68,478 | 64,215      | 1,113    | 71,202 | 68,565      | 1,128    | 70,288 | 70,005      |
|               |  | M   | 575      | 32,022 | 31,466      | 643      | 34,155 | 33,551      | 610      | 35,442 | 35,663      | 658      | 35,081 | 36,495      |
|               |  | F   | 438      | 32,253 | 28,893      | 491      | 34,323 | 30,664      | 503      | 35,760 | 32,902      | 470      | 35,207 | 33,510      |
| 140-159       | Total digestive system ...             | T   | 36       | 15,262 | 21,746      | 41       | 16,079 | 23,376      | 28       | 16,626 | 24,474      | 53       | 16,188 | 24,451      |
|               |  | M   | 24       | 8,825  | 11,046      | 21       | 9,437  | 11,802      | 17       | 9,668  | 12,229      | 35       | 9,378  | 12,223      |
|               |  | F   | 12       | 6,437  | 10,700      | 20       | 6,642  | 11,574      | 11       | 6,958  | 12,245      | 18       | 6,810  | 12,228      |
| 140           | Lip ...                                | T   | 1        | 269    | 395         | 1        | 296    | 364         | —        | 273    | 344         | —        | 245    | 382         |
|               |  | M   | —        | 244    | 345         | 1        | 272    | 319         | —        | 240    | 296         | —        | 222    | 326         |
|               |  | F   | 1        | 25     | 50          | —        | 24     | 45          | —        | 33     | 48          | —        | 23     | 56          |
| 141           | Tongue ...                             | T   | —        | 215    | 350         | 1        | 187    | 351         | —        | 195    | 363         | —        | 186    | 331         |
|               |  | M   | —        | 140    | 219         | —        | 126    | 211         | —        | 112    | 236         | —        | 104    | 206         |
|               |  | F   | —        | 75     | 131         | 1        | 61     | 140         | —        | 83     | 127         | —        | 82     | 125         |
| 143-148       | Buccal cavity and pharynx ...          | T   | 5        | 763    | 978         | 4        | 786    | 969         | 5        | 758    | 981         | 11       | 748    | 944         |
|               |  | M   | 5        | 442    | 622         | 4        | 444    | 615         | 4        | 436    | 624         | 10       | 436    | 573         |
|               |  | F   | —        | 321    | 356         | —        | 342    | 354         | 1        | 322    | 357         | 1        | 312    | 371         |
| 150           | Oesophagus ...                         | T   | —        | 768    | 1,358       | —        | 812    | 1,423       | —        | 926    | 1,550       | —        | 892    | 1,547       |
|               |  | M   | —        | 444    | 729         | —        | 487    | 762         | —        | 563    | 799         | —        | 531    | 808         |
|               |  | F   | —        | 324    | 629         | —        | 325    | 661         | —        | 363    | 751         | —        | 361    | 739         |
| 151           | Stomach ...                            | T   | 1        | 4,409  | 6,111       | —        | 4,456  | 6,471       | —        | 4,575  | 6,653       | 1        | 4,227  | 6,687       |
|               |  | M   | 1        | 3,015  | 3,337       | —        | 3,085  | 3,542       | —        | 3,191  | 3,633       | —        | 2,939  | 3,645       |
|               |  | F   | —        | 1,394  | 2,774       | —        | 1,371  | 2,929       | —        | 1,384  | 3,020       | 1        | 1,288  | 3,042       |
| 152-153       | Intestine (except rectum) ...          | T   | 7        | 3,623  | 5,371       | 8        | 3,821  | 5,859       | 8        | 4,052  | 6,088       | 20       | 4,103  | 6,100       |
|               |  | M   | 5        | 1,571  | 2,167       | 2        | 1,758  | 2,357       | 2        | 1,837  | 2,412       | 13       | 1,860  | 2,484       |
|               |  | F   | 2        | 2,052  | 3,204       | 6        | 2,063  | 3,502       | 6        | 2,215  | 3,676       | 7        | 2,243  | 3,616       |
| 154           | Rectum ...                             | T   | 1        | 2,663  | 3,797       | —        | 2,853  | 4,211       | —        | 2,858  | 4,428       | 1        | 2,797  | 4,287       |
|               |  | M   | 1        | 1,557  | 2,072       | —        | 1,604  | 2,290       | —        | 1,603  | 2,337       | 1        | 1,566  | 2,211       |
|               |  | F   | —        | 1,106  | 1,725       | —        | 1,249  | 1,921       | —        | 1,255  | 2,091       | —        | 1,231  | 2,076       |
| 157           | Pancreas ...                           | T   | —        | 1,209  | 1,860       | 1        | 1,405  | 2,075       | 3        | 1,437  | 2,257       | 1        | 1,473  | 2,372       |
|               |  | M   | —        | 736    | 933         | 1        | 890    | 1,012       | 1        | 910    | 1,126       | 1        | 921    | 1,187       |
|               |  | F   | —        | 473    | 927         | —        | 515    | 1,063       | 2        | 527    | 1,131       | —        | 552    | 1,185       |
| 160-165       | Total respiratory system ...           | T   | 9        | 13,820 | 9,657       | 11       | 14,419 | 10,752      | 3        | 15,157 | 11,763      | 6        | 15,064 | 12,296      |
|               |  | M   | 8        | 11,937 | 8,093       | 6        | 12,351 | 9,014       | 1        | 12,896 | 9,790       | 4        | 12,694 | 10,179      |
|               |  | F   | 1        | 1,883  | 1,564       | 5        | 2,068  | 1,738       | 2        | 2,261  | 1,973       | 2        | 2,370  | 2,117       |
| 161           | Larynx ...                             | T   | 1        | 643    | 579         | —        | 656    | 556         | —        | 724    | 568         | 1        | 661    | 596         |
|               |  | M   | 1        | 556    | 501         | —        | 563    | 478         | —        | 616    | 495         | 1        | 563    | 521         |
|               |  | F   | —        | 87     | 78          | —        | 93     | 78          | —        | 108    | 73          | —        | 98     | 75          |
| 162-163       | Lung, bronchus, pleura and trachea ... | T   | 4        | 12,841 | 8,830       | 5        | 13,440 | 9,898       | —        | 14,088 | 10,887      | 1        | 14,084 | 11,370      |
|               |  | M   | 4        | 11,200 | 7,469       | 2        | 11,602 | 8,372       | —        | 12,066 | 9,128       | 1        | 11,961 | 9,495       |
|               |  | F   | —        | 1,641  | 1,361       | 3        | 1,838  | 1,526       | —        | 2,022  | 1,759       | —        | 2,123  | 1,875       |
| 170-179       | Total breast and genital organs        | T   | 31       | 18,489 | 13,377      | 20       | 19,874 | 14,008      | 22       | 20,495 | 14,852      | 25       | 19,973 | 15,022      |
|               |  | M   | 16       | 1,486  | 4,201       | 11       | 1,508  | 4,251       | 10       | 1,618  | 4,544       | 10       | 1,611  | 4,575       |
|               |  | F   | 15       | 17,003 | 9,176       | 9        | 18,366 | 9,757       | 12       | 18,877 | 10,308      | 15       | 18,362 | 10,447      |
| 170           | Breast ...                             | T   | 1        | 9,311  | 5,496       | —        | 10,082 | 5,920       | 1        | 9,945  | 6,201       | —        | 10,214 | 6,325       |
|               |  | M   | —        | 70     | 65          | —        | 67     | 78          | —        | 56     | 82          | —        | 76     | 76          |
|               |  | F   | 1        | 9,241  | 5,431       | —        | 10,015 | 5,842       | 1        | 9,889  | 6,119       | —        | 10,138 | 6,249       |
| 171           | Cervix uteri ...                       | F   | —        | 3,336  | 1,040       | —        | 3,659  | 1,070       | —        | 4,165  | 1,134       | —        | 3,447  | 1,077       |
| 172-174       | Uterus (other than cervix)             | F   | 2        | 2,017  | 1,119       | 1        | 2,094  | 1,110       | 1        | 2,184  | 1,247       | 1        | 2,126  | 1,288       |
| 175           | Ovary ...                              | F   | 10       | 2,136  | 1,011       | 7        | 2,272  | 1,139       | 9        | 2,339  | 1,194       | 12       | 2,350  | 1,224       |

# XII MORBIDITY

## Cancer registration: Analysis by site, sex and broad age group

TABLE 12.6 (continued)

Number

| I.C.D. number           | Site   | Sex | 1962     |       |             | 1963     |       |             | 1964     |       |             | 1965     |       |             |
|-------------------------|--|-----|----------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|-------------|
|                         |  |     | Under 15 | 15-64 | 65 and over | Under 15 | 15-64 | 65 and over | Under 15 | 15-64 | 65 and over | Under 15 | 15-64 | 65 and over |
| 177                     | Prostrate ...                                  | M   | 1        | 801   | 3,926       | 1        | 850   | 3,981       | 1        | 881   | 4,244       | 1        | 943   | 4,280       |
| 179                     | Other and unspecified male genital organs      | M   | 1        | 184   | 184         | —        | 141   | 168         | —        | 189   | 192         | —        | 138   | 189         |
| 180-181                 | Total urinary system                           | T   | 73       | 2,661 | 3,548       | 92       | 2,875 | 3,701       | 75       | 3,128 | 4,093       | 84       | 3,120 | 4,339       |
|                         |  | M   | 39       | 2,013 | 2,359       | 55       | 2,195 | 2,549       | 45       | 2,393 | 2,768       | 46       | 2,376 | 2,953       |
|                         |  | F   | 34       | 648   | 1,189       | 37       | 680   | 1,152       | 30       | 735   | 1,325       | 38       | 744   | 1,386       |
| 180                     | Kidney ...                                     | T   | 70       | 807   | 608         | 87       | 848   | 659         | 72       | 926   | 766         | 84       | 896   | 783         |
|                         |  | M   | 37       | 550   | 333         | 51       | 602   | 367         | 43       | 643   | 436         | 46       | 619   | 441         |
|                         |  | F   | 33       | 257   | 275         | 36       | 246   | 292         | 29       | 283   | 330         | 38       | 277   | 342         |
| 181                     | Bladder and other urinary organs               | T   | 3        | 1,854 | 2,940       | 5        | 2,027 | 3,042       | 3        | 2,202 | 3,327       | —        | 2,224 | 3,556       |
|                         |  | M   | 2        | 1,463 | 2,026       | 4        | 1,593 | 2,182       | 2        | 1,750 | 2,332       | —        | 1,757 | 2,512       |
|                         |  | F   | 1        | 391   | 914         | 1        | 434   | 860         | 1        | 452   | 995         | —        | 467   | 1,044       |
| 190-191                 | Total skin ...                                 | T   | 16       | 6,031 | 7,152       | 9        | 6,746 | 7,540       | 15       | 7,184 | 7,946       | 13       | 7,339 | 8,304       |
|                         |  | M   | 5        | 3,374 | 3,570       | 3        | 3,920 | 3,769       | 11       | 4,114 | 3,924       | 8        | 4,321 | 4,086       |
|                         |  | F   | 11       | 2,657 | 3,582       | 6        | 2,826 | 3,771       | 4        | 3,070 | 4,022       | 5        | 3,018 | 4,218       |
| 192-193<br>(1)          | Total eye, brain and nervous system ...        | T   | 301      | 2,237 | 492         | 336      | 2,198 | 513         | 348      | 2,301 | 584         | 329      | 2,229 | 537         |
|                         |  | M   | 175      | 1,242 | 229         | 184      | 1,260 | 255         | 177      | 1,297 | 265         | 192      | 1,232 | 239         |
|                         |  | F   | 126      | 995   | 263         | 152      | 938   | 258         | 171      | 1,004 | 319         | 137      | 997   | 298         |
| 194                     | Total thyroid ...                              | T   | —        | 304   | 257         | 5        | 321   | 239         | 5        | 331   | 257         | 4        | 307   | 274         |
|                         |  | M   | —        | 81    | 55          | 2        | 86    | 2           | 2        | 86    | 46          | 1        | 101   | 45          |
|                         |  | F   | —        | 223   | 202         | 3        | 235   | 178         | 3        | 245   | 211         | 3        | 206   | 229         |
| 196-197                 | Total bone and connective tissue ...           | T   | 70       | 564   | 366         | 95       | 707   | 373         | 93       | 702   | 402         | 81       | 745   | 378         |
|                         |  | M   | 38       | 329   | 167         | 41       | 440   | 189         | 50       | 385   | 178         | 48       | 416   | 186         |
|                         |  | F   | 32       | 235   | 199         | 54       | 267   | 184         | 43       | 317   | 224         | 33       | 329   | 192         |
| 195,<br>198, (2)<br>199 | Total all other and unspecified ...            | T   | 65       | 1,503 | 1,405       | 61       | 1,515 | 1,442       | 58       | 1,497 | 1,528       | 57       | 1,616 | 1,609       |
|                         |  | M   | 35       | 747   | 602         | 36       | 721   | 596         | 31       | 739   | 639         | 31       | 794   | 691         |
|                         |  | F   | 30       | 756   | 803         | 25       | 794   | 846         | 27       | 768   | 889         | 26       | 822   | 918         |
| 200-205                 | Total lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues ... | T   | 412      | 3,404 | 2,359       | 464      | 3,744 | 2,372       | 466      | 3,771 | 2,666       | 476      | 3,707 | 2,795       |
|                         |  | M   | 235      | 1,988 | 1,144       | 284      | 2,237 | 1,166       | 266      | 2,246 | 1,280       | 283      | 2,158 | 1,318       |
|                         |  | F   | 177      | 1,416 | 1,215       | 180      | 1,507 | 1,206       | 200      | 1,525 | 1,386       | 193      | 1,549 | 1,477       |
| 201                     | Hodgkin's disease                              | T   | 35       | 705   | 207         | 47       | 846   | 192         | 43       | 816   | 221         | 38       | 873   | 249         |
|                         |  | M   | 26       | 453   | 88          | 36       | 553   | 99          | 30       | 492   | 94          | 30       | 572   | 137         |
|                         |  | F   | 9        | 252   | 119         | 11       | 293   | 93          | 13       | 324   | 127         | 8        | 301   | 112         |
| 204                     | Leukaemia and aleukaemia ...                   | T   | 305      | 1,242 | 1,071       | 334      | 1,319 | 1,113       | 331      | 1,307 | 1,222       | 334      | 1,158 | 1,186       |
|                         |  | M   | 166      | 676   | 540         | 188      | 752   | 580         | 175      | 741   | 641         | 184      | 642   | 588         |
|                         |  | F   | 139      | 566   | 531         | 146      | 567   | 533         | 156      | 566   | 581         | 150      | 516   | 598         |

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

Note. See Appendix I (Section XII: Tables 12.1-12.3 and 12.5-12.6). More detailed statistics are given in the Supplement on Cancer of The Registrar General's Statistical Review for England and Wales.

(1) Includes I.C.D. number 223 in 1961.

(2) Includes I.C.D. number 224 in 1961.

## XII MORBIDITY

### Cases of infectious diseases notified

TABLE 12.7

| Disease   | Number  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | 1949    | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
| Typhoid fever ... ..  | 311     | 123     | 97      | 130     | 247     | 124     | 138     | 112     | 139     | 119     | 162     |
| Paratyphoid fever ... ..  | 582     | 379     | 254     | 126     | 342     | 229     | 832     | 132     | 95      | 89      | 193     |
| Meningococcal infection <sup>(1)</sup> ... ..                       | 943     | 746     | 651     | 576     | 606     | 506     | 406     | 407     | 293     | 342     | ..      |
| Scarlet fever ... ..  | 70,667  | 47,919  | 19,990  | 15,306  | 17,437  | 20,129  | 26,725  | 21,228  | 19,305  | 14,897  | 16,082  |
| Whooping cough ... ..   | 102,816 | 33,253  | 24,470  | 8,348   | 34,737  | 31,596  | 12,945  | 19,417  | 33,533  | 17,369  | 4,991   |
| Diphtheria ... ..   | 1,890   | 102     | 52      | 16      | 33      | 20      | 25      | 20      | 6       | 15      | 14      |
| Erysipelas <sup>(1)</sup> ... ..                                    | 8,270   | 3,203   | 2,237   | 1,789   | 1,740   | 1,740   | 1,759   | 1,361   | 1,420   | 982     | ..      |
| Ophthalmia neonatorum ... ..  | 2,229   | 1,179   | 932     | 1,017   | 970     | 832     | 727     | 612     | 606     | 588     | 434     |
| Dysentery ... ..  | 4,538   | 35,626  | 20,418  | 30,924  | 31,759  | 20,204  | 26,183  | 21,567  | 22,048  | 19,491  | 22,114  |
| Smallpox ... ..   | 19      | 1       | 1       | 66      | —       | —       | —       | 62      | 2       | 1       | —       |
| Measles ... ..  | 385,935 | 539,524 | 763,531 | 184,895 | 601,255 | 306,801 | 502,209 | 343,642 | 460,407 | 236,154 | 142,020 |
| Acute poliomyelitis (paralytic) ... ..                              | 5,982   | 739     | 707     | 212     | 39      | 29      | 55      | 19      | 16      | 19      | 9       |
| Acute poliomyelitis (non-paralytic) ... ..                          |         | 289     | 169     | 59      | 12      | 8       | 36      | 4       | 3       | 5       | 1       |
| Acute encephalitis (infective) ... ..                               | 49      | 140     | 118     | 113     | 125     | 114     | 97      | 83      | 104     | 106     | 146     |
| Acute encephalitis (post infective) ... ..                          |         | 140     | 158     | 119     | 165     | 143     | 71      | 114     | 114     | 72      | 110     |
| Pneumonia (acute primary and acute influenza) <sup>(1)</sup> ... .. | 34,561  | 26,816  | 18,466  | 12,542  | 14,181  | 9,258   | 7,983   | 8,029   | 5,972   | 5,381   | ..      |
| Puerperal fever and pyrexia <sup>(1)</sup> ... ..                   | 4,724   | 10,699  | 8,337   | 7,147   | 6,486   | 6,027   | 5,190   | 4,594   | 4,175   | 3,046   | ..      |
| Food poisoning ... ..   | ..      | 9,971   | 7,842   | 5,151   | 5,869   | 5,408   | 5,003   | 4,539   | 5,023   | 5,961   | 7,375   |
| Anthrax ... ..  | ..      | ..      | 8       | 8       | 14      | 7       | 7       | 10      | 19      | 9       | 3       |
| Infective hepatitis <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..                           | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | 11,579  | 23,569  |

Note. More detailed statistics are given annually in The Registrar General's Statistical Review for England and Wales, Part I, Tables, Medical.

<sup>(1)</sup> Ceased to be notifiable on 1st October 1968.

<sup>(2)</sup> Notifiable from 1st July 1968.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.



# XIII ABORTIONS NOTIFIED UNDER THE ABORTION ACT 1967

## Analysis of termination of pregnancy by place, marital status and age

TABLE 13.1

Number

|  | 1968              |                |                | 1969           |                |                |                |
|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2nd<br>quarter(1) | 3rd<br>quarter | 4th<br>quarter | 1st<br>quarter | 2nd<br>quarter | 3rd<br>quarter | 4th<br>quarter |
| All places: Total ... ..               | 4,412             | 7,938          | 9,907          | 11,342         | 13,117         | 13,871         | 15,828         |
| NHS Hospitals ... ..                   | 2,752             | 4,904          | 5,954          | 6,356          | 8,107          | 8,933          | 9,759          |
| Approved places ... ..                 | 1,658             | 3,009          | 3,934          | 4,957          | 4,970          | 4,901          | 6,030          |
| Other places(2) ... ..                 | 2                 | 25             | 19             | 29             | 40             | 37             | 39             |
| Single ... ..                          | 1,999             | 3,774          | 4,712          | 5,506          | 5,969          | 6,376          | 7,399          |
| Widowed, divorced }<br>and separated } | 345               | 625            | 841            | 918            | 1,129          | 1,233          | 1,412          |
| Married ... ..                         | 2,060             | 3,518          | 4,306          | 4,870          | 5,994          | 6,220          | 6,977          |
| Not stated ... ..                      | 8                 | 21             | 48             | 48             | 25             | 42             | 40             |
| Under 16 years ... ..                  | 92                | 174            | 251            | 248            | 285            | 293            | 387            |
| 16-19 years ... ..                     | 545               | 1,192          | 1,473          | 1,775          | 2,084          | 2,266          | 2,699          |
| 20-34 years ... ..                     | 2,790             | 4,889          | 6,012          | 7,055          | 8,014          | 8,323          | 9,436          |
| 35-44 years ... ..                     | 814               | 1,426          | 1,874          | 1,970          | 2,361          | 2,595          | 2,842          |
| 45 and over ... ..                     | 34                | 55             | 61             | 66             | 71             | 66             | 89             |
| Not stated ... ..                      | 137               | 202            | 236            | 228            | 302            | 328            | 375            |

(1) From 27 April 1968

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

(2) Ministry of Defence Hospitals or in emergency situations

## Analysis of termination of pregnancy by Regional Hospital Board areas (1)

1969

TABLE 13.2

Number

|                                 | Total  | NHS<br>Hospitals | Approved<br>places | Other<br>places(2) |
|---------------------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| England and Wales: Total ... .. | 54,158 | 33,155           | 20,858             | 145                |
| England: Total ... ..           | 52,019 | 31,016           | 20,858             | 145                |
| Newcastle ... ..                | 2,733  | 2,702            | 31                 | —                  |
| Leeds ... ..                    | 1,505  | 1,461            | 44                 | —                  |
| Sheffield ... ..                | 1,968  | 1,857            | 111                | —                  |
| East Anglian ... ..             | 1,393  | 1,196            | 176                | 21                 |
| NW Metropolitan ... ..          | 22,046 | 3,191            | 18,855             | —                  |
| NE Metropolitan ... ..          | 2,299  | 2,293            | 6                  | —                  |
| SE Metropolitan ... ..          | 3,605  | 2,666            | 937                | 2                  |
| SW Metropolitan ... ..          | 1,829  | 1,816            | 13                 | —                  |
| Oxford ... ..                   | 1,221  | 1,173            | 15                 | 33                 |
| South Western ... ..            | 2,402  | 2,118            | 284                | —                  |
| Birmingham ... ..               | 2,403  | 2,036            | 345                | 22                 |
| Manchester ... ..               | 3,269  | 3,229            | 40                 | —                  |
| Liverpool ... ..                | 918    | 918              | —                  | —                  |
| Wessex ... ..                   | 994    | 926              | 1                  | 67                 |
| London Teaching hospitals... .. | 3,434  | 3,434            | —                  | —                  |
| Wales ... ..                    | 2,139  | 2,139            | —                  | —                  |

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

(1) Including teaching hospitals, except London teaching hospitals which are shown separately

(2) Ministry of Defence hospitals or in emergency situations

# MISCELLANEOUS HEALTH STATISTICS

## National Blood Transfusion Service: Blood donations and issues of blood and plasma Great Britain

TABLE 14.1

|  | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of blood donations (thousands) ... ..                       | 1,155 | 1,222 | 1,277 | 1,323 | 1,403 | 1,450 | 1,556 | 1,606 | 1,645 | 1,693 |
| Bottles of blood issued (thousands) ... ..                         | 1,002 | 1,062 | 1,101 | 1,145 | 1,219 | 1,275 | 1,332 | 1,380 | 1,434 | 1,464 |
| Bottles of dried plasma issued (thousands) ... ..                  | 72.5  | 83.2  | 89.5  | 87.1  | 88.5  | 85.0  | 87.9  | 91.2  | 92.9  | 94.5  |
| Bottles of blood issued per hospital bed <sup>(1)</sup> ... ..     | 1.84  | 1.96  | 2.04  | 2.13  | 2.27  | 2.38  | 2.49  | 2.59  | 2.69  | 2.78  |
| Bottles of dried plasma issued per hospital bed <sup>(1)</sup> ... | 0.13  | 0.15  | 0.16  | 0.16  | 0.16  | 0.15  | 0.16  | 0.17  | 0.17  | 0.18  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Based upon total staffed beds.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security  
Scottish Home and Health Department

## National Blood Transfusion Service: Blood donors, donations and issues of blood and plasma

TABLE 14.2

|  | 1949 | 1959 | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  |
|--|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of effective civilian blood donors (thousands) ... ..   | 369  | 784  | 927   | 975   | 1,028 | 1,059 | 1,091 | 1,178 | 1,244 | 1,281 | 1,365 |
| Number of blood donations (thousands) ... ..   | 384  | 958  | 1,078 | 1,119 | 1,166 | 1,241 | 1,270 | 1,375 | 1,418 | 1,446 | 1,484 |
| Bottles of blood issued (thousands) ... ..   | 371  | 828  | 948   | 981   | 1,024 | 1,090 | 1,139 | 1,188 | 1,225 | 1,274 | 1,303 |
| Rh-negative blood issued (expressed as a percentage of total number of bottles of blood issued) ... .. | 13.8 | 19.2 | 19.4  | 19.6  | 19.4  | 19.2  | 19.9  | 19.7  | 19.5  | 19.3  | 19.6  |
| Group O blood issued (expressed as a percentage of total number of bottles of blood issued) ... ..     | 55.0 | 47.9 | 47.6  | 47.7  | 47.7  | 47.4  | 47.3  | 47.3  | 47.1  | 46.9  | 46.9  |
| Bottles of dried plasma issued (thousands) ... ..  | 45.1 | 59.6 | 71.4  | 77.0  | 73.1  | 73.3  | 70.5  | 73.4  | 75.7  | 78.5  | 81.8  |
| Bottles of blood issued per bottles of dried plasma issued ... ..                                      | 8.2  | 13.1 | 13.3  | 12.7  | 14.0  | 14.9  | 16.6  | 16.0  | 16.3  | 16.2  | 15.9  |
| Bottles of blood issued per hospital bed <sup>(1)</sup> ... ..   | 0.75 | 1.72 | 1.98  | 2.07  | 2.17  | 2.31  | 2.43  | 2.54  | 2.62  | 2.73  | 2.82  |
| Bottles of blood issued per hospital bed in selected specialties <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..                 | 2.08 | 4.28 | 4.91  | 5.11  | 5.34  | 5.67  | 5.92  | 6.15  | 6.67  | 6.58  | 6.76  |
| Bottles of dried plasma issued per hospital bed <sup>(1)</sup> ... ..                                  | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.15  | 0.16  | 0.15  | 0.16  | 0.15  | 0.16  | 0.16  | 0.17  | 0.17  |
| Bottles of dried plasma issued per hospital bed in selected specialties <sup>(2)</sup> ... ..          | 0.22 | 0.31 | 0.37  | 0.40  | 0.38  | 0.38  | 0.37  | 0.38  | 0.41  | 0.41  | 0.42  |
| Bottles of blood issued per 100 in-patients discharged (discharges and deaths) ...                     | 12.6 | 20.7 | 22.2  | 22.3  | 22.4  | 23.1  | 23.6  | 24.2  | 24.4  | 24.7  | 24.7  |
| Bottles of dried plasma issued per 100 in-patients discharged (discharges and deaths) ... ..           | 1.54 | 1.49 | 1.67  | 1.75  | 1.56  | 1.55  | 1.46  | 1.50  | 1.51  | 1.52  | 1.55  |
| Packed red cells issued expressed as a percentage of total number of bottles of blood issued ... ..    | 3.8  | 0.9  | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 1.1   | 1.7   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Based upon total staffed beds.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based upon total staffed beds omitting staffed beds classified as infectious diseases, chronic sick and geriatric, psychiatric, pre-convalescent and convalescent.

# MISCELLANEOUS HEALTH STATISTICS

## Ambulance services

TABLE 14.3

|   | Unit           | 1949   | 1959    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    | 1968    | 1969    |
|---|----------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Cases carried</b>                          |                |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total ... ..                                  | Thousands      | 7,026  | 15,829  | 17,410  | 18,062  | 18,542  | 19,686  | 20,601  | 21,083  | 21,654  | 22,696  | 22,925  |
| Section 27 (1) (accident or emergency) ... .. | Thousands      | ..     | 890     | 990     | 1,029   | 1,079   | 1,148   | 1,203   | 1,298   | 1,314   | 1,379   | 1,421   |
| Section 27 (other) ... ..                     | Thousands      | ..     | 14,022  | 15,363  | 15,867  | 16,211  | 17,178  | 17,920  | 18,271  | 18,693  | 19,521  | 19,652  |
| Non-section 27 (2) ... ..                     | Thousands      | ..     | 891     | 1,029   | 1,136   | 1,222   | 1,328   | 1,454   | 1,482   | 1,616   | 1,767   | 1,826   |
| Rail ... ..                                   | Thousands      | ..     | 27      | 29      | 29      | 30      | 33      | 34      | 33      | 31      | 30      | 27      |
| <b>Mileage</b>                                |                |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| All services: Total ... ..                    | Thousand miles | 78,904 | 101,768 | 109,820 | 112,389 | 114,533 | 120,642 | 126,082 | 129,077 | 132,318 | 138,292 | 140,048 |
| Directly by local authority ... ..            | Thousand miles | ..     | 73,073  | 78,586  | 80,228  | 82,001  | 86,442  | 91,011  | 93,015  | 95,651  | 99,899  | 101,003 |
| Agency service (3) ... ..                     | Thousand miles | ..     | 7,168   | 6,734   | 6,724   | 6,665   | 6,227   | 5,494   | 4,850   | 3,646   | 3,464   | 3,561   |
| Supplementary (4) ... ..                      | Thousand miles | ..     | 19,125  | 21,777  | 22,750  | 23,159  | 25,169  | 26,625  | 28,342  | 30,347  | 32,362  | 33,042  |
| Rail ... ..                                   | Thousand miles | ..     | 2,402   | 2,722   | 2,686   | 2,709   | 2,805   | 2,953   | 2,871   | 2,674   | 2,566   | 2,442   |
| Staff employed by L.A. (5)                    | Persons        | 5,846  | 10,191  | 10,863  | 11,381  | 11,661  | 12,106  | 12,356  | 12,623  | 12,861  | 13,172  | 13,293  |

(1) Section 27 of the National Health Service Act 1946 placed a statutory duty on local health authorities to make provision for securing that ambulances and other means of transport are available, where necessary, for the conveyance of persons suffering from illness or mental defectiveness, or expectant or nursing mothers, from places in their area to places in or outside their area.

(2) Non-section 27 cases cover such items as transport of children to L.A. centres etc.

(3) Voluntary organisations who assume general responsibility for ambulance work over a definite part, or the whole of an authority's area.

(4) Occasional use of ambulances or cars.

(5) At 30th September from 1966 otherwise as at 31st March.



## APPENDIX I

### SECTION I

#### Tables 1.3-1.4

The analysis of population by regions is based on two slightly different methods in these two tables. In table 1.3 where the boundaries of regional hospital boards cross local authority areas, the population of such a local authority area has been allocated to the appropriate hospital regions in proportion to the ratio of population as calculated from the 1961 census. In table 1.4 the total population of any such local authority area has been allocated to the hospital region containing the greater part of the population of that local authority area. The differences between the two methods are greatest in the four Metropolitan regions.

### SECTION II

#### Tables 2.1-2.4

The costs of the services provided by Central Government which are shown consist of payments charged to the Department of Health and Social Security (and the Scottish Home and Health Department in Tables 2.1 and 2.2) in the Annual Appropriation Accounts presented to Parliament to which have been added charges paid by patients towards the cost of services (dental, ophthalmic, pharmaceutical and hospital amenity and private accommodation).

#### Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10

The expenditure figures of Tables 2.5-2.7 and 2.10 differ from those of Table 2.3 as they are derived from the annual, summarised accounts of N.H.S. hospital authorities. These accounts are kept on an income and expenditure basis, reflecting the value of goods and services supplied and capital works done in the year of account, whereas government accounts are kept on a receipts and payments basis. Other differences between the tables are footnoted.

#### Table 2.8

The figures in this table for expenditure by local authorities are obtained from returns submitted to the Department. For the years up to and including 1966/67 the figures relate to relevant expenditure for the purposes of general grant; for later years they cover all expenditure on local health and welfare services, including, e.g. salaries of chief officers (health and welfare), meals on wheels and contributions to voluntary bodies (welfare only). Expenditure included for the first time amounted to about £1.0m. (health) and £4.5m. (welfare) in 1967/68.

### SECTION III

#### Table 3.2

Detailed notes for the different categories of staff included in this table are given in the footnotes to the remaining tables in Section III and in the following notes to Section III in this Appendix. In particular, details of hospital administrative and clerical staff, Regional Hospital Board headquarters staff, mass radiography unit and blood transfusion centre staff are shown in Table 3.17.

#### Tables 3.3-3.9

i The tables cover all medical staff holding permanent paid (whole-time and part-time) and honorary appointments in the N.H.S. hospital service. Tables 3.3-3.5 show separate figures for those medical staff (mainly general practitioners) engaged in hospital work to whom paragraph 94 of the Terms and Conditions of Service of Hospital Medical and Dental Staff apply. Staff holding locum appointments only are excluded from all tables.

ii Staff holding more than one appointment in any one year are counted once only, in the higher grade, except where one appointment is in the grade of senior registrar or above and the other in the grade of registrar or below, in which case the appointments in both grades will be counted. To this extent therefore totals of all grades may contain some duplication.

iii Subject to paragraph ii above, paid staff who also hold honorary appointments are counted as if the post were paid.

iv Paragraph 94 staff are mainly general practitioners acting as part-time medical officers at convalescent homes, general practitioner maternity hospitals or other hospitals or carrying out occasional work in the Blood Transfusion Service.

v "Other staff" are staff filling ungraded posts.

vi Specialty - The allocation under the main specialties of those sub-specialties not separately classified in the tables, is given below

vii The whole-time equivalent (w.t.e.) for grades above registrar has been calculated by dividing the total notional half-days by 11. (The maximum number of notional half-days counted in respect of part-time officers is 9 and in respect of honorary officers, 7). For grades of registrar and below, the whole-time equivalent has been calculated by totalling the hours and dividing by 38.5.

#### Allocation of sub-specialties within main specialties

| Main specialty | Sub-specialties  |
|----------------|--|
| Anaesthetics   |  |
| Bacteriology   | Microbial genetics, Virology (Study of viruses)                        |
| Biochemistry   | Biochemistry, Endocrinology, Chemical pathology, Clinical biochemistry |

| Main specialty                                 | Sub-specialties   |
|--|---|
| Blood transfusion                              |   |
| Cardiology                                     | Paediatric cardiology   |
| Clinical neurological physiology               | Applied electro-physiology, Electro-encephalography, Neurological physiology  |
| Clinical physiology                            | Clinical measurement, Physiology, Medical physics   |
| Dentistry (other than orthodontics)            | Oral-maxillo-facial-surgery, Oral surgery, Prosthetics  |
| Dermatology                                    | Leprology   |
| Diseases of the chest                          | Pneumoconiosis, Research in acute respiratory failure, Thoracic medicine, Tuberculosis  |
| Ear, nose and throat                           | Audiology, Otology, Otorhinolaryngology   |
| General medicine                               | Allergy, Chemotherapy, Clinical pharmacology, Diabetes, Endocrinology, Experimental medicine, Gastro-enterology, Homoeopathy, Human metabolism, Liver diseases, Medical care of chronic sick and epileptics, Pharmacology Sterile unit, Therapeutics, Toxicology, Tropical medicine |
| General pathology                              | Forensic medicine, Immuno-pathology   |
| General surgery                                | Hand surgery, Rectal surgery, Vascular surgery  |
| Geriatrics                                     |   |
| Gynaecology and obstetrics                     | Family planning, Fertility, Gynaecology (not practising obstetrics), Gynaecological endocrinology, Obstetrics, Parenthood clinic  |
| Haematology                                    |   |
| Infectious diseases                            |   |
| Mental illness                                 | Forensic psychiatry, Psychiatry, Psychotherapy  |
| Mental illness in children                     |   |
| Mental handicap and severe mental handicap (1) |   |
| Morbid anatomy (including histology)           | Cancer research, Cytology, Neuropathology, Seminology   |
| Nephrology                                     | Artificial kidney, Haemodialysis, Renal research  |
| Neurology                                      | Cerebral palsy, Epilepsy, Paraplegia, Spinal injuries   |
| Neuro-surgery                                  |   |
| Ophthalmology                                  | Contact lenses  |
| Orthodontics                                   |   |
| Other  | Clinical genetics, General hospital duties to which no specialty is appropriate, Genetics, Medical genetics, Medical photography  |
| Paediatrics                                    | Paediatric neurology  |
| Paediatric surgery                             |   |
| Plastic surgery                                |   |
| Physical medicine and rheumatology             | Physical medicine, Physiotherapy, Rheumatism, Rheumatology, Rehabilitation  |
| Radiology                                      | Dental-radiology, Mass radiography, Neuro-radiology   |
| Radiotherapy                                   | Nuclear medicine, Radioactive isotope clinical investigation  |
| Social medicine                                | Epidemiology, Human ecology, Industrial health, Public health and hygiene, Social and industrial medicine   |
| Thoracic surgery                               | Cardiac surgery   |
| Traumatic and orthopaedic surgery              | Accident and emergency, Orthopaedics  |
| Urology  |   |
| Venereal diseases                              |   |

(1) These specialties are synonymous with mental subnormality and severe mental subnormality.



### Tables 3.10 – 3.12

- i The tables cover all dental staff holding permanent paid (whole-time and part-time) and honorary appointments in the N.H.S. hospital service. The tables show separate figures for those dental staff (mainly general practitioners) engaged in hospital work to whom paragraph 107 of the Terms and Conditions of Service of Hospital Medical and Dental Staff apply. Staff holding locum appointments only are excluded from all tables.
- ii Staff holding more than one appointment are counted once only except where one appointment is in the grade of senior registrar or above and the other in the grade of registrar or below, when each appointment will be counted.
- iii Staff holding more than one appointment are counted in the highest grade only except
  - (a) in the circumstances described in paragraph ii
  - (b) where the appointment in the higher grade is honorary and that in the lower grade is permanent and paid, the appointment in the lower grade only is counted.
- iv Paragraph 107 staff are mainly general practitioners who attend patients in hospitals.
- v "Other staff" are staff filling ungraded posts.
- vi The whole-time equivalent (w.t.e.) for grades above registrar has been calculated by dividing the total notional half-days by 11. (The maximum number of notional half-days counted in respect of part-time officers is 9 and in respect of honorary officers, 7. For grades of registrar and below, the whole-time equivalent has been calculated by totalling the hours and dividing by 38.5.

### Tables 3.13 – 3.14

- i Registered nurses are state registered nurses, nurses on the list of foreign trained nurses, or nurses holding the R.M.P.A. or B.T.A. certificate and engaged on nursing duties for which they are registered, listed or certified.
- ii Enrolled nurses were known as enrolled assistant nurses before 1961.
- iii Pupil nurses were known as pupil assistant nurses before 1961.
- iv Other nursing staff include nursing assistants (only in psychiatric hospitals), nursing auxiliaries, nursing orderlies, etc.
- v The whole-time equivalent (w.t.e.) has been calculated by dividing the total hours normally worked per fortnight by 84.

### Table 3.18

- i Detailed notes for the different categories of staff included in this table are given in the footnotes to the previous tables in this Section and in the preceding notes.

### Table 3.19

- i Only practitioners' whose "Responsible Council" is within England and Wales have been included. The "Responsible Council" is, in general, the one in which the majority of the patients of the practice to which the practitioner belongs, reside.

- ii An unrestricted principal is a practitioner who provides the full range of general medical services and whose list is not limited to any particular group of persons. In a few cases (about 20), he may be relieved of the liability to have patients assigned to him or be exempted from liability for emergency calls out-of-hours from patients other than his own.
- iii A restricted principal is a practitioner who either:
  - (a) provides the full range of general medical services but whose list is limited to the staff of one or more hospitals or similar institutions in which he is employed, or to patients resident in or connected with one or more schools or other institutions or establishments, or
  - (b) provides maternity medical services only.
- iv An assistant is a practitioner who acts as an assistant to a principal. Included from 1962 are practitioners who by virtue of Regulation 2(3) of the National Health Service (General Medical and Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1962 and 1966 were deemed not to be practising in partnership or to be a partner. Excluded from 1961 are principals who were also acting as assistants. Assistants employed for less than three months are excluded throughout.
- v A trainee is a practitioner employed for a maximum period of one year for the purpose of training in general practice and in respect of whom a training grant is paid.

### Tables 3.20 – 3.24

- i Unrestricted principals, restricted principals, assistants and trainees are as defined in the notes to Table 3.19.
- ii Rural practices are those where all or most of the principals are eligible for Rural Practice Payments.
- iii Urban practices are those where all or most of the principals are not eligible for Rural Practice Payments.
- iv Mixed practices are those in which half the principals are eligible for Rural Practice Payments.
- v Designated, Open, Intermediate, and Restricted are classifications given to areas by the Medical Practices Committee to indicate whether the number of doctors in the area is considered to be sufficient or insufficient. Broadly, classifications of Designated and Open indicate insufficient doctors; a classification of Restricted indicates sufficient doctors.
- vi List size, for a single-handed practitioner is the number of persons for whose treatment the practitioner is responsible. List size, for practitioners in partnership is the total number of persons for whose treatment the partnership is responsible divided by the number of practitioners in the partnership.

### Table 3.25

- i A dispensing doctor is a principal (restricted and unrestricted) who provides drugs to patients who either have serious difficulty in obtaining drugs from a chemist or who live at a distance of more than one mile from a chemist.
- ii A drug tariff doctor is a dispensing doctor who chooses to be paid according to the Drug Tariff for drugs that he provides.



- iii A capitation fee doctor is a dispensing doctor who chooses to be paid a capitation fee for each patient for whom he undertakes to provide drugs.

## SECTION IV

### N.H.S. hospital statistics

There are three broad systems of statistics of the activities of N.H.S. hospitals which are collected centrally; these are derived from (i) the Form S.H.3 which relates to all types of N.H.S. hospitals; (ii) the Mental Health Enquiry which relates to psychiatric N.H.S. hospitals and units, and (iii) the hospital In-patient Enquiry which relates to non-psychiatric N.H.S. hospitals.

i **Form S.H.3.** This is an annual return from hospitals and from separate clinics providing specialist services. Information is given on in-patient and out-patient services, classified by consultants' specialty or in some cases by department. The Form is the source of Tables 4.6 – 4.11 and parts of Tables 8.3 and 10.2. Table 4.5 is derived from a condensed version of the Form which is returned more frequently.

#### In-patients

Allocated beds: staffed beds at 31st December, including beds temporarily unavailable.

Average daily available beds: average number of staffed beds available daily during the year including beds set up temporarily. The figure for each department is the number of beds available irrespective of whether they were used by that or another department.

Average daily occupied beds: the figures are obtained by taking the total of the daily numbers of in-patients for the year (at the night count) and dividing by the number of days in the year. An in-patient for this purpose is a person who has gone through the full admission procedure and is occupying a bed in the in-patient department at the hour of the fixed count.

The following are not counted as in-patients: infants born in maternity departments (except those who are receiving treatment as patients in their own right); sick staff treated in their own quarters; patients on leave; short-term in-patients: patients who, although they have gone through the full admission procedure, were not accommodated overnight or were not included in the bed count; day patients: see below; night patients: patients who attend the hospital, other than as out-patients or day patients, in the evening without going through the full admission procedure and who are provided with treatment as if they were in-patients remaining in hospital for the one night.

Average duration of stay for: short stay cases estimates are obtained by dividing the total of daily occupations over the year by the number of discharges in the year; for predominantly long stay cases, e.g. chronic sick, hospitals are advised to obtain the average stay from actual dates of patients' admission and discharge.

Discharges and deaths: all patients who have gone through the full admission procedure and who have subsequently been discharged or have died in hospitals. The figures include transfers to other hospitals, which in turn count these patients as discharges when they leave. Infants born in a maternity department and sick staff treated in their own quarters are not included. Patients are classified according to the department of the consultant or general practitioner under whose care they were immediately before discharge. In all tables the terms mental handicap and severe mental handicap are synonymous with subnormality and severe subnormality. Waiting lists: the total number of patients recorded on waiting lists except expectant mothers booked for confinement; cases booked for admission on some definite date; deferred admission cases; patients already occupying beds in the hospital but waiting for admission to another department or hospital.

#### Out-patients

An out-patient is defined as a person attending an out-patient department for treatment or advice.

New out-patients: a patient whose first attendance of a continuous series (or single attendance where relevant) at a clinical out-patient department for the same ailment falls within the year under review.

Out-patient attendances: each attendance of a course or series is included in the year in which the attendance occurred. Persons attending more than one department are counted in each department.

Consultant departments: attendances include subsequent attendances of patients who have been seen by a consultant and return for treatment by a nurse, unless the nurse's attention is in effect the completion of the attendance with the consultant.

Accident and emergency departments: attendances are those of patients who arrive at a hospital unannounced and are seen and treated otherwise than at a consultative session.

#### Day patients

Patients who attend hospital regularly as part of a planned course of treatment and care, other than as out-patients and as though they were in-patients, but who have not gone through the full admission procedure, and who return home at night.

ii **Mental Health Enquiry.** This comprises individual in-patient records of admission to and discharge from (or death in) psychiatric hospitals and psychiatric units in non-psychiatric hospitals. The Enquiry is the source of Tables 10.3 – 10.11, 10.13 – 10.14 and the lower section of Table 10.2. Detailed statistics are published in the Department's Statistical Report series.

**Admissions:** these include transfers from other psychiatric hospitals and units. First admissions refer to patients who have never previously received psychiatric hospital in-patient care at any psychiatric hospital or unit, and non-first admissions to patients who have at some time previously received such care. **Duration of stay:** obtained from recorded dates of patients' admission and discharge. **Diagnosis:** the psychiatric diagnosis for which the patient was admitted.

**Mental category:** as defined by the Mental Health Act 1959. The four categories, mental illness, psychopathic disorder, subnormality and severe subnormality are not mutually exclusive and the following rules of preference are applied:

mental illness of a degree which would justify detention (whether or not the patient is detained) combined with any other category is allocated to mental illness;

subnormality or severe subnormality combined with psychopathic disorder is allocated to subnormality or severe subnormality respectively;

by inference, psychopathic disorder is coded only where it appears alone.

iii **Hospital In-patient Enquiry.** The Enquiry, organised jointly by the Department of Health and Social Security and the General Register Office, is based on a one in ten sample of in-patient records for N.H.S. hospitals with the exception of those treating psychiatric diseases, including mental handicap

Patients in psychiatric departments of general hospitals are normally excluded, but psychiatric patients in general wards are usually included.

Private patients are normally excluded.

Staff patients are omitted if treated for an illness which in other persons would not have resulted in hospital admissions.

Convalescent hospitals or units do not render returns.

The Enquiry is the source of Tables 8.4 and 12.5 and the partial source for Tables 4.3, 4.4 and 12.1. Detailed statistics are published in the annual Reports on Hospital In-patient Enquiry. (H.M.S.O.)

**Discharges:** these are defined as for Form S.H.3.

**Duration of stay:** obtained from recorded dates of patients' admission and discharge.

**Diagnosis:** the principal clinical condition for which the patient was admitted to hospital.

It should be noted that in the above statistical systems the figures of admissions, discharges and attendances do not distinguish between single spells of in-patient treatment (or attendances at out-patient departments) occurring to different patients, and multiple spells (or attendances) occurring to the same patient.

## SECTION V

### Tables 5.1, 5.2 and 5.7 – 5.10

i A full course of treatment normally includes all the treatment necessary to secure dental fitness.

ii An emergency treatment covers any treatment immediately required for the relief of pain or other urgent symptoms.

iii A patient may have more than one course of treatment or emergency treatment in a year.

iv Dentists practising in the general dental services are paid on an "item of service" basis. Since the inception of the National Health Service in 1948 there has been a number of revisions to the Scale of Fees.

v For England and Wales, figures for 1963 relate to the calendar year. From 1964, figures relate to a 52- or occasionally a 53 - week period from December to November. The change was made to reflect with more precision the treatments for which payment was made during the calendar year. The Scottish figures, included in Great Britain tables, relate to the calendar year throughout.

vi The total numbers of courses of treatment and emergency cases shown for any year relate to the numbers for which payment was claimed during that year and are provided by a full count. All other England and Wales figures in the tables are provided from a small sample (in recent years 2 per cent) of estimate forms (the form on which a dentist claims his fee for a course of treatment). The 2 per cent sample is in a few specified items of treatment supplemented by a further 2 per cent sample.

Other figures for Scotland included in the Great Britain tables were based on 10 per cent and 20 per cent samples prior to 1967 but since then have been on a 100 per cent basis by computer processing.

### Tables 5.6 and 5.15 – 5.20

i These figures represent the number of National Health Service prescriptions for drugs, medicines and specified appliances dispensed by retail pharmacies, drug stores and suppliers of surgical appliances in contract with the Executive Councils; most of the items are supplied on National Health Service prescriptions given by family doctors (other than by doctors who themselves dispense for their patients), but a small number is given by dentists and at National Health Service hospitals and clinics and at such stations of Service departments as have no dispensing facilities.

ii Actual figures shown for total numbers of prescriptions, total cost and total net ingredient cost are obtained from complete pricing records; sample figures shown are obtained from a sample of approximately 1 in 200 prescriptions dispensed.

iii For the years 1949–1963 total cost in relation to data for England and Wales consists of net ingredient cost, plus dispensing fee, on-cost and container allowance. From the year 1964 total cost consists of net ingredient cost, less discount, plus on-cost dispensing fee, container allowance and oxygen delivery allowances. Since 1949 total cost in Scotland has consisted of net ingredient cost, plus on-cost (on a sliding scale), dispensing fee, and container allowance.



iv The net ingredient cost is the basic price of the ingredients as listed in the relevant sections of the Current Drug Tariff. The discount (England and Wales only) is calculated on the net ingredient cost at a variable rate related to the total number of prescriptions dispensed by the contractor in each month. Container allowance is the agreed estimate of the cost incurred for containers provided by the contractor.

v The on-cost – which is calculated as a fixed percentage of net ingredient cost in England and Wales, and as a variable percentage, based on the number of prescriptions dispensed in Scotland – together with the dispensing fee, are negotiated periodically to reimburse the chemist contractors for the operating costs of the professional services provided.

vi Figures shown for persons on NHS prescribing lists (46,863,148 in England and Wales and 5,208,763 in Scotland in 1968) exclude persons registered with dispensing doctors.

## SECTION X

i The figures in the lower section of Table 10.2 and in Tables 10.3 – 10.11 and 10.13 – 10.14 on the hospital services, are derived from the Mental Health Enquiry which is based on returns of individual patient movements in and out of psychiatric hospital in-patient care. The basis of this return is slightly different from that of the hospital return S.H.3 (see general note Appendix I Section IV).

ii The figures for the hospital services for mental illness include all mental illness, child psychiatry and chronic sick under psychiatric supervision departments.

iii In all tables the terms mental handicap and severe mental handicap are used synonymously with subnormality and severe subnormality.

iv Unless separate figures are given for severe mental handicap they are included in those for mental handicap.

v The figures for local authority services include persons cared for by voluntary bodies on behalf of local authorities. Some further statistics covering the care of the mentally disordered by local authorities as well as by voluntary or private bodies are given in Section VI and VII.

## SECTION XII

### Tables 12.1 – 12.3 and 12.5 – 12.6

i I.C.D. – International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death, Seventh Revision, W.H.O. (1957): Geneva.

### Tables 12.2 and 12.3

i These statistics are derived from information notified to the Ministry of Social Security in connection with claims for sickness benefit under the National Insurance Act. The incapacity for work is attributed to the diagnosis shown on the last available medical certificate, and causes of incapacity are classified according to the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death published by the World Health Organisation in 1957. Days of incapacity are weekdays.

ii (a) The statistical period starts on the first Monday in June e.g. 1959 – June 1958 to May 1959. Figures are based on a five per cent sample of claimants whose spells of certified incapacities were recorded in local offices, except for a limited group of diseases of high frequency (e.g. influenza and bronchitis) for which from 1962/63 to 1965/66 a one per cent sample was drawn.

(b) The rates in Table 12.2 are the “inception rates (spells)” and those in Table 12.3 are the “average durations per person” (standardised for age) as defined in Studies in Medical and Population Subjects, No. 8: Measurement of Morbidity, G.R.O., H.M.S.O., 1954. The rates in 1958 to 1962 are standardised to the age distribution of the population at risk in 1951 and those in 1963 to 1968 to that in 1962/63.

(c) The population at risk for sickness benefit is the working population apart from the following groups:

- (1) Men over age 65 and women over age 60 who are retirement pensioners and all men over age 70 and women over age 65.
- (2) Members of the Armed Forces.
- (3) Mariners while at sea.
- (4) Most non-industrial civil servants who do not normally claim sickness benefit until an illness has lasted six months.
- (5) Married women and certain widows who have chosen not to be insured for sickness benefit; about three-quarters of all married women in employment have chosen not to pay flat-rate contributions.



## **APPENDIX II**

### **LIST OF PUBLICATIONS**

#### **ANNUAL PUBLICATIONS**

##### **Office of Population Censuses and Surveys**

Registrar General's statistical review of England and Wales.

Part I. Tables, medical; Part II. Tables, population; Part III. Commentary.

##### **Department of Health and Social Security and Office of Population Censuses and Surveys**

Report on Hospital In-patient Enquiry. Part I. Tables.

##### **Department of Health and Social Security**

Annual report of the Department of Health and Social Security.

On the state of public health. The annual report of the Chief Medical Officer of the Department of Health and Social Security.

Hospital costing returns.

#### **OCCASIONAL OR PARTICULAR PUBLICATIONS**

##### **General Register Office**

Regional and social factors in infant mortality, by C.C. Spicer and L. Lipworth. (Studies on Medical and Population Subjects, No. 19) H.M.S.O., 1966.

Registrar General's statistical review of England and Wales for the year 1961. Supplement on cancer. H.M.S.O., 1967.

Registrar General's statistical review of England and Wales for the three years 1962-64. Supplement on cancer. H.M.S.O., 1968.

##### **Ministry of Health and General Register Office**

Report on Hospital In-patient Enquiry for the two years 1960 and 1961. Part III, Commentary. H.M.S.O., 1967

##### **Ministry of Health/Department of Health and Social Security**

Statistical Report Series.

No. 1. National Health Service prescribing 1963. H.M.S.O., 1965.

No. 2. Report on the census of children and adolescents in non-psychiatric wards of National Health Service hospitals June 1964 and March 1965. H.M.S.O., 1967.

No. 3. The activities of psychiatric hospitals: a regional comparison. Mental illness hospitals and units, 1964. H.M.S.O., 1968.

No. 4. Psychiatric hospitals and units in England and Wales. In-patient statistics from the Mental Health Enquiry for the years 1964, 1965 and 1966. H.M.S.O., 1969.

No. 5. Psychiatric hospitals and units in England and Wales. In-patient statistics from the Mental Health Enquiry for the year 1967. H.M.S.O., 1969.

No. 6. The facilities and services of psychiatric hospitals in England and Wales 1966. H.M.S.O., 1969.

No. 7. A pilot survey of patients attending day hospitals. H.M.S.O., 1969.

No. 8. Psychiatric case registers. H.M.S.O., 1970.

No. 9. The facilities and services of psychiatric hospitals in England and Wales, 1967. H.M.S.O., 1970.

Statistical Report Series (continued)

No. 10. The facilities and services of psychiatric hospitals in England and Wales, 1969. H.M.S.O., 1970.

No. 11. Psychiatric hospitals and units in England and Wales. In-patient statistics from the Mental Health Enquiry for the year 1968. H.M.S.O., 1970.

Reports on Public Health and Medical Subjects.

No. 113. Enquiry into sudden death in infancy. H.M.S.O., 1965.

No. 114. The incidence and causes of blindness in England and Wales 1948–62, by Arnold Sorsby. H.M.S.O., 1966.

No. 115. Reports on confidential enquiries into maternal deaths in England and Wales, 1961–1963. H.M.S.O., 1966.

No. 116. A census of patients in psychiatric beds, 1963. H.M.S.O., 1967.

No. 118. A pilot survey of the nutrition of young children in 1963. H.M.S.O., 1968.

No. 122. The fluoridation studies in the United Kingdom and the results achieved after eleven years. A report of the Committee on Research into Fluoridation. H.M.S.O., 1969.

No. 123. Interim report on Vitamin D by the Panel on Child Nutrition; [and] First Report by the Panel on Nutrition of the Elderly. H.M.S.O., 1970.

No. 125. Confidential enquiry into postneonatal deaths 1964–1966. H.M.S.O., 1970.

Note. The General Register Office now forms part of the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys and the Ministry of Health now forms part of the Department of Health and Social Security.

## APPENDIX III

### REGIONAL HOSPITAL AREAS ENGLAND

#### **Newcastle Region**

The administrative counties of Cumberland, Durham and Northumberland, the county boroughs of Carlisle, Darlington, Gateshead, Newcastle upon Tyne, South Shields, Sunderland, Teesside, Tynemouth and West Hartlepool.

So much of the administrative county of Westmorland as comprises the borough of Appleby and the rural district of North Westmorland. So much of the administrative county of the North Riding of York as comprises the borough of Richmond and the urban districts of Guisborough, Loftus, Northallerton, Saltburn and Marske-by-the-Sea, and Skelton and Brotton; and the rural districts of Croft, Northallerton, Reeth, Richmond, Startforth and Stokesley.

#### **Leeds Region**

The administrative counties of the East Riding of York, the North Riding of York (except the part included in the Newcastle Regional Hospital Area) and the West Riding of York (except the part included in the Sheffield Regional Hospital Area). The county boroughs of Bradford, Dewsbury, Halifax, Huddersfield, Kingston-upon-Hull, Leeds, Wakefield and York.

#### **Sheffield Region**

The administrative counties of Derby (except the part included in the Manchester Regional Hospital Area), Leicester, Lincoln, parts of Holland, Lincoln, parts of Kesteven (except the part included in the East Anglian Regional Hospital Area), Lincoln, parts of Lindsey, Nottingham and Rutland (except the rural district of Ketton). The county boroughs of Barnsley, Derby, Doncaster, Grimsby, Leicester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Rotherham and Sheffield.

So much of the administrative county of the West Riding of York as comprises the urban districts of Adwick-le-Street, Bentley with Arksey, Conisbrough, Cudworth, Darfield, Darton, Dearne, Dodworth, Hoyland Nether, Maltby, Mexborough, Penistone, Rawmarsh, Royston, Stocksbridge, Swinton, Tickhill, Wath-upon-Deane, Wombwell and Worsborough; and the rural districts of Doncaster, Kiveton Park, Penistone, Rotherham, Thorne and Wortley.

#### **East Anglian Region**

The counties of Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely, Huntingdon and Peterborough, Norfolk, East Suffolk and West Suffolk.

The county boroughs of Great Yarmouth, Ipswich and Norwich.

In the county of Essex – the borough of Saffron Walden; the rural district of Saffron Walden.

In the county of Hertfordshire – the urban district of Royston.

In the county of Lincoln, parts of Kesteven – the borough of Stamford; the urban district of Bourne; the rural district of South Kesteven.

In the county of Rutland – the rural district of Ketton.

#### **North-West Metropolitan Region**

The counties of Bedford and Hertfordshire (except so much as is included in the East Anglian and North-East Metropolitan Regional Hospital Areas).

The county borough of Luton.

In the county of Surrey – the urban districts of Staines and Sunbury-on-Thames.

In the county of Berkshire – the boroughs of Maidenhead and New Windsor; the rural districts of Cookham, Easthampstead and Windsor.

In the county of Buckingham – the borough of Slough; the urban districts of Beaconsfield and Eton; the rural district of Eton.

In Greater London – the London boroughs of Barnet, Brent, Camden, Ealing, Harrow, Hillingdon, Hounslow and Islington; so much of the London borough of Haringey as lies west of Great Cambridge Road, The Roundway, Westbury Avenue and Green Lanes; so much of the London borough of Hammersmith as lies north of Goldhawk Road and Stamford Brook Road; so much of the Royal borough of Kensington and Chelsea as lies north of Holland Park Avenue, Notting Hill Gate and Bayswater Road; so much of the city of Westminster as lies north of Bayswater Road, north-east of Park Lane and north of Constitution Hill, Birdcage Walk, Great George Street, and Bridge Street; so much of the London borough of Enfield as is bounded by Blagdons Lane, High Street, The Meadow, Bourne Avenue, The Bourne, the boundary of Grovelands Hospital, Queen Elizabeth's Drive and the western end of The Bourne; and so much of the London borough of Richmond upon Thames as lies west of the River Thames.

#### **North-East Metropolitan Region**

The county of Essex (except so much as is included in the East Anglian Regional Hospital Area).

The county borough of Southend-on-Sea.

In the county of Hertfordshire – the borough of Hertford; the urban districts of Bishop's Stortford, Cheshunt, Hoddesdon, Sawbridgeworth and Ware; the rural districts of Braughing, Hertford and Ware.

In Greater London – the London boroughs of Bark-ing, Hackney, Havering, Newham, Redbridge, Tower Hamlets and Waltham Forest; the London borough of Haringey (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area); the London borough of Enfield (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area); the City of London; and the Inner Temple and the Middle Temple.

#### **South-East Metropolitan Region**

The counties of Kent and East Sussex.

The county boroughs of Brighton, Canterbury, Eastbourne and Hastings.

In Greater London – the London boroughs of Bexley, Bromley, Greenwich and Lewisham; the whole of the London borough of Southwark (except the part lying west of Blackfriars Road, S.E.1, London Road,



S.E.I and Newington Butts, S.E.I, and S.E.II.); and the part of the London borough of Lambeth lying east of the line Kennington Park Road, S.E.II, Brixton Road, S.W.9, Brixton Hill, S.W.2, Upper Tulse Hill, S.W.2, Roupell Road, S.W.2, Christchurch Road, S.W.2, Hillside Road, S.W.2, Palace Road, S.W.2, Kinfauns Road, S.W.2, Leigham Vale, S.W.2 and S.W.I6, and Leigham Court Road, S.W.I6.

### **South-West Metropolitan Region**

The counties of Surrey (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area) and West Sussex.

In the county of Hampshire – the borough of Aldershot; the urban districts of Farnborough and Fleet; in the rural district of Hartley Wintney – the parishes of Yateley, Hawley, Crookham Village and Crondall (except enclosure nos. 465, 467 to 470, 525, 526, 529, 530, 532 to 535 and 537 on the 1/2500 Ordnance map of Hampshire (Sheets XXVIII, 2, 3, 6 and 7 – 1910 Edition)).

In Greater London – the London boroughs of Croydon, Kingston upon Thames, Merton, Sutton and Wandsworth; the London borough of Richmond upon Thames (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area); so much of the London borough of Hammersmith as lies south of Goldhawk Road and Stamford Brook Road; so much of the Royal borough of Kensington and Chelsea as lies south of Holland Park Avenue, Notting Hill Gate and Bayswater Road; so much of the city of Westminster as lies south of Bayswater Road, south-west of Park Lane and south of Constitution Hill, Birdcage Walk, Great George Street and Bridge Street; so much of the London borough of Lambeth as lies west of Kennington Park Road, Brixton Road and Brixton Hill, south-west of Upper Tulse Hill, west of Roupell Road, south of Christchurch Road, west of Hillside Road, south of Palace Road, west of Kinfauns Road and Leigham Vale and south and west of Leigham Court Road; and so much of the London borough of Southwark as lies west of Blackfriars Road, London Road and Newington Butts.

### **Wessex Region**

The administrative counties of Dorset (except the part included in the South Western Regional Hospital Area), Isle of Wight and Hampshire (except the part included in the South-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area). The county boroughs of Bournemouth, Portsmouth and Southampton. So much of the administrative county of Wiltshire, as comprises the boroughs of New Sarum and Wilton; and the rural districts of Amesbury, Mere and Tisbury and Salisbury and Wilton.

### **Oxford Region**

The counties of Berkshire (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area), Buckingham (except so much as is included in the North-West Metropolitan Regional Hospital Area), Northamptonshire and Oxford.

The county boroughs of Northampton, Oxford and Reading.

In the county of Gloucestershire – the urban district of Cirencester; the rural districts of Cirencester, North Cotswold and Northleach.

In the county of Wiltshire – the boroughs of Marlborough and Swindon; the rural districts of Cricklade and Wootton Bassett, Highworth, Marlborough and Ramsbury and Pewsey.

### **South Western Region**

The administrative counties of Cornwall, Devon, Gloucester (excluding the urban district of Cirencester and the rural districts of Cirencester, North Cotswold and Northleach (Oxford Region)), Somerset and Wiltshire (except the parts included in the Wessex Regional Hospital Area and the Oxford Regional Hospital Area). The Isles of Scilly. The county boroughs of Bath, Bristol, Exeter, Gloucester and Plymouth.

So much of the administrative county of Dorset as comprises the borough of Lyme Regis.

### **Birmingham Region**

The administrative counties of Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Warwick and Worcester. The county boroughs of Birmingham, Burton-upon-Trent, Coventry, Dudley, Solihull, Stoke-on-Trent, Walsall, Warley, West Bromwich, Wolverhampton and Worcester.

### **Manchester Region**

The administrative counties of Chester (except the part included in the Liverpool Regional Hospital Area), Lancaster (except the part included in the Liverpool Regional Hospital Area) and Westmorland (except the part included in the Newcastle Regional Hospital Area). The county boroughs of Barrow-in-Furness, Blackburn, Blackpool, Bolton, Burnley, Bury, Manchester, Oldham, Preston, Rochdale, Salford, Stockport and Wigan.

So much of the county of Derby as comprises the boroughs of Buxton and Glossop; the urban districts of New Mills and Whaley Bridge; and the rural district of Chapel-en-le-Frith.

### **Liverpool Region**

The county boroughs of Birkenhead, Bootle, Chester, Liverpool, St. Helens, Southport, Wallasey and Warrington.

So much of the administrative county of Chester as comprises the boroughs of Bebington and Ellesmere Port; the urban districts of Hoylake, Lymm, Neston, Runcorn and Wirral; the rural districts of Chester, Runcorn and Tarvin; and so much of the rural district of Northwich as comprises the parish of Tarporley. So much of the administrative county of Lancaster as comprises the boroughs of Crosby and Widnes; the urban districts of Formby, Golborne, Haydock, Huyton with Roby, Litherland, Newton-le-Willows, Ormskirk, Prescott, Rainford and Skelmersdale New Town; and the rural districts of Warrington, West Lancashire and Whiston.

## **WALES**

### **Welsh Hospital Area**

The whole of Wales and the administrative county of Monmouth. The county borough of Newport.

# REGIONAL HOSPITAL AREAS ENGLAND AND WALES





## APPENDIX IV

### STANDARD REGIONS

#### ENGLAND

##### North

Cumberland, Durham, Northumberland, Westmorland, and the North Riding of Yorkshire.

##### Yorkshire and Humberside

The East and West Ridings of Yorkshire (including City of York) and Lincolnshire (parts of Lindsey excluding Lincoln C.B.).

##### East Midlands

Derbyshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire (parts of Holland, parts of Kesteven and Lincoln C.B.), Northamptonshire, Nottinghamshire and Rutland.

##### East Anglia

Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely, Huntingdonshire, the Soke of Peterborough, Norfolk and Suffolk.

##### South East

Bedfordshire, Hertfordshire, Essex, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire, London (Greater London Council area), Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Hampshire (including the Isle of Wight).

##### South West

Cornwall (including the Isles of Scilly), Devonshire, Dorset, Gloucestershire, Somerset and Wiltshire.

##### West Midlands

Herefordshire, Shropshire, Staffordshire, Warwickshire and Worcestershire.

##### North West

Cheshire, Lancashire, the urban districts of New Mills and Whaley Bridge, and the rural district of Chapel-en-le-Frith.

#### WALES

The whole of Wales and Monmouthshire.

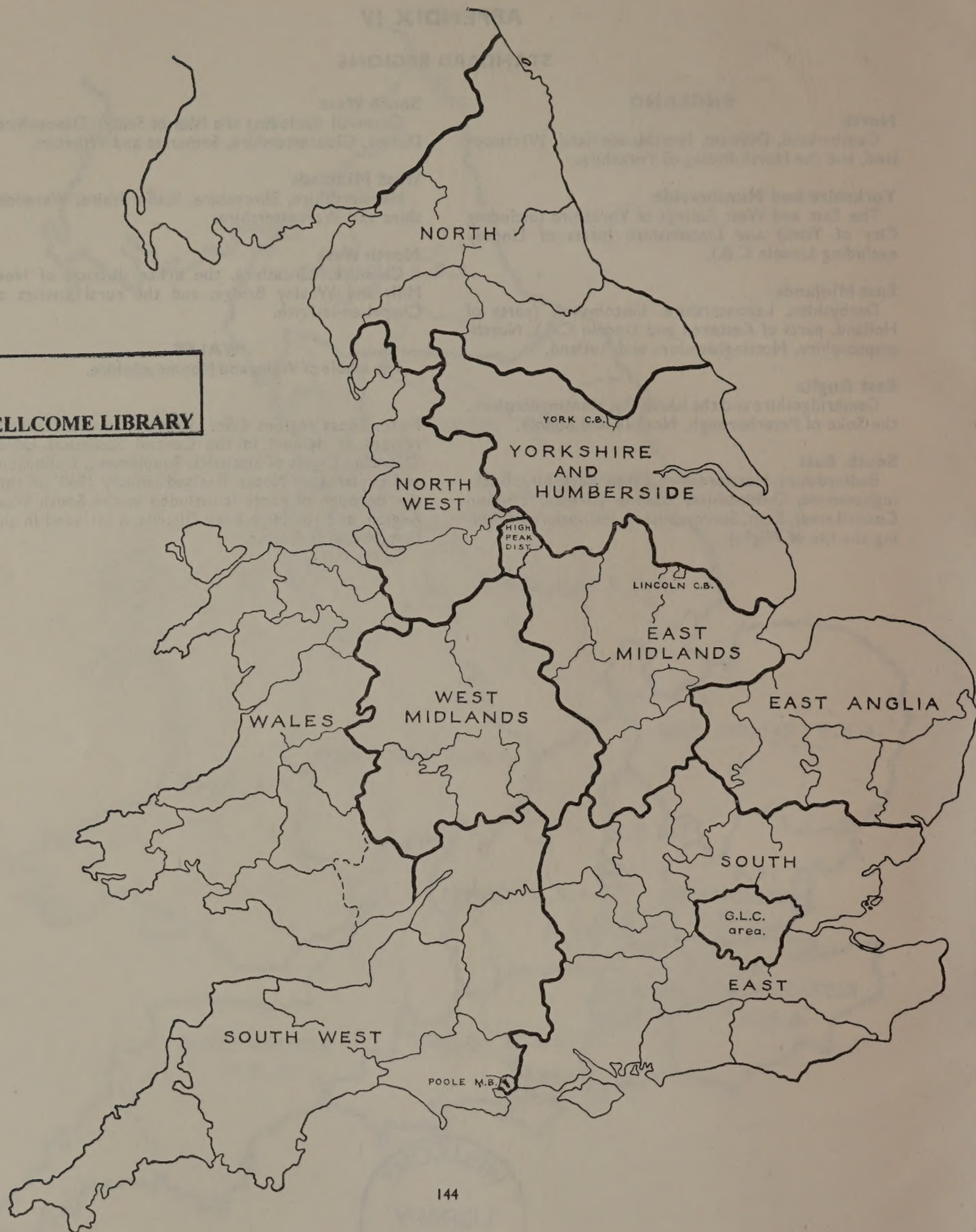
Note. These regions differ slightly from the standard regions as defined in the Central Statistical Office "Monthly Digest of Statistics, Supplement, Definitions and Explanatory Notes, Revised January 1969" in that the Borough of Poole is included in the South West Region, and the High Peak District is included in the East Midlands Region.





# STANDARD REGIONS OF ENGLAND AND WALES

WELLCOME LIBRARY









© Crown copyright 1971

Published by  
HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased from  
49 High Holborn, London WC1V 6HB  
13a Castle Street, Edinburgh EH2 3AR  
109 St Mary Street, Cardiff CF1 1JW  
Brazennose Street, Manchester M60 8AS  
50 Fairfax Street, Bristol BS1 3DE  
258 Broad Street, Birmingham B1 2HE  
80, Chichester Street, Belfast BT1 4JY  
or through booksellers